**Scope of Catalog**

The provisions of this catalog do not constitute a contract between the University and a student who commences any program of study insofar as it relates to the degree requirements for that program during the effective period of this catalog. Degree requirements are subject to change during such period only to the extent required by federal or state laws or accreditation standards. The specific courses or activities constituting the degree requirements for any program are subject to substitution at any time prior to completion by the student.

The remaining provisions of this catalog reflect the general nature of and conditions concerning the educational services of the University in effect at this time but do not constitute a contract or otherwise binding commitment between the University and the student. Any fees, charges or costs and all academic regulations set forth in this catalog are subject to cancellation or termination by the University or the Tennessee Board of Regents at any time.

The University provides the opportunity for students to increase their knowledge by providing programs of instruction in the various disciplines and programs through faculty who, in the opinion of the University, are trained and qualified for teaching at the college level. However, the acquisition of knowledge by any student is contingent upon the student's desire to learn and his or her application of appropriate study techniques to any course or program. As a result, the University does not warrant or represent that any student who completes a course or program of study will necessarily acquire any specific knowledge or skills, or will be able to successfully pass or complete any specific examination for any course, degree or license.

Graduate Catalog is published under separate cover and may be obtained from the Graduate School Office.

Graduate students interested in graduate work should refer to the Graduate Catalog or inquire at the Office of the Dean of the Graduate School.

**Purpose of Catalog**

The Tennessee State University Catalog is the primary general information publication for the University. It is intended to provide information for students and other persons interested in the academic programs and organizations of TSU. In order to understand the activities and programs of the institution, it is important for students to know how to use this catalog effectively.

Students should thoroughly familiarize themselves with the General Information section of the catalog. This section answers questions concerning location of buildings and other facilities on campus, requirements for admissions and graduation, financial aid information, student services and housing.

Students' guides to the catalog are the index, the table of contents, and the glossary. Major events, holidays, and semester schedules are listed in the University Calendar.

Students who have already made decisions concerning the area of study in which they are interested, such as English, Mathematics, Engineering or some other field, should turn to the section of the Catalog dealing with their particular interest for information about courses and degree requirements. The colleges and schools are arranged in alphabetical order, with course listings by department and course number.

Students who have questions concerning their academic progress, curricula or academic standing should consult their advisors or their department heads. Those students with specific questions concerning specialized areas of study should consult with each specific department.

The TSU UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG is published biennially by Tennessee State University,

3500 John A. Merritt Blvd., Nashville, Tennessee 37209-1561

Application to mail at Second-Class Postage Rates are pending at Nashville, Tennessee.

**POSTMASTER—Send address changes to:**

Tennessee State University
3500 John Merritt Blvd.
Nashville, Tennessee 37209-1561

**University Policy on Equal Opportunity, Affirmative Action, and Compliance with Title IX**

Tennessee State University is an affirmative action university. Applicants and candidates will be considered for program participation without discrimination for any non-merit reason such as race, color, national origin, sex, religion, age, or handicap. Further, it is the policy of Tennessee State University not to discriminate on the basis of sex in the education programs or activities which it operates, including employment therein and the admission of students thereto; and Tennessee State University is required by Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, and regulations issued pursuant thereto (45 C. F. R. Part 86) and by Sections 799A and 845 of the Public Health Service Act, and regulations issued pursuant thereto not to discriminate in such manner. Inquiries concerning the application of the Acts and the regulations to Tennessee State University may be referred to:

Office of Equal Employment Opportunity/Affirmative Action
Tennessee State University
Nashville, Tennessee 37209-1561

Tennessee State University is committed to educating a non-racially identifiable student body.
Information Directory

Office of the President .................................................. 963-7401
Academic Affairs .......................................................... 963-5301
Provost and Executive Vice President ............................... 963-5301
Academic Deans
Agriculture and Consumer Sciences .................................. 963-7561
Arts and Sciences .......................................................... 963-7516
Business ........................................................................ 963-7121
Education ...................................................................... 963-5451
Engineering, Technology and Computer Science ............... 963-5401
Health Sciences ................................................................ 963-5924
Graduate School ................................................................ 963-5901
Nursing ........................................................................... 963-5253
Academic Enrichment, Advisement and Orientation ............. 963-5521
Admissions ..................................................................... 963-5101
Records .......................................................................... 963-5131
Air Force ROTC .................................................................. 963-5531
Extended Education .......................................................... 963-7003
Testing Center .................................................................. 963-7111
Alumni Affairs .................................................................. 963-5931
Athletic Department .......................................................... 963-5961
Business and Finance ........................................................ 963-7411
Vice President .................................................................. 963-5472
Campus Operators ............................................................. 963-5000
Public Relations ................................................................ 963-5331
Vice President .................................................................. 963-5644
Counseling Center .............................................................. 963-5611
Assistant Vice President for Student Affairs/Dean of Students ................................................................ 963-5648
Health Services ................................................................ 963-5291
Housing ........................................................................... 963-5361
University Relations and Development Vice President .......... 963-7451
Book Store ...................................................................... 963-5111
Security ........................................................................... 963-5171

Mailing Addresses

Main Campus
Tennessee State University
3500 John A. Merritt Boulevard
Nashville, Tennessee 37209-1561

Avon Williams (Downtown) Campus
Tennessee State University
10th and Charlotte Avenues
Nashville, Tennessee 37203-3401
The University Calendar, 2009 – 2011

Calendar subject to change as conditions may require.

**Fall Semester 2009**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aug 29</td>
<td>Classes begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept 7</td>
<td>Holiday-Labor Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 17-20</td>
<td>Fall Break</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 26-29</td>
<td>Holiday-Thanksgiving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec 10</td>
<td>Last day of classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec 11-18</td>
<td>Final examinations for Fall 2009 semester- as posted on MyTSU and TSU web page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec 19</td>
<td>Commencement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spring Semester 2010**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan 14</td>
<td>Classes begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan 16</td>
<td>Holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar 8-14</td>
<td>Spring Break</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 2</td>
<td>Holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 29</td>
<td>Last day of classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 30-May 7</td>
<td>Final examinations for Spring 2009 semester- as posted on MyTSU and TSU web page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 8</td>
<td>Commencement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Summer Session (Full) 2010**

* (10 weeks)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 1</td>
<td>Classes begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 5</td>
<td>Holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 6</td>
<td>Last day of classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 7</td>
<td>Commencement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Summer Session I 2010**

* (Five Weeks)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 1</td>
<td>Classes begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 2</td>
<td>Last day of classes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Summer Session II 2010**

* (Five Weeks)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>July 6</td>
<td>Classes begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 6</td>
<td>Last day of classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 7</td>
<td>Summer Commencement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fall Semester 2010**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aug 28</td>
<td>Classes begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept 5</td>
<td>Holiday-Labor Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 18-19</td>
<td>Fall Break</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 25-26</td>
<td>Holiday-Thanksgiving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec 9</td>
<td>Last day of classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec 10-16</td>
<td>Final examinations for Fall 2009 semester- as posted on MyTSU and TSU web page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec 18</td>
<td>Commencement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spring Semester 2011**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan 13</td>
<td>Classes begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan 17</td>
<td>Holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar 7-13</td>
<td>Spring Break</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 22</td>
<td>Holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 28</td>
<td>Last day of classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 28-May 6</td>
<td>Final examinations for Spring 2009 semester- as posted on MyTSU and TSU web page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 7</td>
<td>Commencement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Summer Session (Full) 2011**

* (10 weeks)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May 31</td>
<td>Classes begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 4</td>
<td>Holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 5</td>
<td>Last day of classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 6</td>
<td>Commencement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Summer Session I 2011**

* (Five Weeks)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May 31</td>
<td>Classes begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 1</td>
<td>Last day of classes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Summer Session II 2011**

* (Five Weeks)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>July 5</td>
<td>Classes begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 5</td>
<td>Last day of classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 6</td>
<td>Summer Commencement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GENERAL INFORMATION

- Historical Statement
- Statement of Mission
- The Campus
- General Fee Information
- Program Accreditation and Institutional Memberships
- Undergraduate Degree Programs
- Academic Inventory
- Academic Calendar
Historical Statement

The present-day Tennessee State University exists as a result of the merger on July 1, 1979, of the former Tennessee State University and the University of Tennessee at Nashville.

Through successive stages Tennessee State University has developed from Negro Normal School at Nashville, Tennessee, founded in 1862, to the university occupying its quarters in the building at the corner of Ninth and Charlotte Avenues. The institution was empowered to grant the bachelors degree by the Board of Education of the State of Tennessee in 1879, in 1927, "Normal" was dropped from the name of the College.

The General Assembly of 1941 authorized the State Board of Education to upgrade substantially the educational program of the College, which included the establishment of graduate studies leading to the masters degree. Graduate curricula were first offered in several branches of teacher education. The first masters degree was awarded by the College in June 1944.

Accreditation of the institution by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools was first obtained in 1946.

In August, 1951, the institution was granted university status by approval of the State Board of Education. The reorganization of the institution's educational program included the establishment of the Graduate School, the School of Arts and Sciences, the School of Education, and the School of Engineering.

Provisions were also made for the later addition of other schools in agriculture, business, and home economics, respectively. The University was elevated to a full-fledged land-grant university by the State Board of Education in August, 1958. The Land-Grant University program, as approved by the State Board of Education, included: the School of Agriculture and Home Economics, the Graduate School, the Division of Business, the Division of Extension and Continuing Education, and the Department of Aerospace Studies.

A School of Allied Health Professions and a School of Business were created in 1974. Also, the School of Nursing was established in 1979.

Currently, the University consists of five colleges: The College of Arts and Sciences, The College of Business, The College of Education, The College of Engineering and Technology, The College of Health Sciences; and three schools: The School of Agriculture and Consumer Sciences, The School of Nursing, and The School of Graduate Studies.

On July 1, 1979, the former University of Tennessee at Nashville was merged with Tennessee State University as a result of a court order.

Begun initially in 1947 as an extension center of the University of Tennessee, which is based in Knoxville, the University of Tennessee at Nashville offered only one year of extension credit until 1963, when it was empowered by the Board of Trustees of the University of Tennessee to offer two years of resident credit. Authorization was granted to extend this to three years of resident credit in 1963, even though degrees were awarded by the Knoxville unit.

To more fully realize its commitment as a full-function evening university, the Center at Nashville became a full-fledged, four-year, degree-granting institution in 1971 upon successfully meeting the requirements for accreditation of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools. During the same year, the General Assembly sanctioned the institution as a university. The University of Tennessee at Nashville, and the new university occupied its quarters in the building at the corner of Ninth and Charlotte Avenues.

It was the erection of the above mentioned building which gave rise to a decade-long litigation to "dismantle the dual system" of higher education in Tennessee. The litigation culminating with the merger of both institutions resulted in an expanded mission of the present-day Tennessee State University as a Tennessee Board of Regents institution.

Statement of Mission

Tennessee State University, an 1890 land grant institution, is a major state-supported, urban and comprehensive university. This unique combination of characteristics differentiates the University from others and shapes its instructional, research, and service programs designed to serve Metropolitan Nashville, Middle Tennessee, the State of Tennessee, the nation, and the global community. The University is committed to maintaining its diverse student body, faculty, and staff.

Tennessee State University provides quality instruction through academic programs which are broadly comprehensive at the baccalaureate and masters levels. Doctoral programs are offered in select areas where the University exhibits strength in instruction and research and consistent with the University's unique mission. The University's educational programs are intended to increase the student's level of knowledge, enhance the student's skills, and expand the student's awareness.

Tennessee State University is committed to engaging in pure and applied research which contributes to the body of knowledge and which broadens the application of knowledge. Whenever possible, the University strives to provide its students with the opportunity to be involved in the research activities of the faculty and academic staff.

Tennessee State University serves its constituents through an array of programs and services which apply the knowledge, skills and discoveries of the instructional and research units at the institution. Those services are intended to broaden the perspectives and enhance the quality of life of the University's service constituents.

Tennessee State University expresses its commitment to students' overall development by promoting life-long learning, scholarly inquiry, and a commitment of service to others. Programs and services are geared toward promoting and nurturing students' growth and development as persons who are liberally educated, appreciate cultural diversity, and embody a sense of civic and social responsibility.

Tennessee State University projects itself to its students, faculty, and alumni and to the citizens of the State through the motto, "Think, Work, Serve."

Tennessee State University remains committed to the education of a non-racially identifiable student body and promotes diversity and access without regard to race, gender, religion, national origin, age, disability, or veteran status.
The Campus

The University has two convenient campus sites. Its central or main campus is located between 28th and 39th Avenues North and is bounded by the Cumberland River on the North and Albion Street on the South. The main campus occupies more than 450 acres with 65 buildings, parking lots, outdoor facilities, pasture and farm lands.

The Avon N. Williams, Jr. campus is located at Tenth and Charlotte Avenues, in downtown Nashville, with adjacent parking facilities. The "downtown campus" is the site for Center for Extended Education and Public Service, the College of Public Service and Urban Affairs, the College of Business, the Testing Center and departmental office, programs, and courses of the Colleges of Arts & Sciences, Education, and Health Sciences. Other facilities include faculty offices, classrooms, lecture halls, computer laboratories, library, and a 400-seat auditorium. Daytime and evening classes are available at the Williams campus.

Major Buildings—Main Campus

The Walter S. Davis Humanities Building ("A" Building), originally occupied in 1933, was renovated and enlarged in 1967 and 1997. The building houses the Department of Languages Literature and Philosophy, and the Center for Administrative Computer Services.

The Ned Ray McWherter Administration Building at Tennessee State University encompasses nearly 25,000 square feet and includes the offices of the President, Vice Presidents for Academic Affairs, Business and Finance, and University Relations and Development, other administrators, and a number of auxiliary offices. Its architectural style complements that of the Otis L. Floyd-Joseph A. Payne Campus Center, dedicated in 1992, and the two buildings are connected by a colonnade.

The James E. Farrell and Fred E. Westbrook Agricultural Complex (The Barn) is located behind the Lawson Agriculture Building. Extensive renovations were completed in 1991. The building now houses the office of the Research Director, the Extension Program, the greenhouse, laboratories, and a banquet room.

The Alger Boswell Science Complex, completed in the fall 1965 and since renovated and enlarged, is located south of Crouch Hall. It houses research laboratories, classrooms, two auditoriums, and faculty offices, as well as the departmental offices of the Department of Chemistry and the Department of Physics and Mathematics.

The Martha M. Brown-Lois H. Daniel Library is adjacent to the Floyd-Payne Campus Center. The main library is a three-story, contemporary structure built in 1977. It has 82,000 square feet of space with special study and research facilities for faculty and graduate students. A unique special collections room houses the Library's historical archives, theses, dissertations, art objects, and special collections including documents related to the University's unique and colorful history. Media Centers on the main and downtown campuses offer audio visual services and a variety of computerized data bases is also available at the downtown Avon N. Williams, Jr. facility.

The R. E. Clay Education Building, erected in 1958 and renovated in 1992, is located on 35th Avenue and Alameda directly west of Clement Hall. This building is equipped with classrooms and special laboratories for teacher education, psychology and reading. The office of the Dean of the College of Education and the Departments of Administration, Teaching and Learning, Psychology, and Teacher Education are housed in this building.
Frank G. Clement Hall is located on 35th Avenue and Alameda, south of the Brown-Daniel Library. This structure was formerly used as a men's residence hall. It was renovated in 1991 and serves as a classroom/laboratory building containing the Office of the Dean of The College of Health Sciences, the Departments of Dental Hygiene, Occupational Therapy and Physical Therapy and the Dental Hygiene Clinic.

The Hubert Crouch Hall (also known as the Graduate Building) contains classrooms, laboratories, faculty offices, and offices for the Dean of the Graduate School and the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences. Also located in this building are the main offices of the departments of Criminal Justice; History, Geography, and Political Science. The program of Modern Foreign Languages, along with the language laboratory, is located in the building.

The Frederick S. Humphries Family and Consumer Sciences and Nursing Education Complex is located on John A. Merritt Boulevard between the Lawson Agriculture Building and the President's residence. It is a three-story building that contains the School of Nursing and the departmental offices, classrooms, and laboratories for the Department of Family and Consumer Sciences.

The Jane E. Elliott Hall (also known as the Women's Building) is located west of the Learning Resources Center, on the north side of campus. The building contains laboratories, lecture rooms, faculty offices and work rooms, studios for the fine arts and crafts, and the Hiram Van Gordon Memorial Gallery. The main offices of the departments of Africana Studies; Art, Social Work and Sociology are located in the building.

The Otis L. Floyd-Joseph A. Payne Campus Center was conceptualized and constructed to be one of the nation's most modern facilities of its type. With 229,253 square feet of floor space, the three-level arena is an accommodating addition to Tennessee State University. It is a masterful architectural structure, three stories high, featuring brick and limestone and an award winning interior design. It combines Kean Hall, a renovated athletic building, with a contemporary multi-purpose center including a 350 seat auditorium.

The Howard C. Gentry, Health, Physical Education, Athletic and Convocation Complex is located on the north side of the campus east of the Edward S. Temple Track. This facility contains a 10,000 seat basketball and convocation arena, an indoor track, handball courts, dance studio, offices, classrooms, and a 35 meter swimming pool. The main offices of the Physical Education and Athletics Departments are housed in this complex. Exterior accommodations include basketball courts, softball fields, a baseball diamond, and parking for 2,000 cars.

Goodwill Manor is a two-story colonial house that was formerly used as the residence of the University President. It was completely renovated in 1991 and is maintained as an historical University landmark. It also serves as the location for the Office of Alumni Affairs. The Manor is located in the "horsehoe" just north of Harned Hall.

The Harned Hall of Science, erected in 1927, houses classrooms, lecture auditoriums, laboratories, staff offices and other facilities for instruction and research in the biological sciences.

The Lewis R. Holland College of Business Building is located on the southwest side of the campus, west of Crouch Hall. This building contains computer laboratories, classrooms, lecture halls, and faculty offices for personnel of the College of Business.

The Tom Jackson Industrial Arts Building, renovated in 1999, is located at John A. Merritt Boulevard and 38th Avenue. Instructional staff offices for the Department of Industrial Arts and Technology are in this building. This facility also houses the School of Allied Health Professions Departments of Cardio-Respiratory Care Sciences, Health Information Management and Medical Technology.
The W. W. Lawson Agriculture Building is located on the north side of John A. Merritt Boulevard between the Davis Complex and the football stadium. The building contains classrooms and laboratories equipped for teaching and agricultural research.

The Jim Nance McCord Hall houses classrooms and laboratories for biological sciences and computer science, as well as faculty offices, the central offices of the Department of Biological Sciences and the Department of Computer Science, as well as the Academic Computing Center. It is located directly west of the Library and north of the Clay Education Building.

The Marie Brooks Strange Music Building, erected in 1968 and renovated in 2002 to include the new Performing Arts Building, contains the offices of the Department Heads and faculty of the Music and Communications Departments, classrooms, listening laboratories, studios for piano and instrumentation, an auditorium seating 400 and a recital hall seating 226. It is located at the south end of the campus near 35th and Alameda.

The Andrew P. Torrence Engineering Building is located behind the Alger Boswell Science Complex. Its laboratories are equipped with up-to-date equipment for instruction and research in civil, mechanical, architectural and electrical engineering. The building was completed in 1982.

The Harold M. Love (Learning Resources Center) informally known as "The Old Library," is the location for the Media Center which has multimedia study carrels available to students on an individual basis and an inventory of audio-visual equipment for loan to faculty for classroom use. The offices of the Academic Intervention Program, Developmental Studies, Academic Advisement, and Orientation, and the University Honors Program are in this building which also houses the campus radio station and a 300 seat auditorium.

The Queen Washington Health Service Building has facilities for complete examination and limited treatment for students. The Health Service staff includes two nurses and three physicians. The University Counseling Center occupies the 2nd floor where staff is available to provide individual and group counseling. This facility is located north of Elliott Hall (the Women's Building).
THE UNIVERSITY

Tennessee State University is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools to award the associate, bachelor's, master's, specialist in education, and doctoral degrees. Contact the Commission on Colleges at 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, GA 30033-4097 or call 404-679-4500 for questions about the accreditation of Tennessee State University.

Program Accreditations

- Art: National Association of Schools of Art & Design
- Music: National Association of Schools of Music
- Social Work: The Council on Social Work Education
- Business: AACSB-The International Association of Management Education
- Education: National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE)
- American Psychological Association (APA)
- Engineering: Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology
- Aeronautical and Industrial Technology: National Association of Industrial Technology
- Family & Consumer Sciences: Council for Accreditation of the American Association of Family and Consumer Sciences
- Cardio-Respiratory Care Sciences: Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs
- Dental Hygiene: Commission on Dental Accreditation
- Health Care Administration and Planning: Association of University Programs in Health Administration
- Health Information Management: Commission on Accreditation for Health Informatics and Information Management Education (CAHIIM)
- Medical Technology: National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences
- Speech Pathology and Audiology: Council on Academic Accreditation in Speech-Language Pathology of the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association
- Nursing: National League for Nursing Accreditation Commission
INSTITUTIONAL MEMBERSHIPS

- American Council on Education
- American Psychological Association (APA)
- AACSB—The International Association for Management Education
- American Association of Family and Consumer Sciences-Higher Education Unit
- American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education
- American Association of Colleges of Nursing
- American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers
- American Association of State Colleges and Universities
- Association of Administrators of Human Sciences
- Association of Colleges and Schools of Education in State Universities and Land Grant Colleges (ACSESULAC)
- Association of Allied Health Professionals
- Council of Colleges of Arts and Sciences
- The College Board
- Council for Counseling Psychology Training Programs (CCPTP)
- Council of Graduate Schools
- Council of Historically Black Graduate Schools
- Council of 1890 Family and Consumer Sciences
- Council of 1890 Presidents
- Council of the Great City Colleges of Education
- Nashville Area Chamber of Commerce

- National Association for Business Teacher Education
- National Association of Collegiate Directors of Athletics
- National Association for Equal Opportunity in Higher Education (NAFEO)
- National Association for Multicultural Education (NAME)
- National Association of Schools of Art and Design
- National Association of Schools of Music
- National Association of State Directors of Teacher Education and Certification (NASDTEC)
- National Association of State Universities and Land-Grant Colleges
- National Collegiate Athletic Association
- National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education
- National University Extension Association
- Ohio Valley Conference
- Southern Association of Colleges and Schools, Inc.
- Southern Business Administration Association
- Southern Regional Education Board
- Teacher Education Council of State Colleges and Universities
- Tennessee Association of Colleges for Teacher Education
- Tennessee College Association
- University Council for Educational Administration (UCEA Partner)
- World Council for Curriculum and Instruction (WCCI)
Undergraduate Degree Programs

Tennessee State University is authorized to grant the following undergraduate degrees:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School/College</th>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Degree(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture and Consumer Sciences</td>
<td>Agricultural Sciences</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Family Consumer Sciences</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>Africana Studies</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Art</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Criminal Justice</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foreign Languages</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>History</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Studies</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Music</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
<td>B.P.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Speech Communication and Theatre</td>
<td>B.A., B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>B.B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>B.B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Economics and Finance</td>
<td>B.B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Business Information Systems</td>
<td>B.B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>Human Performance and Sport Sciences</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>Aeronautical &amp; Industrial Technology</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Architectural Engineering</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Civil Engineering</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Sciences</td>
<td>Cardio-Respiratory Care Sciences</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dental Hygiene</td>
<td>A.A.S., B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Health Care Administration and Planning</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Health Information Management</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Health Sciences</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Medical Technology</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Speech Pathology and Audiology</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>A.A.S., B.S.N.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Service and Urban Affairs</td>
<td>Urban Studies</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Glossary

**Academic Good Standing:** An indication that a student meets or exceeds minimum academic requirements to be enrolled at the University.

**Academic Probation:** An indication of marginal academic performance. A warning that a student is in jeopardy of losing academic good standing.

**Accreditation:** Recognition granted to schools and colleges by interested professional agencies upon examination by groups of visiting professionals based upon objective standards. An accredited school or college has measured up to the standards of quality imposed by professional groups and accrediting agencies.

**College:** Part of the University offering a wide selection or a specialized group of courses leading to a variety of degrees. A large body of faculty having a common purpose or common duties in instruction, research, scholarship, and public service that grants bachelor’s and graduate degrees. TSU has four units so designated—Arts and Sciences, Business, Education, and Engineering and Technology.

**Curriculum:** The total program of courses required for a degree in a particular subject.

**Credit Hours:** Generally the number of hours a course meets each week determines its worth in credit hours.

**Deans:** The administrative head of a school, college or academic related or student related unit within the University. Academic related deans report to the Vice President for Academic Affairs.

**Department Heads:** Persons in charge of providing administrative and academic leadership for a department within the University (i.e. the Head of the Art Department).

**Elective:** A course that is accepted toward fulfillment of credit for a degree, but is not required for that degree. So termed because a student "elects" or chooses to take the course.

**Evaluation:** Any credit for academic work completed at another institution and transferred to TSU must be evaluated in terms of the requirements of TSU. Such evaluation is done by the Office of Admissions.

**Full-time Student:** A student who registers for 12 or more credits each semester.

**Grade-point average (GPA):** A student's grade-point average may be computed numerically by dividing the number of quality points earned by the number of hours of course work attempted.

**Major:** The academic area in which one specializes.

**Matriculation:** Enrollment in the University or a particular college or school. This includes payment of fees.

**Minor:** The academic area in which one places special emphasis as a secondary specialization.

**Non-resident:** A student who is not a resident of the State of Tennessee.

**Part-time Student:** A student who registers for fewer than 12 credit hours a semester.

**Prerequisite:** A course that must be completed before another may be attempted. Such first courses are said to be prerequisites for following courses in the same or similar areas. It is the student's responsibility to check for prerequisites in the current catalog.

**School:** A particular division of the University. The school is organized according to faculty who provide instruction and grant degrees in the same or related disciplines. TSU has a Graduate School and three undergraduate schools: Agriculture and Family and Consumer Sciences, Allied Health Professions, and Nursing.

**Semester Hour of Credit:** The semester hour is a unit of academic credit. A student, for example, must earn a minimum of 130 semester hours in order to graduate. The number of hours earned in a given semester is the measure of a student's academic load. A normal load ranges from 12 to 18 semester hours of work. The hours of credit of various courses are indicated in the catalog.

**Transcript of Credit:** A certified copy of credits which a student has earned in high school or in colleges attended. The submission of a transcript is one of the most important prerequisites for admission to the University.
General Fee Information

Tennessee State University reserves the right to increase the charges listed herein or to add new fees whenever such increases or additions become necessary. All fees and housing rates detailed below are those approved for the academic year 2008-2009 and are subject to change by action of the Tennessee Board of Regents. The listing of any fee or incidental charge in this catalog in no way constitutes a contract between the University and the student. As a condition of registration, each student must pay the appropriate fees in effect and confirm attendance at the time of registration. Bills will not be mailed. Students access myTSU at http://myTSU.tnstate.edu to view account balances. Fees assessed at the time of registration are subject to audit and correction at a later date. For fees for subsequent years please visit the TSU website at http://www.tnstate.edu/interior.asp?mid=413&pid=1

The Office of Admissions and Records determines a student’s residency classification for fee-paying purposes. If a student is incorrectly classified, he/she will be charged for additional fees owed or refunded fees overpaid.

Checks given in payment of fees, including charges for University housing and board, which are subsequently dishonored by the bank, must be paid by cash, cashier’s check, money order or credit card.

The University assumes no responsibility for monies lost through the mail. Students are advised not to send cash. All monies should be sent to the Vice President for Business and Finance, Tennessee State University, 3500 John A. Merritt Boulevard, Nashville, TN 37209-1561 or paid at the Bursar’s Office in the Administration Building. Use “myTSU” to make payments by personal check and credit card (MasterCard or Visa only), unless otherwise specified.

Registration and Other Fees

NOTICE: The fee amounts listed below are those approved for the 2008-2009 academic year. Fees for the 2009-2010 and 2010-2011 academic years will be published on the University’s website when approved by the Tennessee Board of Regents.

REGISTRATION FEES:

All fees are subject to change by the Tennessee Board of Regents. Changes, if made, will be effective July 1, 2009 and/or July 1, 2010.

In-State Out-of-State

Full-time:
Undergraduate $2,566/ $5,012/
(12+ hours) semester semester
Graduate $3,301/ $5,747/
(9+ hours) semester semester

Part-time:
Undergraduate $189/hour $662/hour
Graduate $305/hour $778/hour

Additional Part-Time Registration Fees:

Student Government $4/semester
Student Activity $70/semester
Debt Service $8/hour ($89 max)
Post Office Box $15 term for 7+ credit hours (Non-refundable).

General Access Fee:
Undergraduate $12/hr plus $95.00
Graduate $14/hr plus $107.00

Regents On-Line Degree (RODP) Registration Fees:

In-State Out-of-State
Undergraduate $189.00/hr $473/hr
Graduate $305.00/hr $473/hr

Additional REGENTS ON-LINE DEGREE Fee:

Undergraduate $76/hour
Graduate $76/hour

ROPD students must pay for every hour, even if their total hours exceed full-time status (i.e., twelve hours for undergraduates or nine for graduates). RODP students are not required to pay student government, post office, debt service, general access, or student activity fees. If RODP students desire to attend campus activities, they may request to pay the additional student activity fee.

Regents Online Degree Program (RODP) courses are charged per hour and are charged separately from TSU courses. Registration fees for RODP courses are computed in addition to any registration fees for TSU courses and to the full-time maximum for TSU registration fees. RODP courses will not even exchange with TSU courses when dropping and adding after the term begins. RODP classes can be identified by section number R50.

Residence Facility Fees:

On-Campus Residence
Single (per semester) $2,640 n/a
Double (per semester) $1,491 $1,531
Triple (per semester) $980 $1,026
Campus Apartments
Per Resident (per semester) $2,600

Meal Plans:
19 meals + $100 $2,240
10 meals + $100 $1,110
5 meals + $150 $570

The 19-meal plan is the minimum required for on-campus students with less than 30 hours earned. The 10-meal plan is the minimum required for on-campus students with 30 or more hours earned.

Other Fees:

Orientation Fee $40
International Student $30/semester; $0 summer
Business Course Fee $20/hr (added)

Developmental Courses-Maintenance Fee $107/hr.
Science Lab Materials Fee $5/hr.

Other Applicable Charges

FEES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE:

Application (non-refundable): Undergraduate/Graduate $25.00
Breakage Deposit (Chemistry course) $15.00
Child Care (per term):
Main Campus $100.00/wk
Avon Williams Campus:
First Child $2.75/hr
Each Additional Child $2.25/hr
Late Pick Up $1/minute
Application $5
Class Audit same as for credit
Diploma Mailing Fee $7.00
Graduate Comprehensive Exam $15.00
Graduate Oral Exam $15.00
Returned Check Charge $30.00
Room and Board Defeferment $15.00
TSU Defeferment Plan $25.00
Housing/Room Deposit (non-refundable) $100.00
I.D. Card Replacement (non-refundable) $10.00
Incomplete Project Writing (after three semester hours) $25.00
Late Registration Fee $100.00
Music, Voice and Instrument Lessons $100.00/course
Parking Decal Replacement $2.00

Proctored Test Fees:
- Paper: (RODP $0.00) $20.00 (per test)
- First Hour $20.00
- Each additional quarter-hour $5.00
- PPST ($125-combined test; $75.00-one part; $110-two parts; $145-three parts) $25.00
- Testing (non-refundable): $25.00

Late Registration Fee $100.00
Credit by Exam $15.00/per hour

CLEP Test $80.00
($20 payable to TSU and $20 payable to TSU $10.00 fee for essay with Freshmen College Composition.)

GED:
- Test ($65 for complete, $13 for each part) $65.00
- Re-Take $7.00
- Score Report (per report) $3.00
- Score Report Special Handling $5.00
- DANTES Test $90.00
- ($70 money order payable to Dantes and $20 payable to TSU, and pre-paid FedEx or $15 to cover cost of postage.)

GRE - General $130.00
TOEFL $140.00
NCLEX $28.00
NLN - Single Exam $8.00
NLN - Comprehensive - Associate Degree $40.00
NLN - Comprehensive-Baccalaureate Degree $56.00
MAT $50.00
NET $50.00

Speech Pathology & Audiology Courses (per term):
- Diagnostic $0.00-$65.00*
- Therapeutic $0.00-$60.00*

Dissertation:
- Binding $55.00
- Copyright $65.00
- Microfilming $55.00
- Thesis:
- Microfilming $45.00
- Binding $55.00

*No charge for employees/students. Some patients on sliding fee scale.

NOTE: Additional charges may be assessed for courses that require materials and supplies in excess of the average required for other courses within the department.

Application Fee
A one-time non-refundable fee of $25.00 is charged to any individual who applies for undergraduate admission or for graduate admission. (Since these are one-time fees, there is no additional undergraduate reapplication fee and no additional graduate reapplication fee.)

New Student Orientation Fee - $40.00
A one-time non-refundable fee of $40.00 is charged to undergraduates enrolled for 12 or more hours for credit their first semester (or 6 credit hours if the first enrollment occurs in a summer term).

Late Registration Fee - $100.00
Students who complete registration during the late registration period will be charged a $100.00 late fee.

I.D. Card Replacement - $10.00
Each student is issued an identification card which certifies that he/she is enrolled as a student at the University. There is no charge for the original card. A non-refundable fee of $10.00 is required for replacement. This identification card bears the student's photograph and is required for registration, all financial transactions, library privileges, entrance to campus activities and other identification purposes.

General Access Fee
The General Access Fee consists of the Technology Access Fee, Graduation Fee, Athletic Fee, and Student Parking Permit Fee. (The Technology Access Fee provides computer labs, network access and other computer support to students.) No separate assessment for these items will be made. Parking is $50.00 plus applicable taxes for faculty/staff.

Returned Check Charge - $30.00 Per Check
Students with proper identification may pay fees by personal check. Personal checks will not be accepted for students who have returned checks. A $30.00 returned check fee will be assessed on all returned checks in addition to a $100.00 late fee, if applicable.

Library Fines
All fines imposed by the University Library become due to the University and must be paid at the Library or at the Bursar's Office. Fines may be imposed for late return of books, lost or damaged books, or other related charges as specified by the Library.

Class Audit Fees
Persons other than regularly-enrolled students may be permitted to audit classes with the approval of the course instructor. Such persons must follow regular registration procedures and pay fees equivalent to those required for courses taken for credit.

Traffic Fines
All fines imposed by the University for parking and traffic violations must be remitted to the Bursar's Office.

65-Year-Old/Disabled Student Credit
In accordance with T.C.A. Section 49-7-113, persons 65 years of age or older and persons permanently and totally disabled who are domiciled in Tennessee may register for classes for credit on a space-available basis after regular registration is completed by paying a minimum registration fee. The fee is one-half the semester hourly rate, up to a maximum of $70.00. No late fee is charged. An application fee may also be required. In addition, the applicant must be eligible for admission and submit proof of age or disability. Eligible persons are advised to check with the Office of Admissions and Records prior to attempting to register for courses.
FINANCIAL REGULATIONS

No student is allowed to register or obtain grades, diplomas, degrees or transcripts until all accounts are paid. A student is not officially enrolled until all fees are paid/confirmed or covered by appropriate third parties. Balances are subject to collection. The student is responsible for all attorney fees and other reasonable collection costs and charges necessary for the collection of any amount not paid when due. Any default on payments may be disclosed, along with other relevant information, to collection agencies and credit bureau organizations.

CONFIRMATIONS

All students who use deferments/aid to pay all or a part of their fees MUST CONFIRM (i.e., those with loans, grants, scholarships, state or disabled veterans’ vocational rehabilitation benefits, veterans’ benefits, certain veterans’ dependents education benefits, senior citizen benefits to audit classes, staff scholarships, etc.). Confirmation affirms that students plan to attend the classes for which they are registered and gives the university permission to apply financial aid. Student who register/confirm and subsequently decide not to attend must drop all classes before the first day of classes to avoid a penalty. To confirm access myTSU @ http://mytsu.tnstate.edu.

Refund of Fees

Registration fees will be refunded for canceled classes and in the case of a student’s death. No refund of rent, tuition, or other fees will be made to students who are dismissed or suspended.

Fall and Spring Semesters

Students who withdraw from the University before the first day of classes will be refunded 100% of fees assessed.

Refunds are calculated based on liable credit hours during the 75% and 25% periods for the Fall and Spring terms. Therefore, in some instances, a refund may not be applicable. Students are encouraged to better plan their schedules and retain their full-time status on their way to a timely and successful graduation.

If you are dropping and adding another class on or after the first day of classes, please note that the add and the drop must be processed ON THE SAME DAY, if you are enrolled in one class and want to drop and add another, you must add first.

RODP courses cannot be evenly exchanged with TSU courses when students drop/aid on or after the first day of classes. RODP courses are charged separately from TSU courses.

Summer

The 75% and the 25% periods will extend a length of time which is the same proportion of the Summer sessions and intersession as the 75% and 25% periods are of the regular terms. Students, who have pre-registered for the second Summer session, but drop or withdraw before the first day of class for Session II classes, will be refunded 100%. Otherwise, the regular refund schedule will apply. Specific dates applying to each session are listed @ http://www.tnstate.edu/bursar.

General Information

17

Refunds of Housing Expenses

Rent

Full rent will be refunded if:

1. The student is prevented from entering or returning to the University because of medical reasons confirmed in writing by a licensed physician.

2. The student is denied admittance or re-entry to the University or the residence halls.

3. Residence hall space is not available.

Refunds will be pro-rated on a weekly basis (a week is to consist of three days) when a student is forced to withdraw from a residence hall because of personal medical reasons confirmed in writing by a licensed physician or at the request of the University for other than disciplinary reasons.

Withdrawals for other reasons will be subject to the same 75% 25% policy as are refunds of enrollment fees.

Housing/Room Deposit

A $100.00 non-refundable housing deposit is required for all students who apply for university housing. The non-refundable deposit is paid once a year to reserve an on-campus housing space for the upcoming academic year. The $100 is deducted from the housing fee for the fall semester or whichever term is applicable. Charges for damage, defacement or missing fixtures and/or furnishings or cleaning in excess of the housing deposit will be assessed to the student.

Appeals Procedures for Fees and Refunds

A student may appeal the assessment, application calculation or interpretation of any University fee, charge, deposit or refund or any University action connected with fees or charges. Questions should be discussed with personal in the Bursar’s Office. A written appeal can be made to the Office of the Vice President for Business Affairs. His/her determination may be appealed to the President of the University, whose decision will be final.

All Student Financial Aid Recipients

A student who received Federal Financial Aid assistance and withdraws officially or unofficially from the university must return any unearned funds to the Student Financial Aid Programs. The institution must calculate the amount of the funds that were unearned, up through the 60% point in each payment period or period of enrollment. A pro rata schedule will be used to determine how much SFA Program funds that a student has earned at the time of withdrawal.

NOTE: The amount of refundable (or balance outstanding) institutional charges will be set by the University policy. If there is a balance owed from these adjustments, the student is responsible for payment.
THE DIVISION OF STUDENT AFFAIRS

Purpose

The Division of Student Affairs at Tennessee State University has three principal objectives.

1. To provide programs and services in support of academics as the principal mission of the University.
2. To enhance the intellectual, cultural and social environment of the campus for the total development of students at the University.
3. To develop and administer various processes in the formulation of University policies to enhance the quality of student participation and student life at the University.

The University recognizes the diverse and varied educational objectives of its students and the need to offer programs and services designed to assist students in their decision-making and formulation of academic and co-curricular objectives. Tennessee State University, through its Division of Student Affairs, seeks to assist students in enhancing the effective use of the varied opportunities made available to them through the University experience.

Student services at Tennessee State University include the following units and organizations:

- Vice President for Student Affairs
  - Associate Vice President for Student Affairs
  - Dean of Students & Director of Residence Life
  - Dean of Student and Chief Judicial Officer
  - Counseling Center
  - New Student Orientation and First-Year Students
  - Career Development Center
  - Wellness Center & Floyd/Payne Campus Center
  - Health Center
  - Student Activities
  - Disabled Students Program
  - TRIO Programs
  - TSU Police Department
  - Office of Admissions
  - Office of Financial Aid

The Directors/Coordinators of these units and programs constitute the Council on Student Affairs which is administratively responsible to the Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs. The Vice President for Student Affairs reports directly to the President of the University and is vested with the authority for resolving all contested issues within the realm of student services, subject to final appeal to the President of the University. In addition to these offices and programs, there are standing committees assisting the University in policy development and administration. These include the Student-Faculty Advisory Committee, Committee on Scholarships and Awards, Financial Aid Committee and Faculty Advisory Committee on Sororities and Fraternities.

The University is committed to the concept of student involvement and input in the formulation and development of University policies, programs and activities.

In addition to student participation on committees at the University, there is an active Student Government Association.

Other organizations specifically include the Student Union Board of Governors, Student General Assembly, Student Publications Board, Pan-Hellenic Council, Student Election Commission and many diverse and varied academic and non-academic clubs and organizations.

On-Campus Accommodations

The University provides eight residence halls/centers/apartments on campus: two for men, three for women and three for co-ed. These residence facilities are designed to provide personal, social, and intellectual companionship for students. Each resident is held responsible for knowing and abiding by the rules and regulations for residence hall/center/apartment living. All residential facilities are staffed with a residence director/assistant director and student residence assistants. The staff is responsible for the operation of the hall/center/apartment under the supervision of the director of residence life.

Room and Board

Students who live in residence halls are required to take their meals in the University Cafeteria. Charges for room and board are made on a semester basis and are payable at the beginning of each semester. A charge will be made for the replacement of a meal card, key to access control device (FOB) or lock in the event it is lost, misplaced or stolen during the semester.

Room Reservation Fee

A room reservation fee is required for all students who apply for university housing. The fee is paid when you apply or renew housing. This is a nonrefundable fee. The room reservation fee is applied to the housing charges upon check.

Food Service

The University provides food service for students. Three wall-balanced meals are served each day Monday through Friday, and two meals are served on Saturday and Sunday. The University Cafeteria is located in the Ots L. Floyd-Joseph A. Payne Campus Center which seats 700 students and the Rudolph Residence Center which seats 180 students. There is a Snack Bar/Sub (Pizza Hut/Burger King/Montaque's Deli) on the second floor of the Campus Center.

Co-ed Residence Hall/Center

Harriet Hale Hall is a co-educational honors residence hall which houses upper-class men and women. It is a six-story, air-conditioned facility; each room is semi-private. The hall is equipped with an access control system, a combination barber/beauty salon, lounges, laundry room, computer lab, telephone services, basic cable, wireless internet service an elevator, and apartments for the professional staff.

Harold E. Ford and John N. Ford Residential Complex is a co-educational residence center which houses upper-class men and women. The center consists of 122 two and four bedroom apartments. The apartments have either a patio or balcony. Each unit has fully furnished living, dining, and kitchen areas. The rent includes water, heating, electricity and air with one full bath in the two bedroom units and two full baths in four bedroom units. Each student has his/her own bedroom with a personal phone line and computer data hook-up, basic cable, wireless internet service, a twin bed, desk, chair, a chest of drawers, and closet space. The complex is supervised by a professional staff. The complex in-
cludes a community center that houses the main office, computer lab, barber/beauty salon, and an exercise room. Outdoor basketball and volleyball courts are also available along with grilling areas for cook-outs. There are residential parking areas and bike racks. Fire safety and security measures are assured with the installation of fire alarms, a sprinkler system, and a security gate with card entry access that is monitored by the TSU Police Department.

New Residence Complex is a co-educational residence center which houses upper-class men and women. The center consists of 72 four bedroom apartments. The apartments have either a patio or balcony. Each unit has fully furnished living, dining, and kitchen areas. The rent includes water, heating, electricity and air with two full baths in each unit. Each student has his/her own bedroom with a personal phone line and computer data hook-up, basic cable, wireless internet service, a twin bed, desk, chair, a chest of drawers, and closet space. The complex is supervised by a professional staff. The complex includes a community center that houses the main office, computer lab, barber/beauty salon, and an exercise room, outdoor basketball courts. There are residential parking areas. Fire safety and security measures are assured with the installation of fire alarms, a sprinkler system, and a security gate with card entry access that is monitored by the TSU Police Department.

Residence Halls For Men

Lena B. Watson Residence Hall for freshman men is a six-story, air-conditioned facility with an elevator. This facility is equipped with an access control system, a lounge, academic center, computer labs, a recreation/study area, laundry room, and telephone services, basic cable, wireless internet service and apartments for the professional staff.

Henry Allen Boyd Hall for upper-class men is a seven-story, air conditioned facility equipped with an elevator. This facility is equipped with an access control system, a lounge, recreational/study area, laundry room, computer lab, and telephone services, basic cable, wireless internet service and apartments for the professional staff.

Residence Halls For Women

Merril F. Eppse Hall for upper-class students is a six-story, air-conditioned facility with an elevator. This facility is equipped with an access control system, a lounge, recreation/study area, laundry room, computer lab, telephone services, basic cable, wireless internet service and apartments for the professional staff.

Mary Wilson Hall is an air conditioned, six-story facility that houses freshman women. This facility is equipped with an access control system, study lounges, academic center, computer lab, telephone services, basic cable, wireless internet service as well as apartments for the professional staff.

Wilma Rudolph Residence Center is a six-story facility that houses upperclass women. The suite style rooms are arranged for double occupancy. This facility is equipped with an access control system, study lounges, beauty salon, telephone services, basic cable, wireless internet service and apartments for the professional staff.

UNIVERSITY COUNSELING CENTER

Services which assist students in decision-making processes and the development and refinement of intrapersonal, interpersonally and social relations are offered to students. Professional counselors are available to meet with students on either an individual or small group basis without referral. Confidentiality is maintained and appointments can be made in person or by telephone. Counseling services for disabled students are designed to assist them in functioning within the university setting and to enable their full participation in the academic, cultural and social activities at TSU. A vocational rehabilitation counselor is available to provide individualized services in conjunction with the Office of Disabled Student Services.

Location: Queen Washington Health Center Second Floor Main Campus Telephone: 983-5611

TRIO PROGRAMS

Educational Talent Search, Upward Bound and Student Support Services Projects at Tennessee State University are federally funded pre-college and college programs designed to provide cultural enrichment and supportive developmental services to a targeted population of students. The programs also seek to assist them in developing creative thinking, effective expression, good study habits and positive attitudes toward learning. The projects assist students in developing goals and skills necessary to enter and to achieve success in post-secondary training programs and in institutions of higher learning. Student Support Services also provides tutorial assistance to students. Tutoring is also provided for participants in: Student Support Services, Educational Talent Search and the Upward Bound Program.

STUDENT ACTIVITIES

A balanced program of activities is the goal of the University, the Student Government Association, the Student Union Board of Governors, and Student Organizations. Student Activities are coordinated by the Assistant Vice President for Student Affairs and the Director of Student Activities.

Admission to most campus activities is by a valid Tennessee State University Identification Card.

Participation in organizations may serve to develop special talents and skills in music, dramatica, writing and religious expression or to develop an appreciation and capacity for leadership, cooperation and fellowship. In making a choice of organizations, the student should consider his/her interests, health, scholarship, finances, and home relations. Freshmen are urged to limit their participation in organizations and other extra-curricular activities during the first semester when numerous academic, social, and other adjustments have to be made.

INTERCOLLEGiate ATHLETICS

The University recognizes the need for a well-rounded program of athletics for all students. In this regard, Tennessee State University competes on an intercollegiate basis in football, basketball, golf, track and field, cross country, tennis, softball and women volleyball.

The University is a member of the National Collegiate Athletic Association and the Ohio Valley Conference (CVC).

THE STUDENT HANDBOOK

The Student Handbook is a means of facilitating communication among the members of the University. It serves as a source of information which will help the student understand his/her privileges, rights, and responsibilities pertaining to student affairs.
**CAMPUS POLICE**

**Mission Statement**

Tennessee State University Police Department is charged with the mission of protecting the students, faculty, staff and property owned, leased or operated by the University.

**Responsibilities**

1. Provide 24-hour police services
2. Provide a student-activity program for crime prevention
3. Promote an atmosphere conducive to learning and social diversity
4. Facilitate the community policing concept to encourage student involvement in the protection of property and life.

**CAREER CENTER**

The Career Center provides invaluable assistance in preparing students for the world of work. The Career Center has developed a variety of programs and services to help identify and meet career and personal goals. Its professional staff's commitment ensures that students are given adequate guidance throughout their career planning and job search process. Additionally, annual development and employment opportunities include the university-wide Career Fair, Technical Career Fair, Freshman Orientation & Career Planning Seminars, Nashville Area College-to-College Fair, Teacher Recruitment Fair, Student Motivation Task Force Sessions, and on-campus recruitment/interviews.

The services of the Career Center are free to recruiters, students, alumni, and faculty/staff of the university. The Career Center has a fully equipped computer lab to accommodate online services, i.e., résumé preparation, job announcements, and interviews at www.tnstate.edu/careers. The Career Center regularly disseminates significant information, job announcements, on-campus interview schedules, and seminar schedules. Annually, a calendar of events and a Career & Student Development Guide, which provides information on career planning and résumé writing, are published.

**CAREER COUNSELING & ORIENTATION PROGRAM**

The Career Counseling and Orientation Program offers group and individual counseling in the career planning process. Career planning workshops/seminars are conducted weekly and at other announced times to assist students in securing career positions and employment while matriculating. Students may register with the Career Center by attending a career planning seminar and completing "Career Connections" at sidebar Résumé/Registration. Before registering online, students must provide the Center with their name and social security number. From individual and group counseling/seminars/workshops, the following critical information and skills are acquired:

1. Résumé development
2. Interview skill development
3. Job search strategies
4. Career Center's resource utilization (computer lab, Web links, job announcements, resource library, on-campus recruiters, interview schedules, staff assistance, etc.)

5. Alumni and relational networking
6. Fortune 500 corporate and professional presentations, information sessions, and interviews

The Career Center also offers DISCOVER, a computerized career决策-making program designed to match students' interests, aptitudes and skills with available careers.

**Student Employment/Internship Program (Off Campus)**

The Student Employment/Internship Program (off campus) which is also known as Job Location & Development (JLD) provides for every student who desires to work, an opportunity to gain employment and valuable work experience (primarily career related). The program is designed to provide off-campus, part-time/full-time, summer employment, and internship opportunities for all students enrolled at TSU. The need to work to cover college expenses is a necessity for many college students and serves as an excellent experiential (career/discipline related) work opportunity.

**Student Employment Program (On Campus)**

The Student Employment Program (on campus) is a part of the Federal Work Study Program (FWS) which also includes the Community Learning Service (CLS) and Academic Work Scholarship (AWS) which provides part-time employment on campus and to off-campus community service agencies for currently enrolled eligible students. Eligibility for these federally funded, need-based programs (FWS and CLS) is determined by the financial aid office. These programs are designed to assist students in meeting educational expenses through part-time employment during the academic year and/or summer.

Placements for the FWS are coordinated by the Career Center. Students are required to attend a placement session where they are given information on general work ethics and job expectations. Students are required to fill out direct deposit, W-4, 1-9, and work assignment notice forms before they are assigned a placement.

**COOPERATIVE EDUCATION**

Cooperative education is an academic support program that assists students in gaining practical work experience related to their academic major as an optional part of their academic program. The program permits students to get involved in the practical application of academic theory learned in the classroom. Students are awarded three hours of academic credit for each successfully completed co-op work experience.

**Purpose**

The world of work has changed radically in recent years. The downsizing and restructuring of corporate America have placed a premium on acquiring the necessary skills and education to be eligible for desired professional employment. On cooperative education work assignments students are exposed to the dynamics of the professional work place. They have an opportunity to enhance their social interaction skills, earn money to defray the cost of their education, and narrow their career choices.

**Eligibility**

Students who have completed at least thirty (30) semester hours with a minimum grade point average of 2.50 are eligible for the program. Transfer students who meet the above requirements may participate in the program immediately. Students are required to furnish the co-op office an up-to-date transcript, a résumé, and a
completed co-op application. Co-op orientation seminar attendance is a must. Students will be interviewed by employers during a Co-op Interview Day held once a semester. Special Co-op interview schedules may be held after Co-op Interview Day activities for employers with special staffing needs.

Compensation
The jobs made available to co-op students will be in business, industry, government, and social agencies. The co-op student will receive full pay for the job that he or she performs. The average salary is dependent upon the student's major, the company involved, and the region of the country in which the position is located. Usually, a student can expect to earn no less than $7 per hour. While financial reasons are secondary to the educational benefits, the center realizes that many students will seek participation in this program in order to meet the financial needs of completing their college education.

Length of Co-op Experience
The Alternating plan requires a minimum of 35 hours of work per week on a co-op assignment for the length of a semester. A minimum of two work semesters with a school semester in between is required. Academic credit is awarded for the learning objectives completed during a co-op work assignment. All participating students are required to enroll in the appropriate co-op course prior to beginning any co-op work assignment.

The Parallel plan requires 20 to 25 hours of work per week in a co-op assignment and a maximum of 13 hours of academic courses, including enrollment in the appropriate co-op course. These local area work assignments may continue throughout the school year.

Most students participate in the program in their sophomore and junior years and return to the university for their senior year of academic work on campus.

Advantages to the Student:
Permanent job placement for the co-op student is easy because of his/her background of work experience.

By coordinating work experience with the campus education program, theory and practice are more closely integrated and students find greater meaning in their studies. This coordination of work and study increases student motivation. As students see connections between the jobs they hold and the subjects they are learning on the campus, greater interest in academic work develops.

Cooperative education helps markedly to orient college students to the professional world of work.

GRADUATE & PROFESSIONAL OPPORTUNITIES
The Office of Graduate & Professional Opportunities which was established as a Presidential Initiative in August 1995, seeks to prepare, motivate, and support students who plan to pursue graduate and professional studies upon graduation from the University. The office targets students during their freshman year and tracks them throughout their matriculation. It is designed to equip students with the tools necessary to make informed decisions about opportunities for educational advancement. The office supports students through a variety of services and activities, including its annual Graduate & Professional School Fair; Graduate School Workshops; Personal Statement Workshops; Campus Visitation Programs; Standardized Tests Preparation Programs; sponsoring informational awareness in law, medicine, business, and graduate studies; and providing academic counseling to interested students and alumni. The office also houses a reference center on graduate and professional degree programs and maintains an active web site (http://www.tnstate.edu/gpo). The program functions as a departmental unit within the Division of Student Affairs and works closely with various departments at the university. For more information please call 963-5176 or visit the office in the Floyd-Payne Campus Center.

TENNESSEE INSTITUTES FOR PRE-PROFESSIONALS
The Tennessee Institutes for Pre-Professionals (TIP) is a state-supported summer enrichment program for African-American residents of Tennessee who wish to pursue a career in law, dentistry, medicine, pharmacy, or veterinary medicine. The program is designed to increase the number of African-American residents of Tennessee who pursue professional degrees in the state. The Pre-Professionals Fellowship Program (PFP) represents two independent, but parallel programs: one for aspiring lawyers (situated on the campuses of the University of Tennessee and East Tennessee State University, Johnson City). To be eligible to participate in the program you must: (1) be an African-American resident of Tennessee; (2) be currently enrolled in an accredited college of university; (3) show demonstrated evidence of involvement and leadership in school and/or community activities; and (4) submit completed application materials by the application deadline to the campus TIP advisor. For more information, please contact the Office of Graduate and Professional Opportunities at 963-5176 or visit the program in the Floyd/Payne Campus Center.

NEW STUDENT ORIENTATION AND FIRST-YEAR STUDENTS
All first-time TSU students are required to participate in new student orientation programs and activities held in the semester prior to enrollment. New student orientation sessions are held in May, June, and July to prepare new students for Fall admission and during the month of December for Spring admission. New student orientation programs are designed to facilitate the transition of new students into the university and to acclimate new students to the campus community by providing opportunities that promote student learning and development. New student orientation programs prepare new students for university life by offering sessions on financial aid, campus technology, academic advisement, and registration. Other student orientation programs and activities include New Student Convocation, which is a ceremony that celebrates the entry of new students into the university, and Welcome Week, which provides additional opportunities for students to obtain information about academic and student support services, establish relationships with faculty, staff, and students, and become familiar with the campus. First-year student programs support the progression and retention of new students through various initiatives and programs that address both academic and social adjustment issues.

STUDENT CONDUCT AND MEDIATION SERVICES
The Office of Student Conduct and Mediation Services is designed to provide a fair and appropriate process of educational discipline for all students. The Chief Judicial Officer for the University interprets and provides disciplinary guidance for the entire student body, based upon the policies and procedures set forth in the Student Handbook.

Responsibilities:
1. Interprets and enforces institutional disciplinary policies as set forth in the Student Handbook.
2. Assesses special needs of students and recommends necessary action(s) to the Vice President for Student Affairs.
The Division of Student Affairs

3. Provides educational and social programming for students taking courses at the Avon Williams Campus.
4. Supervises and provides guidance for staff.

POLICY ON ID CARDS

The T.S.U. Identification Card is your official University identification for library privileges, cafeteria plans, athletic events and any other University functions or services that you may be entitled to receive as a University student. The card also serves as a debit card for financial aid refunds and as a cash card for vending services on campus. The card must be carried at all times. Further information about this card is available in the brochure "TSU ID Card" available in the ID Center, McCord Hall 17.

The first card is provided to students after payment of the first semester tuition and fees. The procedure for lost/stolen cards is:

1) Student MUST first call the ID Center (963-5311) or drop by McCord Hall 17 to report the loss; this will initiate the canceling of the old card and creation of a new card. New cards take up to two hours to be created.
2) Pay a $10.00 non-refundable fee to Cashier's Office to replace the lost card, a receipt will be issued. 3) Return to the ID Center with the receipt to receive the replacement card. The replacement card will not be available for up to two hours after initially reporting it lost/stolen. Damaged cards also require a $10.00 non-refundable fee for replacement.

Lending this card to anyone or failure to present it when requested by University officials is a violation of University regulations and subjects the holder to disciplinary action.

OTIS L. FLOYD-JOSEPH A. PAYNE CAMPUS CENTER

It is the largest construction project undertaken by the institution in many years. The building is designed to be the center of student activity. The university's family, comprised of students, faculty, administrators, staff, alumni, guests and friends, form the life of the center and represents the heartbeat of the plan to substantially enhance the institution's environment. With 229,253 square feet of floor space, the three level arena is an accommodating facility to Tennessee State University. As a significant part of the educational program, the Otis L. Floyd-Joseph A. Payne Campus Center provides the services, offices, activities, events, recreation and convenience to meet the daily needs of the university's family.

Hours of Operation

Information Desk:
Monday-Friday 7:00 a.m. - 11:00 p.m.
Saturday 9:00 a.m. - 11:00 p.m.
Sunday 9:00 a.m. - 11:00 p.m.

INTRAMURAL AND RECREATIONAL SPORTS PROGRAM

The intramural and recreational sports program offers a wide range of sports and other activities to meet the diverse interests of the students, faculty, and staff populations. The recreation department values student involvement in its decision-making and program development. The program has an underlying mission of "something for everyone."

The division of student affairs recognizes that the intramural and recreational sports program will help develop leadership, self-esteem, and good social adjustment. An outdoor recreation center is being developed at the university. It will be anchored by the new tennis complex and include most of the areas on the north campus. Outdoor recreation will include archery, basketball (outdoors), football, fishing, cycling, canoeing, hiking, and track. All other games such as billiards, board games, card games, volleyball, wall climbing, foosball are played in Keen Hall.

(Interunral and Recreation Sports Program is located in Keen Hall, Room 201. Hours of operation are Monday-Friday 10:00 a.m. - 12:00 p.m., Monday-Friday: 1:00 p.m.-10:30 p.m., Saturday and Sunday. Telephone (615) 963-5662, 963-5663.)

STUDENT HEALTH SERVICES

The Student Health Service is maintained to safeguard the health of students. The University provides these services through the Queen Washington Health Center. Services are available from 9 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Monday through Friday (phone: 963-5291). Services include first aid, emergency services, counseling on health problems, referrals, and the communication of pertinent information to consulting physicians, hospitals, clinics and other agencies.

Clinics are held daily, Monday through Friday. No charges are made for first aid and drugs used in simple treatment. Students hospitalized at local hospitals of their choice (at their own expense). The University accepts no responsibility for any student requiring hospitalization. Therefore, students are strongly encouraged to enroll in the student health insurance program. Insurance enrollment information is located in the Student Health Center and Student Affairs Offices.

Clinics are held daily, Monday through Friday. Physicians or Nurse Practitioner can examine, administer or prescribe treatment and medication. No charges are made for first aid and drugs used in simple treatment. Students' suffering from complex medical/surgical problems is hospitalized at local hospitals of their choice (at their own expense). The University accepts no responsibility for any student requiring hospitalization. Therefore, students are strongly encouraged to enroll in the student health insurance program. Insurance enrollment information is located in the Student Health Center and Student Affairs Offices.

INTERNATIONAL & MULTICULTURAL AFFAIRS

The Office of International & Multicultural Affairs provides technical assistance to all foreign students in connection with their status in the United States. The required SEVIS (Student and Exchange Visitor Information System) reporting along with other communication to Homeland Security, US Citizenship & Immigration Services and the various US Embassies is provided. The office enforces federal laws pertaining to international students and is the liaison for the international student to Homeland Security, the university family and the Nashville community. International students are assisted with all official communication to their respective home governments. In addition, foreign students may utilize the Office to assist them in their cultural assimilation into the lifestyle they experience in the United States as well as other needs they may have specific to their status.

The Office also provides programs and services for international and underrepresented students in the areas of orientation, registration, advisement, and cultural programs. These programs consist of extracurricular activities, cultural awareness workshops and seminars, and student advisement that promote the intellectual, personal and professional growth and development of all students. International & Multicultural Affairs coordinates special events that make use of the talents and skills that this population of students brings to the University and surrounding community to promote cultural awareness and appreciation.
International & Multicultural Affairs serves as a service center providing information on all of the University's international programs and services and assists students in the pursuit of a global educational experience. The Director sits on the International Education Committee which oversees Study Abroad. The overall goal of the Office of International & Multicultural Affairs is to provide effective and efficient service to international students matriculating through Tennessee State University as well as provide assistance to domestic students who desire to study abroad.

65-Year/Disabled Credit Student

In accordance with T.C.A. Section 49-7-113, persons 65 years of age or older and persons permanently and totally disabled who are domiciled in Tennessee may register for classes for credit on a space-available basis after regular registration is completed by paying a minimum registration fee. The fee is one-half the semester hourly rate, up to a maximum of $70.00. No late fee is charged. An application fee may also be required. In addition, the applicant must be eligible for admission and submit proof of age or disability. A certificate or affidavit from a government agency charged with adjudicating permanent disability, such as Social Security, Supplemental Security Income, or Veterans administration is required documentation for proof of disability. Proof of disability is required annually. Eligible persons are advised to check

SERVICES FOR STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES

The Office of Disabled Student Services seeks to coordinate university-wide services available to students with medical-psychological disabilities. Services range from providing physical accommodations on campus to helping students with learning disabilities succeed in classroom activities. Additionally, the office attempts to:

- Raise the level of educational development for students with disabilities.
- Improve understanding of and support from the University community for students with disabilities.
- Place emphasis on orientation and survival skills for new students and others who might benefit from these experiences.
- Monitor development of the physical plant to ensure accessibility and opportunity for students with disabilities.
- Help faculty and staff better understand physical and learning disabilities and provide them with effective methods of working with students with disabilities.
- Use every available opportunity to advocate for special needs of students with disabilities and to seek a means to obtain those services.

For further information, contact the Office of Disabled Student Services in room 117 in the Campus Center (phone: 615-963-7400).
Financial Aid

Tennessee State University has a broad based financial aid program. Therefore, an applicant may apply for and receive aid from one or more programs at the same time. Since the University cannot supply funds to cover the financial aid of all its students, students are urged to investigate and seek aid from outside the University. Fair and equal consideration is given to all applicants without regard to race, color, sex, handicap, or religious beliefs.

All students who wish to be considered for federal financial aid are required to complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). This application may be obtained from the Student Affairs office or online at www.fafsa.ed.gov.

To be eligible for Title IV Programs a student must:

- Meet program eligibility requirements
- Be enrolled or accepted for enrollment in a degree seeking program on at least a half time basis
- Comply with selective service and anti-drug requirements
- Not be in default on a student loan or owe a repayment to a Federal Title IV Program
- Make Satisfactory Academic Progress

Sources of Federal Aid

Federal Work Study Program – Provides part-time employment on campus.

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant Program – Provides grants which are federally funded.

Federal Academic Competitiveness Grant (ACG) Program – Provides grants which are federally funded for freshmen and sophomore Pell eligible recipients that are U.S. citizens and have completed a rigorous program of study in high school. Recipients must have a 3.0 GPA after their first year of college study.

Federal Science and Math Access to Retain Talent (SMART) Grant Program – Provides grants which are federally funded for junior and senior Pell eligible recipients pursuing a major in mathematics, science, technology, engineering, or a critical foreign language. Recipients must have a 3.0 GPA each year.

Federal Teacher Education Assistance for College and Higher Education (TEACH) Grant Program – Provides grants which are federally funded for students with a 3.25 minimum g.p.a. for those fully admitted to the Teacher Education Program. Recipients are required to teach full time for at least four years within eight years of completing their program of study as a (1) highly qualified teacher; (2) at a Title I school; (3) in a specified subject area (mathematics, science, a foreign language, bilingual education, special education, as a reading specialist, or other high-need field.

Federal Perkins Loan Program – Provides low interest loans to eligible students.

Federal Pell Grant Program – Provides entitlement grants to eligible students.

Federal Student Loan Program – Provides low interest loans from the Department of Education.

Tennessee Student Assistance Award – Provides grants to assist undergraduate Tennessee students in financing a post-secondary education. Must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid.

Parent Loans for Undergraduate Students (PLUS) – Provides loans to parents of undergraduate dependent students directly from the Department of Education.

Tennessee Educational Lottery Scholarship - Provides scholarships to Tennessee residents who meet specific requirements (see our website www.tnstate.edu/financial aid for link to requirements). As a Tennessee Lottery Scholarship recipient you are required to remain in school on a continuous basis to stay eligible. If you enroll and withdraw or change your enrollment status anytime during the semester, you risk losing eligibility for the scholarship completely.

Standard of Satisfactory Progress for Financial Aid

Federal regulations require that all student financial aid recipients make satisfactory academic progress (SAP) toward achieving a degree. Progress is measured by the student's cumulative grade point average (GPA) and credits earned in relation to attempted hours and the length of their academic program. Tennessee State University has adopted the following policy to ensure students comply with this regulation.

Progress Standards

Cumulative Grade Point Average (GPA)

A student is in violation of maintaining SAP for financial aid purposes if he/she:

a) has a cumulative GPA of less than 1.6 for 0-29 attempted hours
b) has a cumulative GPA of less than 1.8 for 30-59 attempted hours
c) has a cumulative GPA of less than 2.0 for 60 or more attempted hours
d) has a cumulative GPA of less than 2.0 if pursuing a second bachelor's degree (including all undergraduate courses as recorded by the Records Office)
e) has a cumulative GPA of less than 3.0 if pursuing a graduate degree
f) has received a GPA of 0.0 for any two (2) consecutive terms (all F, X, W, or combination)

Completion Rate

Students must earn 66.7% of their cumulative credits attempted to complete their program of study as a (1) highly qualified teacher; (2) at a Title I school; (3) in a specified subject area (mathematics, science, a foreign language, bilingual education, special education, as a reading specialist, or other high-need field. This policy applies to both Undergraduate and Graduate students.

Time Limitations

The maximum time limitation for the completion of an undergraduate degree is 150% of the program's published length. Most undergraduate programs at TSU require 120 hours for graduation. Therefore, 180 attempted credit hours is the maximum time frame allowed for undergraduate programs.

Please refer to the chart below to determine maximum attempted hours allowed for graduate programs:
Maximum Attempted Credit Hours | Description
--- | ---
60 | Maximum allowed for graduate degree (first master's)
70 | Maximum allowed for those seeking a Psychology graduate degree (first master's)
100 | Maximum allowed for a specialist's degree or second master's degree (includes hours for first master's degree)
120 | Maximum allowed for a doctoral degree program (includes hours for first master's degree)
120 | Maximum allowed for Physical Therapy graduate degree

Students who have a combination of the following: one or more master's degree, specialist degree, and/or teacher certification courses, and are currently seeking an additional graduate degree will need to contact the Financial Aid Office to determine eligibility if hours attempted exceed published limitations.

More detailed information is available at [www.tnstate.edu/financialaid](http://www.tnstate.edu/financialaid).

For satisfactory progress purposes, transfer students may be considered eligible to receive financial aid, and will be handled in one of the following ways:

- If their academic history and/or transfer record meets our standards, students will be considered eligible for aid.
- If their academic history and/or transfer record is below the standards indicated above, student will be given one semester of probationary status, and measured against standards at the end of the term of enrollment, with the exception of Maximum Time Frame. Student measured "bad" for maximum time frame will be ineligible for aid unless an appeal is granted by the Satisfactory Academic Progress Committee. For more information on the appeal process, please access [www.tnstate.edu/financialaid](http://www.tnstate.edu/financialaid).

For existing and transfer students, if this failure occurred because of a mitigating circumstance, the student may appeal to the Satisfactory Progress Committee to continue to receive financial aid. If the committee determines such student had a mitigating circumstance, he/she will be considered to be making satisfactory progress. During that year he/she must raise his/her GPA and total hours earned versus total hours completed to the required level as shown in the chart. Progress will be measured at the end of the Fall and Spring terms.

Special Services students will be required to meet the same requirements as other students; however, their GPA will be determined based on the agreement to be the University and the U.S. Department of Education.

**All Student Financial Aid Recipients**

Enrollment is measured on the 14th day of class for financial aid purposes. Financial Aid is adjusted based on the actual enrollment on this date. A student who received Federal Financial Aid assistance and withdraws completely officially or unofficially from the university must return any unearned funds to the Student Financial Aid Programs. The institution must calculate the amount of the funds that were unearned, up through the 60% point in each payment period or period of enrollment. A pro rata schedule will be used to determine the amount of refundable (or balance outstanding) institutional charges will be set by the University policy. If there is a balance owed from these adjustments, the student is responsible for payment.

**Admission to the University**

**Undergraduate Admission**

All inquiries about admission, applications for admission, and transcripts of credit should be addressed to the Director of Admissions, Tennessee State University, 3500 John Merritt Blvd., Nashville, TN 37209-1561.

**Freshman Admission**

Applicants for admission to the freshman class should submit their application materials as early as possible in their senior year of high school.

Applicants should request high schools to send transcripts including all semesters of high school credits as soon as grades are available. Applicants are requested to furnish supplementary records such as official high school transcripts showing proof of graduation and receipt of a diploma immediately following graduation. The high school transcript of Tennessee public high school graduates must also have proof that required proficiency examination have been passed.

The State of Tennessee as of July 1, 1998 requires new students and readmitted full-time students to provide proof of two doses of immunization with Measles, Mumps, and Rubella (MMR) vaccines administered on or after their first birthday, unless they graduated from a Tennessee public high school in 1999 or later. This information should be submitted with the admissions application. An applicant will not be allowed to register for courses until the immunization requirements above are submitted.

Beginning fall 1989, all State Board of Regents Universities require that undergraduate freshmen have the high school subject units listed below for regular admission.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject Area</th>
<th>Required Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual and/or Performing Arts, including a survey course or participation in one or more of the arts (music, dance, theatre, visual arts)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algebra I and II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geometry or other advanced math course with geometry as a major component</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural/Physical Sciences, including at least one unit, with lab, of Biology or Technology, chemistry, physics or Principles of Technology II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Studies, including world history, ancient history, modern history, world geography, European history</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States History</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A single Foreign Language</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
In addition to these, an additional unit in the arts, in mathematics, and in foreign languages is required. Different requirements may exist for some freshman applicants (e.g., GED, early admission, international students, or students who graduated from high school more than five years prior to applying for college admission).

First-time Freshmen General Requirements
1. All students are required to submit an application for admission and a $25 non-refundable processing fee. Fee waivers are not accepted as a substitute for the processing fee.
2. Any student desiring admission without conditions must have submitted an application, an application fee, and all documents (transcripts) at least 45 days prior to the semester of intent.
3. All graduates of nonpublic high schools (i.e., private schools, home schools, and church related schools) must submit an official transcript from an affiliated organization as defined by law T.C.A, 49-50-801 or be accompanied by a certification of registration with the superintendent of the local education agency which the student would have otherwise attended. Applicants who cannot provide a satisfactory secondary school credential must provide acceptable scores on the examination.

Regular Admission In-State
For regular admissions, an applicant must meet the following requirements for 2005-2007:
A. ACT Score of 19 or 900 and above on the SAT, or
B. Minimum grade point average of 2.25 on a 4.00 system and
C. Must pass the Tennessee Proficiency Examination, and
D. Must have completed 14 High School State Board of Regents Unit requirements.

NOTE 1: ACT or SAT scores are required of all students under 21 years of age for advisement and placement purposes.

NOTE 2: An applicant over the age of 21, who fails to meet the required grade point average may be admitted by attaining the required ACT score of 19.

NOTE 3: Residency classification for fee-paying purposes determines whether the applicant is in-state or out-of-state. The children of graduates who live out-of-state are governed by in-state admissions requirements but are required to pay out-of-state tuition.

Regular Admissions Out-of-State
For regular admissions, an applicant must meet the following requirements for 2005-2007:
A. ACT Score of 19 or 900 and above on the SAT, or
B. Minimum grade point average of 2.50 on a 4.00 system and
C. Must have completed 14 High School State Board of Regents Unit requirements.

NOTE 1: ACT or SAT scores are required of all students under 21 years of age for advisement and placement purposes.

NOTE 2: An applicant over the age of 21, who fails to meet the required grade point average may be admitted by attaining the required ACT score of 19.

NOTE 3: Residency classification for fee-paying purposes determines whether the applicant is in-state or out-of-state. The children of graduates who live out-of-state are governed by in-state admissions requirements but are required to pay out-of-state tuition.

Admission by Exception
1. Students who have a deficiency of no more than two high school units will be granted Admission by Exception, provided they meet the following criteria:
   a. An ACT minimum composite score of 21 (or comparable SAT score of 970).
2. Students who have a deficiency of no more than two high school units but have an ACT score below 21 (or comparable SAT score) may be granted Admission by Exception upon review of the Admissions Committee, provided they meet the following criteria:
   a. An ACT minimum composite score of 19 (or comparable SAT score of 900), and
   b. A high school grade point average of at least 2.5

The Admissions Committee, chaired by the Dean of Admissions, will review students on an individual basis and grant Admission by Exception based on the record and application materials of each student.

All students granted Admission by Exception must remove any deficiencies within the first 60 hours of University work.

Regulated Admission
1. Applicants will be given consideration for admission on a regulated basis if they meet the following requirements:
   a. completed all State Board of Regents high school units but do not meet the required grade point average and/or test score.
   b. deficient no more than two State Board of Regents high school units but meet and/or exceed an acceptable grade point average and/or test score.

2. Applicants admitted under regulated status must complete courses specified with grades of "C" or better. Such specified courses must be completed in the first two semesters and first summer of enrollment in order for the student to be continued in the University.

3. Such regulated admissions must have the approval of the Director of Admissions. The number of students permitted to enroll in this category will not exceed five percent (5%) of the total number of first-time freshmen admitted in any given term, or 100 students, whichever is greater.

Admission Based on GED Test
Any applicant desiring admission based on the General Education Development Test must meet the following requirements:
A. Be 18 years of age.
B. Submit a GED Report showing a composite score of 450/45 or above and an official High School Transcript.
C. Take the ACT/SAT. Applicants who are 21 years of age or older and meet the required GED score are exempt from taking the ACT/SAT.
D. Remove high school deficiencies within 64 hours after initial enrollment. Applicants who received a GED degree in 1989 are considered to have met all high school unit requirements except for Foreign Language.
E. GED recipients must take the COMPASS and/or ACT test for placement purposes.
High School Deficiency Removal

The following courses/tests may be taken for deficiency removal. Courses taken to remove deficiencies in the affected subjects also apply toward fulfillment of general education requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>High School Requirements</th>
<th>TSU Deficiency Removal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>Take COMPASS Test and abide by placement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algebra I</td>
<td>Take COMPASS Test and abide by placement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algebra II</td>
<td>Take COMPASS Test and abide by placement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Math</td>
<td>DSMA 099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navigation/Physics</td>
<td>BIOL 1010 &amp; Lab, Chem 101+100 Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHEM 1010+1011, CHEM 120b+120c, BIOL 1110 &amp; Lab, BIOL 2210 &amp; Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. History</td>
<td>History 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Studies</td>
<td>Enroll in HIST 1210, HIST 2220, HIST 1211, HIST 1221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Lang.</td>
<td>FREN 1010 &amp; 1020, GR 1010 &amp; 1020, SPAN 1010 &amp; 1020 (1 or 2 courses may be needed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual</td>
<td>ART 1012, ART 1350, HPER 1022, THTR 1010</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Must earn grade of "C" or better.

Placement

All first-time freshman students under the age of twenty-one (21) are required to submit their American College Test (ACT) or Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) scores as a condition for admission. ACT sub-scores in Reading, Math and English are used to determine initial placement in college preparatory or college-level courses. Any student, regardless of age, who has a valid ACT will be placed according to that test. Students who place in college preparatory courses and who wish to challenge their initial ACT placement in Reading, Math and/or English may take the COMPASS adaptive computerized placement test for a fee of $20. First-time students over twenty-one years of age who do not have a valid ACT will use COMPASS for placement purposes. There is no fee if COMPASS must be used as the placement test.

Transfer students who have not been previously assessed and who have not earned credits in college-level English composition or college-level algebra-based mathematics must undergo COMPASS assessment in the appropriate area(s). Transfer students are not required to submit ACT/SAT scores, although they are encouraged to do so if they have valid scores.

Non-degree students who have not completed the first college-level course in English or mathematics must undergo COMPASS assessment in the appropriate subject area and must complete courses indicated by COMPASS placement prior to enrolling in the respective college-level English or mathematics course.

On the basis of the placement test results, students will be placed in remedial/developmental classes and/or laboratories or college-level courses. Completion of remedial and developmental courses and labs is required before students can move to degree-credit courses for which developmental courses are prerequisite. Students who are placed according to their ACT scores are exempt from COMPASS testing unless such testing is required to remove 1989 high school deficiencies. However, if during the first two weeks of classes, an instructor has well documented evidence that a student is deficient in one or more of the basic skills or academic competencies, the instructor may refer the student to the Director of Developmental Studies for assessment and placement, using the form provided by the Director's office. Such students shall not be allowed to continue in a college-level course for which their COMPASS assessment indicates the need for pre-requisite skills.

It placement test scores so indicate, the student may be administratively withdrawn, upon proper notification, from course(s) which require the skills in which he/she is deficient.

Students must not be enrolled in an R/D English, mathematics, or reading course without a valid ACT or placement. The student must meet the exit criteria of the final R/D course in the subject area and complete the final subject-area examinations to meet all requirements for that area.

Failure to abide by ACT or COMPASS placement will not be used as a basis for waiving requirements.

If there are extenuating circumstances, a student may retake the COMPASS for a fee of $20, providing the student has taken no course work in the recent area.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT CREDIT

The University will award advanced standing to entering freshmen based upon Advanced Placement Examination results. Scores of 3 to 5 will be awarded appropriate credit.

Official copies of the Examination scores must be submitted by the testing agency to the Office of Admissions and Records. Refer to the following chart for credits awarded:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECT</th>
<th>SCORE</th>
<th>CRS</th>
<th>RELATED COURSE(S)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>History of Art</td>
<td>3,4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Art 1012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>3,4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BIOL 1010, 1020 or 1030 w/lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CHEM 1010 w/lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lang &amp; Comp.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FREN 1010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gov'l Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>POLI 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>POLI 2010 &amp; 2040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European Hist</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HIST Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>HIST 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HIST 1220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus (ab)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MATH 1830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus (bc)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MATH 1830 &amp; 1140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory</td>
<td>3,4,5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MUSC 1010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Listen &amp; Lit.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MUSC 140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PHYS 1010 &amp; 1400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(B) Mechanics</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PHYS 2010 &amp; 2030 w/lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SPAN 1010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Sci.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>COMP 1210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>COMP 1210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS (AB)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>COMP 1210 &amp; 2110</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Division of Student Affairs

27
Economics 3 3 ECON 2010
3,4,5 6 ECON 2010 & 2120
Spanish 3 3 SPAN 1010
4,5 4,5 SPAN 1010,1020
Psychology 3 3 PSYC 2010
4,5 6 PSYC 2010 & 2020

Required Testing
Any or all students may be required to take one or more tests designed to measure general education achievement and achievement in major areas as a prerequisite to graduation, for the purpose of evaluation of academic programs. Unless otherwise provided for in an individual program, no minimum score or level of achievement is required for graduation. Participation in testing may be required of all students, of students in selected programs, and of students selected on a sample basis.

Early Admission
Students who wish to begin college at the end of their junior year may qualify under the following conditions:
1. be at least 16 years of age;
2. have completed the junior year of high school with a minimum of 14 high school units;
3. have a 3.2 grade-point average on all work taken during grades 9, 10, and 11;
4. have a minimum ACT composite score of 22;
5. be recommended for participation in the program by either the high school principal or the guidance counselor;
6. taken and passed the Tennessee Proficiency Test.

Re-Admission
1. Students who leave the University voluntarily and who do not enroll for courses during one or more regular semesters must submit an application for readmission to the university. Summer is not considered a regular semester in determining absence from the University.
2. Students who return to TSU after attending other colleges or universities must submit an application for readmission and a transcript from all institutions attended since leaving TSU. Applicants in this category need a grade point average equal to TSU's retention standards when all courses attempted at all colleges are combined.
3. Re-enrollees who wish to attend TSU after being suspended should follow items 1 and 2 above as well as the following:
   a. Students who receive their first suspension at the end of the fall semester may not register at TSU until the following summer.
   b. Students receiving their first suspension at the end of the spring semester will not be eligible to re-enroll until the following spring semester.
   c. Students receiving their first suspension at the end of the summer session will not be eligible to re-enroll until the following spring semester.
   d. Students who attend another accredited institution during their suspension from TSU and raise their cumulative GPA to meet TSU's retention standards will be allowed to re-enroll at TSU.
4. In determining retention and re-enrollment, Summer I and Summer II grades will be as one term.

Transfer Students
All students seeking advanced standing must submit official transcripts of all college credit earned. A student will be considered a transfer student if any college work has been taken at another institution.
All transfer applicants must:
1. Submit two official transcripts from each college/university attended.
2. Submit an official COMPASS report, if applicable.
3. Submit official ACT or SAT scores.
4. Have a GPA (based on all courses attempted at Tennessee Board of Regents colleges/universities) equal to TSU's retention standards.
5. Have a minimum 2.00 GPA, for out-of-state college/university.
6. Take the COMPASS subtest in Mathematics and/or English if the ACT (Enhanced) subscore(s) in the subject(s) is not acceptable or if college credit has not been earned in English and/or Mathematics. Transfer students with 60 or more hours of transfer credit are exempt from University Orientation if they have not attempted Math and/or English.
7. Students who have taken remedial and/or developmental courses at a non-TBR institution must undergo COMPASS assessment. However, if they transfer remedial and/or developmental course work which is equivalent to that offered at the University, the course(s) for which the transfer course is equivalent will be waived. Remedial and developmental courses transferred from other TBR institutions are automatically accepted.

To qualify for admission by transfer from a Tennessee Board of Regents community college or university in the State of Tennessee, a student must meet the following grade-point average requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HOURS ATTEMPTED</th>
<th>REQUIRED GPA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-14</td>
<td>No minimum GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Will be admitted as special students until GPA is at least 1.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-29</td>
<td>Not less than 1.4 cumulative average</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-50</td>
<td>Not less than 1.7 cumulative average</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51-57</td>
<td>Not less than 1.9 cumulative average</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Above 67 hours</td>
<td>Not less than 2.0 cumulative average</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To qualify for admission by transfer from an out-of-state college or university, a student must have, as a minimum, an overall 2.00 grade-point average. The 2.0 GPA also applies to instate colleges/universities not in TBR system. Credits earned by students who are Tennessee residents attending TBR community college and universities in Tennessee will be accepted toward degree programs on the same basis as work taken on the campus of Tennessee State University.

All other students seeking advanced standing will be admitted to Tennessee State University provided they meet the minimum re-
Credit earned at other colleges and universities (credited/non-credited) will be assigned by the Office of Admissions once the student is admitted. The University does not grant upper division credit (3000-4000 level courses) for lower division work transferred from community or junior colleges. In addition, no upper division credit will be granted for any lower division credit transferred from any other university or college; any exceptions to this particular provision must be approved by the Office of Admissions and Records and the appropriate department head.

The Office of Admissions and Records will provide all transfer students an equivalency evaluation of all transfer credit during the first semester of enrollment at the University. All transfer credits from institutions not on the semester system will be converted to semester credits. Cumulative averages are computed on the basis of A equals 4 quality points for each credit hour.

Specific questions regarding transfer credit should be addressed to the Office of Admissions and Records and the appropriate department head.

**Transient Students**

A transient student is one who is regularly enrolled in another college or university and who desires admission for a limited period, usually one semester. The transient student is required to submit a regular application for admission and to furnish an official transcript and a letter of good standing from the college or university Registrar's Office in which he/she is enrolled. The transient student who wishes to become a regular student must file an appropriate application and meet the same requirements for admission as a transfer student.

Transient students who have taken the COMPASS at other TBR institutions and who have not yet completed required courses must abide by test placement results.

**Advanced Standing**

Students who are eligible may establish advanced standing through approved examination programs and educational experiences in the armed services. Students are awarded a grade of "P" for credit received. Transcripts, military documents, and original score reports must be submitted to the Office of Admissions and Records for evaluation and review. Approved programs are:

1. College Level Examination Programs (CLEP) of the College Entrance Examination Board
2. DANTES Standardized Tests administered by Educational Testing Service
3. Advanced Placement Program of the College Entrance Examination Board
4. Military training courses in the Armed Services of the United States as recommended by the Guide to the Evaluation of Educational Experiences in the Armed Services published by the Commission on Educational Credit of the American Council on Education. For evaluation purposes:
   A. U.S. Army Veterans should present the Army/ACE Registry transcript (ARTS);
   B. U.S. Air Force Veterans should present a Community College of the Air Force transcript.

The DD214 or other official documentation should be submitted to support request for credits via A and B above.

**Adult Special Student**

This category is typically designed to serve the interests of adults who do not wish to pursue a degree at the present, but who wish to receive academic credit. An individual may be admitted subject to the following provisions:

1. He or she must hold a high school diploma or the equivalent and meet the requirement for admissions.
2. He or she may complete a maximum of 36 semester hours credit at TSU in this category. After receiving 36 hours, the applicant, to continue enrolling at TSU, must apply for regular classification and must meet transfer admission requirements.
3. He or she must take the COMPASS sub-test in English and/or Math before enrolling in these college-level courses unless the applicant has been placed by a valid ACT/SAT. If the student's ACT places him/her in college preparatory courses rather than in college-level courses, the student may take the COMPASS to challenge such placement for a fee of $20.

**Special Student (Audit)**

Any person who is 18 years of age or older and wishes to take a course but receive no credit (audit) may do so by applying at the Admissions Office. Regular registration fees will be charged for auditing courses. Registration is on a space available basis. Students cannot audit developmental courses.

**60-Year/Disabled (Audit) Student**

Applicants who are 60 years old or older or permanently and totally disabled (T.C.A., Section 49-3251), and domiciled in Tennessee are required to pay the $15 application fee but are not required to pay registration fees if they audit courses. Proof of age or disability is required (proof of disability is required annually). Registration is on a space-available basis. Regular registration fees will be charged for credit courses.

**65-Year/Disabled Credit Student**

Persons 65 years of age or older or permanently and totally disabled persons (T.C.A., Section 49-3251) who are domiciled in Tennessee are required to pay the $15 application fee but are not required to pay registration fees if they audit courses. Proof of age or disability is required (proof of disability is required annually). Registration is on a space-available basis. Regular registration fees will be charged for credit courses.

**International Students**

International students with superior scholastic records are considered for admission as freshmen and as transfer students. An applicant whose native language is not English is required to submit a test score of 500 as the minimum acceptance level of performance on the Test of English as a Foreign Language, (TOEFL) or 80% on the Michigan Test. Students who have ACT/SAT equivalent score will be placed according to these scores. Students who have not had college-level English and/or Math must undergo COMPASS testing. Applicant must:
1. Submit requested information at least 60 days prior to the beginning of the semester of enrollment.

2. Submit official TOEFL (Test of English as a foreign language) scores.

3. Submit a Notarized Affidavit of support and bank statement. These documents must not be older than six (6) months prior to desired semester of enrollment.

4. Submit official transcripts from each educational institution and examination certificate (0 levels).

5. Proof of a current physical examination.


7. Copies of Visa and Alien Registration card.

8. Take the ACT/SAT test.

If complete documents are not on file by this deadline, the application will be considered for the next scheduled registration period. The application must be accompanied by a nonrefundable fee of $25.

**Educational Consortium TSU/MTSU**

Tennessee State University and Middle Tennessee State University have joined in an educational consortium to provide advantages available to undergraduate students enrolled at each institution. The procedures for TSU students seeking to register for MTSU courses are as follows:

1. Obtain advisement and approval from academic department.
2. Obtain an "Agreement for Admission and Registration" form from TSU Records Office.
3. Complete top of form.
4. Have form approved and signed by the Records Office.
5. Register at TSU for TSU courses, pay fees.
6. Present form to Admissions and Records personnel at MTSU.
7. Register for courses at MTSU and present TSU receipt, pay additional fees to MTSU, if any.

**Cross-Town Enrollment in the Air Force Reserve Officers Training Corps**

Educational institutions within Nashville and the surrounding area having a Cross-town Agreement with Tennessee State University may allow their students to enroll in the university's AFROTC Program. These students are eligible to receive all benefits, privileges, and scholarships as fully enrolled TSU students. At present, Vanderbilt University, Middle Tennessee State University, Fisk University, David Lipscomb College, Western Kentucky, Trevecca Nazarene College, Belmont College, Volunteer State Community College, and Meharry Medical College, Aquinas Junior College have such agreements with the University.

**Immunization Requirements**

The State of Tennessee as of July 1, 1998 requires students entering and returning to colleges and universities provide proof of two doses of immunization with Measles, Mumps, and Rubella (MMR) vaccines administered on or after the first year of birth.

Students will not be allowed to register for courses until immunization forms are filed in the TSU Student Health Services department. If additional information is desired contact the Queen Washington Health Center at (615) 963-5291.

The General Assembly of the State of Tennessee mandates that each public or private postsecondary institution in the state provide information concerning hepatitis B infection to all students entering the institution for the first time. Those students who will be living in on-campus housing must also be informed about the risk of meningococcal meningitis infection. Tennessee law requires that students complete and sign a waiver form provided by the institution that includes detailed information about the diseases. The information concerning these diseases is from the Center of Disease Control and the American College Health Association. The law does not require that students receive vaccination for enrollment, but, however requires students to provide a signed copy of the waiver form to TSU Student Health Services, 3500 John A. Merritt Blvd., PO Box 9528 Nashville TN 37209-1561 or fax to (615) 963-5084.

**Residency Classification**

The Admissions Office is charged with the determination of a student's residency status for fee-paying purposes and as the basis for some University admission requirements. Classification is determined by information submitted on the admission application and/or application for re-classification. Notification in writing is made soon after the student applies for re-classification. The deadline dates are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session</th>
<th>Deadline</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Summer Session</td>
<td>April 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
<td>July 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring Semester</td>
<td>November 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students seeking a change in residency based on the "Work Rule" must:

- Complete the Change in Residency Application.
- Submit required documentation as outlined in the Residency Application.
- Submit most recent copy or copies of check stubs.
- Have a letter of verification relative to work status (full-time/part-time) forwarded on official letter head by employer.

Students seeking a change in permanent residency must:

- Complete the Change in Residency Application.
- Submit required documentation as outlined in the Residency Application.
- Submit copy of income taxes and proof of full-time employment in TN for at least 1 year prior to enrollment

All decisions are based on regulations established by the Tennessee State Board of Regents, with the intent that all Tennessee public institutions of higher education apply uniform classification rules. Should a student be denied in-state classification, the student has the right of appeal. The appeal steps are:

1. Director of Admissions
2. Provost and Executive Vice President
3. President of the University
4. Tennessee State Board of Regents
Information for Veterans, Dependent Children and War Orphans

Persons eligible to receive Veterans Educational benefits may obtain information and applications from the Records Office.

Credit by Examination

Students who have mastered knowledge and skills covered in a college level course may earn degree credit for that course through taking either standard or local examinations. Standard examinations offered are CLEP (College Level Examination Program and DANTES (Defense Activities for Non-Traditional Education Support). Local examinations are generated by faculty in the department which offers the course. Local examinations are not generated where a department has adopted use of either CLEP or DANTES. A listing of adopted standard examinations and the equivalent TSU courses follows this narrative. Standard examinations are graded by the agency which supplies the test. Local examinations are graded by TSU faculty.

Each department determines for which of its courses credit by examination is appropriate. Each department also determines if it will accept credit by examination for its majors. Because of content, performance or other requirements, not all courses readily lend themselves to the credit by examination process.

A student who wishes to earn credit by examination begins the process through discussion with his/her department head. The department head will provide written instructions on the credit by examination process for both standard and locally generated examinations. The Testing Center (963-7111) may be contacted for additional information.

Academic credit attained through CLEP Subject Area Examinations and DANTES will be given to TSU students provided:

1. Scores are equal to or greater than the required minimum score shown in the accompanying Credit by Examination table.

2. CLEP and DANTES credit do not duplicate any college credit counted for admission.

Credit earned through CLEP and DANTES will be entered on the student's permanent record but will not be computed in the grade point average. A maximum of 33 semester hours may be gained through a combination of College Level Examinations, DANTES and examinations for credit. These examinations may not be taken to repeat course work or to remove a grade of "F" or "I".

Examinations for credit may not be used for:

a. research or independent study courses,

b. any course work from which the student has been exempted

c. repeating of courses

d. removal of deficiency grades

e. any course in which the student is currently enrolled

f. any course which the student attempted or was enrolled in for four or more weeks prior to withdrawal.

The examination must be completed and the recorded results must be received by the Office of Admissions and Records according to the following schedule:

Regular Semester prior to the end of the 9th week of classes.

Summer Sessions I & II prior to the end of the 3rd week of classes.
### UNIVERSITY COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>CLEP Subject</th>
<th>Minimum Score</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting 2010, 2020</td>
<td>6 hr. cr.</td>
<td>Accounting, Principles of</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting 2110, 2120</td>
<td>6 hr. cr.</td>
<td>Accounting, Principles of</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 1110, 1110 and Labs</td>
<td>8 hr. cr.</td>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 1010, 1020 and Labs</td>
<td>8 hr. cr.</td>
<td>Natural Sciences</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Law 3230</td>
<td>3 hr. cr.</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 1030, 1040, and Labs</td>
<td>8 hr. cr.</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 2010</td>
<td>3 hr. cr.</td>
<td>Macroeconomics, Prin. of</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 2120</td>
<td>3 hr. cr.</td>
<td>Microeconomics, Prin. of</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 1010</td>
<td>9 hr. cr.</td>
<td>English Composition with Essay</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 1020</td>
<td>3 hr. cr.</td>
<td>Freshman College Composition (3 or above on both essays)</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 2014, 2024</td>
<td>6 hr. cr.</td>
<td>English Literature</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 2010, 2020</td>
<td>6 hr. cr.</td>
<td>American Literature</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French 1010, 1020</td>
<td>6 hr. cr.</td>
<td>French Language</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French 2010, 2020</td>
<td>6 hr. cr.</td>
<td>French Language</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 2010</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>History of the United States I: Early Colonization to 1877</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 2020</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>History of the United States II: 1865 to the Present</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management 3010</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>Management, Principles of</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing 3010</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>Marketing, Principles of</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 1010</td>
<td>4 hr. cr.</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 1041</td>
<td>3 hr. cr.</td>
<td>College Algebra-Trigonometry</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 1050</td>
<td>3 hr. cr.</td>
<td>Trigonometry</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 1060, 1070</td>
<td>8 hr. cr.</td>
<td>Calculus</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science 2010</td>
<td>3 hr. cr.</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 2010</td>
<td>3 hr. cr.</td>
<td>Introductory Psychology</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 3730</td>
<td>3 hr. cr.</td>
<td>Educational Psychology</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish 1010, 1020</td>
<td>6 hr. cr.</td>
<td>Spanish Language</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish 2010, 2020</td>
<td>6 hr. cr.</td>
<td>Spanish Language</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology 2010</td>
<td>3 hr. cr.</td>
<td>Introductory Sociology</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Students may earn college credit for the following Defense Activities for Non-Traditional Education Support (DANTES) tests.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>DANTES Exam Title</th>
<th>Minimum Score</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting 2110</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
<td>Principles of Financial Accounting</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 3200</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
<td>Money and Banking</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance 3300</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
<td>Principles of Finance</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 1010</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management 3010</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
<td>Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### UNIVERSITY TESTING CENTER

**Location:** Aven Williams Campus
330 Tenth Avenue, North
Suite C
963-7111

The Testing Center staff administers a wide range of tests, including admissions, high school equivalency, and specialty examinations. Scoring services are also available. All services provided by the Testing Center are available for TSU students, faculty, and staff, as well as for the general public.
Academic Fresh Start Admission

Academic Fresh Start is available to re-admitted student who were formally enrolled in the institution as well transfer students who meet institutional requirements for admission and who have been separated from all institutions of higher education for a minimum of four (4) years. This program allows eligible students whose academic performance was unsatisfactory during earlier college attendance to disregard grades earned. A student who has not attended any institution of higher education for the past four years is eligible to participate in Academic Fresh Start and must declare an intent to do so at the time of making application to the University by checking “yes” to Academic Fresh Start on his/her application. Upon acceptance, all previously earned grades must be disregarded. A student does not have the option of retaining “good” grades and disregarding “poor” grades. Past grades remain on the student’s transcript, however, they will not be used in calculating the GPA.

Upon satisfactory completion of 40 semester hours at TSU, the student may petition to have all grades on all courses prior to the 40 semester hours disregarded in calculating the cumulative grade point average. A petition for approval and transcript should be sent to the dean of the school in which the student desires to major. It is the responsibility of the student to adhere to the process and must initiate this process upon successful completion of 40 semester hours.

To qualify for Academic Fresh Start, the applicant must:
1. Not have been enrolled in any institution of higher learning for the past four years.
2. Complete a regular application for admission and specifically check information pertaining to Academic Fresh Start when applying to the University.
3. Submit official college transcripts from all institutions attended other than Tennessee State University.
4. Not hold any college degree.

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS
SUPPORT ACTIVITIES

CHILD CARE CENTERS

The Department of Family and Consumer Sciences operates two centers: the Early Learning Center on the Main Campus and the Child Care Center on the Avon Williams Campus. The Child Care Center provides convenient, dependable and professional child care for students, staff and faculty while attending classes on the Avon Williams (downtown) Campus and the main campus, when feasible. The program currently operates during the evening hours, Monday through Thursday. Children three years of age and older are eligible for enrollment. There is a non-refundable registration fee of $5 for first-time enrollment. The fee is per hour, per child, with a $.50 reduction per hour for the second and third child. Parents are billed monthly.

The Early Learning Center, located in the Frederick S. Humphries Center on the Main Campus (both centers) or 963-7286 (Avon Williams Campus Child Care Center) or 963-5591 (Early Learning Center Main Campus).
Registration Procedures

Any person who anticipates registering as a Tennessee State University student should be sure that the University requirements for admission have been met. Official enrollment is achieved by properly registering in each course, having a photograph made for an identification card, and paying all of fees.

Normally, all students register for courses during the days on which registration is scheduled. Detailed instructions are made available by the Dean of Admissions and Records as to time, places, and procedure for registration.

A late registration period is provided for those who are unable to register during the regular registration days. However, students who register late are required to pay a late registration fee and often find it difficult to secure a satisfactory schedule of classes. The late registration fee is $100.00. No student may register late (or add) a course which has met for the equivalent of 150 minutes. If a student does register late for (or add) a course, he will be responsible for all material covered from the first class meeting and must, at the discretion of the instructor, be responsible for any make-up work or tests.

Detailed procedures for registration are given each semester as a part of the schedule of classes.

The following must be observed prior to registration to avoid delay:
1. Freshmen and transfers must be accepted for admission prior to registration.
2. All students are expected to register at their scheduled time for registration. No one will be allowed to register earlier than the scheduled time. Each student must observe registration procedures as specified at that time. A student is not officially enrolled until all of the requirements of registration, including the payment of fees, are completed.
3. Former students must submit a re-admission application and settle all prior accounts in the Business Office before registering.
4. Make sure that the program of which you intend to enroll is offered at TSU.
5. Students who take advantage of the Academic Common Market Program can not pursue a double major unless both majors are listed on an approved Academic Common Market Certification by the students’ state of residency.
6. All freshmen and first-time transfer students must have I.D. pictures made and automobiles registered.

Course Numbering System

Degree level courses are numbered from 1000 to 8990. Undergraduate courses are numbered from 1000 to 4999; courses which are primarily masters’ level are 5000 and 6000; doctoral level courses are 7000 and 8000. Remedial and developmental courses, numbered below 1000, may not be used for degree purposes. These courses do satisfy requirements for financial aid.

Information for Veterans, Dependent Children and War Orphans

Persons eligible to receive Veterans Educational benefits may obtain information and applications from the Office of Admissions and Records.

Academic Common Market

The Academic Common Market is an interstate agreement among southern states for sharing academic in common programs. Participants are able to make arrangements for their residents who qualify for admission to enroll in specific programs in other states on an in-state tuition basis.

To participate in the Academic Common market program, students must:
1. Be accepted for admission to the University and academic programs for which your state has obtained access for its residents through the Academic Common Market.
2. Obtain certification of residency from the Common Market Coordinator in your home state. Contact the State Coordinator in your state for Certification information.
3. Make sure that the program of which you intend to enroll is offered at TSU.
4. Submit certification information and/or form to the Office of Admissions and Records prior to the last day of registration of the semester in which you intend to enroll.
5. Students who take advantage of the Academic Common Market Program can not pursue a double major unless both majors are listed on an approved Academic Common Market Certification by the students’ state of residency.

Students who are eligible for this program must pursue the appropriate major as designated on the Academic Common Market Certification that is submitted by the Department of Higher Education (Postsecondary Education of their state of residency. No other majors can be taken simultaneously with the selected major per academic common market. Students who violate this policy will be subject to payment of fees required of non-resident students.

Retention Standards and Academic Probation

The minimum cumulative grade point average required by the University for awarding the baccalaureate or associate degree is 2.00 for all degree level work taken by the student as part of an approved program of study. The GPA is computed by dividing the total number of hours attempted into the total number of quality points earned (see Grading System) except for credit hours in courses for which the student received a “W” or “F,” (see Adjusting Class Loads). Any enrolled student who meets the minimum academic requirements is in good academic standing at the University.

Probationary status will be incurred by the student who fails to meet the standards listed below in any term.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HOURS ATTEMPTED</th>
<th>REQUIRED GPA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-14</td>
<td>No minimum GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Will be admitted as special students until GPA is at least 1.4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-29</td>
<td>Not less than 1.4 cumulative average</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-50</td>
<td>Not less than 1.7 cumulative average</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51-57</td>
<td>Not less than 1.0 cumulative average</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Above 67 hours</td>
<td>Not less than 2.0 cumulative average</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

At the end of the next term of enrollment, a student on academic probation who has failed to attain either the above cumulative standard or a 2.0 GPA for that term will be suspended. The first suspension may be appealed. If successfully appealed, the student must either earn a semester GPA of at least 2.00 or achieve the cumulative GPA required for the number of credit hours attempted as outlined in the preceding chart. Students failing to meet one of these standards must sit out for one semester, excluding summer sessions. Students must apply for re-admission for the semester in which they plan to return to the University.
A student who believes that extenuating circumstances contributed to his/her suspension may appeal the case to the University's Review Committee on Suspension and Readmission. To appeal, the student must explain those circumstances on a form submitted to the Chairperson of the Review Committee on Suspension and Readmission immediately after receiving notification of suspension.

Auditing a Course

Students who plan to audit a course must report to the Records Office located in the Floyd-Payne Campus Center, Room 305 during registration in order for the audit to appear on his/her schedule. The regular registration procedure is followed. Students are not held to attendance or evaluation requirements for the course and no credits are earned. Audits may not be used to meet degree requirements. The audit fee is the same as the credit fee.

Normal and Minimum Class Loads

The normal class load for a full-time undergraduate student is 15 to 18 credit hours per semester, and the minimum class load is 12 credit hours per semester. One semester hour credit of required physical education or one semester hour credit of aerospace studies at the 100 or 200 level may be added to the normal load.

Probationary Student Class Loads

A student who incurs scholastic probation in any semester (see scholarship standards) will be allowed to carry a maximum of 13 semester hours. Course credits beyond the maximum load of 13 hrs. will be dropped from the student's schedule.

Maximum Class Loads

Freshmen may not register for hours in excess of their normal course load. Sophomores, juniors, and seniors whose cumulative grade-point averages are 3.00 or above may register for as many as three credit hours in excess of the normal course load-up to a total of 21 credit hours.

Graduating seniors who have applied for graduation and whose grade-point averages are 2.00 or above may register for as many as three credit hours in excess of their full curricular load up to a total of 21 credit hours. In all cases, the student must apply to his school dean, who may approve request for such increases in class loads. The school dean must notify the Admissions Office in writing of each case approved.

Twelve semester hours constitute full time status for undergraduate students for the Fall and Spring semesters. Course loads of 18 hours in the Fall and Spring and 15 hours in the Summer are permitted without special approval for undergraduate students in good academic standing—not on probation.

A three-hour over load may be approved during the Fall and Spring for sophomores, juniors and seniors with cumulative degree averages of 3.00 and above. A three hour over load is permitted for graduating seniors (those who are certified by their advisors as prospective graduates for the current semester—not just senior classification). The maximum course load for any undergraduate student during the Fall and Spring is 21 hours, including courses being taken at TSU and any other institution.

All overloads must be approved prior to the student enrolling in the course. The maximum course load for undergraduate students for Summer, (including courses taken at TSU and other institutions), is 15 hours in regular sessions (6 Summer I, 6 Summer II, 3 full) combined. The three hour overload may be approved for sophomores, juniors and seniors with cumulative degree averages of 3.00 and above and for prospective Summer graduates.

Classification of Students

All undergraduates must be classified in one of the following categories:

Freshmen: Those who have completed less than 30 semester hours
Sophomores: Those who have completed between 30 and 59 semester hours
Juniors: Those who have completed between 60 and 89 semester hours
Seniors: Those who have completed 90 semester hours or more.

Specials: (A) Those who meet entrance requirements and who wish to pursue particular studies but not to qualify for a bachelor's degree. Such students may be admitted with the permission of the Dean of Admissions and Records. (B) Those who are 21 years of age and who have not completed four years of high school work may enroll in such courses as they are prepared to take up to a maximum of 36 semester hours.

English Proficiency Requirements

All degree-seeking students must demonstrate English Proficiency by successfully completing (i.e., with a grade of A, B, or C) English 1010 and 1020 (Freshman English). Students who earn a "D" grade in English 1010 or 1020 are required to repeat Freshman English and earn a "C" or better.

Students for whom transfer equivalence of A, B, or C in English 1010 and 1020 has been accepted by the University will be determined to have satisfied the English Proficiency requirement. A transfer student with a grade of "D" in English 1010 or 1020 must repeat Freshman English and earn the grade of "C" or better. Any transfer student for whom there is a question of English Proficiency will be required to complete a writing sample which is scored holistically. Transfer students who have not met a comparable proficiency requirement elsewhere must remove the deficiency during the first semester of residence at Tennessee State University.

Examinations

Late Final Examinations: Students are expected to take all examinations according to the schedule except in very unusual circumstances, such as incapacitating ill health. If a student does absent himself from final examination without having first secured the written permission of his school dean, he must confer as soon thereafter as possible with his school dean concerning the reasons for having missed the examination(s). If after conferring with the teacher of the course, the Dean is satisfied that unusual, justifying circumstances prevailed, the student is given permission to take a late examination.

Class Attendance

Students are expected to attend regularly all courses in which they are enrolled for credit and to complete all required work in such courses. Student participation in courses is mandatory, and monitoring of attendance and participation is ongoing by faculty teaching the course. Irregular attendance or any substantial number of unexcused absences may weigh adversely in the consideration of grades or any petition for a special academic privilege such as make-up assignments and/or examinations. To be allowed to make up work, students must present appropriate documentation to the classroom instructor. Students who have excused absences must arrange with the instructor to make up class and laboratory work immediately. Information on attendance and participation be-
comes a part of the student's file. Attendance is also considered in the awarding of, and continued eligibility for, student financial aid. Regular Monday, Wednesday, and Friday classes during the academic year are scheduled for 55 minutes with a 15 minute break between classes. Regular Tuesday and Thursday, classes are scheduled for 85 minute periods and are separated by 15 minute intervals. Classes scheduled for one day per week are scheduled for three hours. Some classes meet for periods of time that vary from these patterns. These are designated in the published semester schedules. Punctuality in attending classes is expected of all students. Registration and payment of fees are required before classes are attended. Students must not attend classes unless they have officially registered and paid for them. Grades will not be granted to students after the fact—retroactive registration and payment will not be accepted.

Policy on Excessive Absences

Students are expected to attend classes regularly and on time. Instructors will keep an accurate record of class attendance. "Excessive" absence is defined as no less than one more than the number of times a class meets per week. It is the student's responsibility to withdraw from a course in which excessive absences have been incurred. A student with excessive absences may only be readmitted to class by the instructor. A student, who has not been readmitted to a class by the official withdrawal date, may not be readmitted to that class and will receive a mandatory grade of F.

Academic and Classroom Conduct

- The instructor has the primary responsibility for control over classroom behavior and maintenance of academic integrity, and can order temporary removal or exclusion from the classroom of any student engaged in disruptive conduct or conduct in violation of the general rules and regulations of the institution. Extended or permanent exclusion from the classroom or further disciplinary action can be effected only through appropriate procedures of the institution.
- Plagiarism, cheating, and other forms of academic dishonesty are prohibited. Students guilty of academic misconduct, either directly or indirectly through participation or assistance, are immediately responsible to the instructor of the class. In addition to the other possible disciplinary sanctions which may be imposed through the regular institutional procedures as a result of academic misconduct, the instructor has the authority to assign an "F" or a zero for the exercise or examination, or to assign an "F" in the course.

If the student believes that he or she has been erroneously accused of academic misconduct, and if his or her final grade has been lowered as a result, the student may appeal the case through the appropriate institutional procedures (Grade Appeal).

Grade Appeal

The University recognizes the right of a student to appeal a grade which he/she believes is incorrect and does not reflect the student's class performance. Issues related to harassment (sexual, racial, or other) should be referred to the Affirmative Action Officer.

Students who believe an incorrect grade was awarded should seek a resolution with the instructor as soon as possible. If the student is not satisfied after attempting to reconcile the matter with the instructor, the student may appeal to the head of the department. This appeal must be in writing, accompanied by any relevant supporting documents, and must be initiated within 30 calendar days of the beginning of the semester immediately following the semester in which the grade was awarded (excluding summer school).

The department head shall provide a copy of the student's letter to the instructor and request a written response from the instructor. The instructor will provide the department head with a written response within 10 working days. (Exceptions will apply when the instructor is on leave.) The department head will provide the instructor's response regarding the appeal to the student. If not satisfied with the instructor's decision, the student may file a written appeal to the department head within 10 days of receipt from instructor. The Department head must render a written decision with ten days of receipt of the appeal. In instances where an instructor indicates to a student that a grade adjustment is warranted, and fails to make the adjustment within ten working days, the student should inform the instructor's department head.

If the student is not satisfied with the decision of the department head, a further written appeal may be made to the Dean of the College/School. Copies of the written decision from the faculty member and the department head must be attached to this appeal. This appeal must be made within ten calendar days of the decision of the department head. After reviewing the appeal record, the Dean must render a written decision within ten days of receipt of the appeal. If the student does not agree with the decision of the Dean, the next level of appeal is the Office of the Provost. The student filing the appeal must submit the appeal in writing along with copies of all decisions of the faculty, department head and Dean in order from the Office of the Provost to analyze the appeal. If the instructor happens to be the department head or the dean, the appeal will be submitted to the next higher academic officer (that is, to the dean if the department head is the instructor or to the Provost if the dean is the instructor). In such cases, the decision of the Provost is final.

Grades, transcript information, drop/adds, withdrawals and other data perceived by the student to be in error must be protested by the student within thirty days. Appeals made after this time will not be reviewed.

Regulations Regarding Grades of "I"

Inasmuch as the awarding of an incomplete is the decision of the instructor, it is the instructor's responsibility to inform the student an Incomplete was awarded and make him/her aware of what assignments must be completed to remove the "I." This is accomplished through completing an I Contract on which the requirements to be met and the date by which they are to be met are given. It is the faculty member's responsibility to submit a copy of each contract with grades for the semester. The I Contract contains instructions for its execution. Adjunct faculty should also submit a copy of the I contract to the department head.

Students are NOT to be instructed to re-enroll in any course or laboratory to remove an Incomplete. If the extent of the work to be done is such that the student needs to attend class, the student should be awarded an appropriate grade and it becomes the student's decision, or requirement to re-enroll in the course.

Removal of "I" grades: "Incomplete" is a temporary grade which must be removed from the undergraduate student's permanent record within one semester from the end of the term in which the "I" grade was awarded. If all requirements of a course in which the "I" was awarded are not met within one semester, the grade of "I" will automatically covert to a grade of "F."
38 Academic Information

The student is responsible for initiating the following necessary steps to remove the deficiency grade:

1. Contact the instructor who awarded the incomplete, review and sign the "I" contract.
2. Secure from the Office of Admissions and Records the replacement grade card.
3. Take the replacement grade card to the teacher of the course in which the "I" was earned.
4. The replacement grade must be filed in the Office of Admissions and Records in person by the teacher of the course after it has been properly completed (name of student, grade awarded, credit hours which the course carries, title of the course, department head's signature, and the instructor's signature).

Withdrawing from a Course

Student wishing to withdraw from a course must do so via "MyTSU". Athletes wishing to withdraw from a must secure approval and signature from their Athletic Advisor and submit the proper form to the Records Office. Withdrawal from Developmental Studies classes is prohibited except in extenuating circumstances and with approval of the Director. A student may receive a grade of "W" if he withdraws according to the time period listed in the Class Schedule and the Academic Calendar which is listed on the web at www.tnstate.edu. If a student never attends a class officially registered for or stops attending class without officially withdrawing, that student will be assigned a final grade of "F".

Withdrawing from the University

A student may not withdraw from all courses via "MyTSU". Withdrawal from all courses during the semester is considered a "withdrawal from university" and must be handled through the university procedures. Contact the Office of Admissions and Records for details.

After the above deadlines, the student must be assigned a grade of "F". Administrative withdrawal from the University must be documented by the student and approved by the Vice President for Student and Academic Affairs and the Office of the Provost. Health problems or other circumstances beyond the student's control may be reasons for granting withdrawal from the University.

Repeating of Courses

Students in remedial or developmental courses may repeat only those courses in which they have received P, F, or W, or in which an "I" has turned to an "F".

Other students may repeat courses in which final grades are C or lower subject to the following:
1. For the purpose of increasing mastery in a course where such is necessary for successful performance in a subsequent course, or
2. For the purpose of increasing the quality point average,
3. No course may be repeated more than twice except upon the advice of the major advisor and with the approval of the department head and dean. If the student repeats a course more than twice, the grade in the third and subsequent attempts is used in calculating the quality point average.
4. The last grade earned will stand even if the last grade received is an "F". All repeated courses remain on the student's transcript with repeat notations.
5. Veterans receiving educational assistance benefits may not repeat courses previously passed and receive financial assistance for such.

Correspondence Courses

A student may receive credit for correspondence work earned from other institutions. The student must receive written approval from the Office of Admissions and Records, Department Head and College/School Dean in order to apply these credits to his/her degree program of studies.

Courses Taken at Other Institutions

Students who wish to take courses at other institutions while attending Tennessee State University must complete a Permission To Enroll At Another Institution Form. The courses must be approved and the form signed, in advance, by the Chairperson of the department in which the student expects a degree. The form must be submitted to the Office of Admissions and Records and validated by the Registrar. This also applies to registration in the summer at another institution. Students are to adhere to the following instructions and regulations:

Instructions

1. The student must submit the course description for which enrollment is desired.
2. The student must receive the approval, on this form, of the appropriate Department Head.
3. The student must sign the form.
4. The student must return the form to Records for verification of eligibility and signature of the Registrar.
5. Approval is only required when course equivalency information is not available on the web site.

Regulations

1. The student cannot be on academic probation while attending another institution.
2. The student must earn the last 30 hours needed for graduation at TSU. Six of these hours may be taken at another institution if prior permission is provided.
3. All courses/grades received will be posted on the student's records at TSU.

The grade and quality points for those courses will be included in the calculation of the grade point average at Tennessee State. It is the student's responsibility to request that a transcript be sent to the Office of Admissions and Records to the attention of the Registrar.

Course work in which a grade of "F" has been earned at Tennessee State University may not be repeated at non TBR institutions for the purpose of replacing the Tennessee State University grade. Approval will not be provided for repeating courses with a grade of "C" or better at another institution.
Grading System

The following is a description of the criteria used in assigning letter grades.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quality Points</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grades Per Semester Hour</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;A&quot;</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;B&quot;</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;C&quot;</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;D&quot;</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;EP&quot;</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;EP&quot;</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;F&quot;</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;IP&quot;</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;S&quot;</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;U&quot;</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;W&quot;</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;AU&quot; (Audit)</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;X&quot;</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Substitution of Courses

Requests to substitute courses required in the curriculum are presented to the student's advisor. The request must meet the following conditions:

1. All courses being considered for substitution must meet the University's requirements for transfer credit.
2. The student must have a minimum of C in the course to be used for substitution if the course is a requirement for the major.
3. The following credit may not be used for course substitution: CLEP, Correspondence Course, Remedial/Developmental Course.
4. Student may not seek substitution for a course he/she has failed.
5. The faculty advisor, department head of the discipline for the substitution course, and the dean of the school in which the student is enrolled, must approve the request. In cases of University requirements, the Registrar has final approval. In cases of program requirement only, the academic dean has final approval.
6. Student has taken an equivalent course at TSU or another recognized institution but this course has not been equated on the TSU transfer evaluation.
7. Student has transferred in credit by TSU procedures and has met the course content requirement but has a credit deficiency.
8. Since some University degree requirements may be the same as some specialized program requirements, the policies and procedures recommended would apply to both situations.
9. Substitution is not to be confused with waiver. Substitution is an option to meeting program requirements, while waiver implies exemption.
10. Substitutions will not be allowed in meeting requirements of the 41 hour general education core.

Policy Concerning Student Access to Education Records

Definitions

Education Records. Education Records are defined as those records, files, documents, and other materials which (1) contain information directly related to a student; and (2) are maintained by Tennessee State University or by a person acting for the University. "Records" means information recorded in any medium, including, but not limited to the following: handwriting, print, tapes, film, microfilm, and microfiche. Education records do not include (1) personal notes, (2) records available only to law enforcement personnel, (3) employment records, (4) medical and psychiatric records (these are accessible by the student's physician).

Student. A student is any person who is or has been enrolled at Tennessee State University. An applicant who does not enroll or who is declared ineligible has no inherent right to inspect his file. Wherever "student" is used in reference to personal rights, an eligible parent of a dependent student has similar rights. This "eligible" parent is one who has satisfied Section 52 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1964 and who presents such proof to the custodian of the education records. Normally this proof will be written affirmation by the student and the parent declaring that the student is a dependent for Federal Income Tax purposes.

Directory Information. Directory information is defined as: "the student's name, address, telephone listing, date and place of birth, major field of study, participation in officially recognized activities and sports, weight and height of members of athletic teams, dates of attendance, degrees and awards received, and the most recent previous education agency or institution attended by the student."

At the time a student registers for courses, the student may notify the Office of Admissions and Records (this must be done in writing) that directory information for that student should not be released. This notification is effective only for the one semester for which the student is then registering.
Access. To have access to an education record is to be allowed to see the original record. This implies the right to obtain copies of that record.

Release of Personally Identifiable Student Education Records. Tennessee State University shall not permit access to, or the release of, any information in the education records of any student that is personally identifiable, other than Directory Information, without the written consent of the student, to any other than the following:
1. TSU officials and staff who have legitimate educational interest;
2. Officials of other schools in which the student seeks admission;
3. Appropriate persons in connection with a student's application for or receipt of financial aid;
4. Federal or State officials as defined in paragraph 99.37 of the regulations concerning this law;
5. State and local officials authorized by State statute;
6. Organizations conducting studies for, or on the behalf of TSU for the purpose of assisting in accomplishing the University's stated goals, when such information will be used only by such organizations and subsequently destroyed when no longer needed for the intended purpose;
7. Accrediting organizations to carry out their functions;
8. Parents of a dependent student as defined in section 152 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (Written consent may be allowed from either separated or divorced parents subject to any agreement between the parents or court order. In the case of a student whose legal guardian is an institution, a party independent of the institution, appointed under State and local law to give parental consent, may be allowed to do so);
9. In compliance with judicial order or subpoena, provided that the student is notified in advance of the compliance; or
10. Appropriate persons in connection with an emergency if such knowledge is necessary to protect the health or safety of a student or other persons.

NOTE: With the exception of TSU officials and staff, who may have been determined by the University to have legitimate educational interest, all individuals and agencies having requested or obtained access to a student's record will be noted in a record which is kept with each student's education record. A request must be in writing stating the purpose of the request. This record will indicate also specifically the legitimate interest that the persons or agencies had in obtaining the information.

Procedures for Accessing Education Records
The student requests the custodian to allow him to inspect the education record. The student may ask for an explanation and/or a copy of the education record. (The price of copies shall not exceed the cost of duplicating the record.) After consultation with the custodian, errors may be corrected at that time by the custodian.

If there is a disagreement between the student and the custodian, after exhausting reasonable means of reconciliation with the custodian, the student may submit a request for a formal hearing. The request and the formal challenge to the content of the records, must be presented in writing to the chairman of the University Appeals Committee. The chairman shall call a meeting of the committee or place this meeting no later than 45 days after receipt of the written appeal and challenge.

The committee will allow the student to present evidence to substantiate the appeal and shall render a written decision to the student within 45 days after the meeting.

NOTE: This procedure does not provide for a hearing to contest an academic grade.

Rights of Access Do Not Include
1. Financial records of parents or any information therein;
2. Confidential letters and statements of recommendation which were placed in the education records of a student prior to January 1, 1975;
3. Records to which access has been waived by a student. (This applies only if a student, upon request, is notified of the names of all persons making confidential recommendations and if such recommendations are used solely for the purpose they were intended.)

Informing Students
TSU shall inform its students of its policy governing “Privacy Rights of Students Education Records” by publishing the policy in the University Catalogs and Class Schedules.

Applicable Catalog
Students are allowed to graduate under the requirements of the TSU catalog that was current when they entered, provided graduation is within eight (8) years of that entrance date and the program of study is still active.

Dean's List
To be eligible for the Dean's List, a student (1) must have a minimum cumulative grade-point average of 2.00; (2) must have achieved a grade-point average of not less than 3.00 (B) for a given semester; and (3) must have carried not less than 12 semester hours of college level course work during the semester.

Degrees With Honors
Bachelors' degrees with honors are awarded cum laude, magna cum laude and summa cum laude. To be graduated cum laude, the student must earn a cumulative average of at least 3.25. To be graduated magna cum laude, the student's cumulative average must be not less than 3.50. To be graduated summa cum laude, the student's cumulative average must be not less than 3.75.

Students who have participated in the Honors Program will, upon achieving an average of at least 3.25 and meeting other requirements of the Program, be graduated with university honors.

To be eligible for honors, a student must have been in residence for not less than three semesters and must qualify as a suitable representative of Tennessee State University.

Candidates for honors must qualify one semester prior to graduation.

Philosophy of General Education
Persons today are faced with a demand for a wide range of skills, knowledge, and attitudes. These demands include not only a highly specialized knowledge in a particular field of endeavor, but also a broader range of competencies and appreciations. Universities have the responsibility to assist persons to develop the specialized and general skills, knowledge, and attitudes necessary for leading a humane, responsible, and happy life.

Academic departments with their programs of majors and minors are primarily responsible for developing the highly detailed and specialized skills and knowledge called for in today's world. The general education program fosters those competencies and attitudes which are necessary to the highly educated individual regardless of his or her profession. The general education program,
therefore, is not the province of an individual department or college, but is the responsibility of the University as a whole.

In a democracy persons are autonomous individuals, but they are also members of a variety of social groups and citizens of the nation and the world. They are, in addition, creatures in a universe of natural phenomena and are themselves one of the complex phenomena in that universe. Educated persons must have more than an elementary understanding of all of these dimensions of the individual and the world, even if they cannot master the knowledge of all of these dimensions. The persons most likely to function effectively and wisely in the world, and the ones most likely to understand and appreciate their own and others' full humanity, are those liberally educated individuals who have achieved the following goals:

1. **Liberal Learning.** An understanding of a variety of intellectual disciplines, including at least one in each of the families of disciplines the humanities and arts, the social sciences, and the mathematical and natural sciences.

2. **Literacy.** A command of various modes of communication, including writing, speaking, listening, and computational skills is required.

3. **A Tough-Minded Rationality.** Ability to define problems, construct logical arguments, and draw reasonable conclusions while at the same time maintaining sensitivity to the creative and individual nature of all thought processes.

4. **A Receptivity to Evolving Technologies.** An openness to the ever-widening variety of technologies developing world-wide and to the tools and ideas produced by these technologies.

5. **Historical Consciousness.** An awareness of the continuity of past, present, and future.

6. **An Appreciation for Cultural Diversity.** Respect-based on understanding and sensitivity for the cultures produced by all the peoples of the world.

7. **Intellectual Integrity.** High standards of scholarship and intellectual discipline, as well as an appreciation of knowledge for its own sake.

8. **A Habit of Lifelong Learning.** Commitment to intellectual curiosity and to education in its many forms as means of pursuing both professional and personal fulfillment.

9. **Values.** An understanding and appreciation of moral and aesthetic values, including how they enrich life and encourage one to live responsibly.

10. **Physical and Mental Wellness.** A knowledge of the benefits from and means of achieving physical and mental wellness.

## Learning Outcomes and Courses

The General Education Core is designed to provide students with the opportunity to develop, practice, and demonstrate essential competencies, or learning outcomes, in the areas of: (1) oral and written communication, (2) the humanities and/or fine arts, (3) the social and behavioral sciences, (4) history, (5) the natural sciences, and (6) mathematics.
General Education Courses

Approved Courses for General Education Requirements
B.S. and/or B.A. Degrees
Fall Semester, 2004 and After

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Discipline</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Course/Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Communication:- Nine Hours Required</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Freshman English I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1020</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Freshman English II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 2200</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Public Speaking (formerly SPCH 220)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Humanities and/or Fine Arts- Nine hours required</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2110</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>American Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2310</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>World Literature I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2012</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Literary Genres I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2013</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Black Arts and Literature I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2210</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Survey of English Lit. I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2120</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>American Literature II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2320</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>World Literature II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2022</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Literary Genres II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2023</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Black Arts and Literature II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2220</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Survey of English Lit. II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1210</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>World History I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1220</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>World History II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1010</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Music Appreciation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1030</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to Phil</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 2010</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to Religious Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 1020</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Appreciation of Drama</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Social and Behavioral Sciences- Six hours required</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAS 2010</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Intro. to Africana Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 2300</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Intro. to Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2010</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Principles of Economics I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2020</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Principles of Economics II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 1010</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>World Regional Geography I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 1020</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>World Regional Geography II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSS 1510</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Health and Wellness I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 1015</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>American National Government</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 1010</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2010</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 2010</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMST 2000</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Intro. To Women's Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>History- Six hours required</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2010</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>American History I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2020</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>American History II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2030</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History of Tennessee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*HIST 2030 may be taken as a substitute for either American history course
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Natural Sciences: Eight hours required</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASTR</strong> 1010 4</td>
<td>Introduction to Astronomy I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASTR</strong> 1020 4</td>
<td>Introduction to Astronomy II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL</strong> 1010/1011 4/0</td>
<td>Introductory Biology I for Non-Science Majors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL</strong> 1020/1021 4/0</td>
<td>Introductory Biology II for Non-science Majors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL</strong> 1110/1111 4/0</td>
<td>General Biology I for Science majors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL</strong> 1120/1121 4/0</td>
<td>General Biology II for Science Majors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL</strong> 2210/2211* 4/0</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology I/ Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHEM</strong> 1030/1031 3/1</td>
<td>General Chemistry I for Non-Science Majors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHEM</strong> 1040/1041 3/1</td>
<td>General Chemistry II for Non-Science Majors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHEM</strong> 1110/1111 3/1</td>
<td>General Chemistry I for Science Majors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHEM</strong> 1120/1121 3/1</td>
<td>General Chemistry II for Science Majors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHYS</strong> 2010/2011 3/1</td>
<td>College Physics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHYS</strong> 2020/2021 3/1</td>
<td>College Physics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHYS</strong> 2030/2031 3/1</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHYS</strong> 2040/2041 3/1</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*BIOL 2210/2211 and BIOL 2220/2221 approved to meet General Education requirements only for students in Nursing and Health Sciences majors.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mathematics: Three hours required</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH</strong> 1013 3</td>
<td>Contemporary Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH</strong> 1110 3</td>
<td>College Algebra I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH</strong> 1120 3</td>
<td>College Algebra II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH</strong> 1410 3</td>
<td>Structure of the Number System I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH</strong> 1710 3</td>
<td>Pre-Calculus Mathematics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH</strong> 1720 3</td>
<td>Pre-Calculus Mathematics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH</strong> 1730 3</td>
<td>Pre-Calculus Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH</strong> 1830 3</td>
<td>Basic Calculus I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH</strong> 1910 4</td>
<td>Calculus I, Alternate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH</strong> 1915 4</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytical Geometry I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Honors sections of the above referenced courses may also be used to meet General Education requirements. No course substitutions will be allowed in the approved general education core.
University Requirements for a Bachelor's Degree

A bachelor's degree is conferred on students who are officially enrolled for the intended semester of graduation and who satisfactorily complete each of the requirements of the University as listed below:

1. A minimum of 120 semester hours (128 for College of Engineering-engineering programs only/122 for Biology and 124 for Teacher Education Programs) with a minimum cumulative average of "C" (2.00 quality point average). Students must satisfactorily complete each of the requirements of the University as listed below:

   a. A minimum of 42 semester hours must be earned at the 3000 and 4000 level of courses.

   b. A minimum of 24 semester hours in a major with a minimum of 21 hours at the 3000 and 4000 level.

   c. Nine semester hours in humanities, including at least three semester hours in sophomore literature courses and one other sophomore literature course and one other upper division requirement as included in each program description. Credit hours earned in Remedial or Developmental courses are accepted as institutional credit; however, they are not applicable to credit hours required for baccalaureate or associate degrees.

2. A minimum of 42 semester hours must be earned at the 3000 and 4000 level of courses

3. A minimum of 24 semester hours in a major with a minimum of 21 hours at the 3000 and 4000 level.

4. Nine semester hours in courses designated as Communications. Of these 9 hours, six semester hours must be in English composition (ENGL 1010 and 1020). Students must earn at least a "C" in each of these courses; if they earn less than a "C" in either course, they must enroll in that course the following semester and repeat it until they raise their grade to at least a "C". An additional requirement for Communication is a three semester hour in Speech (COMM 2200).

5. Nine semester hours in humanities, including at least three semester hours in sophomore literature, from the approved General Education list. The remaining six hours may include one other sophomore literature course and one other approved course from other humanities disciplines. Courses in the other disciplines include ART 1010, MUSC 1010, PHIL 1030, THTR 1020, RELS 2010, HIST 1210, or HIST 1220.


7. Six semester hours of a survey of American history (HIST 2010 and 2020). One semester of Tennessee history (HIST 2030) may be substituted for three of these hours.

8. Eight semester hours in natural sciences with accompanying laboratories (BIOL 1010/1011 and 1020, BIOL 1110 and 1120, CHEM 1030 and 1040, CHEM 1110 and 1120, PHYS 2010 and 2020, PHYS 2030 and 2040, ASTR 1010 and 1020, plus the appropriate laboratory components which must be taken with all of these classes during the same semester. Students may not take a sequence of BIOL 1010/Biol 1110; BIOL 1020/Biol 1120; CHEM 1030/Chem 1110; CHEM 1040/Chem 1120.

9. Three semester hours in mathematics from the approved list of General Education courses.

10. A Senior Project or Senior Seminar.

11. For programs requiring 120 hours for graduation, at least one academic year in residence and at least 30 semester hours of credit earned in residence with a minimum quality point average of "C" (2.00) are required. For programs over 120 hours, a minimum of 25 percent of the total hours required for any specific degree must be taken in residence at Tennessee State University. Upon matriculation at the University, transfer hours must be approved in writing in advance by the department head and the dean of the school or college in which the student is earning the degree. Additionally, the student must earn the last 30 hours needed for graduation in residence at TSU. Six (6) of these hours may be taken at another institution with prior written permission from the departmental advisor.

12. A degree seeking student may not register concurrently at Tennessee State University and at another institution and receive transfer credit for work taken at the other institution unless permission is granted in advance by the Dean of the school. This applies to correspondence, extension, electronically delivered, or evening courses as well as to regular courses in residence. In no instance can a student receive credit for more than 21 hours in a given semester.

13. All students must be admitted to the upper division or professional component of their major. This is normally done in the second semester of the sophomore year, or when approximately 60 hours of degree level credits have been accumulated. Students who change their majors must meet upper division admission requirements in effect for the new major at the time they seek admission to the upper division or professional component for the new major, as opposed to requirements in effect when they entered the University. Upper division admission requirements are specified by each department.

14. Students who entered the University prior to Fall 2004 may elect to matriculate under the new 120 hour (or hours required of each major); however they must understand that by doing so, they must meet all requirements of the 120 hour curriculum including specific courses required in the 41 hour general education core and specific departmental/program courses required by the major. The previously stated provision of 8 years for applicable catalog must still be used.

15. Students electing to change their major will be required to meet all general education and major requirements listed in the catalog effective at the time they officially change their major.

16. All students are required to take the Rising Junior Exam, Senior Exit Exam and any required program major field test exams prior to graduation.

17. It is the student's responsibility to satisfy all degree requirements specified in his/her selected major, minor, or concentration. The University does not assume any responsibility for fees or charges based on a student's claim of inadequate advisement. Students are responsible for reading and following the applicable catalog.

18. Students must be degree seeking. Non-degree seeking and special students do not qualify.

*Students for whom transfer equivalence of "A", "B", or "C" in ENGL 1010 and 1020 has been accepted by the University will be determined to have satisfied the English Proficiency requirement. A transfer student with a grade of "D" or "F" in either course must repeat it until a minimum grade of "C" is achieved. Any transfer student for whom there is a question in English Proficiency will be required to complete a writing sample which is scored holistically. Transfer students who have not demonstrated English Proficiency must remove the deficiency during the first semester in residence. All non-transfer students must complete the English Proficiency requirement no later than the end of the sophomore year.
Tennessee Board of Regents' Minimum Degree Requirements

All universities and community colleges in the Tennessee Board of Regents (TBR) system share a common set of minimum requirements for the baccalaureate degrees or associate degrees designed for transfer. Every TBR institution incorporates the 41 hour General education core and accepts all courses designated as meeting these requirements from other TBR institutions. By insuring the transferability of course fulfilling the Minimum Degree requirements, the TBR has eliminated unnecessary repetition of courses by students transferring within the TBR system. A complete list of courses that satisfy the Minimum Degree Requirements at all TBR institutions is available on the TBR web page. (www.tbr.state.tn.us)

University Requirements for a Bachelor of Arts Degree

In addition to the University Requirements for a Bachelor's Degree, spelled out above, students who seek the Bachelor of Arts degree all candidates for the Bachelor of Arts must obtain equivalency through the intermediate level (courses numbered 2010 and 2020 or the equivalent) in a single foreign language at the college level. Students who achieve advanced placement in a foreign language as a result of previous competency must still meet the minimum 120 hour requirements of that program of study.

Second Major

A second major can be earned under the same degree by meeting the following requirements:
1. Meet all requirements for the major listed in the Catalog at the time of admission to the program.
2. Complete an application with the department chair of both majors requesting permission to pursue a second major.
3. Must complete all general education courses required for both majors when applicable.

Second Associate Degree

A student must complete the curriculum prescribed for the second degree, with at least 24 semester hours in residence over and above the total number of hours completed for the first degree. The student must declare a second major and be advised by both departments.

Dual Degree Option

A student may pursue dual degree objectives (second or double major) through declaring a major in each department offering the degree sought. The student must have a major advisor assigned from both departments and must meet all requirements for both degrees. Both degrees will be posted on the student's transcript and a diploma will be issued for each degree. The dual degree objective should be declared as early as possible in the student's matriculation.

Second Bachelors Degree

All students who hold a baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited institution of higher education may earn another bachelor's degree in a different discipline by satisfying the following requirements:

Must have minimum GPA as required for full admission into the upper division program for second degree
Complete all requirements for the major as determined by the department in which the second baccalaureate degree is sought.
Complete a minimum of 30 semester hours in residence at TSU
Complete two American history courses (equivalent to TSU's HIST 2010-2020-2030) as required by Tennessee State Law.
Any general education courses that are pre-requisites for progression in the major program must be completed as specified by the department. If the first baccalaureate degree is from a non-U.S. university, the student must complete ESL 1010, 1020, and/or pass the English Placement Test.
Earn a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0 and a minimum GPA of 2.0 in all coursework taken at Tennessee State University. If program minimum grade point average for graduation is higher than 2.0, the student must attain the posted required minimum GPA.

American institutions must be regionally accredited, and foreign institutions must be approved as "reputable" through consultation with the Director of International Student Affairs, the relevant TSU department chairs, and appropriate faculty members.

Advanced Graduate Admission for Undergraduates

An undergraduate senior student with a minimum total cumulative GPA of 3.0 who is enrolled in the last term of course work that will complete the requirements for a bachelor's degree, may request advanced graduate admission to enroll in 3 to 6 hours of graduate courses provided the total course load of graduate and undergraduate credit for the semester does not exceed twelve hours. Courses for seniors are limited to first-year graduate level courses. Graduate courses may not be used for credit toward an undergraduate degree.

The Combination Senior is not considered a graduate student but may apply for admission to a graduate program upon completion of the bachelor's degree. However, advanced admission to take graduate courses does not guarantee subsequent admission to a graduate program. Courses taken for graduate credit may count toward a graduate degree when admitted to a degree program at TSU and if approved by the program's graduate coordinator and departmental chairperson. The form for Advanced Graduate Admission and an Application to the Graduate School must be completed six weeks prior to the beginning of the semester in which advanced admission is sought.

Maximum External Credit Allowed From Various Sources for the Associate Degree Program at Tennessee State University

No more than a total of 30 semester hours of credit can be granted by a state university through any combination of external sources (Advanced Placement Program and College-Level Examination Program of the College Entrance Examination Board). Credit by examination is determined by University policy as stated in the University Catalog.

Should a student be granted the maximum total of 30 semester hours of credit through external sources, he/she must still complete all specific degree requirements as given in an outlined Program of Study in order to receive an associate degree at TSU. Students must meet the 24 semester hour residence requirement, and a minimum of 20 of the final 26 hours must be completed at Tennessee State University.
Requirements for the Associate Degree

The University requirements for an associate degree are as follows:

1. Completion of at least 60 semester hours of credit. Students must meet the specific minimum hours as outlined in the program of study. Remedial and Developmental courses may not be applied to meeting graduation requirements. Students must complete the minimum number of hours as stated in the departmental Program of Study and meet all retention and graduation policies as stated in that program.

2. Completion of 15-17 hours of approved general education core including a) ENGL 1010 and an approved course in b) Humanities, c) Math or Natural Science, d) Social Science e) another approved course from either of the five disciplines.

3. A minimum quality point average of "C" (2.00) or higher as set in specific program requirements.

4. Completion of a minimum of 20 of the final 25-semester hours of course work in residence at TSU. Transfer hours in the final 26 hours must be approved in advance in writing by the head of the department and the dean of the school or college in which the degree will be awarded.

5. Completion of specific course requirements as outlined in the student's Program of Study. Substitutions must be approved in advance in writing by the head of the department and the dean of the school or college in which the degree is to be awarded.

6. Students who entered the University prior to Fall 2004 may elect to matriculate under the new 60 hour (or hours required of each major); however, they must understand that by doing so, they must meet all requirements of the 60 hour curriculum including specific courses required in the 15-17 hour general education core and specific departmental/program courses required by the major.

General Education Requirements for the Associate of Applied Science Degree

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Communications</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 1010 (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three Hours from Approved list</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three hours from the approved list</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Science or Math</td>
<td>3 or 4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences (4 hours) from approved list</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>3-4 Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One additional course required from either of the categories listed above. See departmental requirements. Total Required</td>
<td>15-17 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(No course substitutions will be allowed in the approved general education core.)

Falsifying academic records

It is a Class A misdemeanor to misrepresent academic credentials. A person commits the offense of misrepresentation of academic credentials who, knowing that the statement is false and with the intent to secure employment at or admission to an institution of higher education in Tennessee, represents, orally or in writing that such person:

(1) Has successfully completed the required course work for and has been awarded one (1) or more degrees or diplomas from an accredited institution of higher education;

(2) Has successfully completed the required course work for and has been awarded one (1) or more degrees for diplomas from a particular institution of higher education; or

(3) Has successfully completed the required course work for and has been awarded one (1) or more degrees or diplomas in a particular field or specialty from an accredited institution of higher education.
This section includes information on the following:

- COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES
- COLLEGE OF BUSINESS
- COLLEGE OF EDUCATION
- COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING, TECHNOLOGY, AND COMPUTER SCIENCE
- COLLEGE OF HEALTH SCIENCES
- COLLEGE OF PUBLIC SERVICE AND URBAN AFFAIRS
- SCHOOL OF AGRICULTURE AND CONSUMER SCIENCES
- SCHOOL OF NURSING
- AEROSPACE STUDIES
- THE SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES
- ACADEMIC ENRICHMENT, ADVISEMENT AND ORIENTATION
- UNIVERSITY HONORS PROGRAM
- TESTING CENTER
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Program Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AREN</td>
<td>Architectural Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO</td>
<td>Aerospace Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAS</td>
<td>African Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGSC</td>
<td>Agricultural Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLSC</td>
<td>Allied Health Professions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATT</td>
<td>Aeronautical and Industrial Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH</td>
<td>Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART</td>
<td>Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASOR</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences Orientation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BISE</td>
<td>Business Information Systems Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSIS</td>
<td>Business Information Systems Industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>Biology, Botany, Microbiology, Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAW</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSUS</td>
<td>Urban Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRCS</td>
<td>Cardio-Respiratory Care Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CVEN</td>
<td>Civil Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRMJ</td>
<td>Criminal Justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COOP</td>
<td>Cooperative Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP</td>
<td>Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG</td>
<td>Dental Hygiene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIGN</td>
<td>Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSPW</td>
<td>Developmental Studies English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSPM</td>
<td>Developmental Studies Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSRD</td>
<td>Developmental Studies Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON</td>
<td>Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECCD</td>
<td>Early Childhood, Child Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDAD</td>
<td>Educational Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDCI</td>
<td>Education, Curriculum and Instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDRO</td>
<td>Education Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE</td>
<td>Education, Special Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EECE</td>
<td>Electrical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCS</td>
<td>Family and Consumer Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINA</td>
<td>Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN</td>
<td>French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG</td>
<td>Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM</td>
<td>German</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCAP</td>
<td>Health Care Administration and Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIMA</td>
<td>Health Information Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST</td>
<td>History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLSC</td>
<td>Health Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMGT</td>
<td>Home Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HONR</td>
<td>Honors Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSS</td>
<td>Human Performance Sport Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM</td>
<td>Journalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEEN</td>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFLA</td>
<td>Modern Foreign Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT</td>
<td>Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSVU</td>
<td>Military Science, Vanderbilt University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDT</td>
<td>Medical Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC</td>
<td>Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIFS</td>
<td>Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS</td>
<td>Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEAO</td>
<td>Orientation Undecided Majors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSS</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS</td>
<td>Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI</td>
<td>Political Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHTH</td>
<td>Physical Therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REUD</td>
<td>Real Estate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS</td>
<td>Religious Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM</td>
<td>Radio and Television</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI</td>
<td>Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS</td>
<td>Speech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN</td>
<td>Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPTH</td>
<td>Speech Pathology and Audiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT</td>
<td>Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK</td>
<td>Social Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR</td>
<td>Theatre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URBS</td>
<td>Urban Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMST</td>
<td>Women's Studies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
General Statement: The College of Arts and Sciences provides a basic undergraduate education for those students planning (1) to continue in graduate study, (2) to enter the professions, or (3) to engage in other gainful occupations and vocations.

The arts and sciences address the whole person. They should stir the mind and vivify the spirit. By inducing habits of logical and dispassionate thought and by promoting the development of creative energies, the Arts and Sciences faculty aims to guide students to enrich their lives and enhance their vocational skills. In keeping with the aims of the University, the purpose of the College of Arts and Sciences is twofold: liberal and technical. The curricula and programs of the College aid students to develop essential skills in solving problems, communicating, and working in cooperation with others. Encouraging students to be lifelong learners and self-motivated individuals are also important aims of the College.

Evening Studies Program

In addition to offering traditional degrees through its eleven departments and Interdisciplinary Degree program, the College offers an Evening Studies Program designed to meet the educational and retraining needs of the working adult. It encourages nontraditional students and senior citizens to seek renewed acquaintance with the various disciplines represented in the arts and sciences. Thus, students may pursue a degree or simply take courses of interest. The Evening Studies Program offers only the B.S. degree in Arts and Sciences (the Interdisciplinary Studies degree).

The College also offers a significant number of general education classes in the evening at off-campus sites through the Center for Extended Education and Public Service. In addition, the College offers a growing number of courses through alternative means of delivery, such as videotape, compressed video, and the internet.

Accreditation

Individual academic programs in the College of Arts and Sciences are accredited by the national, regional, and state agencies which accredit programs. The Art program is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Art and Design (NASAD). The Chemistry program is accredited by the American Chemistry Society, the Music program is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music (NASM), and the program in Social Work is accredited by the Council on Social Work Education (CSWE). All teacher certification programs in the College are approved by the Tennessee Department of Education. In addition, the teacher certification program of the University is accredited by the National Council on the Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE).

Teacher Education

The College of Arts and Sciences offers Teacher Certification curricula in the following endorsement areas: Art, Biological Sciences, Chemistry, Elementary Education (with concentrations in language arts and social studies, science and mathematics, and child development and learning), English, Government, History, Mathematics, Modern Foreign Languages (with a concentration in either French or Spanish), Music.

All students who seek certification in any of these programs must be formally admitted through the College of Education, usually in the sophomore year. Admission requires a 2.75 cumulative grade point average and a passing score on the Praxis Exams. For a complete list of admission and retention requirements in the Teacher Certification Program, see College of Education in the Catalog. Admission is a program of the College of Education.

Encouraging students to be lifelong learners and self-motivated individuals are also important aims of the College.

Evening Studies Program

In addition to offering traditional degrees through its eleven departments and Interdisciplinary Degree program, the College offers an Evening Studies Program designed to meet the educational and retraining needs of the working adult. It encourages nontraditional students and senior citizens to seek renewed acquaintance with the various disciplines represented in the arts and sciences. Thus, students may pursue a degree or simply take courses of interest. The Evening Studies Program offers only the B.S. degree in Arts and Sciences (the Interdisciplinary Studies degree).

The College also offers a significant number of general education classes in the evening at off-campus sites through the Center for Extended Education and Public Service. In addition, the College offers a growing number of courses through alternative means of delivery, such as videotape, compressed video, and the internet.

Accreditation

Individual academic programs in the College of Arts and Sciences are accredited by the national, regional, and state agencies which accredit programs. The Art program is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Art and Design (NASAD). The Chemistry program is accredited by the American Chemistry Society, the Music program is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music (NASM), and the program in Social Work is accredited by the Council on Social Work Education (CSWE). All teacher certification programs in the College are approved by the Tennessee Department of Education. In addition, the teacher certification program of the University is accredited by the National Council on the Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE).

Teacher Education

The College of Arts and Sciences offers Teacher Certification curricula in the following endorsement areas: Art, Biological Sciences, Chemistry, Elementary Education (with concentrations in language arts and social studies, science and mathematics, and child development and learning), English, Government, History, Mathematics, Modern Foreign Languages (with a concentration in either French or Spanish), Music.

All students who seek certification in any of these programs must be formally admitted through the College of Education, usually in the sophomore year. Admission requires a 2.75 cumulative grade point average and a passing score on the Praxis Exams. For a complete list of admission and retention requirements in the Teacher Certification Program, see College of Education in the Catalog. Admission is a program of the College of Education.

Encouraging students to be lifelong learners and self-motivated individuals are also important aims of the College.

Evening Studies Program

In addition to offering traditional degrees through its eleven departments and Interdisciplinary Degree program, the College offers an Evening Studies Program designed to meet the educational and retraining needs of the working adult. It encourages nontraditional students and senior citizens to seek renewed acquaintance with the various disciplines represented in the arts and sciences. Thus, students may pursue a degree or simply take courses of interest. The Evening Studies Program offers only the B.S. degree in Arts and Sciences (the Interdisciplinary Studies degree).

The College also offers a significant number of general education classes in the evening at off-campus sites through the Center for Extended Education and Public Service. In addition, the College offers a growing number of courses through alternative means of delivery, such as videotape, compressed video, and the internet.

Accreditation

Individual academic programs in the College of Arts and Sciences are accredited by the national, regional, and state agencies which accredit programs. The Art program is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Art and Design (NASAD). The Chemistry program is accredited by the American Chemistry Society, the Music program is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music (NASM), and the program in Social Work is accredited by the Council on Social Work Education (CSWE). All teacher certification programs in the College are approved by the Tennessee Department of Education. In addition, the teacher certification program of the University is accredited by the National Council on the Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE).

Teacher Education

The College of Arts and Sciences offers Teacher Certification curricula in the following endorsement areas: Art, Biological Sciences, Chemistry, Elementary Education (with concentrations in language arts and social studies, science and mathematics, and child development and learning), English, Government, History, Mathematics, Modern Foreign Languages (with a concentration in either French or Spanish), Music.

All students who seek certification in any of these programs must be formally admitted through the College of Education, usually in the sophomore year. Admission requires a 2.75 cumulative grade point average and a passing score on the Praxis Exams. For a complete list of admission and retention requirements in the Teacher Certification Program, see College of Education in the Catalog. Admission is a program of the College of Education.

Encouraging students to be lifelong learners and self-motivated individuals are also important aims of the College.

Evening Studies Program

In addition to offering traditional degrees through its eleven departments and Interdisciplinary Degree program, the College offers an Evening Studies Program designed to meet the educational and retraining needs of the working adult. It encourages nontraditional students and senior citizens to seek renewed acquaintance with the various disciplines represented in the arts and sciences. Thus, students may pursue a degree or simply take courses of interest. The Evening Studies Program offers only the B.S. degree in Arts and Sciences (the Interdisciplinary Studies degree).

The College also offers a significant number of general education classes in the evening at off-campus sites through the Center for Extended Education and Public Service. In addition, the College offers a growing number of courses through alternative means of delivery, such as videotape, compressed video, and the internet.

Accreditation

Individual academic programs in the College of Arts and Sciences are accredited by the national, regional, and state agencies which accredit programs. The Art program is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Art and Design (NASAD). The Chemistry program is accredited by the American Chemistry Society, the Music program is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music (NASM), and the program in Social Work is accredited by the Council on Social Work Education (CSWE). All teacher certification programs in the College are approved by the Tennessee Department of Education. In addition, the teacher certification program of the University is accredited by the National Council on the Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE).

Teacher Education

The College of Arts and Sciences offers Teacher Certification curricula in the following endorsement areas: Art, Biological Sciences, Chemistry, Elementary Education (with concentrations in language arts and social studies, science and mathematics, and child development and learning), English, Government, History, Mathematics, Modern Foreign Languages (with a concentration in either French or Spanish), Music.

All students who seek certification in any of these programs must be formally admitted through the College of Education, usually in the sophomore year. Admission requires a 2.75 cumulative grade point average and a passing score on the Praxis Exams. For a complete list of admission and retention requirements in the Teacher Certification Program, see College of Education in the Catalog. Admission is a program of the College of Education.

Encouraging students to be lifelong learners and self-motivated individuals are also important aims of the College.

Evening Studies Program

In addition to offering traditional degrees through its eleven departments and Interdisciplinary Degree program, the College offers an Evening Studies Program designed to meet the educational and retraining needs of the working adult. It encourages nontraditional students and senior citizens to seek renewed acquaintance with the various disciplines represented in the arts and sciences. Thus, students may pursue a degree or simply take courses of interest. The Evening Studies Program offers only the B.S. degree in Arts and Sciences (the Interdisciplinary Studies degree).

The College also offers a significant number of general education classes in the evening at off-campus sites through the Center for Extended Education and Public Service. In addition, the College offers a growing number of courses through alternative means of delivery, such as videotape, compressed video, and the internet.

Accreditation

Individual academic programs in the College of Arts and Sciences are accredited by the national, regional, and state agencies which accredit programs. The Art program is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Art and Design (NASAD). The Chemistry program is accredited by the American Chemistry Society, the Music program is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music (NASM), and the program in Social Work is accredited by the Council on Social Work Education (CSWE). All teacher certification programs in the College are approved by the Tennessee Department of Education. In addition, the teacher certification program of the University is accredited by the National Council on the Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE).

Teacher Education

The College of Arts and Sciences offers Teacher Certification curricula in the following endorsement areas: Art, Biological Sciences, Chemistry, Elementary Education (with concentrations in language arts and social studies, science and mathematics, and child development and learning), English, Government, History, Mathematics, Modern Foreign Languages (with a concentration in either French or Spanish), Music.

All students who seek certification in any of these programs must be formally admitted through the College of Education, usually in the sophomore year. Admission requires a 2.75 cumulative grade point average and a passing score on the Praxis Exams. For a complete list of admission and retention requirements in the Teacher Certification Program, see College of Education in the Catalog. Admission is a program of the College of Education.

Encouraging students to be lifelong learners and self-motivated individuals are also important aims of the College.
For students seeking teacher certification, the requirements for admission are those for the Teacher Education Program, contained in the College of Education section.

Students may seek a temporary status of tentative admission to begin work on the upper division of their major in the same semester they are completing their general education and other introductory courses. Students must be enrolled in all remaining remedial-developmental, high school deficiency, and general education courses before tentative admission is granted. Tentative admission is valid only for the semester for which it is issued. Students who seek a second semester of tentative admission must re-apply for tentative status and will have their total course load restricted in that semester.

The College wants to assist students toward completing degree requirements as quickly as possible. It recognizes that it can best achieve this goal by forgiving that students progress toward the degree in a logical fashion, so that they first remove all deficiencies that prevent them from taking college-level courses, and then meet general education requirements and lower-level requirements in their major programs before embarking on their upper-division programs.

Graduation Requirements: As well as satisfying the University requirements for graduation, all graduates of the College must earn at least a C in all courses which are used to satisfy the program requirements in the major (as opposed to the general education requirements and electives). Required courses in the major program in which less than a C is earned must be repeated until the minimum grade is earned. As part of University requirements, all students must earn at least a C in Freshman English (ENG 1010 and 1020).

All graduates of Tennessee Board of Regents institutions are required to take the ETS Academic Profile examination to evaluate the core curriculum (or general education program). Students should register for this test through their departments in the academic year in which they graduate. The test is a graduation requirement, and failure to take it will delay a student's graduation. Foreign-born students whose first language is not English are exempt from the test, but they must present documentation to support their claim to exemption.

To minimize the likelihood that last-minute problems will delay students' graduation, they should thoroughly familiarize themselves with all departmental, College, and University degree requirements, and stay in frequent contact with their advisors. The College requires that students fill out an application for graduation with the Records Office and complete a Senior Standing Form with their advisors at least one semester before the semester of anticipated graduation, to determine what remains of their requirements. The deadline for filing this application is posted in departmental areas. Students should look for notice of this deadline and must meet the deadline. They must also take the initiative for informing their department of their intent to graduate. At the time of applying for graduation, students must either have expunged all incomplete grades from their record or submit a copy of a signed agreement with the instructor of any class in which an incomplete is outstanding; this agreement must specify the date by which the incomplete will be removed. If students do not graduate in the semester for which they apply, they must subsequently re-file for graduation.

Orientation Classes

The Freshman Orientation classes for Arts and Sciences majors are taught under the ASOR designation. These courses are designed to orient all new students—both freshmen and transfers—to the University, its major policies and regulations, degree requirements, career opportunities, study skills, and campus facilities. Special programs and speakers are also offered during orientation sessions. The Arts and Sciences orientation program offers three courses, which should be chosen by students on the basis of their own majors.

ASOR 1001 Orientation for Science Majors (1) (Formerly ASOR 100A). A required orientation and advisement class for new students in the sciences, including biology, chemistry, computer science, mathematics, pre-medicine, pre-pharmacy, and physics. The course focuses on topics related to the sciences.

ASOR 1002 Orientation for Social Science Majors (1) (Formerly ASOR 100B). A required orientation and advisement class for new students in the social sciences, including Africana studies, communications, criminal justice, history, political science, social work, and sociology. The course focuses on topics related to the social sciences.

ASOR 1003 Orientation for Humanities Majors (1) (Formerly ASOR 100C). A required orientation and advisement class for new students in the arts and humanities, including art, English, foreign languages, interdisciplinary studies, music, and theatre. The course focuses on topics related to the humanities.

Minor in Liberal Arts and Business

The Liberal Arts and Business minor is available to all Arts and Sciences majors. It is designed to supplement a liberal arts education with courses that emphasize technical skills, including accounting, basic computing, economics, management, and business writing. The minor curriculum provides the student with a minimal background to seek business and corporate opportunities.

The student may major in any area or seek any degree within the College of Arts and Sciences and take the minor (21-27 semester hours). In addition to the suggested curriculum for the minor, certain elective courses are suggested to broaden the major's background in liberal arts and business. Technical courses coupled with a "generalist" education give a strong, broad background for the liberal arts and sciences student to enter various training programs and careers, including ones in industry and business.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2110</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting I or II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2120</td>
<td>Economic Principles I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2010</td>
<td>Management and Organization Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BISE 2150</td>
<td>Microcomputer Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAW 3000</td>
<td>Legal Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 4030</td>
<td>Human Resources Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BISE 4300</td>
<td>Administrative Office Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BISE 3150</td>
<td>Business Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3690</td>
<td>Economic History of the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3350</td>
<td>Business Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BISE 1210</td>
<td>Microcomputer Keyboarding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Minor in Women's Studies

Coordinating Committee:
Samantha A. Morgan-Curtis, Ph.D. (Chair)
121 Humanities Building
Telephone: 615-963-1536
Faculty: S. Browne, G. Johnson, R. Kimbrough, H. King, E. McClain, and L. Yan.

General Statement: The Minor in Women's Studies is open to any degree-seeking student at Tennessee State University. The Women's Studies Minor at Tennessee State University seeks to develop, enhance, and strengthen the University's general education program by providing an organizational structure for the focused study of women as serious academic inquiry. An 18-hour undergraduate minor, the Women's Studies Program brings together and integrates courses from across many departments of the University that explore issues of gender, sexuality, and inequality through examinations of the lives of women, the work of women, and the social representations of women, in contemporary and historic contexts, around the globe and within the U.S. and across differing races, ethnicities, classes, and social groups. The Women's Studies Program is expressly multidisciplinary and interdepartmental, and its purpose is to provide a framework for new scholarship about women—multiculturally, multidimensionally, and, internationally. Within a University community richly diverse in gender, age, race, nationality, ethnicity, faith, economic structures, and sexual orientation, the Women's Studies program provides another forum for students to consider the social construction of difference through analyses of literature, the arts, the media, social theory, histories, and cultures. The Women's Studies Program at TSU promotes integrative thinking, reevaluation, and new ideas about women, as a local contribution toward expanded global understanding and respect for women.

Participating students may major in any area or program leading to a bachelor's degree at the University while taking the minor (16 semester hours).

The goal of the Women's Studies minor is to enhance students' understanding of the complexity of our shared world through the analysis of the construction of gender identities. The students as citizens and educated members/leaders of their communities and the world need to know and appreciate their own gendered human cultural heritage and its development in historic and global contexts. Because of its implicit multidisciplinary and interdisciplinary approach, the Women's Studies Program borrows substantially from all fields of study, and Women's Studies paradigms will consequentially serve to strengthen both the investigations and goals of students' major fields of study and their materials, and to deepen the students' appreciations of their own major fields.

Core Required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Required</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WMST 4000 Independent Study/Capstone</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 hours (any 4 of the following—only one 2000 level class may be taken)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAS 3050 African Female</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAS 3600 African Extended Family</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAS 3620 African American Family</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 2300 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECFS 4630 Family Relationships</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3010 Critical Approaches to Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3960 Women in Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

International Affairs Minor

Coordinator: Dr. John Miglitta
211 Hubert Crouch Hall (Graduate Building)
615-963-5515

This program is open to students throughout the University regardless of major. The minor in International Affairs has a core component of Political Science, History, and Geography courses. In addition students are asked to specialize in a specific areas of emphasis. These are Area studies (African, Asian, European, Latin American, and Middle Eastern studies); International Security, Law, and Organization; International Development; Foreign Policy Analysis and Comparative Politics; and International Peace and Justice, Cultural Studies. This minor offers a multidisciplinary approach to the study of international affairs. The International Affairs minor provides students with exposure to various disciplines (African Studies, Agriculture, Anthropology, Business, Communications, History, Geography, Philosophy and Religious Studies, Political Science, and Sociology). By taking a menu of courses students develop an understanding of cultural, economic, historical, geopolitical, and political aspects of the international system.
Course Requirements

a. Required Courses 12
b. Emphasis Electives 9
c. Total Hours 21 (7 courses)
d. Required Courses

POLI 2200 Introduction to International Politics

One History Course: From the Following
- HIST 4520 Latin American History II
- HIST 4820 Asian Civilizations II
- HIST 4860 History of Africa II
- HIST 4890 Modern Africa, 1960-Present
- HIST 3030 Europe, 1871-1945
- HIST 3040 Europe, 1871-1945

One Geography Course: From the Following
- GEOG 4700 Political Geography
- GEOG 4750 Economic Geography
- GEOG 4640 Environmental Geography
- GEOG 4440 Cultural Geography
- GEOG 4300 Social Geography

Summary of the Core in International Affairs: 12 credits

POLI 2200: Provides an introduction to the various economic, political, and social issues in international affairs. 3 credits

POLI 3690: Provides a multi-perspective approach to the theoretical philosophies of international affairs. 3 credits

One upper-level History Course: Gives students exposure to a particular region of the world. 3 credits

One upper-level Geography Course: This provides students with a broad global geographical understanding. 3 credits

This core gives students a background in aspects of the politics, history, and geography of international affairs while also providing a theoretical and methodological foundation.

b. Summary of Areas of Emphasis: Students will take three electives (9 credit hours) from one of the areas below, drawn from the following menus. (All courses are 3 credits.)

1. Area Studies (African, Asian, European, Latin America, and Middle East)

2. International Security, Law, and Organizations

3. International Development

4. Foreign Policy Analysis/Comparative Politics

5. International Peace and Justice Studies

1. Area Studies: 9 hours in a region: African, Asian, Europe, Latin America, and Middle East. These courses are drawn from the following departments: Africana Studies, History, Geography, and Political Science.

African Emphasis
- AFAS 3850 Caribbean Societies and Modernization
- AFAS 3920 Post Independent Africa
- AFAS 4120 Classical African Civilizations
- AFAS 4200 African Roots
- HIST 4850 History of Africa I
- HIST 4860 History of Africa II
- HIST 4890 Modern Africa, 1960-Present

Latin American Emphasis
- GEOG 3720 Geography of Mexico and the Caribbean
- GEOG 3730 Geography of South America
- GEOG 4000 Geography of Latin America
- HIST 4510 Latin American History I
- HIST 4590 Latin American History II
- SPAN 3130 Latin America

Asian Emphasis
- HIST 4810 Asian Civilizations I
- HIST 4820 Asian Civilizations II
- GEOG 4110 Geography of Asia

Middle East Emphasis: (Courses Being Developed)

European Emphasis
- GEOG 3810 Geography of Europe
- HIST 3010 Europe, 1648-1789
- HIST 3020 Europe, 1789-1871
- HIST 3030 Europe, 1871-1945
- HIST 3040 Europe, 1945-Present

A History course taken in the core, cannot also be counted for elective credit.

2. International Security, Law, and Organizations

3. International Development

4. Foreign Policy Analysis/Comparative Politics

5. International Peace and Justice, Cultural Studies

Courses can be substituted under different areas of emphasis with permission of the Coordinator of the International Affairs Minor. (Students should see Coordinator for additional courses to be added to areas of emphasis)
General Statement: The Arts and Sciences (Interdisciplinary Studies) degree program is a creative, flexible, and inter-disciplinary program which allows students to concentrate their upper-level studies in one of the three concentrations: the humanities, the social sciences, or the natural sciences. The program exposes the student to various disciplines which are designed to prepare students to meet the professional, academic, and career goals: 1) to assist students in developing a personal ized success plan that addresses their personal, academic, and professional needs; 2) to assist students in developing a personal ized program that allows them to integrate disciplinary knowledge and methods for their personal, academic, and career goals; 2) to assist students in developing a personal ized program that allows them to integrate disciplinary knowledge and methods for their personal, academic, and career goals; 3) to develop students who are able to engage in multiple perspective taking in order to integrate disciplinary and interdisciplinary knowledge and methods to solve complex global problems; 4) to produce students who are life-long learners, critical thinkers, and community service advocates.

Program Learning Outcomes:

Students who graduate with a Bachelors of Science in Arts and Sciences should be able to:

1. Articulate knowledge of the essential elements of the two chosen disciplines and integrate that knowledge into a cohesive and coherent degree program.
2. Explain the emergence and value of interdisciplinary studies as an academic field and its relationship to the disciplines.
3. Effectively communicate their strengths, skills, aspirations, and challenges to create a personal, academic, and professional success plan that is supported by their choice of concentrations and disciplines.
4. Critically evaluate, synthesize, and integrate disciplinary and interdisciplinary knowledge and methods to develop holistic, creative, and systematic solutions to complex global issues unable to be solved by one discipline.
5. Engage in interdisciplinary scholarly inquiry and research which demonstrates an understanding of the strengths and challenges of disciplinary theory and methods to address complex global issues.
6. Demonstrate effective leadership skills in group or team environments that recognize, appreciate, and utilize the unique diversity of all group members.
7. Use a variety of technologies to access, utilize, and disseminate knowledge.
8. Value the importance of being a life-long learner committed to excellence, the promotion of service to humanity, and the diversity of a complex global society.

Program Requirements

For Bachelor of Science Arts and Sciences (Interdisciplinary Studies Degree) 32 Semester Hours

General Education Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1010, 1020</td>
<td>Freshman English I, II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 2200</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities and/or Fine Arts (9 hours)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2110-2320</td>
<td>Sophomore Literature Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>One course from approved list</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>One course from approved list</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social and Behavioral Science (6 hours)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>One course from approved list</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>One course from approved list</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History (6 hours)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2010</td>
<td>American History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2020</td>
<td>American History II or</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2030</td>
<td>History of Tennessee</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Science (8 hours)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics (3 hours)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The College of Arts and Sciences 53
Orientation (1 hour)
ASOR 1001, 1002 Orientation for Arts and Sciences or 1003; AEAC 1010 Orientation for Non-traditional Students 1

Total General Education Hours 42

Upper-division Admission

For admission to the upper-division program of the Interdisciplinary Studies major, the student must complete all of the requirements listed above under General Education Core and Other Requirements. In addition, one must have removed all high school deficiencies, passed all required remedial/developmental courses, and earned a cumulative grade point average of 2.0 on college-level course work.

Major Core: A minimum of 32 upper-level (3000- and 4000-level) hours must be completed in Arts and Sciences. For this purpose, Economics, Computer Science, and Psychology are treated as Arts and Sciences disciplines, although they are administered through other colleges in the University. Students must earn at least a C in all of these hours.

(a) Twenty-three upper-level hours must be completed in one of the three broad areas or concentrations: the humanities, the social sciences, or the natural sciences. Fifteen of these hours must be in a single discipline and eight must be in a second discipline from the same family.

(b) Nine additional upper-level hours must be completed in arts and sciences disciplines or in Economics, Computer Science, or Psychology.

Bachelor of Science Degree in Arts and Sciences

Suggested Four-Year Plan

FRESHMAN YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SRP SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2010</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVE</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATURAL SCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASOR 1001, 1002, 1003</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMANITIES</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SOPHOMORE YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVE INTRO DISCIPLINE</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOPHOMORE LITERATURE</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCIAL SCIENCE</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 2200</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

JUNIOR YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1ST DISCIPLINE, 3000/4000</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2ND DISCIPLINE, 3000/4000</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVE, 3000/4000</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS AND SCIENCES</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVES, ANY LEVEL</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SENIOR YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1ST DISCIPLINE, 3000/4000</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2ND DISCIPLINE, 3000/4000</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVE, 3000/4000</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS AND SCIENCES</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVE, ANY LEVEL</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANY SCHOOL OR COLLEGE</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Arts and Sciences

Interdisciplinary Studies
Certification in Elementary Education, Grades K-6
William Cumming, M.A., Coordinator
407 Crouch Hall (Graduate Building)
Telephone 615-963-5759

General Statement: The University's teacher certification program in Elementary Education is located in the Interdisciplinary Studies Program of the College of Arts and Sciences, in recognition of the fact that the modern teacher should be broadly educated with a firm foundation in the liberal arts. The teacher must not only possess knowledge of a variety of subject matter, but also an understanding of the psychology and the cultures of the students he or she will teach. America is an increasingly diverse society; it is estimated that by the year 2050 more than half of the school-age children will be of non-European descent.

The Elementary Education program offers the student the opportunity to prepare for a license to teach in grades Kindergarten through sixth grade. This means that the Tennessee Department of Education certifies that the individual is qualified to teach at those levels and thus is eligible to be hired by public school systems in the state. An endorsement for a given grade level means that the student is especially well prepared for those grades, but is also eligible to teach at whatever level the license includes. The concentration is child development and learning, with licensure for grades K-6. The specific requirements are listed below. The coordinator of the Elementary Education program is the advisor for students seeking this license.

Program Requirements
For Bachelor of Science
Arts and Sciences
Certification in Elementary Education

All candidates for certification in elementary education will complete a minimum of 120 semester hours, to receive the B.S. degree in Arts and Sciences. These hours include a general education core (42 hours), a major concentration of content and knowledge courses (26 hours), and a professional education core (37 hours), including one semester of student teaching in primary and middle schools (9 hours). To be eligible for admission to any certification program in the University, students must have at least a 2.75 cumulative quality point average at the time of application and must earn acceptable scores on the Pre-Professional Skills Test (PPST) or the Computer-Based Academic Skills Assessment Test (CBT). Students who have previously earned a 21 on the ACT, 22 on the Enhanced ACT, or a combined 900 on the verbal and mathematics portions of the SAT are exempt from the PPST. Students must also make a written application through the College of Education before being formally admitted to the program, usu-
ally during the sophomore year. For a complete statement of admission and retention requirements in the Teacher Education Program, see the section in the college of Education in this catalog.

Accreditation: The teacher certification program in Elementary Education, with its concentration, is approved by the Tennessee Department of Education. In addition, the teacher education program is accredited by the National Council on the Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE).

Specific course requirements in General Education, Other Requirements, the Professional Education curriculum, and the concentration follow.

**General Education Core**

24 Semester Hours

The general education liberal arts component is designed to foster the intellectual development of the whole person and provide the foundation of a broad college education.

**Required General Education Core**

Communications (9 hours):
- ENGL 1010, 1020 Freshman English I, II (minimum grade of C in each) 6
- COMM 2200 Public Speaking 3
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts (9 hours):
  - ENGL 2110-2320 Sophomore Literature Course 3
  - MUSC 1010 Music Appreciation (recommended) 3
  - ART 1010 Art Appreciation (recommended) 3
- Social and Behavioral Science (6 hours):
  - SOCI 2100 Introduction to Sociology 3
  - POLI 2100 American National Government 3
  - GEOG 1010 or 1020 World Regional Geography 3
- History (any 6 hours):
  - HIST 2010 American History I 6
  - HIST 2020 American History II 3
  - HIST 2030 History of Tennessee 3
  - Natural Science (8 hours):
    - Two four-hour courses with labs from approved General Education list 8
- Mathematics (3 hours):
  - MATH 1410 Structure of Number System I (MATH 1013 or higher may be used.) 3
- Orientation (1 hour):
  - ASOR 1001/2/3 Orientation 1
- Total General Education Hours 42

**Other Requirements:**

18 hours

Mathematics (3 hours):
- MATH 1420 Structure of Number System II (MATH 1110 or higher may be used.) 3

History (6 hours):
- HIST 1210 or 1220 World History I or II 3
- HIST 4910 or 4920 African American History 3

Psychology (3 hours):
- PSYC 2420 Human Growth and Learning 3
- Human Performance and Sports Sciences (6 hours):
  - HPSS 2060 First Aid and Cardio-Pulmonary Resuscitation 3
  - HPSS 5150 Health and Wellness 3
- HPSS 3100 Concepts of Games and Play 3
- HIST 4910 or 4920 African American History 3

**Professional Education**

37 Semester Hours

Professional education course work and related field and laboratory experiences are required to give the prospective elementary school teacher the knowledge, skills, and practical experience needed for a successful career. Students must be officially admitted to the Teacher Education Program before they can register for any of these courses, with the exception of EDCI 2010.

- EDCI 2010 History and Foundations of Education 3
- EDCI 3110 Classroom Management 3
- EDCI 2100 Field Study in Education I 3
- EDCI 3500 Literacy Methods I 3
- EDCI 3500 Instructional Strategies in the Elementary Classroom 3
- EDCI 2200 Field Study in Education II 2
- EDCI 4500 Math/Science Instructional Strategies 3
- EDRD 4500 Literacy Methods II 3
- EDRI 4620 Field Study in Education III 3
- EDCI 4706 Educational Seminar 3
- EDCI 4720 Student Teaching 9

**Major Emphasis 26 Semester Hours**

- PSYC 2010 General Psychology 3
- ECFS 2010 Principles and Concepts of Child Development 3
- ECSF 3610 Early Childhood Curriculum I 3
- ECSF 3320 Creative/Expressive Arts 3
- ENGL 3730 Children's Literature 3
- EDCI 4900 Multicultural Education 3
- PSYC 3110 Measurement & Evaluation in the Classroom 3
- EDSE 3330 Education of Exceptional Students 3
- EDCI 4190 Technology in the Schools 3

Each teacher candidate, regardless of concentration, must complete EDCI 4720. Enhanced Student Teaching in the Elementary School (9 hours). The student teaching experience includes an entire semester of teaching divided between primary and middle grades. Teacher candidates seeking to focus on early grades have field experiences in kindergarten in addition to elementary school and middle school.

The awarded diploma reads: "Bachelor of Science in Arts and Sciences: Elementary Education (K-6)."

**Concentration in Child Growth and Development**

Licensure for Grades K-6

**Suggested Four-Year Plan**

**FRESHMAN YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
<td>ENGL 1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2100</td>
<td>ART 1010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4910</td>
<td>MATH 1420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1420</td>
<td>BIOL 1010, 1011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASOR 1001/2/3</td>
<td>FRESHMAN YEAR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The awarded diploma reads: "Bachelor of Science in Arts and Sciences: Elementary Education (K-6)."
Department of Africana Studies

Wosene Yefru, Ph.D., Interim Head
301 Jane E. Elliott Hall (Women’s Building)
Telephone 615-963-5561

Faculty: M. Monanabela, W. Yefru.

General Statement: Our overriding concern is to graduate women and men who are articulate, critical thinkers prepared to face life’s challenges, and who possess an appreciation of social responsibility and global citizenship. The Department’s curriculum and pedagogy are designed to prepare students for success in a diverse and increasingly global economy and job market.

Africa is ancient: it is the cradle of human civilization. The world’s richest and most stable land mass, it is also seen as “the continent of the future.” Africa has always played a major role in world affairs, and the current African renaissance ensures that its leadership in international relations will grow. The study of Africa and its people (including its diaspora) is essential to the University’s mission as an institution of higher education. And as there is considerable demand for graduate programs in the discipline, the faculty plans to recommend establishing a graduate program in Africana Studies.

The Department facilitates opportunities for international internships, study abroad, and post-graduation employment in foreign countries. Further, Africana Studies is a resource center on Africa and the African diaspora for schools, government agencies, businesses, and other agencies and community constituencies across the state of Tennessee. Additionally, the Department has links with community organizations through which it works for community empowerment. These organizations also provide opportunities for Africana Studies majors to gain valuable professional experience.

Double Major: A substantial number of the Department’s students opt for a double major. Some of our students have double majors with engineering, the sciences, agriculture, education, business, and other disciplines. Graduating with two majors gives our double majors an advantage in the job market and in graduate studies.

Career Opportunities: In Africana Studies, we work with each student so that your studies are designed to meet your future plans and career goals. Through careful course planning and the Double Major option, we can facilitate your preparation for a wide range of fields, including: business, law, government, diplomacy, international affairs, Internet technologies, teaching, public policy, medicine, psychology, university administration, law enforcement, social services, international affairs, engineering, and additional professions. As well, a major in Africana Studies prepares students for graduate and professional work in a variety of disciplines. Private-sector employers are becoming increasingly interested in recruiting personnel conversant with global and international issues. A degree in African Studies enhances your perspective and equips you with the knowledge to address these important concerns: In a globally interdependent world, Africana Studies provides a competitive edge.

Departmental Requirements 36 Semester Hours

For Bachelor of Science Africana Studies

The Department of Africana Studies offers a major in African Studies leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science. Students must complete a minimum of 120 semester hours in order to receive a B.S. degree. Forty-two of these hours must be in the general education core shown below. General Education Core (42 hours, minimum grade of C)

Communications (9 hours)
ENGL 1010, 1020: Freshman English I, II (minimum grade of C in each) 6
COMM 2200 Public Speaking 3
Humanities and/or Fine Arts (9 hours)
ENGL 2010: Black Arts & Literature I 3
ENGL 2023: Black Arts Literature II 3
MUSC 1010, 1020: Music Appreciation, or ART 1010: Art Appreciation 3
Social and Behavioral Science (6 hours)
Elective (One course from approved list) 3
HPSS 1510: Health and Wellness 3
HIST 2010 American History I 3
HIST 2020 American History II 3
Natural Science (8 hours)
Two four-hour courses with labs from approved General Education list 8
Mathematics (3 hours)
MATH 1110: College Algebra I or MATH 1013: Contemporary Mathematics 3
Orientation (1 hour)
ASOR 1002 Orientation for Social Science Majors 1
Total General Education Hours 42

Upper-division Admission

Before students are admitted to the upper division of the degree program, they must have completed all of the above general education courses, in addition to AFAS 2010 and two semesters of a single African language (Arabic, Kiswahili, or Yoruba). They must have earned at least a C in ENGL 1010 and 1020, AFAS 2010, and the African language classes. They must also have removed all high school deficiencies, passed all required remedial develop-
Major Core
AFAS 2010 Introduction to Africana Studies 3
AFAS 2020 Survey of Africa, or 3
AFAS 2030 African Diaspora 3
AFAS 4400 Senior Seminar 3
AFAS 4500 Research Methods 3
AFAS 4510 Africana Studies Internship 3
AFAS 4900 Senior Project 3
AFAS Electives 3000/4000 Level 15

Majors are required to complete an additional 15 hours of upper level Africana Studies courses, Selected in consultation with their Africana Studies adviser. These courses are chosen with concern for advancing the student's career aspirations, and to prepare the student for graduate and professional studies.

Total Africana Studies Credits Required: 36

Bachelor of Science Degree in Africana Studies

Suggested Four-Year Plan

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FRESHMAN YEAR</th>
<th></th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FALL SEMESTER</td>
<td></td>
<td>HR</td>
<td>HR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAS 2010</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MATH 1110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL 1020</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2010</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HIST 2020</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAS 2020 or 2030</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AFAS 2020 or 2030</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1010</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ART 2010 or MUSC 2300</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1010</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HPPS 1510</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASOR 1002 Orientation</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOPHOMORE YEAR</th>
<th></th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FALL SEMESTER</td>
<td></td>
<td>HR</td>
<td>HR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAS Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AFAS Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2013</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL 2023</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Science</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Natural Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social/Behavioral Science Elective (GE)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives/Double Major</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 2200</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JUNIOR YEAR</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
<th></th>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCIAL 3000</td>
<td>AFAS 4500</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AFAS 4510</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double Major Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Double Major Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3000/4000 Level</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3000/4000 Level</td>
<td>AFAS Elective</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SENIOR YEAR</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
<th></th>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFAS Elective</td>
<td>AFAS 4900</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HIST 4400</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double Major/Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>ELECTIVES,</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3000/4000 LEVEL</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Double Major/Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
hood, social status, and sexuality, as well as on discrimination experienced by these women.

AFAS 3100 Psychological Impact of Enslavement and Colonization (3) (Formerly AFAS 310). Critical examination of Enslavement and coloni- zation on the minds and institutions of Africans throughout the world. Either this course, AFAS 3900 or AFAS 3950 is required of all Africana Studies majors.

AFAS 3400 African Spiritual Philosophy I (3). An overview of Africa's in- digenous spiritual philosophy and practices, from the ancient and pre- Maafa period to present, including its unfolding and influence in Africa's diaspora. Prerequisite: none. AFAS 2010 recommended.

AFAS 3600 African Extended Family (3) (Formerly AFAS 360). Study in the extended family as a cultural form of social and political organization in Africa. Since the first form of the traditional family in Africa was the ex- tended family, emphasis is placed on the values of communalism, collec- tive work, cooperative economics, and community self-reliance. Attention is given to the family as the basic unit of social organization in African cul- tures.

AFAS 3620 The African-American Family (3) (Formerly AFAS 362). An examination of the dynamics of the African-American family. The course studies the institution of marriage, customs,arelationships, and value orientation. Special attention is given to both the nuclear family and the extended family in the African-American community.

AFAS 3650 The African-American Community (3) (Formerly AFAS 365). An examination of the dynamics of the African-American community. Attention is given to phenomena such as the family, religious institutions, political organizations, human rights organizations, economics, health care education, and social problems such as violence, drugs, and dysfunctional families.

AFAS 3700 Malik El-Shabazz Seminar (3). This course shall chronologi- cally and systematically explore the transformations of Malcolm Little to Malcolm X and finally to El-Hajj Malik El-Shabazz. The primary focus of the course shall be the cultural, historical, political, social and spiritual dimen- sions of these transformations.

AFAS 3800 African Spiritual Philosophy II (3). A continuation of AFAS 3400, an exploration of Africa's indigenous spiritual philosophy, from the ancient and pre-Maafa period including ideas concerning the nature and meaning of being, ethics, purpose, family and community life, ancestors, the transition, and the Eternal Spirit. Prerequisite: AFAS 3400 recom- mended.

AFAS 3850 Caribbean Societies and Modernization (3) (Formerly AFAS 385). An examination of the historical significance of the Caribbean in the trans-Atlantic slave trade, and the connections between Africans born in the United States and Africans born in the Caribbean. Course also examines the nation-building efforts of these countries and development problems created by the world political economy in their domestic and for- eign policies.

AFAS 3900 Black Nationalism (3) (Formerly AFAS 390). A survey of the various Black Nationalist and Pan-African movements that emerged be- tween 1860 and the present. Special attention is given to the movements of Martin Delany, Edward Blyden, Marcus Garvey, the Nation of Islam, and others. Either this course AFAS 3100 or AFAS 3950 is required of all Africana Studies majors.

AFAS 3920 Post Independent Africa (3) (Formerly AFAS 392). A study of traditional African societies, the constraints of colonization on their de- velopment, and the transformation of the traditional societies through the processes of industrialization and modernization. Either this course or PSCI 4920 (Black Politics) is required of all Africana Studies majors.

AFAS 3950 The Great Debate: Martin Luther King, Jr., and Malcolm X (3) (Formerly AFAS 395). A critical examination of the philosophies of Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr., El-Hajj Malik El-Shabazz (Malcolm X), and a syn- thesis of these two perspectives. The climax of the course is a debate in which the students argue important issues from these three perspectives. Traditional African ceremonies and cultural signatures are an integral part of this debate. Either this course or AFAS 3100 or AFAS 3900 is required of all Africana Studies majors.

AFAS 3952 Honors Great Debate (3) (Formerly AFAS 445H). Course examines the thoughts of Martin Luther King, Jr. and Malik El-Shabazz (Malcolm X). Students study how the teachings of the Prophet Muhammad (pbuh), Mohandas K. Gandhi, Henry David Thoreau, and Marcus Garvey influenced the epistemologies and paradigms of King and El-Shabazz. En-rollment is restricted to students in the University Honors Program.

AFAS 4000 Political Economy of African Nations (3) (Formerly AFAS 400). Concentration on economic, historical, social, and cultural dimensions, and political structures of African nations. Attention is given to the con- straints of the world political economy on education, housing, transporta- tion, medical and health care, food production, and industrial and technological development of African nations. Prerequisite: admission to upper level.

AFAS 4070 Political Economy of the African-American Community (3) (Formerly AFAS 407). An examination of the unequal distribution of in- comes, occupations, and education in the African-American community. Particular attention is given to poverty and unemployment rates, and how these variables have impact on the socio-economic status of African- Americans. Attention is also given to professionals and the dynamics of African-American businesses. Prerequisite: admission to upper level.

AFAS 4100 Mentorship in Africana Studies (3) (Formerly AFAS 410). Mentorship with professor in a well defined area of practice, such as as- sisting in the teaching of a specific course, a research project, or a com- munity development project. May be repeated once for credit. Prerequisites: admission to upper level and permission of instructor.

AFAS 4200 Media, Social Change, and Mass Empowerment (3) (Formerly AFAS 420). An examination of how the mass media are used as agents of oppression in world African communities. This analysis is fol- lowed by an exploration of the media's potential to serve as an instrument of human social change and mass empowerment. Prerequisites: AFAS 2010 and admission to upper level.

AFAS 4320 Spiritual Empowerment and Transformation (3) (Formerly AFAS 432). An introduction to the spiritual core of African cosmology, religion, and civilization. Exploration of selected classical and contemporary African spiritual paradigms and their potential to empower and transform. Prereq- uisite: admission to upper level.

AFAS 4400 Senior Seminar (3) (Formerly AFAS 440). As the capstone course in the department, a culminating of the knowledge, practical ex- periences, and solutions that students have acquired as a result of their ma- trication in the curriculum. Prerequisite: admission to upper level. Required of all Africana Studies majors.

AFAS 4450 Classical African Civilizations (3) (Formerly AFAS 445). An advanced seminar to explore in depth some aspect of ancient civilizations of Africa. It concentrates on such topics as cosmology and primordial phi- losophy. Particular attention is given to Kemetic astronomy, mathematics, the solar calendar, and the writing system.

AFAS 4455 Advertising and Marketing in African Communities (3) (Formerly AFAS 445B). Emphasis on the principles and practices of the African-centered advertising and marketing. Course focuses on market analysis and the design and implementation of culturally appropriate ad- vertising and marketing strategies in African communities. The course may operate as an advertising and marketing firm, working with real clients in the African community. Course is taught from a liberal arts perspective.

AFAS 4465 Business Opportunities in Africa (3) (Formerly AFAS 446C). Students learn how to assess business opportunities in Africa. Em- phasis is on meeting real needs of African people and on socially respon- sible business practices. Course includes an examination of cultural paradigms that underpin entrepreneurial philosophy and practice in Africa. Students draft comprehensive business opportunity reports. Course is taught from a liberal arts perspective.

AFAS 4500 Research Methods in Africana Studies (3) (Formerly AFAS 450W). Consideration of the methods of documenting and representing re- ality, including issues of cultural and political paradigms, aesthetics, and ethics. Both quantitative and qualitative designs are examined. A writing- intensive course. Prerequisites: AFAS 2010 and admission to upper level. Required of all Africana Studies majors.

AFAS 4510 Africana Studies Internship (3-6) (Formerly AFAS 451). A practicum experience in which students are given the opportunity to apply the knowledge gained from course work in Africana Studies. Students are placed in agencies that are addressing concerns, issues, and problems in the African community. Empirical data from this experience are used for writing the senior project. Course may be repeated once for a maximum total of six hours of credit. Prerequisites: admission to upper level and per- mission of Department head.
AFAS 4800 Independent Studies and Research (3-4) (formerly AFAS 460). Course designed to allow students to work independently or in groups on significant topics and projects not covered in other courses. Students carry out their work through a preceptorial arrangement with instructor. May be repeated once for a maximum total of six hours of credit. Prerequisites: admission to upper level and permission of instructor.

AFAS 4900 Senior Project: Theory, Practice, and Solutions (3) (formerly AFAS 490). A scholarly and scientific project in which students bring to bear the knowledge and skills they have acquired in the Africana Studies major. Prerequisites: admission to upper level candidacy and AFAS 4500. Required of all Africana Studies majors.

Department of Art

Carlyle Johnson, Head
112 Jane Elliott Hall (Women's Building)
Telephone 615-963-5921

Faculty: H. Beasley, S. Dunson, J. Gresham, X. Guo, N. Lovelace, M. McBride, J. McKinney, P. Zeppelin

General Statement: The department of art is a community of scholars, both faculty and students, engaged in a common pursuit of knowledge. Our goal is to be a facilitator of learning: to prepare competent and caring practitioners with multicultural perspectives. Aware that education and learning are life-long experiences, the research and service are all part of our function. The mission of the department at Tennessee State University is to:
1. provide a four year course of study for students desiring to enter the work force in the visual arts;
2. provide a four-year course of study for students desiring career as elementary and secondary art teachers;
3. help students develop an attitude, which leads to continued study at a more advanced or professional level in the field; as well as to engage in life-long learning practices;
4. provide service courses for students engaged in study within other units of the university;
5. provide an opportunity for the campus and the community at large to gain exposure to the range and vitality of contemporary art and contemporary concerns in art education through exhibitions, lectures, visiting artists, and seminars;
6. provide a historical context for personal study and development in the visual arts and/or visual arts education.

Accreditation: The Art program is accredited by the National Association of Schools and Art and Design (NASAD), the Tennessee Department of Education, and the National Council on the Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE).

Departmental Requirements 60 Semester Hours for Bachelor of Science Degree

The Department of Art offers a major in Art leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science with concentrations in Studio Art and Art Education.

The minimum number of semester hours required for the Bachelor of Science degree in Art Education or is 120, in Studio Art is 120. The minimum number of hours required in Art courses for Art Education or the Studio Art concentration is 60.

Students who wish the Bachelor of Science Degree with licensure (teacher certification) to teach Art in grades K-12 must seek formal admission to the program through the College of Education, during the sophomore year. They must have a 2.75 cumulative quality point average at time of application for admission and must pass the Pre-Professional Skills Test (PPST) or the Computer-Based Academic Skills Assessments Test (CBT). Students who have previously earned a 21 on the ACT, 22 on the Enhanced ACT or a combined 990 on the verbal and mathematics portions of the SAT are exempt from the PPST or the CBT. For a full statement of admission and retention requirements see the Teacher Education Program under the College of Education section. Students are required to student teach at both elementary and secondary schools to fulfill the certification requirements. Satisfactory completion of the program results in licensure for teaching grades K-12 in Tennessee public schools.

General Education Core

Communications (9 hours)
ENGL 1010, 1020 Freshman English I, II
(complete grade of C in each) 6
COMM 2200 Public Speaking 3
Humanities and/or Fine Arts (9 hours)
ENGL 2110-3322 Sophomore Literature Course 3
ART 1010 Art Appreciation 3
PHIL 1030 Introduction to Philosophy 3
Social and Behavioral Science (6 hours)
SOCI 2010 Introduction to Sociology 3
Elective Health and Wellness 3
History (6 hours)
HIST 2010 American History I 3
HIST 2020 American History II 3
Natural Science (8 hours)
BIOL 1010/1011 Introductory Biology I with lab 4
BIOL 1020/1021 Introductory Biology II with lab 4
Mathematics (3 hours)
MATH 1110 College Algebra I 3

Orientation (1 hour)
ASOR 1003 Orientation for Humanities Majors 1
Total General Education Hours with Orientation 42

Upper-division Admission

For admission into the upper-division program of Art, students must complete all of the General Education Core and Major Art Core Requirements. They must have also removed all high school deficiencies, passed all remedial/developmental courses, and earned a cumulative grade point average of 2.0 or above on college-level course work and completed the Sophomore Portfolio Review. Art majors must earn at least a "C" in courses used to satisfy department requirements. Any classes with grade below a C will have to be repeated.

Major Core: Art majors must earn at least a C in the following courses, as well as in the other courses used to satisfy Departmental requirements. If majors earn less than a C, they must repeat the course until they raise the grade to at least a C.

ART 1210 Fundamentals of Drawing 3
ART 1220 Figure Drawing 3
ART 1310 Design I 3
ART 1320 Design II 3
ART 2490 Portfolio Seminar 3
ART 4450 Senior Project 3

Additional Art courses are required, depending on the degree program one pursues. For these courses, see the following four-year plans. Students may count no more than 9 hours of Individual Problems courses (ART 4400)
### Bachelor of Science Degree in Art with Teacher Certification

#### Licensure for Grades K-12

**Suggested Four-Year Plan**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>HR</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
<th>HR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 1010</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ART 1220</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1301</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ART 1320</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1010</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MATH 1020</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2010</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HIST 2020</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASOR 1003</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ART 1220</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL 1020</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2010</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HIST 2020</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOPHOMORE YEAR</th>
<th>HR</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
<th>HR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 2010</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ART 1010</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART CONCENTRATION</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ART CONCENTRATION</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1010, 1011</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>BIOL 1010, 1011</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2010 or 2020</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PHIL 1030</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 2010</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SOCI/BEH SCI ELECTIVE</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JUNIOR YEAR</th>
<th>HR</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
<th>HR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 3310</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ART 3710</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3610</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ART 3960</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3120</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ART 3410</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 2200</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ART 3320</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1210</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EDIC 3870</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SENIOR YEAR</th>
<th>HR</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
<th>HR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 4490</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ART 4720</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4500</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EDIC 4705</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM ELECTIVE</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART HIST ELECTIVE</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 3330</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4910</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM ELECTIVE</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*These courses should be in the student's declared studio concentration.*

### Course Descriptions

**ART**

**FRESHMAN YEAR**

- **ART 1030 Freshman Seminar (1) (Formerly ART 103).** Introduction to major disciplines in art and practical aspects of a career in art. Course covers such topics as art as a profession, developing a studio work ethic, safety for studio artist, and selected readings for the Art Core. Required of all art majors.

**Sophomore Year**

- **ART 1210 Fundamentals of Drawing I (3) (Formerly ART 121).** An introduction to various tools, techniques, and materials of basic drawing. The course studies perspective and the function of the visual elements of composition.

**Junior Year**

- **ART 1220 Figure Drawing II (3) (Formerly ART 122).** An exploration of formal and expressive potentials of the figure, with traditional and experimental approaches to drawing. Prerequisite: ART 1210.

**Senior Year**

- **ART 1310 Design I (3) (Formerly ART 131).** A basic approach to the visual elements and principles of design as they related to two-dimensional problems. Problem solving and problem solving are a vital part of the course with emphasis on design theory, materials and techniques.

- **ART 1320 Design II (3) (Formerly ART 131).** An introduction on how to think outside the flat box utilizing three-dimensional media, design and design principles through creative projects dealing with simple construction techniques, mass, volume, space and variety of media. Applicable to art majors and students interested in design and three-dimensional media.

- **ART 1010 Art Appreciation (3) (Formerly ART 1010).** A course for all students interested in understanding the visual arts in everyday experiences. The course surveys the visual arts, including fundamental and historical distinctions between and connections between global art forms. This course may be used towards satisfying the University's humanities requirement.

**ART 1011 Honors Art Appreciation (3) (Formerly ART 1011).** Honors section of ART 1010 emphasizing the visual arts for students including fundamentals and distinctions between Art Media and periods. This course includes videos of contemporary African American Artists and other 20th and 21st Century Artists. Art 1011 satisfied the University humanities requirements. Enrollment is limited to members of the University Honors Program.

- **ART 1012 Art History and Appreciation (3) (Formerly ART 1012).** A course designed to expand aesthetic awareness and understanding of visual arts, with traditional focus on the history of art and the impact the artist has on society. This course may be used to remove high school deficiency in the visual and performing arts; if it is used for this purpose, it does not yield credit toward the college degree.

ART 2210 Painting I (3) (Formerly ART 221). An introduction of the study of color, composition and methodology. Students will learn how to prepare sound paintings, supports of canvas, panel and paper. The study of the versatile applications of oils and acrylics will be explored. Prerequisites: ART 1210, 1310 OR 1320.

ART 2210 Painting II (3) (Formerly ART 231). This course will offer a combination of technical and conceptual fundamentals of painting. Students will explore spatial organization through observation and abstraction. The student will experiment with problem solving techniques which will advance the individual's personal artistic statement. Prerequisite: ART 2210.

ART 2410 Crafts I (3) (Formerly ART 241). An introduction to various media, methods, and techniques of creative art production in two and three-dimensional art making. This course is primarily designed for prospective K-12 art specialists whose desire is to improve their knowledge, skills, and understanding of art production. Clinical and field based experiences are open for active participation by students are part of the course requirements.

ART 2510 Lettering and Layout I (3) (Formerly ART 251). Technique of letter indication, finished lettering, letter design, and typography, usage, and adaptation of lettering skills to practical problems. Prerequisites: ART 1210, 1310.

ART 2530 Illustration I (3) (Formerly ART 253). The art of illustration as used by the graphic designer/commercial artist. The course includes a study of the history of illustration, methods, tool and techniques. Prerequisites: ART 1210, 1310.

ART 3000 Aesthetics I (3) (Formerly ART 300). Problems in philosophy of art and art criticism: aesthetic experience: truth and art: aesthetic value.

ART 3010 Ceramics I (3) (Formerly ART 301). Emphasis on clay as a creative medium as African masks, cultural masks and various projects are explored through hand-forming techniques, utilizing functional and sculptural forms. Students explore surface design, extrusion forms, kiln firings, clays, glazes and an introduction to the potter's wheel.

ART 3020 Ceramics II (3) (Formerly ART 302). Emphasis on the potter's wheel and wheel throwing techniques for traditional and non-traditional functional forms. Students explore kiln firings, clays and glazes. Hand forming methods may be maximized to express conceptual series.

ART 3030 Jewelry and Metalsmithing I (3) (Formerly ART 303). Introduction to basic techniques, design and concepts of jewelry. Metalsmithing and small sculptural forms. Techniques include African glass bead making, stone setting, soldering, sheet and wire forming. Students buy their own material: i.e., metal, stones, plastic or glass depending on the student's own design and budget. Prerequisites: ART 1220, 1320 or permission of instructor.

ART 3040 Jewelry and Metalsmithing II (3) (Formerly ART 304). Advanced techniques in jewelry, Metalsmithing and small sculptural forms. Techniques include lost wax casting, chasing, repousse African glass bead making, bezel setting of stones, fabrication and design. Students buy their own material, i.e., metal, stones, plastic or glass, depending on the student's own design and budget. Prerequisite: ART 3030 or permission of instructor.

ART 3060 Illustration II (3) (Formerly ART 306). Continuation of ART 2530 with a focus on the student's work in any chosen medium including combinations of media. Prerequisite: ART 2530.

ART 3100 Advanced Drawing and Pictorial Design I (3) (Formerly ART 310). Advanced composition, stressing figure. Prerequisites: ART 2200 or permission of the instructor.

ART 3110 Graphic Design I (3) (Formerly ART 311). A problem-solving approach to visual communication, with a special concern for word and image. The course emphasizes the understanding of design, theories, and skills with a focus on the social and cultural dimensions of communication. Prerequisite: ART 1310, 2510 or permission of instructor.

ART 3120 Production I (3) (Formerly ART 312). Technology and skills necessary for the designer/artist. Courses include digital technology preparation of finished art suitable for reproduction. Prerequisites: ART 1310, 2510. Sophomore Review.

ART 3130 Advanced Illustration I (3) (Formerly ART 213). Study of advanced pictorial concepts, methods, and techniques. Prerequisite: ART 3060, Sophomore Review.

ART 3200 Advanced Drawing and Pictorial Design II (3). Advanced composition, stressing figure. Prerequisite: ART 3160 or permission of instructor.

ART 3210 Intermediate Painting (3) (Formerly ART 321). In this course, a conceptual, theoretical approach to painting will be emphasized; lectures, field trips and critical discussions on current directions in painting will be discussed. This course will challenge the student's personal artistic style through the introduction of a variety of new media painting styles. Prerequisite: ART 2210 or permission of instructor.

ART 3260 Photography (3) (formerly ART 326). The fundamentals of photographic process, including the proper use and maintenance of the digital camera, and related equipment.

ART 3300 Watercolor Painting (3) (Formerly ART 330). Composition in transparent and opaque watercolor.

ART 3310 Art History I (3) (Formerly ART 331). An introductory survey of the development of the visual arts from the Paleolithic period through the Gothic Period.

ART 3320 Art History II (3) (formerly ART 332). An introductory survey of the development of the arts from the late fourteenth century through the contemporary period.

ART 3410 Sculpture I (3) (Formerly ART 341). Study of the figure, modeling, and construction with a variety of media including metals in an introduction to sculptural techniques and conceptual ideas. Class includes videos and information about African American 20th and 21st century sculptors.

ART 3420 Sculpture II (3) (Formerly ART 342). Figurative and portrait sculpture projects using the model to express conceptual ideas. Continued development of sculptural techniques and concepts. Students complete several projects and work of the student's choice. Prerequisite: ART 3410.

ART 3500 Printmaking I (3) (Formerly ART 350). An introductory course in the art of printmaking, its history, methods, and techniques, including a comprehensive study of various printmaking processes with an emphasis on the less toxic approach. Prerequisites: 1210, 1310, 1320 or permission of instructor.

ART 3510 Printmaking II (3) (Formerly ART 351). A continuation of Printmaking I with an emphasis on advanced techniques, focusing on the definition of imagery as well as exploring non-traditional techniques. Prerequisite: ART 3500.

ART 3520 Intermediate Printmaking I (3) (Formerly ART 352). In-depth work in any chosen medium, including combinations of media. Prerequisites: ART 3500 and 3510.

ART 3600 Public School Art (3) (Formerly ART 360). A survey of various education theories and problems encountered on the elementary and secondary levels. Course includes observation and participation in clinical and field-based experiences. Required of all students seeking certification in Art. Prerequisite: formal admission to the Teacher Education Program.

ART 3710 Art Education Methods (3) (Formerly ART 371). A course designed to give students experience and methods, materials, and media as they relate to the art program in grades K-12. Clinical and field-based experiences which call for active participation by students are part of the course requirements. Required of all students seeking certification in Art. Prerequisite: official admission to the Teacher Education Program.

ART 4000 Individual Problems (3 to 9) (Formerly ART 400A, 400B, 400C). Prior to enrolling for individual problems, students must have a form signed by the instructor and the Department Head. Forms are available in the Art Office. Upper-level art majors only. Art students can count no more than 9 hours of Individual Problems toward the major in Art.

ART 4090 Ceramics III (3) (Formerly ART 409). Advanced problems in technical and conceptual areas in clay that relate to the student's individual approach.

ART 4120 Advanced Graphic Design (3) (Formerly ART 412). A continuation of Art 3110, with an emphasis on Graphic Imagery, typography and layout. Prerequisites: ART 2810, 3110, Sophomore Review or permission of instructor.

ART 4150 Sculpture III (3) (Formerly ART 415). Students create a series of works intended to advance individual student expression of conceptual ideas through sculptural media in consultation with the instructor. Students
develop work in one of the following areas: casting, mold making, figu- 
Rative works, installations, clay, multimedia, wood, glass or metal fabrication. 
Prerequisites: ART 3410 and 3420.

ART 4170 Advanced Photography (3) (Formerly ART 417). Emphasis 
on individual approaches to the photographic process.

ART 4210 Advanced Painting I (3) (Formerly ART 421). This is an open 
studio course which allows the student to identify the strengths and weak-

ess in their paintings. The goal is to produce a self-defined body of work. 
Each student will create a contract stating the concept, material and 
amount of work that will be produced by the end of the semester. Student 
will use the collective knowledge of the prerequisite courses to exhibit 
the relationships between form and content and the processes and materials 
explored. Prerequisites: ART 3210 and 3220, or permission of instructor.

ART 4340 Art History III (3). A course dealing with a variety of special 
topics in the development of the visual arts.

ART 4400 Intro/Desktop Publishing (3) (Formerly ART 440). Page-
Maker basics, screen, menus, palettes, and other tools used together to 
create, modify, close, and open publications.

ART 4480 Portfolio Seminar (1) (Formerly ART 4480). Development of a 
portfolio, graduate school application, and a personal artistic statement. 
Students must provide documentation of their work as part of their final 
grade. Students must earn at least a B in the course to be eligible for the sen-
ior review and for graduation. Required of all Art majors in their senior 
year. Prerequisite: Sophomore Review.

ART 4500 Senior Project I (3) (Formerly ART 450). Project designed to 
give Senior Art majors the opportunity to select and develop creative and 
written research related to art. The project is done under the supervision 
of the student's advisor and the Department Head. Required of all Art ma-
jors. Students must earn at least a B in the course to be eligible for the sen-
ior review and for graduation.

ART 4520 Advanced Printmaking (3) (Formerly ART 452). An advanced 
printmaking course with emphasis on in-depth, individual approaches in 
various printmaking processes. Prerequisite: ART 3460 or permission of 
instructor.

ART 4550 African-American Art II (3) (Formerly ART 455). A study of 
the development of African American visual arts from the twentieth century 
to the present period.

ART 4720 Enhanced Student Teaching in Elementary and Secondary 
School (9) (Formerly ART 472). A semester-long experience of super-
vised practice teaching, appropriately divided between elementary and 
secondary levels. Required of all students seeking certification in the 
teaching of Art. Prerequisite: successful completion of all certification 
courses except EDU 4765, which is taken concurrently.

Department of Biological Sciences

Terrance L. Johnson, Ph.D., Head 
110 McCord Hall 
Telephone 615-963-5681

Faculty: M. Asson-Brotes, C. Cauble, W. Cumming, A. Ejiofor, P. 
Komives, E. Martin, B. McAdory, E. Myles, R. Newkirk, J. Robin-
son, M. Stratton, B. Washington, X. Wang, A. Young-Seigler

General Statement: The curriculum of the Department of Biologi-

cal Sciences is designed to fulfill the pre-professional require-
ments of degrees leading to careers in medical, dental, 
entomological, marine, and biological sciences. Training in biology 
prepares students for careers in teaching, government, and pri-
ivate industry. State and federal agencies in agriculture, health, 
human services, environmental protection, and similar areas seek 
out students with good backgrounds in biology. New areas of 
technology and genetic engineering have been added to op-
portunities in more traditional fields of research in marine biology, 
immunology, pharmacy, medicine, pathology, forestry, and horticultu-
ture. The degree programs in biology can provide a liberal educa-
tion directed toward an appreciation of the complexity, diversity 
and beauty of nature.

The Department also offers the M.S. degree in Biology and the 
Ph.D. degree in Biological Science. For information about these 
programs, see the Graduate Catalog.

General Education Core

Communications (9 hours).
ENGL 1010, 1020 Freshman English I, II (minimum grade of C in each) 
COMM 2200 Public Speaking 
Humans and/or Fine Arts (9 hours)
ENGL 2110-2230 Sophomore Literature Course I 
ENGL 2110-2230* Sophomore Literature Course II 
Humanities One course from approved list.
Social and Behavioral Science (6 hours).
Elective One course from approved list.
History (6 hours).
HIST 2101 American History I 
HIST 2102 American History II 
Natural Science (8 hours).
BIOL 1110/1111 General Biology I 
BIOL 1120/1121 General Biology II 
Mathematics (3 hours). 
One course from approved list.
Orientation (1 hour).
ASOR 1001 Orientation for Science Majors

Total General Education Hours with Orientation 42

Major Core

Mathematics (3 hours).
MATH 1730, or 1720 Pre-Calculus Mathematics II, or 
Pre-Calculus Mathematics Alternative, or 
MATH 1915 Calculus and Analytical Geometry (required for 
Cellular and Molecular Biology students)

Note: Students may need to pass 
MATH 1170 or lower math if they are 
unprepared for MATH 1720 or 1915.

Chemistry (16 hours).
CHEM 1101/1111 General Chemistry I with lab 
CHEM 1120/1121 General Chemistry II with lab 
CHEM 2010/2021 Organic Chemistry I with lab 
CHEM 2020/2021 Organic Chemistry II with lab 
Phys 1110/1111 Physics I with lab 
Phys 1120/1121 Physics II with lab 
Biology (8 hours).
PHYS 1101 College Physics I with lab 
PHYS 1102 College Physics II with lab 
Cell Biology with lab 
BIOL 2110/2111 Principles of Genetics with lab 
Total Major Core 32

For Admission into the upper division of programs of the Biology 
major, students must complete all of the requirements listed above 
under General Education Core and the Major Core. In addition 
they must have removed all high school deficiencies, passed all 
required remedial/developmental courses, and earned a cumula-

tive grade point average of at least 2.0 on college-level course-
work.

Upper-division Curricula

The undergraduate curricula for majors results in the Bachelor of 
Science degree. Students may select one of three curricula under 
the guidance of a major advisor. The programs are: 1) General Bi-
ology, which is recommended for pre-professional students; 2) 
Cellular and Molecular Biology, which is recommended for stu-
ents who wish to pursue graduate training and/or careers in
these fields; and 3) Teacher Certification in Biological Sciences, which leads to endorsement in biology and general science for teaching grades 7–12. No grade of less than “C” in any Biology course will be accepted as credit toward meeting Departmental requirements.

The Teacher Education Program is designed for students pursuing a teaching career in secondary education with a major in Biology. The program goals are directed toward the application of biology to the development of competencies in reading, writing, speaking, listening, mathematics, reasoning, studying, and computer competency. The overall curriculum provides for the improvement of knowledge and skills in English, the arts, mathematics, natural sciences, and social studies. A total of 124 semester hours is required in the teacher preparation program including student teaching and the accompanying seminar. Enhanced student teaching requires an eight-week placement in secondary school and a seven-week placement in middle school. A foreign language is not a requirement for the teacher education curriculum, although it is required in all other degree programs in the Department.

Students seeking teacher certification in Biology must be officially admitted to the certification program by applying through the College of Education, usually in the sophomore year. Admission to this program requires a cumulative grade point average of 2.75 and a passing score on the Pre-Professional Skills Test (PPST) or the Computer-Based Academic Skills Assessment Test (CBT). Students who have previously earned a 21 on the ACT, 22 on the Enhanced ACT, or a combined 990 on the verbal and mathematics portions of the SAT are exempt from the PPST and the CBT. To be eligible for upper-level certification courses, a student must be officially admitted to the Teacher Education Program. For a complete list of admission and retention requirements in the Program, see the College of Education section, Teacher Education Admission and Requirements.

A major in Biology with emphasis in General Biology or Cellular and Molecular Biology requires 122 semester hours, of which 33 must be in biological course work. One year of college-level German, French, or Spanish must be included. Seniors who have demonstrated high achievements in their major courses are encouraged to take Biology 4190, an honors research program. This course gives an opportunity to gain experience in research under the direction of the Departmental faculty.

An undergraduate minor in the Department consists of a minimum of 24 semester hours, 16 of which should be taken in sequence in Biology 1110-1111; 1120-1121; 2110-2111 (Cell Biology), and 2120-2121 (Genetics). General Chemistry 1110 and 1120, with laboratories, are required as a supporting related course and must precede Biology 2110. The remaining eight hours of the minor must be on the 3000 or 4000 level and may be elected in the minor area desired by the student.

Accreditation: The teacher certification program in Biology is approved by the Tennessee Department of Education. In addition, the teacher education program is accredited by the National Council on the Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE).

Bachelor of Science Degree in Biology

General Biology Emphasis

### Suggested Four-Year Plan

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRESHMAN YEAR</td>
<td>BIOL 1110</td>
<td>BIOL 1120</td>
<td>1111</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHEM 1110</td>
<td>CHEM 1120</td>
<td>1111</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>ASOR 1001</td>
<td>(Elective)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students will have to take MATH 1710 or lower if they are unprepared for these courses.*

### SOPHOMORE YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FALL</td>
<td>BIOL 2110</td>
<td>BIOL 2120</td>
<td>2111</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHEM 2100</td>
<td>CHEM 2120</td>
<td>2111</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(FORMERLY CHEM 211, 211L)</td>
<td>ENGL 1020</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(FORMERLY CHEM 212, 212L)</td>
<td>ENGL 1020</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hist 1010</td>
<td>Hist 2020</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COMM 2200</td>
<td>HUMANITIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### JUNIOR YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FALL</td>
<td>Physiology</td>
<td>BIOL 4120</td>
<td>4121</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3000/4000</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives, 3000/4000 LEVEL</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SENIOR YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FALL</td>
<td>BIOL 4170</td>
<td>BIOL ELECTIVES, 3000/4000</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives, 3000/4000 LEVEL</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bachelor of Science Degree in Biology

Cellular and Molecular Biology Emphasis

### Suggested Four-Year Plan

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRESHMAN YEAR</td>
<td>BIOL 1110</td>
<td>BIOL 1120</td>
<td>1111</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHEM 1110</td>
<td>CHEM 1120</td>
<td>1111</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
<td>ENGL 1020</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>ASOR 1001</td>
<td>(Elective)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students will have to take MATH 1710 and 1720 if they are unprepared for 1915.*

### SOPHOMORE YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FALL</td>
<td>BIOL 2110</td>
<td>BIOL 2120</td>
<td>2111</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHEM 2100</td>
<td>CHEM 2120</td>
<td>2111</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(FORMERLY CHEM 211, 211L)</td>
<td>ENGL 1020</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(FORMERLY CHEM 212, 212L)</td>
<td>ENGL 1020</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hist 1010</td>
<td>Hist 2020</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COMM 2200</td>
<td>HUMANITIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### JUNIOR YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FALL</td>
<td>PHYSIOLOGY ELECTIVE</td>
<td>BIOL 4120, 4121</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3000/4000</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives, 3000/4000 LEVEL</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bachelor of Science Degree in Biology
With Teacher Certification
Licensure for Grades 7-12

Suggested Four-Year Plan – Total 124

FRESHMAN YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1110, 1111</td>
<td>BIOL 1120, 1121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1110, 1111</td>
<td>CHEM 1120, 1121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
<td>ENGL 1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Elective*</td>
<td>*MATH 1720 OR HIGHER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPS 1510</td>
<td>HIST 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASOR 1010/2/3</td>
<td>PSYC 2420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Biology students will have to take MATH 1040 or lower if they are unprepared for 1720.

SOPHOMORE YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2110, 2111</td>
<td>BIOL 2120, 2121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 2010, 2011</td>
<td>CHEM 2020, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(FORMERLY CHEM 211, 211L)</td>
<td>(FORMERLY CHEM 212, 212L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2010</td>
<td>COMM 2200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2100</td>
<td>HIST 2200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2520</td>
<td>EDJI 2100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

JUNIOR YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYSIOLOGY ELECTIVE</td>
<td>BIOL 4120, 4121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(BIOL 2000/2001, 2100/2111, 3400/3401, OR 4000/4001)</td>
<td>BIO 3010, 3011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1010</td>
<td>PHYS 2020, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2100, 2111</td>
<td>EDJI 2387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3120</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SENIOR YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3710</td>
<td>BIOL 4724</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 4170 OR 4180</td>
<td>EDJI 4755</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDJI 3110</td>
<td>EDJI 4190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(FORMERLY EDJI 419)</td>
<td>EDRD 4910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDRD 3330</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Course Descriptions

Biology (BIOL)

For all classes that have laboratory components, students must register for the laboratory in the same semester that they register for the lecture class.

BIOL 1010, 1011 and 1025, 1021 Introductory Biology I, II and Laboratory (4, 4) (Formerly BIO 1010, 1011 and 1020, 1021). An interdisciplinary course for non-science majors involving the principles of mathematics, chemistry, physics and biology. The objective of the course is to integrate the areas as they are related to living organisms. Three hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week.

BIOL 1012, 1013 and 1022, 1023 Honors Introductory Biology I, II and Laboratory (4, 4) (Formerly BIO 1012, 1013 and 1022, 1023). Honors version of BIO 1010, 1011, 1020, 1021. Courses limited to students in University Honors Program.

BIOL 1110, 1111 and 1120, 1121 General Biology I, II and Laboratory (4, 4) (Formerly BIO 1110, 1111 and 1120, 1121). A general biology course for science majors that covers structure, function, and life characteristics of organisms. The objective of the course is to provide students a survey of living organisms and the processes required for life.

BIOL 1112, 1113 and 1122, 1123 Honors General Biology I, II and Laboratory (4, 4) (Formerly BIO 1032, 1033 and 1042, 1043). Honors version of BIO 1110, 1111, 1120, 1121. Course limited to students in University Honors Program.

BIOL 2110, 2111 Cell Biology and Laboratory (4) (Formerly BIO 211, 211L). Introduction to the cell, its organelles, and the study of their functions. Three hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week.

BIOL 2120, 2121 Principles of Genetics and Laboratory (4) (Formerly BIO 212, 212L). An introduction to genetics, including classical and modern approaches, the laws of heredity, the role of heredity in developmental physiology, and the relation between heredity and evolution. Prerequisites: BIOL 1110, 1111, 1120, 1121.

BIOL 2210, 2211 and 2220, 2221 Human Anatomy and Physiology and Laboratory (4, 4) (Formerly BIO 221, 221L and 222, 222L). The fundamentals of the structure, function, and organization of the organ systems of man. These courses should be taken in sequence.

BIOL 2400, 2401 Principles of Microbiology (4). Identification, culture, sterilization, and disinfectant procedures employed in studying certain microorganisms. Open to majors in Family and Consumer Sciences, HPER, and Nursing. Prerequisites: BIOL 1110, 1111 or CHEM 1110, 1111, 101, 1120, 1121.

BIOL 3010, 3011 Earth and Space Science and Laboratory (3) (Formerly BIO 301, 301L). An integrated study of earth and space sciences, including a study of the planet, structure, composition, motions, and atmosphere of the earth. Topics include an examination of the effect of weathering and erosion on the lithosphere and concerns for our environment. Consideration will be given to space exploration, including stars, space, and time. Two lecture periods and one two-hour laboratory per week.

BIOL 3110 Biometrics (3) (Formerly BIO 311). An introduction to the methods of statistics that are of particular interest to biologists for experimental design and analysis. Prerequisites: MATH 1720, BIOL 2110, 2111, 2120, 2121, or their equivalents.

BIOL 3185, 3186, 3187 Cooperative Education (3,3,3) (Formerly BIO 318A, B, C). Course generated by student and faculty coordinator of cooperative education. Scope of subject matter is determined by students and faculty coordinator. Prerequisites: Completion of all sophomore-level Biology degree requirements and permission of faculty coordinator.

BIOL 3200, 3201 Comparative Physiology (4) (Formerly BIO 320, 320L). Introduces the concepts of physiology, including topics from cellular and animal physiology. Prerequisites: Successful completion of BIOL 2120, 2121; CHEM 211-211L and/or concurrent enrollment in CHEM 212-212L and PHY 212-212L.

BIOL 3210, 3211 Mammalian Physiology and Laboratory (4) (Formerly BIO 321, 321L). Consideration of the dynamics interaction and integration of mammalian organ systems. Special emphasis is placed upon recent advances in methodology and new concepts in physiology and contributing sciences. Prerequisites: BIOL 1110, 1111, 1120, 1121 and CHEM 1110, 1111, 1120, 1121, or equivalents.

BIOL 3240, 3241 Comparative Anatomy and Laboratory (4) (Formerly 324, 324L). The comparative anatomy and evolution of the organ system of chordate animals. Prerequisites: BIOL 1110, 1111, 1120, 1121.

BIOL 3300, 3301 Plant Morphology and Laboratory (4) (Formerly BIO 330, 330L). Consideration of the structure, embryology, and phylogeny of higher vascular plants. Prerequisites: BIOL 1110, 1111, 1120, 1121, BIOL 2120, 2121, 4110, 4111.
BIOL 3320, 3321 General Botany and Laboratory (4) (Formerly BIO 332, 3321). The morphology, physiology, and taxonomy of plants. Prerequisites: BIOL 2110, 2111, 2120, 2121.

BIOL 3400, 3401 Introduction to Microbial Physiology and Laboratory (4) (Formerly BIO 340, 340L). Salient features in the physiology of microorganisms. Selected examples of the metabolism of carbohydrates, lipids, and nitrogen-containing compounds are considered as a basis for further understanding of biologic phenomena. Prerequisites: BIOL 3410, 3411 or CHEM 211, 211L concurrently.

BIOL 3410, 3411 Principles of General Bacteriology and Laboratory (4) (Formerly BIO 341, 341L). The isolation, identification, culture, nutrition, sterilization, and chemotherapeutic procedures employed in studying bacteria. Prerequisites: BIOL 2110, 2111, 2120, 2121; CHEM 1110, 1111, 1120, 1121.

BIOL 3710 Methods of Teaching Biology (3) (Formerly BIO 371). A course designed to explore methods and techniques for teaching biology in the secondary school. It offers opportunities for locating sources of biological materials, supplies, and equipment for the biology laboratory and gives guidance in the selection of books, journals, and other printed materials that support academic programs in secondary school biology. A field component of at least 24 hours of varied clinical experiences, classroom observation, active participation, and other related activities in clinical and/or in-school settings is required. Required of all Biology majors seeking secondary certification in Biology. Prerequisite: official admission to the Teacher Education Program.

BIOL 4100 Special Topics (3) (Formerly BIO 410). Student- and faculty-generated course. Scope of subject matter is determined by students and instructor. Prerequisites: 12 hours upper-level Biology or permission of instructor. (Elective)

BIOL 4110, 4111 Molecular Genetics and Laboratory (4) (Formerly BIO 411, 411L). An introduction to molecular genetics in microorganisms, plants, and animals. Emphasis is placed on biotechnical advances and the methods and techniques used in these systems. Prerequisites: BIOL 2110, 2111, 2120, 2121.

BIOL 4112, 4113 Bioinformatics (4) upon successful completion of this course, student will be able to (1) retrieve specific DNA and protein sequence, (2) identify experimental sequences through GenBank database similarity search, (3) extract functional information for DNA and protein sequences from public database, (4) perform multiple sequences alignment and phylogenetic analysis, (5) describe to a reasonable accuracy the theoretical bases to these operations. (6) write scripts to perform computations on functions.

BIOL 4120, 4121 Principles of Ecology and Laboratory (4) (Formerly BIO 412, 412L). Fundamental ecological principles with special reference to levels of organization, population and community properties, structural adaptation, functional adjustments, and other factors affecting the distribution of organisms. Prerequisite: BIOL 1110, 1111, 1120, 1121, 2120, 2121, 4110, 4111.

BIOL 4130, 4140 Contemporary Problems in Ecology I, II (3, 3) (Formerly BIO 413, 414). A study of some of the contemporary problems constituting the environmental crisis, the hazards comprising such problems, and the complexity affecting their resolutions. (Elective)

BIOL 4150, 4151 Microtechnique and Laboratory (4) (Formerly BIO 415, 415L). Methods of microscopic study of tissues. Prerequisites: BIOL 1110, 1111, 1120, 1121, 2120, 2121 and CHEM 1100, 1110, 1120, 1121.

BIOL 4166 Evolution (3) (Formerly BIO 416). A study of current evolutionary theory, including systematics, with an examination of macroevolutionary patterns and microevolutionary processes. Prerequisites: BIOL 1110, 1111, 1120, 1121.

BIOL 4170 and 4180 Senior Seminar (1, 1) (Formerly BIO 417, 418). Course designed to acquaint the student with basic principles of plant classification and identification. Lecture and laboratory work on selected genera. Meets one hour per week.

BIOL 4190 Junior Honors Research (3) (Formerly BIO 419). Open to juniors and seniors of outstanding attainment who have demonstrated high achievements in their major field. It offers opportunity to do individual research under the direction of a member of the Department faculty. (Elective)

BIOL 4200, 4201 Invertebrate Zoology and Laboratory (4) (Formerly BIO 420, 420L). Study of the morphology, physiology, taxonomy, and life histories of the invertebrates. Emphasis is placed on the systematic development of invertebrate types. Prerequisites: BIOL 1110, 1111, 1120, 2120, 2121. (Elective)

BIOL 4210, 4211 Embryology and Laboratory (4) (Formerly BIO 421, 421L). A general consideration of gametogenesis, fertilization, cleavage in animals and the early development of echinoderms, protochordates, and selected vertebrates, with emphasis on early development of the chick. Prerequisite: BIOL 3240 and 3241 are strongly recommended.

BIOL 4220, 4221 Endocrinology and Laboratory (4) (Formerly BIO 422, 422L). The function of vertebrate hormones, with emphasis on those concerned in the physiology of reproduction. Topics include techniques used in small animal surgery in endocrine research. Prerequisite: BIOL 4210, 4211. (Elective)

BIOL 4230, 4231 Histology and Laboratory (4) (Formerly BIO 423, 423L). Study of animal tissues. Prerequisites: BIOL 1110, 1111, 1120, 2120, 2121, 4110, and 4111. (Elective)

BIOL 4240, 4241 Introduction to Parasitology and Laboratory (4) (Formerly BIO 424, 424L). Animal parasites and their methods of entering the body of man and mammals. The several types of host-parasite relationships are surveyed, with emphasis on the effects of parasites on or within the host, immunogenic responses of the host to parasitism, and a history of the discipline. Prerequisites: BIOL 1110, 1111, 1120, 2120, 2121, 2122. (Elective)

BIOL 4260, 4261 Field Zoology and Laboratory (4) (Formerly BIO 426, 426L). Study of selected groups of animals. Methods of collecting, classifying, and preserving will be emphasized. Prerequisites: BIOL 1110, 1111, 1120, 1121, 2120, 2121. (Elective)

BIOL 4270, 4271 and 4280, 4281 Physiology and Pathophysiology I, II and Laboratory (4, 4) (Formerly BIO 427, 427L, and 428, 428L). A closely integrated series of lectures and laboratory demonstrations which emphasize human physiology and pathophysiology. Physiology of the nervous system, blood circulation, respiration, and special senses is considered, as is the basic and applied physiology of the digestive, excretory, and endocrine systems. Mechanisms of integrating various systems are emphasized. Must be taken in sequence. Prerequisites: BIOL 1110, 1111, 1120, 1121 or BIOL 2210, 2211, 2220 and 2221 and CHEM 211, 211L.

BIOL 4272, 4273 Physiology and Pathophysiology and Laboratory (4) (Formerly BIO 427, 427L). An accelerated one-semester series of lectures and laboratory demonstrations which emphasize human physiology and pathophysiology. Immune response, gastrointestinal, cardiovascular, electrolytic, respiratory, renal, neurological, endocrinial, reproductive, and musculoskeletal disorders are considered. Both courses are required of Nursing majors. Prerequisites: BIOL 1110, 1111, 1120 or BIOL 2210, 2211, 2220 and 2221 and CHEM 1110, 1111.

BIOL 4300, 4301 Introduction to Plant Physiology and Laboratory (4) (Formerly BIO 430, 430L). Consideration of the functions of digestion, nutrition, growth, photosynthesis, respiration, translocation, photoperiodism, plant hormones, transpiration, and water relations as occurring in typical green plants. Prerequisite: BIOL 3320, 3321 and CHEM 1110, 1111, 1120, 1121.

BIOL 4320, 4321 Field Botany and Laboratory (4) (Formerly BIO 432, 432L). A course designed to acquaint the student with basic principles of plant classification and identification. The use of manuals with reference made to the families, genera, and species of the local flora. Prerequisite: BIOL 3320, 3321. (Elective)

BIOL 4400, 4401 Pathogenic Microorganisms and Laboratory (4) (Formerly BIO 440, 440L). Survey of the important features of host-parasite interaction. Characteristics of the organisms, host hypersensitivity, and natural and acquired immunity are considered as contributing factors toward this interaction. Modern preventive methods are emphasized. Prerequisite: BIOL 3410, 3411.

BIOL 4410, 4411 Immunology and Serology and Laboratory (4) (Formerly BIO 441, 441L). Theories of immunity and training in serological methods and procedures for immunization. Prerequisites: BIOL 3410, 3411. (Elective)

BIOL 4420, 4421 Virology and Laboratory (4) (Formerly BIO 442, 442L). Survey of bacterial, plant, and animal viruses with emphasis on their infectious cycles. Prerequisite: BIOL 3410, 3411. (Elective)

BIOL 4724 Student Teaching (9) (Formerly BIO 4725S). A semester-long experience of supervised practice teaching, appropriately divided between middle school and high school. Required of all students seeking certification.

The College of Arts and Sciences 65
tion in the teaching of biology. Prerequisite: successful completion of all certification courses except EDU 470A, which is taken concurrently.

**MARC Program**

The following courses are offered through the MARC (Minority Access to Research Careers) Honors Program. Enrollment is restricted to MARC participants, or by permission of the Director.

**BIOI 3920 Scientific Communication (4) (Formerly BIO 392)**. Course designed to improve written, oral, and quantitative skills necessary to enhance career development in the sciences.

**BIOI 4900, 4901 Cell Physiology and Laboratory (6) (Formerly BIO 490, 490L)**. Introduction to the interrelationships of biological, physical, and chemical aspects of the cell. Prerequisites: BIOI 1110, 1111, 1120, 1121, CHEM 1110, 1111, 1120, 1121.

**BIOI 4911 Modern Scientific Methods (3) (Formerly BIO 491)**. Use and applications of modern laboratory equipment and techniques. Prerequisite: BIOI 4900, 4901.

**BIOI 4920 Honors Undergraduate Research (4) (Formerly BIO 492)**. Intramural and extramural biomedical research experiences.

**BIOI 4930 Current Biomedical Topics (6) (Formerly BIO 493)**. Training in critical analysis and oral presentations of current journal publications in selected biomedical fields. Ethical issues including plagiarism, falsification, fabrication, and misconduct in research are discussed. All MARC Trainees must register in this course each semester.

**BIOI 4940, 4950 MARC Seminar Series (1-4A) (Formerly 494, 495)**. Exposure to current presentations by eminent scientists in biomedical research.

---

**Department of Chemistry**

**Cosmas O. Okoro, Ph.D., Interim Head**

**201 Chemistry Building**

**Phone 615-963-5321**


**General Statement:** The purpose of the Department of Chemistry is the advancement, interpretation, dissemination, and preservation of chemical concepts and knowledge. Chemistry itself is the science of the nature, composition, and property of material substances, as well as their transformations and interactions. It is thus basic to natural phenomena and modern technology alike. Chemistry is traditionally divided into five major parts: organic chemistry, inorganic chemistry, analytical chemistry, biochemistry, and physical chemistry.

The principal objectives of the Department of Chemistry are (1) to instruct students in the basic principles and techniques of the various branches of chemistry, (2) to educate students and the general public in the importance of chemistry to the quality of the environment and everyday living, and (3) to engage in research and publication of new scientific information.

The Chemistry Department offers undergraduate programs earning B.S. degrees and a graduate program earning an M.S. degree. Six different undergraduate curricula are available to students according to their individual interests. For details of the M.S. in Chemistry, see the Graduate Catalog.

No grade of less than a "C" in any Chemistry course will be accepted as credit toward meeting Departmental requirements and towards graduation.

**Accreditation:** The teacher certification program in Chemistry is approved by the Tennessee Department of Education. In addition, the teacher certification program of the University is accredited by the National Council on the Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE).

**Departmental Requirements**

**For Bachelor of Science Chemistry**

Requirements for a Minor 24 or More Semester Hours with a Minimum 8 Hours of Upper-Division Courses

An undergraduate minor in chemistry must take a minimum of 24 hours of chemistry courses, 16 of which to be taken in sequence. These are CHEM 1110, 1111 (General Chemistry I and Lab), CHEM 1120, 1121 (General Chemistry II and Lab), CHEM 2010, 2011 (Organic Chemistry I and Lab), and CHEM 2020, 2021 (Organic Chemistry II and Lab). Honors sections of these courses will also satisfy the requirement. The remaining 8 hours of the minor must be on the 3000 or 4000 level in consultation with the advisor.

**General Education Core**

**Communications (6 hours).**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1010, 1020 Freshman English I, II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 2200 Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2110-2230 Sophomore Literature Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Social and Behavioral Science (6 hours).**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History (6 hours)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2010 American History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2020 American History II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Science (6 hours)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1110, 1111 General Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1120, 1121 General Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 1015</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Orientation (1 hour).**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASOR 1 Orientation for Science Majors</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total General Education Hours with Orientation**

43

**Upper-division Admission**

For admission into the upper-division programs of the Chemistry major, students must complete all of the requirements listed above under General Education Core. In addition, they must have removed all high school deficiencies, passed all required remedial/developmental courses, earned a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.0 on college-level coursework, and completed the Senior Exit Examination. In addition, they must have earned a grade of C or better in CHEM 1110 or 1112, 1111 or 1113, 1120 or 1122, 1121 or 1123, 2100, 2101, 2010 or 2012, 2011 or 2012, 2020 or 2022, and 2021 or 2023. Honors sections of chemistry courses will also fulfill the degree requirements. Chemistry Majors are recommended to take honors courses.

**Curriculum 1-ACS Approved Professional 56 Hours Chemistry Curriculum**

This program requires 120 hours for graduation and is designed for students pursuing professional chemists' career opportunities in industry or government laboratories, and for those students desiring to pursue advanced studies in graduate school.

A minimum of 56 semester hours in Chemistry is required, 36 of which must be in 3000- or 4000-level courses. The required courses are 1110, 1111, 1120, 1121, 2100, 2101, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2020, 2022, and 2021. The following courses are required:
Curriculum 2-Biochemistry Concentration 50 Hours

This program requires 120 hours for graduation and is designed for students pursuing a professional career in medicine, dentistry, pharmacy, or veterinary medicine. Students following this curriculum will receive a minor in Biology.

A minimum of 50 semester hours in Chemistry is required, 29 of which must be in 3000- and 4000-level courses. The required courses are: 1110, 1111, 1120, 1121, 2100, 2101, 2105, 2111, 2020, 2021, 3000, 3210, 3211, 3220, 3410, 3411, 3420, 3421, 4100, 4505, 4506, 4701, 4910, and 4920. Honors sections of chemistry courses will also fulfill the degree requirements. Chemistry Majors are recommended to take honors courses.

Curriculum 3-Chemistry Concentration 35 Hours

This program of study requires 120 hours for graduation and is designed to train students for career objectives other than professional chemist, graduate school, professional school, or teacher certification. This program gives students more flexibility with regard to individualized course selection which prepares students for careers as laboratory technicians, research technicians, or positions in chemical sales, process control, chemical editing-writing, and patent law. The minor in this concentration is selected by the student according to his or her career goals and is monitored carefully by an advisor.

This degree requires 35 hours of Chemistry with 15 hours of 3000- and 4000-level courses, and is designed for students whose career objectives are in fields where chemistry has indirect applications. The required courses are: 1110, 1111, 1120, 1121, 2100, 2101, 2105, 2111, 2020, 2021, 3000, 3210, 3211, 3220, 3410, 3411, 3420, 3421, 4100, 4505, 4506, 4701, 4910, and 4920. Honors sections of chemistry courses will also fulfill the degree requirements. Chemistry Majors are recommended to take honors courses.

Curriculum 4-Major in Chemistry with Teacher Certification, Licensure for Grades 7-12

All candidates for certification in secondary education must complete a minimum of 123 semester hours, which includes a general education core (42 hours), a professional education core (36 hours, including a 9-hour course in enhanced student teaching), and a major concentration of content and knowledge courses (32 hours). The required courses in Chemistry are 1110, 1111, 1120, 1121, 2100, 2101, 2105, 2111, 2020, 2021, 3000, 3210, 3211, 3220, 3221, 4100, 4910, and 4920.

Students seeking the Bachelor of Science Degree with licensure must make written application for admission to the Teacher Education Program in the College of Education, usually during the sophomore year. They must have a 2.75 cumulative quality point average at time of application and must pass the Pre-Professional Skills Test (PPST) or the Computer-Based Academic Skills Assessments Test (CBT). Students who have previously earned a 21 on the ACT, 22 on the Enhanced ACT, or a combined 990 on the verbal and mathematical portions of the SAT are exempt from the PPST and the CBT. Enhanced student teaching requires placement of eight weeks at the secondary level and seven weeks at the middle school level. For a complete list of requirements for admission to and retention in the Teacher Education Program, see the College of Education section.
### Bachelor of Science Degree in Chemistry

#### Curriculum 3-Chemistry Concentration

**Suggested Four-Year Plan**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freshman Year</th>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>HR</th>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
<th>HR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1910</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CHEM 1110, 1111</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3410</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CHEM 1120, 1121</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3420</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 4210</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BIOL 1110, 1111</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVE, 3000-4000 LEVEL</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>CHEM 3000</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASOR 1001</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MATH 4900, 4701</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVE, 3000-4000 LEVEL</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>CHEM 4100</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students will have to begin with lower-level MATH if they are unprepared for this course.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Junior Year</th>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>HR</th>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
<th>HR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 2100, 2101</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CHEM 2020, 2023</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 2010, 2013</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>HUMANITIES</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2110</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HIST 2020</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1110, 1111</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PHYS 2120, 2121</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASOR 1001</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>HISTORY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVE, 3000-4000 LEVEL</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>CHEM 4100</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Senior Year</th>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>HR</th>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
<th>HR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3000</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CHEM 4506</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 4500</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CHEM 4700, 4701</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 4910</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ELECTIVES, 3000-4000 LEVEL</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVE, 3000-4000 LEVEL</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CHEM 4920</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Bachelor of Science Degree in Chemistry

#### Curriculum 4-Major in Chemistry with Teacher Certification, Licensure for Grades 7-12

**Suggested Four-Year Plan**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freshman Year</th>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>HR</th>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
<th>HR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1910</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CHEM 1110, 1111</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3410</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CHEM 1120, 1121</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3420</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 4210</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HIST 2020</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVES, 3000-4000 LEVEL</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>ART 1010</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASOR 1001/2/3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MUSC 1010</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students will have to begin with lower-level MATH if they are unprepared for this course.*
### Bachelor of Science Degree in Chemistry

Curriculum 5-Cooperative Program In Pharmacy Concentration

Suggested Three-Year Plan

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
<th>HR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 2100, 2101</td>
<td>CHEM 2020, 2021</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 2012, 2013</td>
<td>HUMANITIES</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2110</td>
<td>ENGL 1020</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2010, 2011</td>
<td>PHYS 4920</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2110, 2111</td>
<td>PHYS 2020, 2021</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOCH 2210, 2211</td>
<td>CHEM 3410, 3411</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All of these courses must be completed before the student begins work at Howard University.

### Course Descriptions (CHEM)

#### CHEM 1000 (3) and 1001 (1) Basic Chemistry and Laboratory (Formerly CHEM 100 and 100L)
A study of the fundamentals of chemistry. Topics include the metric system, atomic theory, inorganic nomenclature, chemical stoichiometry, properties of gases, liquids and solutions, and acid-base chemistry. Laboratory component emphasizes basic qualitative and quantitative measurements and data interpretation. Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week. Offered in fall and spring.

#### CHEM 1100 (3) and 1101 (1) Fundamentals of Organic and Biological Chemistry (Formerly CHEM 104 and 104L)
A study of the fundamentals of organic chemistry, biochemistry and environmental chemistry. Topics include the nature of organic compounds, and the chemistry and metabolism of biochemical macromolecules and current environmental issues. Laboratory emphasizes principles learned in lecture. Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: high school chemistry or CHEM 1000/1001 and two years of high school algebra or MATH 1010. Offered in fall and spring.

#### CHEM 1110 (3) and 1111 (1) General Chemistry I and Laboratory (Formerly CHEM 1010 and 1011)
A comprehensive study of chemical principles designed for students pursuing a career in chemistry or other scientific areas. Topics include the metric system and scientific notation, compounds of matter, nomenclature, composition and reaction stoichiometry, types of chemical reactions, thermochemistry, atomic structure, theories of bonding, gases and the kinetic molecular theory, liquids, solids, and thermodynamics. Laboratory complements lecture topics and emphasizes qualitative and quantitative measurements and data interpretation. Prerequisites: high school chemistry or CHEM 1000, 1001, and two years high school algebra or MATH 1110. Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week. Offered in fall and spring, and summer.

#### CHEM 1112 (3) and 1113 (1) Honors General Chemistry I and Laboratory (Formerly CHEM 1012 and 121K)
For Chemistry majors and University Honors Program students only. Topics covered are similar to CHEM 1110, 1111, but the depth of understanding expected is greater. Prerequisites: high school chemistry or CHEM 1000, 1001, and two years high school algebra or MATH 1110. Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week. Offered only in fall.

#### CHEM 1120 (3) and 1121 (1) General Chemistry II and Laboratory (Formerly CHEM 1020 and 1021)
A continuation of CHEM 1110, 1111. Topics include solutions, acid-base reactions, chemical thermodynamics, chemical kinetics, electronic energy, acids and bases, solubility, chemical equilibrium, electrochemistry, nuclear chemistry and descriptive organic and inorganic chemistry. Laboratory complements lecture topics and emphasizes qualitative and quantitative measurements, and data interpretation and manipulation. Prerequisites: CHEM 1110, 1111. Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week. Offered in fall, spring, and summer.

#### CHEM 1112 (3) and 1123 (1) Honors General Chemistry II and Laboratory (Formerly CHEM 1012 and 122K)
A continuation of CHEM 1112, 1113. Topics covered are similar to CHEM 1112, 1113, but the depth of understanding expected is greater. Prerequisites: CHEM 1112, 1113. Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week. Offered only in spring.

#### CHEM 1030 (3) and 1031 (1) General Chemistry for Non-Science Majors I and Laboratory (Formerly CHEM 1030 and 1031)
A course for non-science majors that focuses on the application of chemistry to society. Topics such as air and water pollution, ozone depletion, global warming, energy, acid rain, and other current environmental issues will be surveyed and implications for personal and societal decisions explored. Laboratory component focuses on the principles learned in lecture. Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week. Offered in fall and spring.

#### CHEM 1040 (3) and 1041 (1) General Chemistry for Non-Science Majors II and Laboratory.
A continuation of CHEM 1030, 1031. Three lectures and three one-three-hour laboratory per week. Offered in fall and spring.

#### CHEM 2010 (3) and 2011 (1) Organic Chemistry I and Laboratory (Formerly CHEM 211 and 211L)
A systematic study of the physical and chemical properties of hydrocarbons and their derivatives. Topics include chemical bonding, structural formula and physical properties, nomenclature, stereochemistry, synthesis and reactions of alkanes, alkenes, alkynes, alkyl halides, and alcohols. Reaction mechanism is emphasized. Laboratory component focuses on reaction set-ups, recrystallization, melting point, distillation, extraction, chromatography, and reactions. Prerequisite
CHEM 3200 (3) and 3201 (1) Physical Chemistry I and Laboratory (Formerly CHEM 321 and 321L). This course covers the laws of thermodynamics and their application to physical processes and chemical systems, ideal and real gases, single and multi-component phase equilibrium, solutions of nonelectrolytes and electrolytes, and electrochemistry. Laboratory component emphasizes the equipment covered in lecture. Prerequisites: MATH 1910 CHEM 2100, 2101, and either CHEM 2020, 2021, or CHEM 2022, 2023. Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week. Offered only in spring.

CHEM 3220 (3) and 3221 (1) Physical Chemistry II and Laboratory (Formerly CHEM 322 and 322L). A continuation of CHEM 3210, 3211. Topics include kinetic molecular theory, transport processes, reaction kinetics, quantum mechanics, atomic structure, molecular electronic structure, spectroscopy, and photochemistry. Prerequisites: CHEM 3210, 3211.
CHEM 4200 (3) and 4201 (1) Inorganic Chemistry I and Laboratory (Formerly CHEM 420 and 420L). Topics include atomic and molecular structures, acid-base and oxidation-reduction chemistry, and the chemistry of metal complexes. Laboratory provides experience in the synthesis and characterization of inorganic compounds. Prerequisites: CHEM 2020, 2021. Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week. Offered only in fall.

CHEM 4210 (3) Inorganic Chemistry II (Formerly CHEM 421). A continuation of CHEM 4200. Course provides a systematic survey of the descriptive chemistry of the elements, building on the theories presented in CHEM 4200. Prerequisites: CHEM 4200, 4201. Offered only in spring.

CHEM 4320 (3) and 4321 (1) Instrumental Analysis and Laboratory (Formerly CHEM 432 and 432L). Principles and applications of analytical instrumentation, including electrometric, spectrometric, and chromatographic principles. Prerequisites: CHEM 2100, 2101, 3220, 3221. Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week. Offered only in spring.

CHEM 4400 (3) Organic Reaction Mechanism (Formerly CHEM 440). A selective treatment of theoretical and mechanistic aspects of organic chemistry. Course includes an introduction to molecular orbital theory and its application to bonding. Aromatic, pericyclic elimination, and addition reactions are thoroughly treated. Emphasis is on reaction mechanisms. Prerequisites: CHEM 2020, 2021, 3220, 3221. Three lectures per week. Offered only in fall.

CHEM 4420 (3) Medicinal Chemistry. Medicinal chemistry is a chemistry-based discipline that uses the fundamental concepts of organic chemistry to solve health-related problems. In addition, it involves aspects of biological, medical, and pharmaceutical sciences. It is concerned with the invention, discovery, design, identification and preparation of biologically active compounds, the study of their metabolism, the interpretation of their mode of action, and the development of structure-activity relationship (SAR). Drug development, production, and approval by the Food and Drug Administration is also covered. Pre-requisites: CHEM 2100. Offered in Spring.

CHEM 4565, 4566 (2, 2) Senior Project I, II (Formerly CHEM 456A, 456B). A special laboratory investigation carried out under the direction of the instructor. Emphasis is on scientific research and report writing. Must be taken in sequence. Students are expected to spend at least ten hours per week on their research project(s). Prerequisites: CHEM 3220, 3221 or 3320, 3321. Corequisites: CHEM 4910, 4920. CHEM 4505 offered only in fall, 4506 only in spring.

CHEM 4600 (3) Spectroscopic Methods in Chemistry (Formerly CHEM 460). Various spectroscopic methods in chemistry, concentrating on the practical aspect of using spectroscopic techniques to solve structural problems. Techniques include ultraviolet spectroscopy, infrared spectroscopy, nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) spectroscopy, including Two Dimensional (2-D) NMR in solving problems, mass spectroscopy (MS), and X-ray crystallography. Prerequisites: CHEM 2020, 2021, 3220, 3221. Three lectures per week. Offered only in fall.

CHEM 4610, 4620 (3, 3) and 4621 (1) Introduction to Polymer Chemistry, I, II and Laboratory (Formerly CHEM 461, 462 and 462L). Organic chemical reactions leading to high polymers, physical properties and physical behavior of polymers, polymer processing, and end uses. Prerequisites: CHEM 2020, 2021, or permission of instructor. Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week. CHEM 4610 offered only in fall, 4620 and 4621 only in spring.

CHEM 4700 (3) and 4701 (1) Biochemical Analysis and Laboratory (Formerly CHEM 470 and 470L). Designed to familiarize the student with the principles and practices involved in the analysis of biological and biochemical materials. Topics include separation systems, molecular spectroscopy, radioactivity, ionic strength, and analysis of macromolecules. Laboratory component emphasizes the topics covered in the lectures. Prerequisites: CHEM 2100, 2101, 3220, 3221, 3420, 3421. Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week. Offered only in fall, 4620 and 4621 only in spring.

CHEM 4720 (9) Student Teaching in Chemistry (Formerly CHEM 472S). A semester-long experience of supervised practice teaching appropriately divided between middle and secondary schools. Required of all students seeking certification in teaching Chemistry. Prerequisite: successful completion of all certification courses except EDCI 4705, which is taken concurrently. Offered on demand.

CHEM 4830 (3) Advanced Physical Chemistry (Formerly CHEM 483). A systematic survey of classical transport processes, kinetic molecular theory, statistical mechanics, and absolute reaction rate theory. Prerequisites: CHEM 3220, 3221. Offered only in spring.

CHEM 4910, 4920 (1, 1) Seminar (Formerly CHEM 491, 492). Required of all senior Chemistry majors. Must be taken in sequence. Prerequisites: CHEM 3220, 3221 or 3320, 3321. CHEM 4910 offered only in fall, 4920 only in spring.

--Department of Communications--

Terry Likes, Ph.D., Head

105 Performing Arts Center

Telephone 815-963-5741


Professional Staff: M. Collino, S. Laffin, J. Richie, B. Scott

General Statement: The Department of Communications offers programs leading to the Bachelor of Arts and the Bachelor of Science degrees with a major in Speech Communication and Theatre. Within the major, the Department offers concentrations in Speech Communication, Speech and Theatre, and Mass Communication journalism. A minor in Speech Communication and Theatre is also offered, with requirements varying by area of interest.

The programs for the Bachelor of Science and the Bachelor of Arts degrees require a minimum of 120 semester hours with 42 of these hours being courses numbered on the 3000 and 4000 levels.

 Majors in the Department of Communications are encouraged to pursue a second major or a minor.

Students must earn grades of C or better in all courses used to satisfy requirements for the major. This includes COMM 2000, COMM 2200 and THTR 1020. Students receiving D or F grades in major core courses must repeat those courses to obtain a C or better. The Department encourages participation in co-curricular organizations and activities, including the National Broadcasting Society/Alpha Epsilon Rho, WTST Campus Radio, TSU TV News, TSU News Network, the Forensics team, Pi Kappa Delta, The Meter student newspaper, and annual theatre productions.

Departmental Requirements

For Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science

Major Core Courses

Mass Communication 42 hour major (Core: 21; Track 15; Mass Communication guided Electives 6)

Core: 21 hours

COMM 1040 Intro to Mass Communication 3
COMM 1050 Technologies and Techniques of Digital Media 2
COMM 1060 Fundamentals of Media Writing 1
COMM 2400 News Writing (News) 3
COMM 2500 Electronic Media Writing (Production) 3
COMM 2600 Survey of Electronic Media 3
COMM 2700 Survey of Journalism 3
COMM 2640 Digital Media Production 3
COMM 3550 Communication Law & Ethics 3
COMM 3950 Internship 3

*Choice of News track or Production track 15 hours

Mass Communication (News)

News

COMM 3300 Print/On-line News Reporting 1 3
COMM 3400 Radio News Reporting 3

The College of Arts and Sciences 71
The College of Arts and Sciences

COMM 3800  TV News Reporting  3
Choice of:
COMM 4350  Radio-TV News II  3
or
COMM 4360  Print-Online News II  3
Choice of: COMM 4500 Senior Project  3
or
COMM 4510  Senior Seminar Multimedia Production  3
COMM 3240  Audio Production  3
COMM 3460  Video Studio Production  3
COMM 4150  Video Field Production  3
COMM 4550  Audio/Video Post Production  3
Choice of:
COMM 4500  Senior Project  3
or
COMM 4510  Senior Seminar Prod. Capstone  3
Mass Communication Electives (Choose 6 hours):
COMM 2510  Lettering and Layout  3
COMM 2650  Basic Mass Media Performance  3
COMM 3000  Mass Communication Seminar  3
COMM 3040  Adv. Reporting  3
COMM 2620  Investigative Reporting  3
COMM 3110  Graphic Design  3
COMM 3120  Graphics Production  3
COMM 3610  Basic Audio Studio  3
COMM 3620  Advanced Audio Production  3
COMM 3910  Communications Lab  1
(1.0 credit—may be repeated for a total of 3.0 credits)
COMM 4050  News Editing  3
COMM 4100  Editorial Writing  3
COMM 4120  Adv. Graphic Design  3
COMM 4380  Business of Media  3
COMM 4400  Programming  3
COMM 4415  Feature Writing  3
COMM 4460  Advertising and Media Sales  3
COMM 4490  Principles of Public Relations  3
COMM 4530  Reviewing and Criticism  3
COMM 4580  Advanced Public Relations  3
COMM 4600  Special Topics  3
COMM 4610  Advanced Studio  3
COMM 4615  Audio for Video  3
COMM 4800  Independent Study  3
Speech and Theatre Emphasis: 47 Semester Hours
COMM 1040  Introduction to Mass Communication  3
COMM 3200  Argumentation and Debate  3
COMM 3220  Advanced Public Speaking  3
COMM 3540  Oral Interpretation  3
COMM 3600  Radio TV Communication  3
COMM 4210  Small Group Communication  3
COMM 4500  Senior Project  3
THTR 1110  Theatre Practice  2
THTR 2400  Elementary Acting  3
COMM 1040  Introduction to Mass Communication  3
SPTH 3050  Voice and Deiction  3
COMM 3200  Argumentation and Debate  3
COMM 3320  Advanced Public Speaking  3
COMM 3340  Oral Interpretation  3
COMM 2620  Radio TV Communications  3
COMM 4210  Small Group Communication  3
COMM 4220  Persuasion  3
COMM 4300  Psychology of Speech Communication  3

COMM 4340  Contemporary Black Speakers  3
COMM 4480  Principles of Public Relations  3
COMM 4500  Senior Project  3
THTR 1110  Theatre Practice  2
THTR 2400  Elementary Acting  3
COMM 1040  Introduction to Mass Communication  3
SPTH 3050  Voice and Deiction  3
COMM 3200  Argumentation and Debate  3
COMM 3320  Advanced Public Speaking  3
COMM 3340  Oral Interpretation  3
COMM 2620  Radio TV Communications  3
COMM 4210  Small Group Communication  3
COMM 4220  Persuasion  3
COMM 4300  Psychology of Speech Communication  3

General Education Course Requirements

For general education courses, students may take any of the courses listed in this catalog in the section on University General Education Requirements as satisfying that category requirement, except that the Department does require that THTR 1020, Appreciation of Drama, be one of the required Humanities courses. An orientation course, preferably ASOR 1002, is also required and must be taken in the student's first semester at Tennessee State University.

Students seeking the B.A. degree must include 12 semester-hours of a single foreign language in their General Education requirements. The number of hours in the foreign language may be reduced by advanced standing in the language at the time of admission, but the B.A. candidate must earn at least 6 college-level hours of credit in the language and complete course work at least through the intermediate level (2010, 2020).

General Education Core
Communications (4 hours):
ENGL 1010, 1020 Freshman English I, II (minimum grade of C) 3
COMM 2200  Public Speaking (minimum grade of C) 3

Humanities and/or Fine Arts (9 hours):
ENGL 2110-2230  Sophomore Literature Course 3
THTR 1020  Appreciation of Drama (minimum grade of C in each) 3
Elective  One course from approved list. 3
Typically, MUCS 1010, ART 1010, or PHIL 1030 Social and Behavioral Science (6 hours). 3
Elective  One course from approved list. 3
Elective  One course from approved list. 3
History (6 hours): 3
HIST 2010  American History I 3
HIST 2020  American History II 3
HIST 2030  may be taken in place of either HIST 2010 or HIST 2020 3
Natural Science (8 hours): 3
Elective  One course from approved list 4
Elective  One course from approved list 4
Typically, BICL 1010, 1011; 1020, 1021; CHEM 1030, 1031; 1040, 1041; ASTR 1010, 1020 Mathematics (3 hours). 3
Elective  One course from approved list. 3
Typically, MATH 1013 or 1110 Orientation (1 hour) 1
ASOR 1002  Orientation for Social Science Majors 1

Total General Education Hours 42
Electives, Minor, Second Major

In addition to the general education core courses and required major courses, students must take additional courses to make a total of at least 120 semester-hours. These may be electives taken inside or outside of the department, or a minor outside the department plus electives, or a second major. A minor or second major is encouraged.

Upper Division Hours

At least 42 of the 120 hours required for graduation must be taken at the junior-senior level – courses numbered in the 3000-4000 range.

Upper-Division Admission

For admission into the upper-division programs of the Speech Communication and Theatre major, students must complete all of the requirements listed under the General Education Core. In addition, they must have removed all high school deficiencies, passed all required developmental courses, earned a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.0 on college-level course work. They must have earned grades of C or better in COMM 2000, 2200, and THTR 1020. Students pursuing the B.A. degree must have completed the foreign language requirement before applying for upper-level admission.

Most 3000-4000 level courses are offered only once a year. Therefore, in consultation with an advisor, students will need to plan ahead in order to graduate in a timely fashion.

Minor

The Department offers a minor in Speech Communication and Theatre, requiring 18 semester hours. A minor with a concentration in Speech Communication includes SPTH 3050, COMM 3200 or 4210, 3540, 4220, 3220, COMM 3011 or 3620. A minor with a concentration in Speech Communication and Theatre includes COMM 3600, COMM 3220, 3540; THTR 2400, 3030, 3410. The requirements for a minor in Mass Communication include COMM 2000, 3011, 3020, 3030; 3600, 3640. A minor with a concentration in Theatre includes THTR 2400, 3000, 3030, 3250, 4000 or 4020, 4010 or 4030.

B.A. Degree

Students pursuing the BA Degree (recommended) must include 12 hours of a single foreign language. It is possible to test out of up to six hours; 120 total hours are still required for graduation.

Bachelor of Science Degree in Speech Communication and Theatre

Suggested Four-Year Plans

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option 1 Mass Communication (News)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FRESHMAN YEAR</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 1040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASOR 1002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Science I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language I or elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 COMM 1050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 COMM 1060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 ENGL 1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Natural Science II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 MATH 1013 or 1110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SOPHOMORE YEAR</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 2400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 2640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or RELS 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 2200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social/Behavior Science I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language III or elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 THTR 1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 ART 1010, MUSC 1010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 or PHIL 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 HIST 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Social/Behavior Science II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 ENGL 2 xxx Soph Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>JUNIOR YEAR</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 2700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 3000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 3400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 COMM 3520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 COMM 3800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 COMM 3950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 3000-4000 electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SENIOR YEAR</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 4350 or 4360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 COMM 4500 or 4510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 3000-4000 electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option 2 Mass Communication (Production)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FRESHMAN YEAR</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 1040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASOR 1002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Science I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language I or elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 COMM 1050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 COMM 1060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 ENGL 1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Natural Science II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 MATH 1013 or 1110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SOPHOMORE YEAR</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 2500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 2640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 2200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social/Behavior Science I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language III or elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 THTR 1020, ART 1010,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 MUSC 1010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 PHIL 2010 or RELS 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 HIST 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Social/Behavior Science II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 ENGL 2 xxx Soph Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>JUNIOR YEAR</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 2600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 3240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 3440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 COMM 4340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 COMM 3800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 COMM 3950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 3000-4000 electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SENIOR YEAR</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 4550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3000-4000 electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 COMM 4500 or 4510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 3000-4000 electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Option 3: SPEECH COMMUNICATION AND THEATER

### FRESHMAN YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ASOR 1002</td>
<td>ENGL 1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
<td>Natural Science II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH 1013 or 1110</td>
<td>COMM 2200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Natural Science</td>
<td>TTHR 1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COMM 2000</td>
<td>TTHR 1110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>14</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SOPHOMORE YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sophomore Literature</td>
<td>ART 1010, MUSC 1010,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PHIL 1030 or RELS 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HIST 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Social/Behavior Science I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TTHR 2400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COMM 3220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## JUNIOR YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPTH 3050</td>
<td>TTHR 3410 or 3420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COMM 3620</td>
<td>TTHR 3510 or 3520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TTHR 4010</td>
<td>TTHR 4020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Any electives</td>
<td>COMM 4210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SENIOR YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TTHR 4030</td>
<td>COMM 4500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Any electives</td>
<td>TTHR 4220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Option 2

## Option 4: SPEECH COMMUNICATION

### FRESHMAN YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ASOR 1002</td>
<td>ENGL 1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
<td>Natural Science II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH 1013 or 1110</td>
<td>COMM 2200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Natural Science</td>
<td>TTHR 1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Any electives</td>
<td>TTHR 1110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SOPHOMORE YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sophomore Literature</td>
<td>ART 1010, MUSC 1010,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PHIL 1030 Or RELS 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HIST 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Social/Behavior Science I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TTHR 2400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## JUNIOR YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPTH 3050</td>
<td>TTHR 3410 or 3420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective 3000-4000 level</td>
<td>COMM 3200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COMM 3540</td>
<td>COMM 3220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COMM 4210</td>
<td>Any electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SENIOR YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sophomore Literature</td>
<td>ART 1010, MUSC 1010,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PHIL 1030 Or RELS 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HIST 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Social/Behavior Science I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TTHR 2400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Option 5: THEATER

### FRESHMAN YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ASOR 1002</td>
<td>ENGL 1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
<td>Natural Science II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH 1013 or 1110</td>
<td>COMM 2200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Natural Science</td>
<td>TTHR 1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Any electives</td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SOPHOMORE YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sophomore Literature</td>
<td>ART 1010, MUSC 1010,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PHIL 1030 Or RELS 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HIST 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Social/Behavior Science I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TTHR 2400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## JUNIOR YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TTHR 4020</td>
<td>TTHR 3410 or 3420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TTHR 4030</td>
<td>TTHR 3620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TTHR 4040</td>
<td>TTHR 4010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Any electives</td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SENIOR YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TTHR 3000</td>
<td>TTHR 4000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TTHR 3410 or 3420</td>
<td>TTHR 3540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TTHR 4210</td>
<td><strong>14</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### COMMUNICATION — Journalism

### FRESHMAN YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ASOR 1002</td>
<td>ENGL 1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
<td>Natural Science II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH 1013 or 1110</td>
<td>COMM 2200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Natural Science</td>
<td>TTHR 1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Any electives</td>
<td>TTHR 1110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SOPHOMORE YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sophomore Literature</td>
<td>ART 1010, MUSC 1010,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PHIL 1030 Or RELS 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HIST 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Social/Behavior Science I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TTHR 2400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### JUNIOR YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPTH 3050</td>
<td>COMM 3200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective 3000-4000 level</td>
<td>COMM 3540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COMM 3540</td>
<td>COMM 3220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COMM 4210</td>
<td>Any electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SENIOR YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sophomore Literature</td>
<td>ART 1010, MUSC 1010,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PHIL 1030 Or RELS 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HIST 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Social/Behavior Science I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TTHR 2400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Immunology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ASOR 1002</td>
<td>ENGL 1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
<td>Natural Science II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH 1013 or 1110</td>
<td>COMM 2200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Natural Science</td>
<td>TTHR 1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Any electives</td>
<td>TTHR 1110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

###可愛

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sophomore Literature</td>
<td>ART 1010, MUSC 1010,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PHIL 1030 Or RELS 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HIST 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Social/Behavior Science I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TTHR 2400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### יחידי

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sophomore Literature</td>
<td>ART 1010, MUSC 1010,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PHIL 1030 Or RELS 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HIST 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Social/Behavior Science I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TTHR 2400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COMM 3640
COMM 3020
COMM 3630
COMM 3640
Any electives**

**A minor or a second major is recommended.
***Choose from: COMM 4050, 4100, 4200, 4300, 4400, 4640, 4480, 4520, 4530, 4540, 4600 (if a journalism topic).
Suggested electives include further journalism, radio-TV, and other Communication courses, SPHT 3050, ENGL 3000, 3110, 3120, ART 3260, political science, foreign language.

MASS COMMUNICATION Radio-TV

FRESHMAN YEAR
Fall Semester
ASOR 1002
ENGL 1020
MATH 1013 or 1110
BIOL 1010, 1011
Foreign Language I or elective*

Spring Semester
Sophomore Literature
COMM 2000
HIST 2010
Social/Behavior Science I
Foreign Language II or elective*

Sophomore Literature
COMM 3011
COMM 3020
COMM 3630
COMM 3640
Any electives**

**A minor or a second major is recommended.
***Choose from: COMM 4020, 4240, 4380, 4400, 4440, 4480, 4520, 4530, 4540, 4600 (if a radio-TV topic).
Suggested electives include further radio-TV, journalism, and other Communication courses, THTR 1110 or 1120, 2420, 3000, 3030, 3040, 3200, 4030, 4200, 4220, SPHT 3050, 3760, ENGL 3000, 3110, 3120, ART 3260, foreign language.

JUNIOR YEAR

Fall Semester
Spring Semester
COMM 3011
COMM 3040
COMM 3020
COMM 3040 or 4420
COMM 3630
Journalsm 4000-level***
COMM 3640
Electives 3000-4000 level
Any electives**

**A minor or a second major is recommended.
***Choose from: COMM 4200, 4420, 4440, 4480, 4520, 4530, 4540, 4600 (if a radio-TV topic).
Suggested electives include further radio-TV, journalism, and other Communication courses, THTR 1110 or 1120, 2420, 3000, 3030, 3040, 3200, 4020, 4220, SPHT 3050, 3760, ENGL 3000, 3110, 3120, ART 3260, foreign language.

SENIOR YEAR

Fall Semester
Spring Semester
Journalism 4000-level***
Journalism 4000-level***
Elective 3000-4000 level
Any elective

**A minor or a second major is recommended.
***Choose from: COMM 4050, 4100, 4200, 4300, 4400, 4640, 4480, 4520, 4530, 4540, 4560, 4600 (if a journalism topic).
Suggested electives include further journalism, radio-TV, and other Communication courses, SPHT 3050, ENGL 3000, 3110, 3120, ART 3260, political science, foreign language.
COMM 3900 Newspaper Workshop (3). Practical experience in writing, editing, photography, layout, and advertising sales for the TSU Meter (student newspaper). Prerequisite: upper-level status or permission of instructor. May be taken three times for credit.

COMM 3910 Communication Laboratory (3). A practicum course involving radio production and broadcasting work at the campus radio station. Students undertake a variety of broadcasting responsibilities under the supervision of the station manager. Prerequisite: COMM 3620 or permission of instructor. May be taken twice for credit.

COMM 4050 News Editing (3). Editing copy, writing headlines, designing newspaper layout. Prerequisite: COMM 3200.

COMM 4100 Editorial Writing (3). Critical analysis of structure and content of newspaper editorials. Course also includes practice in writing editorials and columns.

COMM 4200 Broadcast Journalism (3). Preparation and production of news and documentaries for radio and television. Broadcast newswriting style, use of audio, video, and graphics, and newscast production are among the topics covered. Prerequisites: COMM 3020 and COMM 3640, or permission of instructor.

COMM 4210 Small Group Communication (3). Communication in small groups, emphasizing principles, practices, and patterns in practical situations.

COMM 4220 Persuasion (3). Psychology of attitude formation and change, including theories of persuasion and principles of persuasive communication. Prerequisite: COMM 2200.

COMM 4240 Advanced Audio Production (3). A course which provides the student with experience in advanced audio production techniques, with emphasis on creative use of audio and audio documentary production. Aspects of news and public affairs production are covered in conjunction with production assignments at the campus radio station. Prerequisite: COMM 3640.

COMM 4300 Psychology of Speech Communication (3). Basic psychological factors and their relation to the various types of communicative processes, with emphasis on interpersonal communication. The nature and significance of sound are treated.

COMM 4310 Desktop Publishing (3). Designing, laying out, and publishing newsletters, brochures, books, and other types of publications using computers. The course covers basic story and ad copy writing, headline writing, use of graphics, publication design, computerized page makeup, and printing/duplicating options. Intended for majors and non-majors.

COMM 4320 Intercultural Communication (3). Understanding dimensions of communication theory that apply across cultural boundaries. Emphasis is placed on both theoretical and practical awareness of communication in and between cultures.

COMM 4340 Contemporary Black Speakers (3). A study of selected speeches of contemporary black leaders who have contributed to and made an impact on American life. The speeches are analyzed according to the principles of rhetoric, based on Aristotelian standards. Prerequisite: COMM 2200.

COMM 4380 Electronic Media Management (3). A course covering legal, social, programming, and economic aspects of radio and television management. Guest lectures by local station managers and department heads are an important feature of the course. Prerequisite: COMM 3600 or permission of instructor.

COMM 4400 Radio and Television Programming (3). A consideration of television and radio programming in terms of content, social impact, and aesthetic merit. News, documentaries, public affairs, talk shows, light entertainment, serious drama, and advertisements, as well as program schedules as a whole, are analyzed. Prerequisite: COMM 3600 or permission of instructor.

COMM 4415 Feature Writing (3). Instruction and practice in writing feature articles. Prerequisite: COMM 3020 or permission of instructor.

COMM 4420 Internship (3). Internship program between TSU and local media, communications, and theatre agencies, in which students undertake various duties. Specific internships available change from semester to semester: Open to students in all areas of the Department. May be taken three times for credit but no more than twice in the same job assignment area. Prerequisites: introductory courses in area related to internship (COMM 3600 and COMM 3640 for electronic media, COMM 3011 and COMM 3050 for journalism, and two Junior-senior-level courses in the area of internship for students in other areas of the Department) and permission of instructor.

COMM 4425 Communication Cooperative (3). Supervised and approved program of learning experiences undertaken by students in governmental, business, or industrial setting. Formal proposals, project objectives, and learning plans are reviewed and approved by faculty. Student activities and progress are monitored, evaluated, and graded by a full-time faculty member. Prerequisite: permission of Department Head.

COMM 4440 Advanced Television Production (3). In-depth experience in producing and directing television programs. Prerequisite: COMM 3640.

COMM 4460 Advertising and Media Sales (3). Basic print and broadcast advertising techniques, including ideas and their translations into persuasive words and pictures. Sales practices, for both print space and broadcast time, and the structure and function of advertising agencies are also covered.

COMM 4480 Principles of Public Relations (3). History, development, scope, and role of public relations in society. Course covers the processes and practices of public relations, emphasizing the use of mass communications in the field.

COMM 4490 Speech and Theatre for Children (3). Designed for the elementary school teacher with a minimum of training and experience in speech communication and theatre. The focus is on activities of a practical nature which the elementary teacher may use in the classroom. Representative topics include speech activities, oral interpretation, creative dramatics, and puppetry. Prerequisite: admission to Teacher Education Program.

COMM 4500 Senior Project (3). Completion of individual research or project through application of the research methodology process. Required of all Departmental majors.

COMM 4520 Communication Law (3). Analysis of law and regulation in terms of the social, political, and economic interests they are designed to protect and in terms of their impact on the communication industry. The First Amendment, rights of privacy, and communication ethics are considered. Prerequisite: COMM 3600 or COMM 3011, or permission of instructor.

COMM 4530 Reviewing and Criticism (3). Instruction and practice in reviewing entertainment and the arts. Emphasis on film criticism and one or more or the following: theatre, literature, music, dance, art. Prerequisite: COMM 3020.

COMM 4540 Specialized Publications (3). Business and industrial publications. Writing and editing for special interest newspapers and magazines in such fields as agriculture, business and industry, engineering, home economics, and music. Prerequisite: COMM 3020.

COMM 4580 Advanced Public Relations (3). Practical exercises in public relations, stressing campaigns, schedules, budgets, and media strategies. Prerequisite: COMM 4480.

COMM 4600 Special Topics (3). Scope of subject matter to be determined by instructor. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

COMM 4800 Independent Study (3). Individual study and research under faculty guidance. May be taken twice for up to six hours of credit.

Theatre (THTR)

Prerequisite to all upper-division (3000- or 4000-level) Theatre courses (excluding THEA 3440) without stated prerequisites: THTR 1110 or 1120 and THTR 1020.

THTR 1010 Introduction to Drama (3). Elements of theory and practical experience in the drama, through study of representative plays and dramatic theory, as well as a study of theatre operations, from working backstage to observing and critiquing plays, to theatrical field trips. This course may be taken to remove high school deficiency in the visual and performing arts. If it is used for this purpose, it does not yield degree credit.

THTR 1020 Appreciation of Drama (3). Introduction to dramatic principles though the study of major periods and representative plays from the
Greek period to the present. Course may be used toward satisfying Uni-
2.0. If college-level courses are used, they must have a 3.0 grade average of at

Theatre Practice (2). Introduction to theatre technology, stage
terms, building of scenery. Laboratory experience.

THTR 1120 Theatre Practice (2). Fundamentals of floor plans and per-
pective drawings, introduction to make-up, and continuation of theatre
technology. Laboratory experience.

THTR 2400 Elementary Acting (3). Study and practice in the fundamen-
tals of acting technique based on play and character analysis. The im-
portance of voice, posture, gesture, and movement in theatrical expres-
siveness is emphasized, using speeches and short scenes from
the world's best dramas.

THTR 3060 Play Production (3). Study of the major components in pro-
ducing a play: directing, acting, scenery and lighting, sound, costuming
and make up, selecting a play, casting, theatre business, and stage man-
agement. Emphasis is also placed on the collaborative and managerial
skills necessary for artistic production.

THTR 3060 Directing (3). Analyzing scripts and directing one-act plays,
with attention to casting, blocking, and rehearsal styles through prac
ticum. Prerequisites: THTR 2400 and 3000.

THTR 3050 Playwriting (3). Theory and practice of writing one-act plays
for the stage. Prerequisite: THTR 3010 or 3320.

THTR 3410 Children's Theatre (3). Development of more sensitive char-
acterizations and increased awareness of some of the elements of a drama as
structure, pace, mood, and tension. The same process may be used as a
research tool in other areas, such as the language arts program in elemen-
tary and secondary schools. The course is taught in a laboratory situa-
tion.

THTR 3420 Children's Theatre II (3). Fundamental principles of crew
and committee work for a child's play, taught by the student's actual partic-
ipation in some phase of the productions, such as cast member, crew
member, or committee member. Cast members may include people from
the third grade through graduate level.

THTR 3430 Stage Movement (3). Use of the body and bodily movement
for characterization and general stage movements. Exercises, dance, and
improvisations are emphasized in examining body dynamics for contem-
porary and classical acting and movement styles.

THTR 3440 Drama Workshop (1-2). Credit given for acting, crew, or com-
mittee work in a production. Non-majors may repeat for maximum of 4
hours; majors may repeat for maximum of 6 hours.

THTR 3510 Classical Drama (3). Study of western world's masterpieces
from the Greeks to the Restoration. Readings and reports.

THTR 3520 Modern Drama (3). Extensive study of world-famous plays
from 1860's to the present day. Readings and reports.

THTR 4000 Scene Design and Stagecraft (3). Advanced scene design
and advanced stagecraft. Construction of three-dimensional scenery re-
quired. Prerequisite with current productions. Prerequisite: THTR 1110 or
1120.

THTR 4010 History of Drama I (3). Development, literature, and staging
practices of the theatre from the Egyptians to the Restoration Period.

THTR 4020 Stage Lighting and Make-up (3). Advanced make-up and
lighting techniques in major productions and laboratory productions. Pre-
quisites: THTR 1110 or 1120; THTR 1020.

THTR 4030 History of Drama II (3). Development, literature, and staging
practices of the theatre from the Restoration through the nineteenth cen-
tury.

THTR 4200 Advanced Acting (3). Expansion of the techniques studied in
elementary acting. Longer scenes from the world's best dramas are stud-
ied and used as criteria for the course. Prerequisite: THTR 2400, or per-
mission of instructor.

THTR 4220 Contemporary Black Drama (3). Study of dramas by repre-
sentative contemporary black playwrights.

THTR 4900 Performance Seminar (3). Selected topics in acting, direct-
ning, and design as they relate to performance. Course involves class dis-
cussions, papers, out-of-class work, and research. Students work as a
group and/or on individual topics and projects. A final project is the end
product for the class. Prerequisites: Any two of THTR 2400, 3000, 3020.
Required of students with a concentration in Theatre.

Department of Criminal Justice

Deborah Burris-Kitchen, Ph.D., Head
308 Hubert Crouch Hall (Graduate Building)
Telephone 615-963-5571

Faculty: D. Burris-Kitchen, R. Craig, G. Kakoti, M. Montgomery, R. Smith, L. Woods.

General Statement: The Department of Criminal Justice offers a
program leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science. The cur-
riculum contains a wide range of courses concerning all aspects of the
criminal justice system, with an emphasis in the area of corre-
ctions. The major also provides a broad background in the social
sciences with a wide variety of courses in Psychology and Sociol-
ogy. Any student admitted to the University at the undergraduate level is eligible to major in Criminal Justice. It is an excellent pre-
law major.

The Department also offers the Master of Criminal Justice (MCJ)
degree jointly with Middle Tennessee State University. For details of the program, see the Graduate Catalog.

Departmental Requirements: 45 Semester Hours For
Bachelor of Science Criminal Justice

General Education Core

Communications (9 hours).
ENGL 1010, 1020 Freshman English I, II
COMM 2200 Public Speaking
Humanities and/ or Fine Arts (9 hours).
ENGL 2110-2230 Sophomore Literature Course
Elective One course from approved list.
Elective One course from approved list.
Social and Behavioral Science (6 hours).
PSYC 2010 General Psychology
SOCI 2010 Introduction to Sociology
History (6 hours).
HIST 2010 American History I
HIST 2020 American History II

Natural Science (6 hours).
BIOL 1010/1011 Introductory Biology I
BIOL 1020/1021 Introductory Biology II
Mathematics (3 hours).
MATH 1110 College Algebra I
Orientation (1 hour).
ASOR 1002 Orientation for Social Science Majors
Total General Education Hours 42

Other Requirements: COMP 1210 Introduction to Computing (3)

Upper-division Admission

For admission into the upper-division program of the Criminal Justice
major, students must complete all of the requirements listed
above under General Education Core and Other Requirements. In
addition, they must have removed all high school deficiencies,
passed all required remedial/developmental courses, and earned
a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.0 on college-level
courses. They must also have earned a minimum grade of C
Major Core: A minimum of 45 semester hours with at least 33 hours at the 3000-4000 level. The required courses in the major core are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRMJ 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Criminal Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRMJ 2010</td>
<td>Introduction to Law Enforcement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRMJ 2020</td>
<td>The American Legal System</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRMJ 2030</td>
<td>Introduction to Corrections</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRMJ 3000</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRMJ 4000</td>
<td>Senior Practicum</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRMJ 4500</td>
<td>Senior Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students must also complete a minimum of 15 hours of CRMJ electives at the 3000-4000 level. Police or correctional officers who have completed basic training at a city or state academy receive credit for the Senior Practicum (CRMJ 4000) by registering for it and completing a research paper. All other students must complete a semester of work in a criminal justice agency to gain practical experience. Students must earn at least a C in all 45 hours used to complete the major.

Minor Requirements: All majors may earn a minor in Psychology by completing PSYC 2010 and 18 additional hours of 3000 and 4000 level psychology courses. See minor requirements in Psychology Department section of this catalog.

Bachelor of Science Degree in Criminal Justice

Suggested Four-Year Plan

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HR</td>
<td>HR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRMJ 2000</td>
<td>PSYC 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
<td>ENGL 1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2010</td>
<td>HIST 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1110 or 1013</td>
<td>Natural Science (GE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Science (GE)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASOR 1002</td>
<td>HUMANTIES ELECTIVE 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SOPHOMORE YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HR</td>
<td>HR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRMJ 2010</td>
<td>CRMJ 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 2010</td>
<td>ENGL 2106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 2200</td>
<td>HUMANTIES ELECTIVE 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2100</td>
<td>COMP 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

JUNIOR YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HR</td>
<td>HR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRMJ ELECTIVE, 3000/4000</td>
<td>CRMJ 3000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2100 or SOCI 3000</td>
<td>SOCI 2300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3210</td>
<td>PSYC ELECTIVE, 3000/4000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3410 or 3510</td>
<td>PSYC ELECTIVE, 3000/4000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI ELECTIVE, 3000/4000</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SENIOR YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HR</td>
<td>HR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRMJ 4500</td>
<td>CRMJ ELECTIVES, 3000/4000 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRMJ 4500</td>
<td>PSYC ELECTIVE   3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Course Descriptions (CRMJ)

CRMJ 2000 Introduction to Criminal Justice Studies (3) (Formerly CJ 200). A preliminary examination of the entire criminal justice system. It emphasizes the understanding of basic concepts in police science, correctional services studies, the law and our legal system, and the elements of the scientific method and research techniques. It also functions as an introduction to the orientation and demands of the Tennessee State University Department of Criminal Justice. Required of all CJ majors.

CRMJ 2010 Introduction to Law Enforcement (3) (Formerly CJ 201). An intensive study of findings and concepts in the area of police science. It covers law enforcement agencies, their procedures, and their problems. There is discussion of police-community relations and the FBI. History is emphasized. Required of all CJ majors.

CRMJ 2020 The American Legal System (3) (Formerly CJ 202). An intensive study of the concepts and findings of research concerning the functioning and the structure of the American legal system. Its history and development are stressed, and its place in the entire criminal justice system is discussed. Elements of constitutional criminal law are introduced. Problems such as crowded dockets, plea bargaining, and bail are discussed. Required of all CJ majors.

CRMJ 2030 Introduction to Corrections (3) (Formerly CJ 203). An intensive study of the concepts and findings of research in the area of corrections. It covers the history and development of the correctional system, various techniques of correction are considered. The relationship of society and its norms to the operations of such systems is included. Required of all CJ majors.

CRMJ 3000 Research Methods (3) (Formerly CJ 300). An intensive survey of the various methods appropriate to criminal justice studies. Special emphasis is given to the consideration of logic, design, and importance of research for correctional practitioners. In addition to the development of research skills, a purpose of this course is to develop the student's ability to read critically and to evaluate proposals for change. Prerequisites: MATH 1010 and PSY 2160 or SOC 300.

CRMJ 3010 Court Procedure and Methods (3) (Formerly CJ 301). An intensive study of courtroom case preparation, officer demeanor in court, effective presentation of evidence, trial procedure, use of written notes, officer appearance, and reaction to cross examination. (Elective)

CRMJ 3020 Constitutional and Criminal Law (3) (Formerly CJ 302). Discussion of criminal law and procedure, including constitutional law as it impinges upon the legal system and the crime. Topics include review of the relevant constitutional criminal cases before the various courts of appeals and the United States Supreme Court. (Elective)

CRMJ 3030 Incidence of Crime (3) (Formerly CJ 303). Intensive discussion of the problems involved with crime statistics. Course reviews uniform crime reports and relevant studies. Careful attention is devoted to the concept of unreported crime. (Elective)

CRMJ 3040 Criminal Typology (3) (Formerly CJ 304). Intensive discussion of the types of crimes. Consideration is given to the various bases for the division of crimes into different categories. In addition, there is an intensive examination of the specific research findings on crimes such as rape, robbery, and murder. (Elective)

CRMJ 3050 Deviance and Control (3) (Formerly CJ 305). A sociological discussion of the nature and role of deviance in a society. The various types of deviance are considered, and the nature of the relationship between deviance and the controlling and producing forces of society is discussed. The relationship of deviance to crime is also considered. (Elective)

CRMJ 3060 Introduction to the Philosophy of Law (3) (Formerly CJ 306). The philosophical development of the concept of law from the Pre-Greek era to the present (Babylonian, Greek, Roman, Germanic, and English systems), with emphasis on the more important philosophical ideas that have led to the present American legal system. (Elective)

CRMJ 3070 Introduction to the Study of Law (3) (Formerly CJ 307). An in-depth analysis of the Socratic method and case method of legal studies, along with the organization and function of law schools. The course should be taken by only those students interested in pursuing a career in law. (Elective)
CRMJ 3080 Police and Petrol Service (3) (Formerly CJ 308). A study of the organization, administration, and supervision of patrol function. (Elective)

CRMJ 3090 Traffic Investigation and Control (3) (Formerly CJ 309). A study of the need for and development of traffic laws with primary attention focused upon the Uniform Motor Vehicle Code and Model Traffic Ordinances, including use and implementation. The preparation and maintenance of an adequate records system of traffic safety are examined. (Elective)

CRMJ 3100 Criminal Theory (3) (Formerly CJ 310). A survey of the various theories which have been advanced over the years about the causation of crime: biological, sociological, psychological, and other theories are examined along with relevant research findings. (Elective)

CRMJ 3130 Counseling (3) (Formerly CJ 313). An intensive introduction to counseling, with special emphasis upon the nature and problems of correctional guidance counseling. Attention is devoted to the recognition and diagnosis of the psychological problems, as well as development of acceptable counseling methodology. Development of oral competency is stressed, as students participate in mock counseling sessions. (Elective)

CRMJ 4100A., 4100B. Course also involves intensive weekly discussion of problems that arrive. Attention is devoted to the development and impact of the juvenile court system. (Elective)

CRMJ 3220 Penal Institutions and Treatment Methods (3) (Formerly CJ 322). Intensive study of probation, parole, work-release, and other correctional methods which involve the inmate in his or her community rather than incarceration. Merits and defects of such programs are examined. (Elective)

CRMJ 3300 Police Administration I (3) (Formerly CJ 330). An examination of the principles of organization, administration, and functioning of police departments. Course includes an evaluation of personnel policies, divisional operations, command policies, and departments as a whole. (Elective)

CRMJ 3310 Police Administration II (3) (Formerly CJ 331). Advanced study of the organization, administration, and functioning of police departments. The designing of policies and a study of the arrangement within a department of specific operations and commands are emphasized. (Elective)

CRMJ 4000 Senior Practicum (12) (Formerly CJ 4000). Field experience consisting of nearly full-time work in an appropriate institution or agency. Course also includes intensive weekly discussion of problems that arrive. Usual enrollment time is the student's senior year of study. Required of all CJ majors. (Elective)

CRMJ 4010 Independent Study (3) (Formerly CJ 401). For the student who shows exceptional promise. Course consists of a research project or intensive reading program specially designed for the individual student. Only those students whose work shows reasonable probability of a new contribution to knowledge are permitted to enroll. Prerequisite: permission of Department Head. (Elective)

CRMJ 4050 Introduction to Criminalistics (3) (Formerly CJ 405). A course designed to give the student a basic knowledge of crime scene procedure, as well as the collection, preservation, and identification of evidence, including proper search, dusting for latent prints, casting, fingerprint classification, use of the crime laboratory, and crime detection and prosecution. (Elective)

CRMJ 4100A, 4100B Cooperative Education I, II (3, 3) (Formerly CJ 410A, 410B). Supervised and approved program of learning experiences undertaken by students in governmental, business, or industry setting. Formal proposals, project objectives, or learning plans are reviewed and approved by faculty. Student activity and progress are monitored, evaluated, and graded by a full-time faculty member. Prerequisite: permission of Department Head. (Elective)

CRMJ 4200 Seminar in Law Enforcement (3) (Formerly CJ 420). Review and synthesis of basic principles, practices, and procedures. Course includes visitation to operating police organization and final preparation for employment in law enforcement. (Elective)

CRMJ 4220 White Collar Crime (3) (Formerly CJ 422). A discussion of the incidence and problems of white collar crime. Topics range from tax evasion and business crimes to political corruption and bribes. (Elective)

CRMJ 4300, 4310, 4320 Special Topics I, II, III (3, 3, 3) (Formerly CJ 430, 431, 432). A course taught from time to time as faculty expertise and student interest warrant, with topics in such areas as police-community relations, behavior modification in corrections, and street laws. (Elective)

CRMJ 4500 Senior Project (3) (Formerly CJ 450). Course involving the preparation of an acceptable piece of research, including a final written report, in some aspect of criminal justice. Required of all CJ majors.

Department of History, Geography, and Political Science

Erik S. Schmeller, Ph.D., Interim Head
216 Hubert Crouch Hall (Graduate Building)
Telephone 615-963-5471


General Statement: The Department of History, Geography, and Political Science seeks to expand students' awareness of their world, its history, and its political institutions. The Department offers general education courses for all students of the University, minor concentrations in each of its three disciplines, and full undergraduate degree programs in History and Political Science.

The undergraduate degree in History is a Bachelor of Arts degree, which means that History majors complete at least one foreign language at the intermediate level. The undergraduate degree in Political Science is a Bachelor of Science degree and does not include the requirement of a foreign language. Students pursuing either degree must obtain a grade of C or better in all courses used to satisfy major requirements. The minor in Geography consists of 18 hours including physical, systematic, and regional geography courses.

Majors in History and Political Science who wish to seek teacher licensure for middle and secondary education should apply in writing to the College of Education for admission to the Teacher Education Program, usually during their sophomore year. Applicants must have a cumulative grade point average of 2.75 or better and must pass the Praxis Series Pre-Professional Skills Test (PPST) or the Computer-Based Academic Skills Assessment Tests (CBT). Students who have previously earned a score of 21 on the ACT, a score of 990 on the Enhanced ACT, or a combined score of 980 on the verbal and mathematical portions of the SAT are exempt from the PPST and the CBT. Admission to the Teacher Education Program is a prerequisite to all upper-level courses in the professional education curriculum. For a complete description of admission and retention requirements for the Teacher Education Program, see the College of Education section.

Accreditation: The teacher licensure programs in the Department are approved by the Tennessee Department of Education. The University's teacher education program is accredited by the National Council on the Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE).
**History**

Departmental Requirements 39 Semester Hours

For Bachelor of Arts History

The major in History is designed to familiarize students with important events, developments, and themes of the human past while also training them in the skills of history as an intellectual discipline. While students are welcome to focus their studies regionally or topically, the curriculum and degree requirements reflect the goal of providing students with a broad understanding of their field at the local, national, and international levels.

**Degree Competencies**

Students awarded a Bachelor of Arts in History should be able to:

1. recognize the characteristic features of history as an academic discipline;
2. evaluate claims about the past critically with sensitivity to the importance of historical and cultural contexts;
3. conduct thorough historical research with recourse to both primary and secondary sources;
4. advance original historical arguments in well-written essays with appropriate citation of sources;
5. identify the major periods of the human past and recognize alternative approaches to periodization;
6. compare patterns of continuity and change in the history of world civilizations;
7. explain major themes and events in the history of the North America and the United States; and
8. explore the differences and relationships between political, social, economic, and cultural history.

**General Education Core**

The following courses are recommended in order to satisfy the requirements of the General Education Core. For a complete listing of all courses satisfying these requirements, please refer to the General Education section of the catalog.

**Communications (9 hours).**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1010, 1020 Freshman English I, II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 2200 Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities and/or Fine Arts (9 hours)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2110-2124 Sophomore Literature Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1210</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1220</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Social and Behavioral Science (6 hours).**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 1010</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 1020</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History (8 hours).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2010 American History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2020 American History II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Natural Science (8 hours).**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two courses with labs from the approved list</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics (3 hours)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1013 or Contemporary Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1110 College Algebra I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orientation (1 hour)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASOR 1002 Orientation for Social Science Majors</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total General Education Hours</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Other Requirements:** Six hours in a single foreign language; French, German, or Spanish through the intermediate level (2010, 2020)

**Upper-level Admission**

For admission to the upper-level program of the History major, students must complete all of the requirements listed above under General Education Core and Other Requirements. In addition, they must have removed all high school deficiencies, passed all required developmental courses, and earned a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.0 on college-level course work. Students must also have earned minimum grades of C in HIST 1210, 1220, 2010, and 2020.

**Major Core**

The requirements for a major in History include HIST 1210 and 1220, World History I, II (6 hours); GEOG 1010 and 1020, World Regional Geography I, II (6 hours); two 3000 or 4000-level United States history courses (6 hours); at least 6 hours at the 3000 or 4000 level in non-U.S. history; HIST 3500, History Workshop (3 hours); HIST 4500, Senior Project (3 hours); and 9 additional upper-level hours in History. All History courses must be completed with a grade of C or better.

Minor Requirements: A minimum of 18 semester hours in History, including HIST 2010 and 2020.

**Political Science**

Departmental Requirements 39 Semester Hours

For Bachelor of Science Political Science

The major in Political Science is designed to familiarize students with both American and international politics while also training them in the skills of political science as an intellectual discipline. The program's upper-level curriculum encourages a broad exposure to the discipline while also allowing students to specialize in areas such as international relations, public policy, and the American legal system.

**Degree Competencies**

Students awarded a Bachelor of Science in Political Science should be able to:

1. recognize the characteristic features of Political Science as an academic discipline;
2. conduct thorough research according to the standard methods of political scientists;
3. advance original arguments in well-written essays with appropriate citation of sources;
4. explain and distinguish between alternative philosophies of government;
5. describe and compare different political systems and forms of government;
6. describe the American political systems, including the federal government, state and local governments, and the relationships among branches and levels of government;
7. explain the institutions and processes through which governments interact with one another across international political boundaries; and
8. describe the ways in which individuals organize to influence politics and affect political change.
General Education Core

The following courses are recommended in order to satisfy the requirements of the General Education Core. For a complete listing of all courses satisfying these requirements, please refer to the General Education section of the catalog.

**Communications (9 hours).**
- ENGL 1010, 1020: Freshman English I, II (minimum grade of C in each) 6
- COMM 2200: Public Speaking 3

**Humanities and/or Fine Arts (9 hours).**
- ENGL 2110-2124: Sophomore Literature Course 3
- ASOR 1002: Project (3 hours)
- POLI 1010, 2010

**Social and Behavioral Science (6 hours).**
- Elective: One course from approved list. 3
- Elective: One course from approved list. 3

**History (6 hours).**
- HIST 2010: American History I 3
- HIST 2020: American History II 3

**Mathematics (3 hours).**
- MATH 1013, or Contemporary Mathematics 3

**Natural Science (8 hours).**
- Elective: One course from approved list. 3

**OrIENTATION (1 hour).**
- ASOR 1002: Orientation for Social Science Majors 1
- Total General Education Hours 42

Upper-level Admission

For admission into the upper-level program of the Political Science major, students must complete all of the requirements listed above under General Education Core. In addition, they must have remedied all high school deficiencies, passed all required remedial/developmental courses, and earned a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.0 on college-level course work. They must also have earned a minimum grade of C in POLI 1010 and POLI 2010.

**Major Core:** The requirements for a major in Political Science include POLI 1010, Introduction to Political Science (3 hours); POLI 2010, American National Government (3 hours); POLI 2220, Introduction to International Politics; POLI 3100, State and Local Government (3 hours); POLI 3000, History of Political Philosophy, or, POLI 3010, Contemporary Political Philosophy (3 hours); POLI 3100, Research Methodology (3 hours); POLI 4500, Senior Project (3 hours); and 18 additional upper-level hours in Political Science. All Political Science courses must be completed with a grade of C or better.

Pre-Law Studies

The Political Science program provides pre-law courses both for Political Science majors and for students in other disciplines considering law school. The following fifteen hours are recommended as the Political Science portion of a pre-law curriculum: POLI 2010, American National Government; POLI 4300, Introduction to American Law; POLI 4310, 4320 Constitutional Law I, II; and POLI 4340, Legal Research and Writing. Students interested in law school should take courses from a variety of disciplines that help to develop their analytical and communication skills. Upper-level courses in English, History, and Business are highly recommended, as are PHIL 2500, Logic and Critical Thinking, and PHIL 4300, Philosophy of Law.

Minor Requirements: A minimum of 18 semester hours in Political Science, including POLI 2010.

Departmental Requirements

**Bachelor's Degree with Teacher Certification**

History, Government, and Geography

Students majoring in History or Political Science may pursue teaching licensure for grades 7-12 in History, Government, and Geography. The curriculum for this program includes the University's general education requirements, the requirements for the major, and series of professional education courses culminating in a student teaching internship during the second semester of the senior year. Students wishing to participate in the program should declare History or Political Science as their major field and apply during their sophomore year for admission to the teacher education program. For a complete description of the teacher education program, including admission requirements, please refer to the College of Education section of the catalog.

**Geography**

Departmental Requirements

**18 Semester Hours**

For Minor in Geography

The Department provides an opportunity for students to enrich their education by obtaining a minor in Geography, composed of 18 semester hours of courses, including two semesters of World Regional Geography (GEOG 1010 and 1020) and a minimum of one course from each of the three components of the program: physical geography, systematic geography, and regional geography.

**World Geography**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 1010</td>
<td>World Regional Geography I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 1020</td>
<td>World Regional Geography II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students must select at least one course from each of the following areas.

**A. Physical Geography**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3010</td>
<td>Physical Geography I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3020</td>
<td>Physical Geography II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3500</td>
<td>Weather and Climate</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4990</td>
<td>Special Topics in Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B. Systematic Geography**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4300</td>
<td>Social Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4440</td>
<td>Cultural Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4640</td>
<td>Environmental Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4700</td>
<td>Political Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4750</td>
<td>Economic Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4850</td>
<td>Urban Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4990</td>
<td>Special Topics in Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**C. Regional Geography**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3710</td>
<td>Geography of the United States and Canada</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3720</td>
<td>Geography of Mexico and the Caribbean</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3790</td>
<td>Geography of South America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4000</td>
<td>Geography of Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4100</td>
<td>Geography of Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4120</td>
<td>Geography of Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4250</td>
<td>Historical Geography of the United States and Canada</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4990</td>
<td>Special Topics in Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Bachelor of Arts Degree in History

## Suggested Four-Year Plan

### Freshman Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Natural Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIST 1210</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ASOR 1002</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foreign Language 1010</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sophomore Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>Sophomore Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIST 3500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upper-Div. U.S. History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upper-Div. Non-U.S. History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Junior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>HIST 4500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upper-Div. Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Senior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>HIST 3000</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upper-Div. Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Bachelor of Arts Degree in History With Teacher Certification Licensure for Grades 7-12

## Suggested Four-Year Plan

### Freshman Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NATURAL SCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIST 1210</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ASOR 1002/2/3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foreign Language 1010</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sophomore Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>Sophomore Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIST 2010</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GEG 1010</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COMM 2200</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Junior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>PSYC 2420</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Senior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>Upper-Div. Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

# Bachelor of Science Degree in Political Science

## Suggested Four-Year Plan

### Freshman Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NATURAL SCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>POLO 1010</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ASOR 1002</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sophomore Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>HIST 2010</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>POLO 2200</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Junior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>HIST 3000</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upper-Div. Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Senior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>POLO 4500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upper-Div. Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bachelor of Science Degree in Political Science
With Teacher Certification In Government Licensure for Grades 7-12

Suggested Four-Year Plan

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SUGGESTED</td>
<td>Optional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
<td>ENGL 1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATURAL SCIENCE</td>
<td>NATURAL SCIENCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 1010</td>
<td>POLI 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASOR 101/2</td>
<td>EDG 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1013 or 1110</td>
<td>COMM 2200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOPHMORE YEAR</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FALL SEMESTER</td>
<td>SPRING SEMESTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
<td>ENGL 1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATURAL SCIENCE</td>
<td>NATURAL SCIENCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 1010</td>
<td>POLI 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASOR 101/2</td>
<td>EDG 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1013 or 1110</td>
<td>COMM 2200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JUNIOR YEAR</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FALL SEMESTER</td>
<td>SPRING SEMESTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
<td>ENGL 1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATURAL SCIENCE</td>
<td>NATURAL SCIENCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 1010</td>
<td>POLI 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASOR 101/2</td>
<td>EDG 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1013 or 1110</td>
<td>COMM 2200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SENIOR YEAR</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FALL SEMESTER</td>
<td>SPRING SEMESTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Div. Political Science</td>
<td>HISTORY 4720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 4705</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 4190</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 4910</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 4500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVE</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Optional endorsement in History requires 12 additional hours including Tennessee History, upper-division U.S. History, upper-division non-U.S., History, and an upper-division History elective.

Optional endorsement in Geography requires 12 additional hours including Physical Geography, Geography of North America, either Social, Political, or Cultural Geography and an upper-division Geography elective.

Course Descriptions

Geography (GEOG)

GEOG 1010, 1020 World Regional Geography I, II (3, 3). A survey of the geographic regions of the world, including studies of the physical character of the land, resources, economics, and cultures. Courses are designed to provide a general background in world geography; they are required for History majors. Geography minors, and some teacher education programs. Both courses may be applied toward the Social Science requirement of the General Education Core.

GEOG 2010, 3020 Physical Geography I, II (3, 3) (Formerly GEOG 301, 302). Study of landforms, maps, weather and climate, vegetation, soils, mineral resources, major surface waters, ground water regions, and types of coastlines, included are the cause and distribution of these elements and their impact on humanity.

GEOG 3100 Cartography (3) (Formerly GEOG 310). The nature and use of maps, the construction of map projections and their uses, and the preparation and use of maps for various types of analysis. Course includes both lectures and laboratories.

GEOG 3150 Online Studies in Geographic Information Systems (3). Online course focused upon hands-on application of geographic information systems (GIS) and related geospatial technology. Spatial analysis of data and information inherent in the assessment of political, economic, social, and environmental phenomena. Course may be applied toward the Intelligence Studies minor and the Urban Studies major.

GEOG 3200 Geographic Information Systems Applications in Intelligence Studies (3). Advanced applications of geographic information systems (GIS) and related technologies in research related to intelligence studies. Spatial analysis of data and information in the assessment of political, economic, and social indicators.

GEOG 3500 Weather and Climate (3) (Formerly GEOG 350). The properties, behavior, and importance of the atmosphere. Emphasis is given to observation and analysis of clouds and storm systems—cyclones, tornados, and hurricanes—the causes and global distribution of climate types, and major atmospheric concerns, including the greenhouse effect, acid rain, the ozone hole, and climatic change.

GEOG 3710 Geography of the United States and Canada (3) (Formerly GEOG 371). The physical and cultural geography of the regions of Anglo-America, with recognition, analysis, and interpretation of the landforms, resources, and human adjustments that are made within its several regions.

GEOG 3720 Geography of Mexico and the Caribbean (3) (Formerly GEOG 372). A study of Mexico, Central America, and the islands of the Caribbean; their historical geography, cultural patterns, economic resources, and role among the nations of the world.

GEOG 3730 Geography of South America (3) (Formerly GEOG 373). Regions and resources of South America beyond the Caribbean, with special study of the distinctive role of each country according to its geographic significance. Problems of future development are emphasized.

GEOG 4000 Geography of Latin America (3) (Formerly GEOG 400). An analysis of the physical and cultural characteristics of Latin America, encompassing Mexico and Central America, the Caribbean, and all of South America. The unique physical and environmental concerns, the vast mosaic of cultures, and the population dynamics in this region are central to this course.

GEOG 4100 Geography of Asia (3) (Formerly GEOG 410). An examination of the physical and cultural geography of Asia, including land utilization, resources, and population characteristics and settlement. Stages of economic development and challenges of the future are examined.

GEOG 4120 Geography of Africa (3) (Formerly GEOG 412). The regions, resources, and peoples of the African continent with special attention to Africa south of the Sahara desert, its development and potential.

GEOG 4250 Historical Geography of the United States and Canada (3) (Formerly GEOG 425). The changing physical and cultural geography of Anglo-America during four centuries of settlement and development.

GEOG 4300 Social Geography (3) (Formerly GEOG 430). The spatial behavior of urban and suburban populations. Topics include prospects of the future to understand and resolve social complexities, such as poverty, unharnessed population growth, overcrowding, social class, and multicultural relationships, including those of the local community.

GEOG 4400 Cultural Geography (3) (Formerly GEOG 444). An introduction to the study of the geography of human cultures. Topics include demographics; migration dynamics and settlement patterns; the spatial dimensions of ethnic, linguistic and religious diversity; political, economic and urban structures; and differing approaches to the ecological interface.

GEOG 4640 Environmental Geography (3) (Formerly GEOG 464). Exploration of the world's natural environment and physical landscapes, and the challenges presented by modern man. Course also includes study of the conservation and environmental movement.

GEOG 4650 Geospatial Issues in Environmental Security (3). Introduction to the concept of environmental sustainability as it pertains to national and global security. Assessment of ecological threats to human systems.
stably using applied geography techniques including geographic information systems (GIS) and remote sensing.

**GEOG 4700 Political Geography (3) (Formerly GEOG 470).** The structures and function of political regions, with emphasis on the sovereign state, geopolitics, internal conflict, and relationships among sovereign countries, illustrated by unions of nations, recent developments, and current situations.

**GEOG 4750 Economic Geography (3) (Formerly GEOG 475).** An examination of the geography of world economic systems, including an analysis of the principles of resource utilization and location theory.

**GEOG 4850 Urban Geography (3) (Formerly GEOG 485).** Cities as geographic units, including functions and structures, with attention to urban growth patterns, socioeconomic functions and issues, rural/urban relationships, and contemporary trends.

**GEOG 4990 Special Topics in Geography** (3) (Formerly GEOG 499). An in-depth examination of selected areas of geography through readings, research projects, and oral and written presentations. Prerequisites: GEOG 1010 and 1020, or permission of instructor.

**History (HIST)**

**HIST 1210, 1220 World History I, II** (3, 3) (Formerly HIST 121, 122). A survey of the major societies and civilizations of Asia, Africa, the Middle East, and the West—their geography, major economic and social structures, political systems, religions, and philosophies. The first semester covers from pre-history to about 1500 CE, and the second semester covers from 1500 CE to the present. Required of all History majors. Both courses may be applied toward the Humanities requirement of the General Education Core.

**HIST 2010, 2020 American History I, II** (3, 3). A study of the development of cultural, economic, and political institutions in America from pre-Columbian times to the present. HIST 2010 covers the period from pre-Columbian times to 1877; HIST 2020 covers the period from 1877 to the present. Both courses are required to satisfy the History requirement of the General Education Core, with the exception that HIST 2030 may be substituted for either course.

**HIST 2911, 2011 Honors American History I, II** (3, 3). A study of American history from pre-Columbian times to the present. Limited to students in University Honors Program. Both courses may be used to satisfy the History requirement of the General Education Core.

**HIST 2030 History of Tennessee (3).** A study of the state from neolithic time until the present day. It includes a survey of social, cultural, economic, and political development. Its beginnings under George Washington through the presidency of Andrew Jackson.

**HIST 2040 Introduction to Public History (3) (Formerly HIST 203).** An introductory course focusing on the distinctions between academic and public history. The course examines the methodology and process of historical work, with specific concentration on the unique focus of public historians. For each section of the course, career choices are presented. Practicing public historians participate as guest lecturers.

**HIST 3010 Europe, 1648-1789 (3) (Formerly HIST 301).** A survey of early modern Europe from the end of the Thirty Years' War to the beginning of the French Revolution. Themes include the rise of the modern state system in Europe, the creation of colonial empires, the development of global commerce, and the impact of scientific revolution and the Enlightenment.

**HIST 3020 Europe, 1789-1871 (3) (Formerly HIST 302).** A survey of European history from the French Revolution to the unification of Italy and Germany. This course examines the transformation of Europe through the influence of revolutionary movements and modern ideologies as well as the social and economic forces of urbanization and industrialization.

**HIST 3030 Europe, 1871-1945 (3) (Formerly HIST 303).** A survey of Europe from the height of its power and influence to the crisis of its civilization in the First and Second World Wars. The course examines the nature of European imperialism, the growth of international rivalry, the history of fascism and communism, and the great military conflicts of the early twentieth century.

**HIST 3040 Europe since 1945 (3) (Formerly HIST 304).** A survey of European history during and after the Cold War. This course examines the end of European empire, the division of Europe in the struggle between the Soviet Union and the United States, and quest for European unity, the collapse of communism, and the challenges of the new century.

**HIST 3050 History of Intelligence (3).** A survey of the history of intelligence from ancient to modern times with a strong focus on the twentieth and twenty-first centuries. The course explores the development of the concept of intelligence and the varying uses of intelligence data over time, emphasizing case studies from recent history. The primary purpose of the course is to enable students to understand why intelligence is gathered and its uses and limitations in practice. Course may be applied toward the Intelligence Studies minor.

**HIST 3100 American Women's History to 1890 (3).** An introduction to American women's history and historiography from the colonial period to 1890 focusing on the diversity of women's experiences. The course analyzes the uses of women in various cultural, economic, legal, and political contexts.

**HIST 3110 American Women's History 1890 to the Present (3).** An introduction to American women's history and historiography from 1890 to the present day focusing on the diversity of women's experiences. The course analyzes the uses of women in various cultural, economic, legal, and political contexts.

**HIST 3185, 3186 Cooperative Education (3, 3) (Formerly HIST 318A, B).** Supervised and approved program of learning experiences undertaken by students in governmental, business, or industry setting. Formal proposals, project objectives, and learning plans are reviewed and approved by faculty. Student activity and progress are monitored, evaluated, and graded by a full-time faculty member. Prerequisites: permission of Department Head.

**HIST 3320 History of Mexico (3).** An introduction to the social, cultural, economic, and political history of Mexico, primarily since independence, with a background on the colonial and Pre-Columbian periods.

**HIST 3310 American Colonial History (3) (Formerly HIST 331).** A survey of the economic, political, and social history of North America and the early United States from 1492 to 1789.

**HIST 3320 The Early Republic, 1789-1836 (3) (Formerly HIST 332).** An in-depth study of the American Republic from its beginnings under George Washington through the presidency of Andrew Jackson.

**HIST 3330 The Late Republic, 1836-1860 (3) (Formerly HIST 333).** The history of the Unions between gender, race, class, and sexuality in various cultural, economic, legal, and political contexts.

**HIST 3340 Civil War and Reconstruction (3) (Formerly HIST 334).** A survey of the sectional disputes dividing the nation, the course of the Civil War, the Constitutional problems of Reconstruction, the condition of the freedmen after the war, and the political history of the nation to 1877.

**HIST 3350 United States 1877 to 1920 (3) (Formerly HIST 335).** An analysis of the political, economic, and cultural evolution of the United States from 1877 to 1920. Topics include the rise of big business, imperialism, the Spanish-American War, the Progressive era, and World War I.

**HIST 3360 United States 1920 to 1945 (3) (Formerly HIST 336).** A study of the political, economic, and cultural development of the American people from the end of World War I through World War II. Topics include the Roaring Twenties, the Great Depression, and the New Deal.

**HIST 3370 America Since 1945 (3) (Formerly HIST 337).** An investigation of the American nation since World War II. Topics include domestic politics, America's involvement in post-war world affairs, and economic, cultural, and social developments.

**HIST 3380 The Cultural History of the United States (3) (Formerly HIST 338).** A study of selected cultural aspects of America from colonial times to the present day. The principal topics include folklore, mythologies, music, art, literature, popular culture, and tests.

**HIST 3500 History Workshop (3) (Formerly HIST 350).** An introduction to history as an academic discipline and professional vocation. The course traces the development of history as specialized field, explores its philosophical foundations, and introduces students to the methods, practices, and career opportunities of professional historians. Students should typically take the course during the fall semester of their junior year. Required of all History majors.
HIST 3630 History of Science and Technology (3) (Formerly HIST 363). Selected topics and sources in the historical development of modern science and technology from the Renaissance to the present. It includes the developments in mathematics, physical sciences, earth sciences, biology, and medicine.

HIST 3690 Economic History of the United States (3) (Formerly HIST 398). An investigation of selected economic issues in American history from the colonial period to the present. Topics include mercantilism, capitalism, industrialism, labor-management relations, corporation, and multinational corporations.

HIST 3710 Teaching of History and Social Science (3) (Formerly HIST 371). The methods, strategies, and materials of the secondary teaching of social studies. The philosophical and definitional literature of the social studies and its relationship to pedagogy are explored. Clinical and field-based experiences which call for active participation by students are part of the course requirements. Required of all History majors in the Teacher Education Program. Prerequisite: official admission to the Teacher Education Program.

HIST 3840 Ancient History (3) (Formerly HIST 384). An examination of ancient civilizations, including Egyptian, Roman, Hellenic, and Hellenistic cultures. Materials in this course include archaeological evidence, philosophical writings, and political institutions.

HIST 3860 The Middle Ages and Renaissance (3) (Formerly HIST 386). An intensive study of Western Europe from 500 to 1600. The course focuses on the political, economic, social, and cultural developments of the middle ages, the 17th-century Renaissance, and the Italian and Northern Renaissance.

HIST 3880 Renaissance and Reformation (3). A survey of political, economic, social, and cultural developments in Europe from approximately 1500 to 1700. The course begins with the demographic and governmental crises arising from the Black Death and the Hundred Years War and ends on the eve of the Industrial Revolution.

HIST 4210, 4220 Diplomatic History of the United States (3, 3) (Formerly HIST 421, 422). An analysis of American foreign affairs, 1776 to the present. The course begins with the diplomacy surrounding the emergence of the United States as a nation and concludes with the nation's growth into a world power by 1875. HIST 4220 treats the further expansion of the United States' role as a dominant world power by covering the years 1870 to the present, including foreign policies preceding and during the world wars, containment and anti-communist policies, the Vietnam dilemma, detente, and the collapse of the Soviet empire.

HIST 4240 History of Feminism (3). An exploration of historical developments and variations in feminist thought. Through the critical analysis of historical and literary texts, the course examines ideas about gender and sexuality, their intersections with concepts of race, class, and nation, and their changing role in constructions of identity. Prerequisite: HIST 2500 or WMST 2000.

HIST 4250, 4260 American Social and Intellectual History (3, 3) (Formerly HIST 425, 426). Analysis of social, cultural, and intellectual thought. The first semester covers the period to the Civil War and focuses on such topics as Puritanism, the Enlightenment, romanticism, individualism, Social Darwinism, urbanism, and popular culture. HIST 4260 covers the period from 1880 to 1940.

HIST 4320, 4325, 4326 Vital Topics in History (3, 3, 3) (Formerly HIST 4322, 4328, 432C). Designated topics focusing on specialized historical fields, allowing students to become aware of the expanding frontiers of historical investigation and to participate in an intensive research experience.

HIST 4500 Senior Project (3) (Formerly HIST 450). A one-semester research and writing project for seniors majoring in History. The course represents the culmination of the undergraduate program in History and should be taken during the fall or spring semester of a student’s senior year. Students wishing to enroll under other circumstances must seek prior approval by the Department. Required of all History majors. Prerequisite: HIST 3500.

HIST 4510, 4520 Latin American History I, II (3, 3) (Formerly HIST 451, 452). An examination of the general history of the civilization of Latin America to the present. HIST 4510 covers Indian times through the Portuguese-Spanish colonization period. HIST 4520 covers the period from 1800 to the present, including revolution, independence, nationalization, and international relations.

HIST 4680 Public History Administration Internship (3) (Formerly HIST 468). A practicum or internship with a history-related agency (public or private) to provide the student with on-the-job experiences. The details of the internship are negotiated among student, agency, and instructor. A major paper is required for successful completion of course, as well as a satisfactory evaluation by both instructor and internship agent. Prerequisites: HIST 2040.

HIST 4720 Student Teaching (12) (Formerly HIST 4725). A semester-long, supervised student teaching experience divided between middle school and high school. Required of all students seeking certification in teaching history or government. Prerequisite: successful completion of all certification courses except EDIC 4705, which is taken concurrently.

HIST 4810, 4820 Asian Civilizations I, II (3, 3) (Formerly HIST 481, 482). An investigation of civilizations of the Indian subcontinent and the Far East, especially China and Japan. The first semester covers the time from the development of the classical period to Western domination. The second semester covers the period from the age of imperialism to the present.

HIST 4840 History and Literature of the British Empire (3). A survey of the major social, cultural, and political developments associated with the British Empire from 1850 to the present. The course explores the impact of Empire on the British, colonized peoples, and the development of post-colonial cultures and identities. Students may not earn credit in both HIST 4840 and ENGL 4840. Prerequisite: admitted to upper division courses.

HIST 4850, 4860 History of Africa I, II (3, 3) (Formerly HIST 485, 486). An examination of the history of Africa from ancient times to the recent period of African nationalism. The first semester addresses the major events and leaders in African history to the beginnings of European colonization. The second covers from colonization through the emergence and organization of independent states.

HIST 4880 Africa and the Trans-Atlantic Slave Trade (3) (Formerly HIST 488). A study of the trans-Atlantic slave trade from its beginnings in the fifteenth century to its suppression in the 1800s. The course examines the origins of the slave trade, its extent, and its impact on the African continent and the African diaspora.

HIST 4890 Modern Africa, 1960-Present (3) (Formerly HIST 489). A study of Africa in the post-independence period. Topics include the challenges of economic development, issues of the environment and population, the dilemmas of democratic nation building, and the impact of international politics on emerging African states.

HIST 4910, 4920 Afro-American History I, II (3, 3) (Formerly HIST 491, 492). A study of the integral role and contributions of African-Americans to the history and development of the United States. HIST 4910 covers the period from the history of African kingdoms to the end of American slavery. HIST 4920 covers the period from 1865 to the present.

HIST 4930 The Civil Rights Movements in the United States (3) (Formerly HIST 490). A study of movements in America from 1800 to the present, including African-American, Mexican-American, Native American, and women's organizations.

Political Science (POLI)

POLI 1010 and POLI 2010 are prerequisites to all upper-level Political Science courses.

POLI 1010 Introduction to Political Sciences (3) (Formerly PISI 101). The crucial problems, political problems, and issues involved in human attempts to achieve order, justice, and welfare in politics. The ideas, institutions, processes, and behavior associated with modern democratic political systems are emphasized. The meaning of concepts such as freedom, authority, equality, and constitutionalism is explored in depth. Required of all Political Science majors. POLI 1010 is a prerequisite for all upper-level Political Science courses. Course may be applied toward the Social Science requirement of the General Education Core.

POLI 2010 American National Government (3) (Formerly PISI 2010). The foundation, organization, and principles of American national government. Attention is focused on the relations of the citizens to the government and the rights, duties, and obligations of citizen. Required of all Political Science majors. POLI 2010 is a prerequisite for all upper-level Political Science courses. Course may be applied toward the Social Science requirement of the General Education Core.

POLI 2220 Introduction to International Politics (3) (Formerly PISI 222). The basic concepts and elementary theories of international politics.
Tracing the establishment of the modern nation-state system from 1648, the course examines the early historical development of the discipline and the many fundamental power, nation-state, sovereignty, nationalism, interdependence, and integration are explored in depth. Required of all Political Science majors.

POLI 2220 State and Local Government (3) (Formerly PISI 222). The structure, principles, and operation of the state and local units of government and the nature of intergovernmental relations in the American federal system. Illustrative materials are drawn largely from Tennessee. Required of all Political Science majors.

POLI 2700 Introduction to Intelligence Studies (3). This is a lower division Political Science course open to all students. The course focuses on Intelligence as an academic area of study and explores issues relating to definition, the history of U.S. Intelligence, the intelligence cycle, components and coordination of the intelligence community, and the intelligence process and relationships with the policymaker. It is subsumed under the larger theoretical framework of U.S. national security.

POLI 3000 History of Political Philosophy (3) (Formerly PISI 300). Selected texts by Plato, Aristotle, Machiavelli, Locke, and Rousseau. All Political Science majors must complete POLI 3000 or 3010.

POLI 3010 Contemporary Political Philosophy (3) (Formerly PISI 301). Twentieth-century works on the central issues in political philosophy, economic justice, and political authority. All Political Science majors must complete POLI 3000 or 3010.

POLI 3060 Model United Nations (1). The central component of this course is participation in the National Model United Nations conference held every spring in New York City. Students learn about the United Nations and international politics by researching a different country every semester. This course focuses on research, writing, negotiation, and public speaking skills associated with preparing and participating for this conference. The course may be repeated with faculty approval for up to 3 hours of credit. Prerequisite: permission of instructor.

POLI 3100 Research Methodology (3) (Formerly PISI 310). An introduction to research methodology, which involves data collection and processing procedures, computer usage, surveys, statistical analysis, and research design. This course is a prerequisite to POLI 4500. Required of all Political Science majors.

POLI 3150 Public Opinion and Voting Behavior (3) (Formerly PISI 315). The process by which opinions are formed, the purposes and techniques of propaganda, and the functions and expression of public opinion, all factors which influence how and why people vote.

POLI 3500 Introduction to Comparative Government and Politics (3) (Formerly PISI 350). The process by which opinions are formed, the purposes and techniques of propaganda, and the functions and expression of public opinion, all factors which influence how and why people vote.

POLI 3530 International Organizations (3) (Formerly PISI 353). The nature of international organizations and regional organizations. Materials include military, economic, cultural, and political integration experiences, with emphasis on the United Nations and its agencies, the European Economic Community (EEC), North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO), Organization of American States (OAS), Organization of African Unity (OAU), and Economic Community of West African States (ECOWAS).

POLI 3550 International Relations (3) (Formerly PISI 355). Contemporary relations and problems among states of the world and the major factors which underlie and influence these relations.

POLI 3670 American Foreign Policy (3) (Formerly PISI 367). The forces and factors that influence American foreign policy and the processes through which it is developed.

POLI 3680 Third World Politics (3) (Formerly PISI 368). An introduction to political and economic change in the Third World to provide an understanding of some of the major problems confronting these nations and the various tools and strategies that their political leaders can use in dealing with those problems. Course investigates some of the major avenues toward political development and assesses the costs and benefits of the approaches discussed.

POLI 3900 Theoretical Approaches to International Relations (3) (Formerly PISI 390). An in-depth analysis of international relations theory, beginning with the institutionalization of the discipline in 1919 and on to the current state of the subject. The discourses and controversies dominating the field are examined from a paradigmatic perspective, drawing heavily on epistemological approaches to knowledge and focusing on current theoretical debates.

POLI 3700 International Security Studies (3) (Formerly PISI 370). Analysis of U.S. national and international security affairs in contemporary world politics. While focused on the international system as a whole, course places special emphasis on the U.S. and the evolution of its security policy from both a national and an international perspective. Course is interdisciplinary in approach, drawing from theories, concepts, ideas, and literature from political science, history, philosophy, economics, and law.

POLI 3910 Urban Politics (3) (Formerly PISI 391). Principal urban problems, their causes, and public policies that deal with them. The course is designed to acquaint students with the ideas of the major writers on such aspects of urban communities as the role and development of cities; their government, administration, and finance; urban planning and design; poverty and slums; ethnic, race, and class relations; the administration of justice; urban mass transit; and the quality of life in the urban environment.

POLI 3930 International Political Economy (3) (Formerly PISI 393). An introduction to the analysis of political economy and explores the relationship between economic outcomes and public policy in the international political economy with emphasis on political economy. The course examines the role of multinational corporations, and issues related to the international political economy. The course is designed to acquaint students with the ideas of the major writers on such aspects of political economy with emphasis on political economy. The course is designed to acquaint students with the ideas of the major writers on such aspects of political economy with emphasis on political economy. The course is designed to acquaint students with the ideas of the major writers on such aspects of political economy with emphasis on political economy.
POLI 4360 International Law (3) (Formerly PISI 435). The basic legal concepts and principles governing state behavior in the international order, the nature and sources of international law, international agreements, sovereignty of states, and recognition of statehood, jurisdiction, immunities, and responsibility.

POLI 4360 Middle East Politics (3). An introduction to the politics of the modern Middle East. Topics include the history and influence of Islam, the legacy of imperialism, the formation of modern nation-states, the rise of nationalism, political reform, and the role of religion in the politics of the region. In addition, the international politics of the Middle East are also examined.

POLI 4370 Politics of Arms Control (3). This course examines the implications of arms control, focusing on the economic, political, strategic, and technical components. The course also examines the historic impact that arms control has had on the international political system, as well as its contemporary implications. This will be done for both conventional armaments and weapons of mass destruction (biological, chemical, and nuclear weapons).

POLI 4400 Introduction to Public Administration (3) (Formerly PISI 445). Principles of public administration structure, organization, financial management, administrative responsibility, and the relationship between the administration and other branches of government in the United States. Course is prerequisite to all other courses in the POLI 4400 series.

POLI 4460 Intergovernmental Relations and Regionalism (3) (Formerly PISI 446). The relations among government agencies throughout the sectors of government (local, state, and national), including the impact of these relations on policy development and the level and quality of citizen participation. Prerequisites: POLI 2220 and 4400.

POLI 4480 Internship (3-12) (Formerly PISI 448). A supervised internship allowing students to experience firsthand the workings of government and private agencies involved in legal and political processes. Students may receive up to 12 hours of credit for the internship. Only 3 hours, however, may be counted toward the requirements for a major in Political Science. Prerequisites: Junior or Senior standing and at least 12 hours of upper-level Political Science courses.

POLI 4500 Senior Project (3) (Formerly PISI 450). Directed research on a specific problem. The purpose of the project is to use conceptual knowledge and skills learned in research methodology and knowledge acquired relative to a particular area of political science. Required of all Political Science majors. Prerequisite: POLI 3100.

POLI 4510 Independent Study (3) (Formerly PISI 451). A supervised project of research or course of guided readings. Topics are selected by enrolled students in consultation with the supervising faculty member. The course may be repeated with faculty approval for up to 6 hours of credit. Prerequisites: Junior or Senior standing and at least 12 hours of upper-level Political Science courses.

POLI 4700 U.S. National Security Policy (3). The course covers the fundamental concepts of security and the varied attributes of American security policy. Students will examine and evaluate the evolution of U.S. national security, an analytical framework for examining national interest, the role of the military in the national security process, intelligence, and security, and contemporary issues relating to national strategy.

POLI 4920 Black Politics (3) (Formerly PISI 492). The past, present, and future role of blacks in the American political system. The social, economic, and political position of blacks related to that of the larger population is explored. Major works by and about black Americans are studied.

Department of Languages, Literature, and Philosophy

Warren B. Westcott, Ph.D., Head
104 Humanities Building
Telephone 615-963-5641


General Statement: The Department of Languages, Literature, and Philosophy contains the University's degree programs in English and Foreign Languages; it also offers courses in Philosophy and Religious Studies. Since all of these disciplines have distinct programs, they are discussed under separate headings, but each provides a broad, sound education in the humanities, those studies specifically designed to cultivate one's full humanity.

Accreditation: The teacher education programs in English and foreign languages are approved by the Tennessee Department of Education. In addition, the University's teacher education program is accredited by the National Council on the Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE).

English

General Statement: The program provides an education in literature and the English language. A student who majors in English should gain an understanding of the use of the language for both aesthetic and practical purposes, and should therefore be able to use language effectively and recognize its effective use. Through the study of literature, the student also becomes familiar with some of the great minds in history and the cultures of which they were a part.

Students must earn at least a grade of C in all classes required to complete the English major. English majors are also expected to take ENGL 2310 and 2320, World Literature I and II (or ENGL 2312 and 2322, Honors World Literature I and II), as part of the general education core. Since English offers only the B.A. degree, students must complete at least twelve semester hours of work in a single foreign language.

This number of hours cannot be reduced by advanced placement in the language. For example, if a student is initially placed in the sophomore level because of competence in the language, he or she must take twelve hours at the sophomore, junior, and/or senior level of the language. (Students are not allowed to take freshman-level courses in the language once they have earned at least a C in the sophomore level of that language.)

Ideally these hours should build upon the foreign language learned in high school, in order for the student to develop a high level of proficiency in a language other than English. Other requirements for the major are listed in the four-year curriculum.

Students may earn secondary school certification in English by completing the requirements of the general education and professional education courses, as well as ENGL 3710, Methods of Teaching High School English, and ENGL 3720, Adolescent Literature. The other certification requirements are spelled out in the four-year curriculum. Successful completion of the certification program results in licensure for grades 7-12. Students ordinarily enter the certification program in their sophomore year. They must pass the Pre-Professional Skills Test (PPST) or the Computer-Based
Academic Skills Assessments Test (CBT), as well as have a cumulative quality point average of 2.75, before they are officially admitted and become eligible to enroll in upper-level certification courses. Students who have previously earned a 21 on the ACT, a 22 on the Enhanced ACT, or a combined 990 on the verbal and mathematics portions of the SAT are exempt from the PPST and the CBT. Students must apply in writing to the College of Education for formal admission to the certification program. Certification candidates in English are required to complete twelve semester hours of enhanced student teaching with an eight-week placement at the secondary level and seven weeks at the middle school level. For a complete list of admission and retention requirements in the Teacher Education Program, see College of Education section.

The Department offers two other programs in English: the English minor and the minor in Professional Writing. Also, the Department encourages students to take a double major, combining English with another major. Students interested in any of these programs should consult an English advisor or the Department Head.

Departmental Requirements

For Bachelor of Arts

English

General Education Core

Communications (9 hours)
ENGL 1010, 1020 Freshman English I, II (minimum grade of C in each) 6
COMM 2200 Public Speaking 3
Humanities and/or Fine Arts (9 hours)
ENGL 2310 World Literature I 3
ENGL 2320 World Literature II (minimum grade of C in each.) 3
Elective One course from approved list. 3
Social and Behavioral Science (6 hours)
Elective One course from approved list. 3
Elective One course from approved list. 3
History (6 hours)
HIST 2010 American History I 3
HIST 2020 American History II 3
Natural Science (8 hours)
Two courses with labs from the approved list. 8
Mathematics (3 hours)
One course from approved list 3
Orientation (1 hour)
ASOR 1003 Orientation for Humanities Majors 1
Total General Education Hours 42

OTHER REQUIREMENTS:

FOREIGN LANGUAGE 12 hours of a single language 12
(See statement above about the level of these courses.)

COMP 1210 Introduction to Computing 3

Upper-division Admission

For admission into the upper-division program of the English major, students must complete all of the requirements listed above under General Education Core and Other Requirements. In addition, they must have removed all high school deficiencies, passed all required developmental courses, and earned a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.0 on college-level course work.

Major Core

ENGL 3010 Critical Approaches to Literature 3
ENGL 4000 Senior Seminar 3
ENGL 4310 or 4320 Shakespeare Comedies or Tragedies 3
American Literature
6 hours from ENGL 3610, 3620, 3630, 3640, 3680, 3690, 3720, 3800, 3860, 4600, 4610, 4650, 4650, 4680
British Literature 6 hours, 3 hours before 1800 (ENGL 3290, 6 3310, 3320, 3330, or 4230) and 3 hours after 1800 (ENGL 3300, 3410, 3420, 3510, 3530, or 4210, 4410, 4510, or 4840)

Literature and Theory 6 hours from ENGL 3150, 3640, 3650, 3720, 3730, 3820, 3830, 3860, 4600, 4810, 4840, 4850, 4860

Culture

3 hours from ENGL 3720, 3730, or 4210, 4220, 4410, 4510) or major author courses (ENGL 4200, 4310, 4320, 4340).

Language and Theory 3 hours from ENGL 3900, 4100, 4110, 4120, 4130, 4800
Writing 3 hours from ENGL 3000, 3105-07, 3110, 3120, 4140, 4150, 4160, 4910, 4920, 4950 3

No course can satisfy more than one of the above requirements: e.g., ENGL 4310 can be used to satisfy the requirement in either Shakespeare or a major author, but cannot satisfy both.

Teacher education students are not required to take COMP 1210, and they must include these specific courses in their curriculum: ART 1010 or MUSC 1010, PSYC 2420, ENGL 3710, ENGL 3720, ENGL 4724, EDIC 2010, EDIC 2020, EDIC 3100, PSYC 3120, EDIC 3110, EDSE 3330, EDRD 4910, EDIC 4700, ENGL 3720 satisfies the "Literature and Culture" requirement. Students should work closely with their advisors to ensure that they meet all of the requirements for the major and secondary certification.

Requirements for Minor: A minimum of 18 upper-level semester hours including ENGL 3010, 3610 or 3620, 4120 or 4130, 4310 or 4320.

Foreign Languages

General Statement: The offerings of the programs in Foreign Languages are designed to meet the needs of those who are (1) preparing for careers as secondary teachers of foreign languages, (2) desiring positions in business, industry, or government, (3) planning to attend graduate school, or (4) satisfying degree requirements for other departments of the University.

The curricula encompass courses leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree in Foreign Languages, with concentrations in French and Spanish. C is the lowest acceptable grade for the departmental major and minor in any required Foreign Languages course.

Courses in which students receive D or below must be repeated and the grade raised to at least a C.

Students who wish to be certified to teach French or Spanish must be officially admitted to the Teacher Education program through the College of Education, ordinarily in the sophomore year. Admission to this program requires a 2.75 cumulative quality point average and a passing score on the Pre-Professional Skills Test (PPST) or the Computer-Based Academic Skills Assessments Test (CBT). Students who have previously scored at least 21 on the ACT, 22 on the Enhanced ACT, or a combined 990 on the verbal and mathematics portions of the SAT are exempt from the PPST and the CBT. Admission to the Teacher Education Program is a prerequisite for upper-level teacher education courses. Students are required to complete twelve semester hours of enhanced student teaching, with an eight-week placement in secondary school and seven-week placement in middle school. For a complete list of requirements for admission to and retention in Teacher Education Program, see the College of Education section. Successful completion of the program earns licensure to teach grades 7-12.

The program offers a minor in French, Spanish, or German.
The College of Arts and Sciences

French Minor: Eighteen hours in French courses at the 3000/4000 level. FREN 3000, 3010, 3020, 3030, and 3100 required.

Major Core: Spanish Concentration
SPAN 3000 Spanish Phonetics and Phonology
SPAN 3100 Introduction to Literary Studies
SPAN 3010, 3020, 3030 Advanced Spanish Grammar, Spanish Pronunciation and Conversation, Reading and Composition (Students must take two of the three.)
SPAN 3120 Culture and Civilization of Spain
SPAN 3130 Culture and Civilization of Latin America
SPAN 3200 or 3210 Survey of Peninsular Literature or Survey of Latin American Literature
SPAN 4010 or 4020 Literary Masterpieces of Spain or Topical Readings in the Literature of Spain
SPAN 4100 or 4110 Masterpieces of Latin American Literature

Spanish Minor: Eighteen hours in Spanish courses at the 3000/4000 level. SPAN 3000, 3010, 3020, 3030, and 3100 required.

Philosophy

General Statement: "Philosophy," said Kant, "is primarily concerned with three questions: What can I know? What ought I to do? What may I hope?" These broad questions suggest many problems that have puzzled some of the greatest thinkers in human history. Is belief in God rationally defensible? What is a just society? Can we know the truth? Is a human being more than a body and brain? Are we free? These, and many more, are the traditional problems of philosophy. Contemporary life in a highly scientific, technological society raises important philosophical issues of its own which we all face on a daily basis.

The study of philosophy benefits students in many ways. It encourages them to reflect critically on their own most basic beliefs and values, and it helps develop the capacity to think critically and carefully, a particularly valuable ability in our increasingly complex world. Studying philosophy also provides a sense of the evolution of human thinking about ourselves and our world.

Students who wish to concentrate in Philosophy may do so by fulfilling the requirements for the Interdisciplinary Studies program in Arts and Sciences and take at least 15 upper-level hours in Philosophy, including two of the courses in the History of Philosophy sequence (PHIL 3100, 3110, 3120) and Logic and Critical Thinking (PHIL 2500). Other courses should be selected in consultation with a Philosophy advisor.

Departmental Requirements 18 Semester Hours
For Minor in Philosophy

Students wishing to minor in Philosophy must take 18 hours of course work, including at least 12 upper-level hours, of which at least one course must be in the History of Philosophy sequence. All students interested in concentrating or minorning in Philosophy should discuss their plans with a Philosophy advisor.
## Bachelor of Arts Degree in English

### Suggested Four-Year Plan

#### FRESHMAN YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>HR</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
<th>HR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL 1020</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN, GERM, or SPAN</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FREN, GERM, or SPAN</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2010</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HUMANITIES ELECTIVE</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1110, 1013, or 1710</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HUMANITIES ELECTIVE</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASOR 1003</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>COMP 1210</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SOPHOMORE YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2310 or 2312</td>
<td>3 ENGL 2320 or 2322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRITING, UPPER-LEVEL</td>
<td>3 COMM 2200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN, GERM, or SPAN</td>
<td>3 FREN, GERM, or SPAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO/CHM/PHY</td>
<td>4 BIO/CHM/PHY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AND LAB</td>
<td>AND LAB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCIAL/BEHAV SCI</td>
<td>SOCIAL/BEHAV SCI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### JUNIOR YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3010</td>
<td>3 AMERICAN LITERATURE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 3000</td>
<td>3 AMERICAN LITERATURE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO/CHM/PHY</td>
<td>3 ELECTIVES, ANY LEVEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEAS 1010</td>
<td>3 MEAS 1010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASOR 1003</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SENIOR YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4000</td>
<td>3 GENRE OR MAJOR AUTHOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 3100</td>
<td>3 FREN 3120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVES, 3000/4000 LEVEL</td>
<td>ELECTIVES, 3000/4000 LEVEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Bachelor of Arts Degree in Foreign Languages

### Suggested Four-Year Plan

#### FRESHMAN YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
<td>3 ENGL 1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN, GERM, or SPAN</td>
<td>3 FREN, GERM, or SPAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2010</td>
<td>3 HIST 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1110, 1013, or 1710</td>
<td>3 MATH 1010 or ART 1010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASOR 1001/2/3</td>
<td>3 COMM 2200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SOPHOMORE YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2310 or 2312</td>
<td>3 ENGL 2320 or 2322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN, GERM, or SPAN</td>
<td>3 FREN, GERM, or SPAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO/CHM/PHY</td>
<td>4 BIO/CHM/PHY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AND LAB</td>
<td>AND LAB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC/BEHAV SCI</td>
<td>SOC/BEHAV SCI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Bachelor of Arts Degree in English

### Suggested Four-Year Plan

#### FRESHMAN YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
<td>3 ENGL 1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN, GERM, or SPAN</td>
<td>3 FREN, GERM, or SPAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2010</td>
<td>3 HIST 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1110, 1013, or 1710</td>
<td>3 MATH 1010 or ART 1010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASOR 1001/2/3</td>
<td>3 COMM 2200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SOPHOMORE YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2310 or 2312</td>
<td>3 ENGL 2320 or 2322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN, GERM, or SPAN</td>
<td>3 FREN, GERM, or SPAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO/CHM/PHY</td>
<td>4 BIO/CHM/PHY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AND LAB</td>
<td>AND LAB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC/BEHAV SCI</td>
<td>SOC/BEHAV SCI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Bachelor of Arts Degree in Foreign Languages

### Suggested Four-Year Plan

#### FRESHMAN YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
<td>3 ENGL 1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN, GERM, or SPAN</td>
<td>3 FREN, GERM, or SPAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2010</td>
<td>3 HIST 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1110, 1013, or 1710</td>
<td>3 MATH 1010 or ART 1010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASOR 1001/2/3</td>
<td>3 COMM 2200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SOPHOMORE YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2310 or 2312</td>
<td>3 ENGL 2320 or 2322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN, GERM, or SPAN</td>
<td>3 FREN, GERM, or SPAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO/CHM/PHY</td>
<td>4 BIO/CHM/PHY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AND LAB</td>
<td>AND LAB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC/BEHAV SCI</td>
<td>SOC/BEHAV SCI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bachelor of Arts Degree in Foreign Languages Concentration in French With Teacher Certification Licensure for Grades 7-12

Suggested Four-Year Plan

**FRESHMAN YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREN 2010</td>
<td>* FREN 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
<td>ENGL 1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2010</td>
<td>HIST 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1110, 1013, or 1710</td>
<td>COMP 1210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC/BEHAV SCI</td>
<td>ART 1010 or MUSC 1010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASOR 1001/2/3</td>
<td>1 HUMANITIES ELECTIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students need not take these courses if they demonstrate equivalent proficiency. Additional credits must be earned to replace hours for these language courses. A minimum of 120 hours must be earned.

**SOPHOMORE YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREN 3000</td>
<td>FREN 3010, 3020, or 3030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 3010, 3020, or 3030</td>
<td>GEOG 1010 or 1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC/CHEM/MPHY</td>
<td>AND LAB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESP 3350</td>
<td>PSYC 2420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDCI 3500</td>
<td>HSPP 1510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDCI 3110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**JUNIOR YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREN 3100</td>
<td>FREN 3130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 3110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 3210</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFLA 3710</td>
<td>MFLA 3670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDCI 3110</td>
<td>EDCI 4190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SENIOR YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREN 4101, 4102, 4103, or 4110</td>
<td>ESL 4724</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFLA 4500</td>
<td>EDCI 4705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDRD 4510</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 3330</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2310 or 2312</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bachelor of Arts Degree in Foreign Languages Concentration in Spanish

Suggested Four-Year Plan

**FRESHMAN YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>* SPAN 2010</td>
<td>* SPAN 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
<td>ENGL 1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2010</td>
<td>HIST 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1110, 1013, or 1710</td>
<td>COMP 1210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMANITIES ELECTIVE</td>
<td>ASOR 1003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students need not take these courses if they demonstrate equivalent proficiency. Additional credits must be earned to replace hours for these language courses. A minimum of 120 hours must be earned.

**SOPHOMORE YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 3000</td>
<td>SPAN 3010, 3020, or 3030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 3010, 3020, or 3030</td>
<td>ENGL 2310 or 2312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO/CHEM/MPHY AND LAB</td>
<td>xsi:2010 or 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 2200</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMANITIES ELECTIVE</td>
<td>EDCI 3110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASOR 1003</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**JUNIOR YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 3100</td>
<td>SPAN 3120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 3120</td>
<td>ELECTIVES, ANY LEVEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVES, ANY LEVEL</td>
<td>MFLA 4500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The College of the Arts and Sciences

**FRESHMAN YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 3000</td>
<td>SPAN 3010, 3020, or 3030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 3010, 3020, or 3030</td>
<td>ENGL 2310 or 2312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO/CHEM/MPHY AND LAB</td>
<td>xsi:2010 or 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 2200</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMANITIES ELECTIVE</td>
<td>EDCI 3110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASOR 1003</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SOPHOMORE YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 3100</td>
<td>SPAN 3120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 3120</td>
<td>ELECTIVES, ANY LEVEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVES, ANY LEVEL</td>
<td>MFLA 4500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**JUNIOR YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 3100</td>
<td>SPAN 3120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 3120</td>
<td>ELECTIVES, ANY LEVEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVES, ANY LEVEL</td>
<td>MFLA 4500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SENIOR YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASOR 1001/2/3</td>
<td>GEOG 1010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASOR 1001/2/3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bachelor of Arts Degree in Foreign Languages Concentration in Spanish With Teacher Certification Licensure for Grades 7-12

Suggested Four-Year Plan

**FRESHMAN YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>* SPAN 2010</td>
<td>* SPAN 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
<td>ENGL 1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2010</td>
<td>HIST 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1110, 1013, or 1710</td>
<td>COMP 1210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMANITIES ELECTIVE</td>
<td>ASOR 1003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students need not take these courses if they demonstrate equivalent proficiency. Additional credits must be earned to replace hours for these language courses. A minimum of 120 hours must be earned.
**Course Descriptions**

**English (ENGL)**

English 1010 and 1020 are prerequisites to all upper-level English classes.

**ENGL 1010 Freshman English I (3)** An introduction to the fundamentals of written composition and communication through the study of illustrative essays, as well as an introduction to the reading and critical analysis of essays. Grammar and mechanics, insofar as they are an integral part of developing proficiency in writing, are covered in the course. Those students who do not demonstrate satisfactory performance in the use of grammar and mechanics are required to attend the Writing Center. Successful completion of 1010 is a prerequisite for English 1020. All degree-seeking students must earn at least a C in this course.

**ENGL 1020 Freshman English II (3)** An introduction to more advanced techniques of composition through the study of literature. The analysis and explication of literature serve as topics for discussion, study, and writing of themes. Special attention is paid to the writing of the literary review and the research paper. Those students who do not demonstrate satisfactory performance in the use of grammar and mechanics are required to attend the Writing Center. Prerequisite: successful completion of English 1010. All degree-seeking students must earn at least a C in this course.

**ENGL 1012, 1022 Honors Freshman English I, II (3, 3)** An Honors Course in Freshman Composition designed for students able to work at an advanced level. Enrollment is restricted to students in the University Honors Program. All degree-seeking students must earn at least a C in each of these courses.

**ENGL 2000 Advanced Composition (1-3) (Formerly ENG 200)** A workshop approach to written composition through group and individual project production. The focus is to demonstrate well-formed expository communications through critical analysis, writing skill, technical development, all brought to bear in a final paper. Collaborative learning and writing models in a seminar approach support the coursework.

All of the following 2110-2322 courses satisfy the sophomore literature and/or Humanities requirement of the General Education Core.

**ENGL 2110, 2120 American Literature (3, 3) (Formerly ENGL 2010, 2020)** A survey of American literature from the first European settlements to the present time. The first semester covers from the beginning to the Civil War, and the second covers the period since the Civil War.

**ENGL 2310, 2320 World Literature (3, 3) (Formerly ENGL 2011, 2021)** A survey of world literature from the beginnings in the Far East and Middle East until the present time. The first semester treats literature through the Renaissance (approximately 1600), and the second treats the Renaissance to the present.

**ENGL 2012, 2022 Literary Genres (3, 3)** An approach to literature from the point of view of the genre, or type, of work to be studied. The first semester takes up the short story and the novel, the second poetry and drama.

**ENGL 2013, 2023 Black Arts and Literature (3, 3)** A study of the contributions of black artists and writers to world culture, especially American culture. The first semester treats oral tradition, poetry, drama, and music; the second semester covers the short story, essay, and novel.

**ENGL 2210, 2230 Survey of English Literature I, II (3, 3) (Formerly ENGL 2014, 2024)** A survey of English literature from its origins until the present. The first semester concludes with the end of the eighteenth century, and the second semester covers the period since 1800.

**ENGL 2312, 2322 Honors World Literature I, II (3, 3) (Formerly ENGL 2018, 2028)** An analytical reading of selected poetry, prose, and drama from the nations of the world. The subject matter of both semesters is arranged chronologically, with that of the first ranging from the ancient Chinese through the Renaissance (approximately 1650 CE), and that of the second from the Age of Classicism and Reason through the twentieth century. Limited to students in the University Honors Program.

**ENGL 3000 Expository Writing (3) (Formerly ENG 300)** The reading and examination of essays representing the major expository types, with particular attention to rhetorical principles, styles, and structure, resulting in the writing of essays illustrating these types. The final project is the preparation of the research report, with emphasis on the collection of materials, analysis, and organization. Required of all English majors.

**ENGL 3010 Critical Approaches to Literature (3) (Formerly ENG 301)** A writing-intensive introduction to major critical theories with emphasis on application to interpretation of literary works. Students interpret a number of literary works drawn from different genres and periods, applying several different theoretical perspectives, such as feminism, new historicism, Marxism, psychoanalysis, and cultural and gender studies. Prerequisites: ENGL 1010, 1020, 2011 (or 2018), and 2021 (or 2028). The course is required of all English majors and is a prerequisite or co-requisite for English majors to all upper-division courses in literature.

**ENGL 3105, 3106, 3107 Technical Report Writing (3) (Formerly ENG 3105, 3106, 3107, 3108)** A study of fundamentals of written reports in a variety of professional fields, with the emphasis on grammar, sentence structure and style, as well as on specialized techniques. 3105 focuses on reports required in professional engineering, 3106 is the study and preparation of forms and reports required of students majoring in Criminal Justice, 3107 is the study and preparation of forms and reports required of social workers. Acquaintance with documents of various agencies is stressed.

**ENGL 3110 Creative Writing: Short Story (3) (Formerly ENG 311)** A workshop in short story writing. The course examines the techniques and problems involved in writing the short story and places emphasis on the use of the senses and the writing about the experience of living.

**ENGL 3120 Creative Writing: Poetry (3) (Formerly ENG 312)** A workshop in writing poetry. The course examines the techniques involved in writing poetry, placing emphasis on the writing of varied poetic types and relating poetry to other forms of art.

**ENGL 3150 The Film (3) (Formerly ENG 315)** A study of films: their makers, their message, and their appeal. Students not only view films but also read articles and books about movies.

**ENGL 3290 Survey of British Literature I (3) (Formerly ENG 329)** A survey of important British writers beginning with the Old English tradition and continuing to the Romantic Period.

**ENGL 3300 Survey of British Literature II (3) (Formerly ENG 330)** A continuation of ENG 3290 beginning with the Romantic Period and concluding with the twentieth century.

**ENGL 3310 British Literature from the Renaissance to the Restoration (3) (Formerly ENG 331)** A study of representative selections from 1500 to 1660 with concentration on non-dramatic literature.

**ENGL 3320 Poetry and Drama of the Restoration and Eighteenth Century (3) (Formerly ENG 332)** A study of selected poetry, prose, and drama from the ages of Dryden, Pope, and Johnson.

**ENGL 3330 Prose of the Eighteenth Century (3) (Formerly ENG 333)** A study of the attempts of journalists and novelists to create myths or moral models for their age in a series of social and cultural fictions. Readings in Addison and Steele, Johnson, Fielding, and Richardson.

**ENGL 3410 Literature of the Romantic Movement (3) (Formerly ENG 341)** A study of representative selections from 1798 to 1832. Attention is given both to poetry and prose.

**ENGL 3420 The Victorian Era (3) (Formerly ENG 342)** A study of fiction prose writers such as Carlyle, Mill, and Arnold; and of poets such as Tennyson, Browning, and Arnold. Some assignments are made in the major novelists such as Dickens, Thackeray, and Eliot.

**ENGL 3510 Twentieth-Century British Literature (3) (Formerly ENG 351)** A study of the major trends in poetry, drama, and the novel of the twentieth century. Emphasis is placed on themes, techniques, and social criticism. Representative British, Irish, and Commonwealth writers are included.
ENGL 3530 Modern British Poetry (3) (Formerly ENG 355). Selections from works of Hopkins, Yeats, Eliot, Thomas, and others.

ENGL 3610 American Literature I (3) (Formerly ENG 361). A study of major American writers and literary movements, including such writers as Edwards, Franklin, Emerson, Thoreau, Hawthorne, Melville, Douglass, Dickinson, and Whitman, and such movements as Puritanism, the Enlightenment, Romanticism, and Transcendentalism.

ENGL 3620 American Literature II (3) (Formerly ENG 362). A study of literary trends since the Civil War, with emphasis on such major figures as Twain, Crane, Dreiser, Frost, Eliot, Faulkner. Fitzgerald, Ellison, Lowell, Bishop, Baldwin, Rich, and Bellow and such movements as realism, naturalism, modernism, and postmodernism.

ENGL 3530 The American Novel (3) (Formerly ENG 363). A study of representative works designed to reflect formal developments in the novel, as well as intellectual and moral concerns of the American people.

ENGL 3640 Literature of Black Life in America (3) (Formerly ENG 364). A study of black literature from its inception in America to current times. Particular emphasis is placed on biography, poetry, the essay, and short fiction.

ENGL 3650 The Contemporary Black Novel (3) (Formerly ENG 365). A study of novels such as James Baldwin, Ralph Ellison, Margaret Walker, Toni Morrison, and John Killens, in terms of literary merit and social milieu.

ENGL 3670 The Short Story (3) (Formerly ENG 367). Emphasis on the origin and growth of the short story as a literary form.

ENGL 3680 Contemporary American Poetry (3) (Formerly ENG 368). Poetry from 1960 to the present.

ENGL 3690 Contemporary American Fiction (3) (Formerly ENG 369). Novels, short stories, and experimental fiction, 1950 to present, by such authors as Ellison, Barth, Heller, Nabokov, and Pynchon.

ENGL 3710 Methods of Teaching High School English (3) (Formerly ENG 371). A course in the methods of teaching English in the secondary schools. Clinical and field-based experiences which call for active participation by students are part of the course requirements. Required of all English majors in the Teacher Education Program. Prerequisite: official admission to Teacher Education Program.

ENGL 3720 Adolescent Literature (3) (Formerly ENG 372). A survey of literature relevant to the interest and concerns of young adults. Required of all English majors enrolled in the Teacher Education Program.

ENGL 3730 Children's Literature (3) (Formerly ENG 373). A course offering prospective teachers of the primary grades an opportunity to become familiar with literature suited to the needs and tastes of children. Principles that underlie selection of children's literature for classrooms and libraries are considered. Required of all candidates for certification in Elementary Education.

ENGL 3800 African and West Indian Literature (3) (Formerly ENG 380). An introductory course in the literature of Africa and the West Indies. Authors include Chimua Achebe, Wole Soyinka, James Ngugi, Mongo Beti, Gbewonyo, Elmina Laye, and Jacques Roumain.

ENGL 3810 Greek and Roman Literature (3) (Formerly ENG 381). Studies of major writers of classical civilization from Homer to fifth-century Athens to Augustan Rome. Extensive readings in the Iliad, the Odyssey, the Greek tragedies and comedies, and the Aeneid.

ENGL 3820 The Literature of the English Bible (3) (Formerly ENG 382). The Bible considered as literature, with attention to historical backgrounds and textual problems.

ENGL 3860 Women in Literature (3) (Formerly ENG 386). A course designed to investigate the image of women in literature as it relates to sexual roles, judgments, choices, and equality; and to broaden the students' knowledge of some of the values, lifestyles, goals, and achievements of women in the past and today.

ENGL 3900 Languages and Linguistics (3) (Formerly ENG 390). A course to prepare students for the study and teaching of a language by introducing them to the scientific study of language. Comparisons between English and various other languages lay a foundation for a career as a teacher of English as a second language or a teacher of a foreign language. Same as MFLA 3900.

ENGL 4000 Senior Seminar (3) (Formerly ENG 400). A course designed to complete the major in English major by inquiring into the purposes and methods of the liberal arts in general and literary study in particular. Attention is paid to the resources for literary scholarship and criticism. Required of all English majors.

ENGL 4010 Special Topics (3) (Formerly ENG 401). Faculty generated course, with topics matter to be determined by instructor. May be taken twice with different topics.

ENGL 4100 History of the English Language (3) (Formerly ENG 410). A study of the development of the English language from the beginning to modern times. Some attention is given to phonetics and to the elementary principles of linguistics.

ENGL 4110 Current English (3) (Formerly ENG 411). New trends in teaching English and their relationship to significant trends in the past. Students develop projects that are used as supplementary texts in the course.

ENGL 4120 Modern English Grammar (3) (Formerly ENG 412). An introduction to the recent theories as a tool for analyzing literature and composition.

ENGL 4130 Advanced English Grammar (3) (Formerly ENG 413). Traditional approaches to grammar. The course addresses the needs of student writers and student teacher interns who need review of traditional grammar in light of their present and future professional goals.

ENGL 4140 Software Technical Writing I (3) (Formerly ENG 414). A basic course in the writing of computer software manuals. ENG 310E is recommended as preparation. Prerequisite: permission of instructor.

ENGL 4150 Software Technical Writing II (3) (Formerly ENG 415). Advanced documentation techniques for computer software. Prerequisite: successful completion of ENG 4140.

ENGL 4160 Writing for Publication (3) (Formerly ENG 416). A workshop in the various literary forms that are marketable.

ENGL 4200 Chaucer (3) (Formerly ENG 420). An introduction to the works of Chaucer, with emphasis on the background of the age and on development of Chaucer as a literary artist.

ENGL 4210 The English Novel (3) (Formerly ENG 421). A selection of English novels from the eighteenth century to the present.

ENGL 4220 The Continental Novel (3) (Formerly ENG 422). A study of selected Continental novels with attention to the social background in which they were written.

ENGL 4230 Literature of the Middle Ages (3) (Formerly ENG 423). Studies in prose and poetry of the Middle Ages, including Beowulf and works of the Pearl poet, Langland, and Malory.

ENGL 4310 Shakespeare Comedies (3) (Formerly ENG 431). A study of the principal comedies of Shakespeare, with attention to the cultural background of the Elizabethan Period. ENG 4310 or 4320 is required of all English majors.

ENGL 4320 Shakespeare Tragedies (3) (Formerly ENG 432). A study of the principal tragedies of Shakespeare, with some attention to the history plays. ENG 4310 or 4320 is required of all English majors.

ENGL 4340 Milton and Bunyan (3) (Formerly ENG 434). A study of John Milton's major prose tracts and poems, including Paradise Lost, Paradise Regained, and Samson Agonistes, as well attention to major works by John Bunyan.

ENGL 4410 Nineteenth-Century English Novel (3) (Formerly ENG 441). A selection from the major writers of the period, such as Scott, Dickens, Eliot, Thackeray, Trollope, the Brontes, Hardy, and Galsworthy.

ENGL 4510 The English Novel: Twentieth Century (3) (Formerly ENG 451). Selections from the works of Conrad, Forster, Lawrence, Joyce, Wodehouse, and others.

ENGL 4600 African-American Women Writers (3). A course examining African-American women's literary tradition with primary focus on fiction writing in the 20th and 21st centuries, but will include writing from other periods, as well as poetry, drama, essays and criticism.

ENGL 4724 Student Teaching in the Secondary Schools (12) (Formerly ENG 472). A semester-long experience of supervised practice teaching, appropriately divided between middle school and high school.
ENGL 4000 Introduction to Literary Criticism (3) (Formerly ENG 480). Major critical doctrines from antiquity to the present, with emphasis on twentieth-century movements.

ENGL 4810 Southern Literature (3) (Formerly ENG 481). Survey of Southern literature from William Byrd to the Fugitives to more recent figures such as Eudora Welty, Flannery O'Connor, and Walker Percy.

ENGL 4840 History and Literature of the British Empire, 1850-Present (3). Introduces students to some of the major social, cultural, and political developments associated with the British Empire from 1850 to the present and asks them to think critically and analytically about the relationships between these developments. Through lecture, film, and discussion of literature and other primary sources of the period, the course explores the impact of Empire on both the British and the societies under their control. Also focuses on cultural exchange and interaction of the two identities in the aftermath of foreign rule. Prerequisites: ENGL 1010, 1020 and admission to upper division English courses. Cross-listed with HIST 4840, limited to 25 students.

ENGL 4850 Masterpieces of African World Literature (3) (Formerly ENG 485). Study of classics of African and Caribbean literature in the context of cultural revolution in Africa. Issues of cultural determinism are examined as report on their experience of creating synthesis out of the disparate forces that mold African and Caribbean reality.

ENGL 4900 Undergraduate Readings and Research (3) (Formerly ENG 490). Individual study and research under faculty guidance. May be repeated once, for a total of six hours.

ENGL 4910 Advanced Story Writing (3) (Formerly ENG 491). An advanced workshop in story writing, focusing on student work. The course covers such elements of a story as plot, character development, and scene-making. Students learn about these elements through the process of writing their own stories and studying stories by professional writers.

ENGL 4920 Advanced Poetry Writing (3) (Formerly ENG 492). An advanced workshop in poetry writing, focusing on student work. The course covers such elements of poetry as rhythm, lineation, image-making, and figurative language. Students learn about these elements through the process of writing their own poems, studying poems by professional writers, and delivering oral reports.

ENGL 4950 Research Writing (3) (Formerly ENG 495). A course designed for liberal arts and technical/professional majors to extend investigations of research skills necessary for senior projects and other major papers in the various disciplines. Final projects focus on details in information management and articulation through a variety of documentation styles. Electronic writing for data and production is required. A writing-intensive course.

ENGL 4994 Internship in Professional Writing (3-3) (Formerly ENG 499). Professional experience in a writing or publishing position. Students must secure a position and permission of the instructor. Supervisors must also submit a report. Open only by prior arrangement with instructor.

French (FREN)

FREN 1010 Elementary French I (3). A beginning course in French. The focus is on oral proficiency in everyday situations. Prerequisite: FREN 1010 or an equivalent placement examination score. For students with no previous knowledge of the language. The course may be applied toward removing a high school deficiency in foreign languages, in which case it does not yield credit toward the undergraduate degree.

FREN 1020 Elementary French II (3). Continuation of FREN 1010, with further development of the four skills of listening comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing. Emphasis is on oral proficiency in everyday situations. Prerequisite: FREN 1010 or an equivalent placement examination score. Course may be applied toward removing a high school deficiency in foreign languages, in which case it does not yield credit toward the undergraduate degree.

FREN 1210 Intensive French Review (3) (Formerly FR 121). Intensive review of the language to continue the development of the four skills of listening comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing. Emphasis is on oral proficiency, in everyday situations. Prerequisite: two years of high school French or equivalent placement examination score.

FREN 2010 Intermediate French I (3). Development of vocabulary, syntax, grammar, and oral and written skills to incorporate these elements into a satisfactory intermediate level of performance in the language. Prerequisite: FREN 1020, 1210, or equivalent placement examination score.

FREN 2020 Intermediate French II (3). Further development of the listening comprehension and speaking skills with an emphasis on reading and writing. Course incorporates vocabulary, syntax, and grammar to bring the student to an intermediate level of performance in French. Prerequisite: FREN 2010 or equivalent placement examination score.

FREN 3000 French Phonetics and Phonology (3) (Formerly FR 300). An introduction to the study of French sounds in isolation and in connected speech. Primary focus is on the development of good articulatory habits through an understanding of the physiology of speech organs, the description of speech sounds, and the system underlying natural speech of native speakers of French. Prerequisite: FREN 2020 or equivalent placement examination score. Required of all students with a concentration in French.

FREN 3010 Advanced French Grammar (3) (Formerly FR 301). An intensive review of French grammar with emphasis on the application of grammar rules to the four skills needed in the acquisition of the French language. Prerequisite: FREN 2020 or equivalent placement examination score. Course may be taken concurrently with FREN 3020 or 3030.

FREN 3020 French Pronunciation and Conversation (3) (Formerly FR 302). Intensive practice in the development of oral skills in French through discussion of a wide variety of topics and common situations. Prerequisite: FREN 3020 or equivalent placement examination score. Course may be taken concurrently with FREN 3000, 3010, or 3030.

FREN 3030 Reading and Composition (3) (Formerly FR 303). Further development of reading and writing skills through the use of authentic cultural and literary texts aimed at improving the student's mastery of written French. Prerequisite: FREN 2020 or permission of the instructor. Course may be taken concurrently with FREN 3000, 3010, or 3020.

FREN 3040 French for Specific Purposes (3) (Formerly FR 304). An intensive course with emphasis on grammar and vocabulary as it applies to a profession. Specific topics are announced in advance. Prerequisite: FREN 2020 or permission of the instructor.

FREN 3100 Introduction to Literary Studies (3) (Formerly FR 310). Introduction to the techniques and theories of literary analysis, with application to all genres and selected literary texts. Prerequisite: FREN 3010, 3020, 3030, or permission of the instructor. Required of all students with a concentration in French.

FREN 3110 Introduction to French Linguistics (3) (Formerly FR 311). Introduction to linguistic analysis of the French language. Prerequisite: FR 300 or permission of instructor. Required of all students seeking teacher certification in French.

FREN 3120 Culture and Civilization of France (3) (Formerly FR 312). A study of the development of the culture and civilization of metropolitan France, examining art, geography, history, customs, music, and politics. Prerequisite: FREN 3010, 3020, 3030, or permission of the instructor. Required of all students with a concentration in French.

FREN 3130 Francophone Culture and Civilization (3) (Formerly FR 313). A study of the development of the cultures and civilizations of Francophone areas outside metropolitan France, examining art, geography, history, customs, music, and politics. Prerequisite: FREN 3120. Required of all students with a concentration in French.

FREN 3200 Survey of French Literature (3) (Formerly FR 320). A chronological overview of the main periods in French literature, from the Middle Ages to the present. Prerequisite: FREN 3100 or permission of the instructor.

FREN 3210 Survey of Francophone Literature (3) (Formerly FR 321). A chronological overview of the development of Francophone literature outside metropolitan France, covering the period from the Seventeenth Century to the present. Prerequisite: FREN 3100 or permission of the instructor.

FREN 4010 Literary Masterpieces of France (3) (Formerly FR 401). An introduction to the major works of French literature through selected texts and authors. Prerequisite: FREN 3100, 3200, or permission of the instructor.

FREN 4020 Topical Readings in the Literature of France (3) (Formerly FR 402). A specific author, genre, period, or theme is chosen for study.
MISSION STATEMENT

Tennessee State University Police Department is charged with the mission of protecting the students, faculty, staff and property owned, leased or operated by the University.

Responsibilities

1. Provide 24-hour police services
2. Assist in a drug-abuse prevention program for crime prevention
3. Promote an atmosphere conducive to learning and social diversity
4. Facilitate the community policing concept to encourage student involvement in the protection of property and life.

CAREER CENTER

The Career Center provides invaluable assistance in preparing students for the world of work. The Career Center has developed a variety of programs and services to help identify and meet career and personal goals. Its professional staff's commitment ensures that students are given adequate guidance throughout their career planning and job search process. Additionally, annual development and employment opportunities include the university-wide Career Fair, Technical Career Fair, Freshman Orientation & Career Planning Seminars, Nashville Area College-to-College Fair, Teacher Recruitment Fair, Student Motivation Task Force Sessions, and on-campus recruitment/interviews.

The services of the Career Center are free to recruiters, students, alumni, and faculty/staff of the university. The Career Center has a fully equipped computer lab to accommodate online services, i.e., resume preparation, job announcements, and interviews at www.instate.edu/careers. The Career Center regularly disseminates significant information, job announcements, on-campus interview schedules, and seminar schedules. Annually, a calendar of events and a Career & Student Development Guide, which provides information on career planning and résumé writing, are published.

CAREER COUNSELING & ORIENTATION PROGRAM

The Career Counseling and Orientation Program offers group and individual counseling in the career planning process. Career planning workshops/seminars are conducted weekly and at other announced times to assist students in securing career positions and employment while matriculating. Students may register with the Career Center by attending a career planning seminar and completing "CareerConnections" at sidebar Résumé/Registration. Before registering online, students must provide the Center with their name and social security number. From individual and group counseling/seminars/workshops, the following critical information and skills are acquired:

1. Résumé development
2. Interview skill development
3. Job search strategies
4. Career Center's resource utilization (computer lab, Web links, job announcements, resource library, on-campus recruiters, interview schedules, staff assistance, etc.)

5. Alumni and relational networking
6. Fortune 500 corporate and professional presentations, information sessions, and interviews

The Career Center also offers DISCOVER, a computerized career/decision-making program designed to match students' interests, aptitudes and skills with available careers.

STUDENT EMPLOYMENT/INTERNSHIP PROGRAM

The Student Employment/Internship Program (off campus) which is also known as Job Location & Development (JLD) provides for every student who desires to work, an opportunity to gain employment and valuable work experience (primarily career related). The program is designed to provide off-campus, part-time/full-time, summer employment, and internship opportunities for all students enrolled at TSU. The need to work to cover college expenses is a necessity for many college students and serves as an excellent experiential (career/discipline related) work opportunity.

STUDENT EMPLOYMENT PROGRAM (ON CAMPUS)

The Student Employment Program (on campus) is a part of the Federal Work Study Program (FWS) which also includes the Community Learning Service (CLS) and Academic Work Scholarship (AWS) which provides part-time employment on campus and to off-campus community service agencies for currently enrolled eligible students. Eligibility of these federally funded, need-based programs (FWS and CLS) is determined by the financial aid office. These programs are designed to assist students in meeting educational expenses through part-time employment during the academic year and/or summer.

Placements for the FWS are coordinated by the Career Center. Students are required to attend a placement session where they are given information on general work ethics and job expectations. Students are required to fill out direct deposit, W-4, I-9, and work assignment notice forms before they are assigned a placement.

COOPERATIVE EDUCATION

Cooperative education is an academic support program that assists students in gaining practical work experience related to their academic major as an optional part of their academic program. The program permits students to get involved in the practical application of academic theory learned in the classroom. Students are awarded three hours of academic credit for each successfully completed co-op work experience.

Purpose

The world of work has changed radically in recent years. The downsizing and restructuring of corporate America have placed a premium on acquiring the necessary skills and education to be eligible for desired professional employment. On cooperative education work assignments students are exposed to the dynamics of the professional work place. They have an opportunity to enhance their social interaction skills, earn money to defray the cost of their education, and narrow their career choices.

Eligibility

Students who have completed at least thirty (30) semester hours with a minimum grade point average of 2.50 are eligible for the program. Transfer students who meet the above requirements may participate in the program immediately. Students are required to furnish the co-op office an up-to-date transcript, a résumé, and a
Asia, and southern Europe which had major impact on its development. Formerly RS 210.


RELS 3300 Religion in America (3) (Formerly RS 330). The role of religious institutions and practices in American history.

RELS 4100 Contemporary Religious Thought (3) (Formerly RS 410). Major themes, issues, and thinkers.

RELS 4200 African Roots in Christianity (3) (Formerly RS 420). The literary, historical, cultural, philosophical, and biblical contributions from the African continent to Christianity. Prerequisite: RELS 3100, or RELS 3110, or permission of instructor.

**Spanish (SPAN)**

SPAN 1010 Elementary Spanish I (3). A beginning course in Spanish. The four skills of listening comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing are taught with emphasis on oral proficiency in everyday situations. For students with no previous knowledge of the language. This course may be applied toward removing a high school deficiency in foreign languages, in which case it does not yield credit toward the undergraduate degree.

SPAN 1020 Elementary Spanish II (3). Continuation of Spanish 1010. The four skills of listening comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing are taught with emphasis on oral proficiency in everyday situations. Prerequisite: two years of high school Spanish or equivalent placement examination score. The four skills of listening comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing are taught with emphasis on oral proficiency in everyday situations. Prerequisite: two years of high school Spanish or equivalent placement examination score.

SPAN 1210 Intensive Spanish Review (3) (Formerly SPN 121). Intensive review of the language to continue the development of the four skills of listening comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing. Emphasis on oral proficiency in everyday situations. Prerequisite: two years of high school Spanish or equivalent placement examination score.

SPAN 2010 Intermediate Spanish I (3). Development of vocabulary, syntax, grammar, and oral and written skills to incorporate these elements into a satisfactory intermediate level of performance in the language. Prerequisite: SPAN 1020, 1210, or equivalent placement examination score.

SPAN 2020 Intermediate Spanish II (3). Further development of listening comprehension and speaking skills with emphasis on reading and writing. Course incorporates vocabulary, syntax, and grammar to bring the students to an intermediate level of performance in Spanish. Prerequisite: SPAN 2010 or equivalent placement examination score.

SPAN 3000 Spanish Phonetics and Phonology (3) (Formerly SPN 3000). An introduction to the study of Spanish sounds in isolation and in connected speech. Primary focus is on development of good articulatory habits through an understanding of the physiology of speech organs, the description of speech sounds, and the system underlying natural speech of native speakers of Spanish. Prerequisite: SPAN 2020 or equivalent placement examination score. Required of all students with a concentration in Spanish.

SPAN 3010 Advanced Spanish Grammar (3) (Formerly SPN 301). An intensive review of Spanish grammar with emphasis on the application of grammatical rules to the four skills needed in the acquisition of the Spanish language. Prerequisite: SPAN 2020 or equivalent placement examination score. Course may be taken concurrently with SPN 3620 or 3030.

SPAN 3020 Spanish Pronunciation and Conversation (3) (Formerly SPN 302). Intensive practice in the development of oral skills in Spanish through discussion of a wide variety of topics and common situations. Prerequisite: SPAN 2020 or equivalent placement examination score. Course may be taken concurrently with SPN 3000, 3010, or 3030.

SPAN 3030 Reading and Composition (3) (Formerly SPN 303). Further development of reading and writing skills through the use of authentic cultural and literary texts aimed at improving the student’s mastery of written Spanish. Prerequisite: SPAN 2020 or equivalent placement examination score. Course may be taken concurrently with SPN 3000, 3010, or 3020.

SPAN 3040 Spanish for Specific Purposes (3) (Formerly 304). An intensive course with emphasis on grammar and vocabulary as it applies to a profession. Specific topics are announced in advance. Prerequisite: SPAN 2020 or equivalent placement examination score.

SPAN 3100 Introduction to Literary Studies (3) (Formerly SPN 310). Introduction to the techniques and theories of literary analysis, with application to all genres and selected literary texts. Prerequisite: SPAN 3010, 3020, 3030, or permission of the instructor.

SPAN 3110 Introduction to Spanish Linguistics (3) (Formerly SPN 311). Introduction to linguistic analysis of the Spanish language. Prerequisite: SPAN 3010, 3020, 3030, or permission of the instructor. Course required of all candidates for teacher certification in Spanish.

SPAN 3120 Culture and Civilization of Spain (3) (Formerly SPN 312). A study of the development of the culture and civilization of Spain, examining art, geography, history, customs, music, and politics. Prerequisite: SPAN 3010, 3020, 3030, or permission of the instructor. Course required of all students with a concentration in Spanish.

SPAN 3130 Culture and Civilization of Latin America (3) (Formerly SPN 313). A study of the development of the culture and civilization of Latin America, examining art, geography, history, customs, music, and politics. Prerequisite: SPAN 3120 or permission of the instructor. Course required of all students with a concentration in Spanish.

SPAN 3200 Survey of Peninsular Literature (3) (Formerly SPN 320). A chronological overview of the main periods in Spanish literature, from the Middle Ages to the present. Prerequisite: SPAN 3100 or permission of instructor.

SPAN 3210 Survey of Latin American Literature (3) (Formerly SPN 321). A chronological overview of the main periods in Latin American literature, from pre-Columbian times to the present. Prerequisite: SPAN 3100 or permission of instructor.

SPAN 4010 Literary Masterpieces of Spain (3) (Formerly SPN 401). An introduction to the major works of Spanish literature through selected texts and authors. Prerequisite: SPAN 3100, 3200, or permission of instructor.

SPAN 4020 Topical Readings in the Literature of Spain (3) (Formerly SPN 402). A specific author, genre, period, or theme is chosen for study. Topic announced in advance. Prerequisite: SPAN 4010 or permission of instructor.

SPAN 4100 Masterpieces of Latin American Literature (3) (Formerly SPN 410). An introduction to the major works of Latin American literature through selected texts and authors. Prerequisite: SPAN 3100, 3210, or permission of instructor.

SPAN 4110 Topical Readings in Latin American Literature (3) (Formerly SPN 411). A specific author, genre, period, or theme is chosen for study. Topic announced in advance. Prerequisite: SPAN 4100 or permission of instructor.

SPAN 4300 Special Topics in the Contemporary Hispanic World (3) (Formerly SPN 430). Rotating topics of special interest relating to the Hispanic U.S., Latin America, or Spain. Specific topics (e.g., African influences in Latin American music, art, food) announced in advance. Prerequisite: SPAN 3102, 3130, or permission of instructor.

SPAN 4310 Special Topics in Language (3) (Formerly SPN 431). Rotating topics of special interest relating to the Spanish language. Specific topics (e.g., history of the Spanish language, dialects in the Spanish-speaking world, sociolinguistics) announced in advance. Prerequisite: SPAN 3000, 3110, or permission of instructor.

SPAN 4900 On-Site(s) Hispanic Culture (3-7) (Formerly SPN 490). Cultural and linguistic enrichment through travel and study in a Spanish-speaking country.
Department of Music
Robert L. Elliott, D.M.A., Head
104 Performing Arts Center
Telephone 615-963-5341

Mission Statement: The Department's mission is to contribute to the comprehensive formation of all university students through multi-faceted engagement with music. By facilitating expansion of the general student's aesthetic perspective and by nurturing the music major's development in performance, music education, scholarly inquiry into both western and world music, and technological proficiency, the Department aids students in becoming highly motivated, life-long learners.

Goals:
1. Provide both undergraduate and graduate programs that prepare majors for successful futures as elementary and secondary educators, performers, graduate students, researchers and music professionals.
2. Serve the university as a whole by 1) enhancing its cultural life with a wide array of musical performances; and 2) providing non-majors with numerous opportunities to learn about and participate in the making of music.
3. Establish and develop professional relationships with other musicians at the local, regional, national and international levels in order to provide students with an accurate perspective on and opportunity to interact with the global community of musicians.

Objectives: By the end of their course of study, students will:
1. possess a fundamental understanding and mastery of the practical skills necessary in order to successfully pursue a music career, whether it be in education, performance or the music industry.
2. have contributed significantly to the cultural and aesthetic welfare of both the university and of the community at large by providing a broad variety of musical performances.
3. be able to demonstrate critical thinking skills in both written and verbal format, within both a Western and a global context.
4. have developed into self-motivated, life-long learners who are fully capable of making valuable contributions to society.

Degree Programs: The Department offers the Bachelor of Science in Music Degree with concentrations in 1) Instrumental/General Music Education, 2) Vocal/General Music Education, 3) Liberal Arts, and 4) Commercial Music with emphases in Business, Technology and Performance.

Accreditation: The Department of Music is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music, the official accrediting agency for schools of music in the United States. The teacher certification programs in Music are approved by the Tennessee Department of Education. In addition, the National Council on the Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE) has extended national accreditation to the teacher certification program of the University.

General Education Core: Specific requirements for the General Education Core, which consists of 41 credit hours plus Orientation, vary for each of the above-mentioned Degree Programs. These requirements are available at www.tnstate.edu/music.

Music Core: Specific Music Core requirements for each of the above-mentioned Degree Programs are available at www.tnstate.edu/music.

Additional Requirements for Music Majors: Each student must declare a primary applied area of performance and must focus in this area for the equivalent of four years. He or she must present a recital(s) as noted in the specific degree program. Each student must perform at seminars and student recitals. In most cases the choice of the primary applied area and curriculum is governed by the proficiency that the student has achieved prior to entering the University. A senior project and internship required of students in Commercial Music. A piano skills diagnostic test will be administered upon admission and the student will be advised as to the best manner of meeting the required piano proficiency. Each music major is required to participate in a primary ensemble: seven semesters for Music Education majors, eight semesters for Liberal Arts majors, and seven semesters for Commercial Music majors. Membership is not limited to one ensemble, but instrumental students must participate in University Band, and vocal students must participate in University Choir.

Music Minor Requirements
A minimum of 18 semester hours is required, including:

Core (14 credit hours)
MUSC 1210 - Freshman Theory I
MUSC 1250 - Aural Skills I
MUSC 1010 - Music Appreciation (prerequisite)
MUSC 3380 - Music History II
MUSC 10xx - Applied Music I
MUSC 10xx - Applied Music II
Major Ensemble participation

choose from: (all 1 credit hour each, repeatable for credit)
MUSC 1510/3510 - Commercial Music Ensemble
MUSC 2010 - Marching Band
MUSC 2095/3095 - Wind Ensemble
MUSC 2096/3096 - Concert Band
MUSC 2098/3098 - Orchestra
MUSC 3070 - University Choir

The College of Arts and Sciences 97
Bachelor of Science Degree in Music Concentration in Instrumental/General Music Education
(Licensure for Grades K-12)

Suggested Four Year Program:

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FALL SEMESTER</td>
<td>SPRING SEMESTER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Major Instrument I</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Applied Major Instrument II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1210</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MUSC 1211</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1250</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MUSC 1250</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 2211/2212</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MUSC 2211</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDCI 5260</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MUSC 2212</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Major Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASOFI</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Techniques Class</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100/103</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>PSYC 2420</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MUSC 1010</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 3140</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Natural Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SOLOMOMORE YEAR

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FALL SEMESTER</td>
<td>SPRING SEMESTER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Major Instrument V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Applied Major Instrument VI</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 4510</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MUSC 4310</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 3020</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>MUSC 3020</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Major Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDCI 2010</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Techniques Class</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PSYC 2420</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social/Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>COMM 2200</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

JUNIOR YEAR

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FALL SEMESTER</td>
<td>SPRING SEMESTER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Major Instrument VII</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Applied Major Instrument II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 4510</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MUSC 4510</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 3020</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>MUSC 3020</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Major Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 3370</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MUSC 3370</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public School Music</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MUSC 3050</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 3011</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MUSC 4511</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Techniques Class</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 3711</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MUSC 3711</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SENIOR YEAR

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FALL SEMESTER</td>
<td>SPRING SEMESTER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Major Instrument VIII</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Applied Major Instrument VIII</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDCI 4705</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EDCI 4705</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 4510</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>MUSC 4510</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Major Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 3060</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Techniques Class</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 3020</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MUSC 3020</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 4220</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MUSC 4220</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 3713</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MUSC 3713</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 3330</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EDSE 3330</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDCI 3110</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EDCI 3110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL: 85 credits

The student may choose to take the Professional Education Core at the undergraduate or graduate level. However, a student working simultaneously on licensure and a Master's degree must take professional education courses at the graduate level.

Undergraduate Professional Education Core:

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Course/No.</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2420</td>
<td>Human Growth Develop.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 3330</td>
<td>Educ. of Exceptional Child.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 3711</td>
<td>Found. of Music Edu.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 3011</td>
<td>Elem./Gen. Music Meth.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 3712</td>
<td>Vocal Music Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 3713</td>
<td>Instrumental Music Meth.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Graduate Professional Education Core:

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 5430</td>
<td>Adv. Educational Psych.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDCI 5260</td>
<td>Philosophy of Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDAD 5050</td>
<td>School Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 5530</td>
<td>Ed./Psy. Exceptional Child.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 5250</td>
<td>Found./Phil. of Music Ed</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 5050</td>
<td>Gen. Music Meth. K-12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL: 21

PLUS:

Enhanced Student Teaching (Elementary and Secondary) 9 hours
Enhanced Student Teaching Seminar 3 hours
### Bachelor of Science Degree in Music Concentration in Vocal/General Music Education (Licensure for Grades K-12)

#### Suggested Four Year Program:

**FRESHMAN YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>HR. SPRING SEMESTER</th>
<th>HR. SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1400</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MUSC 1401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1210</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MUSC 1211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1250</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MUSC 1260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 3020</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>MUSC 3020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 3070</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MUSC 3070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASOR</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ENGL 1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1001/102/3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MUSC 1010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social/Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Natural Sciences</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SOPHOMORE YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>HR. SPRING SEMESTER</th>
<th>HR. SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 2400</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MUSC 2401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 2211</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MUSC 2212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 3020</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>MUSC 3020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 3070</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MUSC 3070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDCI 2010</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Techniques Class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PSYC 2420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social/Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>COMM 2200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**JUNIOR YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>HR. SPRING SEMESTER</th>
<th>HR. SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 3400</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MUSC 3401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 4210</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MUSC 4310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 3020</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>MUSC 3020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 3070</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MUSC 3070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 3370</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MUSC 3380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 3011</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MUSC 3050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 3145</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MUSC 4211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Techniques Class</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Techniques Class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MUSC 3711</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SENIOR YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>HR. SPRING SEMESTER</th>
<th>HR. SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 4400</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EDCI 4705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 4510</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>MUSC 4720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 3020</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MUSC 3020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 3070</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MUSC 3070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Techniques Class</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Techniques Class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 3060</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MUSC 4220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 3712</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EDCI 3330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDCI 3110</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Bachelor of Science Degree in Music (Concentration in Liberal Arts)

#### Suggested Four Year Program:

**FRESHMAN YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>HR. SPRING SEMESTER</th>
<th>HR. SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Applied Major I</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MUSC 1100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1210</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MUSC 1211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1250</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MUSC 1260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 3020</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>MUSC 3020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ASOR 1003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>MUSC 3010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SOPHOMORE YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>HR. SPRING SEMESTER</th>
<th>HR. SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Applied Major V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MUSC 2211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Theory III</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Music Theory IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MUSC 3020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conducting</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Major Ensemble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MUSC 2350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social/Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>COMM 2200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**JUNIOR YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>HR. SPRING SEMESTER</th>
<th>HR. SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Applied Major VII</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MUSC 3020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MUSC 3380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social/Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>20th/21st Century Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Ensemble</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MUSC 4211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Liberal Arts Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SENIOR YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>HR. SPRING SEMESTER</th>
<th>HR. SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Applied Major VIII</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MUSC 4510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MUSC 1100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conducting</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Performance Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MUSC 4220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social/Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Instrumental Conducting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Ensemble</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MUSC 455x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Techniques Class</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Liberal Arts Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Ensemble</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MUSC 4310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
First-time Freshmen General Requirements

1. All students are required to submit an application for admission and a $25 non-refundable processing fee. Fee waivers are not accepted as a substitute for the processing fee.

2. Any student desiring admission without conditions must have submitted an application, an application fee, and all documents (transcripts) at least 45 days prior to the semester of intent.

3. All graduates of nonpublic high schools (i.e., private schools, home schools, and church related schools) must submit an official transcript from an affiliated organization as defined by law (T.C.A. 49-50-801) or be accompanied by a certification of registration with the superintendent of the local education agency which the student would have otherwise attended. Applicants who cannot provide a satisfactory secondary school credential must provide acceptable scores on the examination.

Regular Admission In-State

For regular admissions, an applicant must meet the following requirements for 2005-2007:

A. ACT Score of 19 or 900 and above on the SAT, or
B. Minimum grade point average of 2.25 on a 4.00 system and
C. Must pass the Tennessee Proficiency Examination, and
D. Must have completed 14 High School State Board of Regents Unit requirements.

NOTE 1: ACT or SAT scores are required of all students under 21 years of age for advisement and placement purposes.

NOTE 2: An applicant over the age of 21, who fails to meet the required grade point average may be admitted by attaining the required ACT score of 19.

NOTE 3: Residency classification for fee-paying purposes determines whether the applicant is in-state or out-of-state. The children of graduates who live out-of-state are governed by in-state admissions requirements but are required to pay out-of-state tuition.

Regular Admissions Out-of-State

For regular admissions, an applicant must meet the following requirements for 2005-2007:

A. ACT Score of 19 or 900 and above on the SAT, or
B. Minimum grade point average of 2.50 on a 4.00 system and
C. Must have completed 14 High School State Board of Regents Unit requirements.

NOTE 1: ACT or SAT scores are required of all students under 21 years of age for advisement and placement purposes.

NOTE 2: An applicant over the age of 21, who fails to meet the required grade point average may be admitted by attaining the required ACT score of 19.

NOTE 3: Residency classification for fee-paying purposes determines whether the applicant is in-state or out-of-state. The children of graduates who live out-of-state are governed by in-state admissions requirements but are required to pay out-of-state tuition.

Admission by Exception

1. Students who have a deficiency of no more than two high school units will be granted Admission by Exception, provided they meet the following criteria:
   a. An ACT minimum composite score of 21 (or comparable SAT score of 970).

2. Students who have a deficiency of no more than two high school units but have an ACT score below 21 (or comparable SAT score) may be granted Admission by Exception upon review of the Admissions Committee, provided they meet the following criteria:
   a. An ACT minimum composite score of 19 (or comparable SAT score of 900), and
   b. A high school grade point average of at least 2.5

The Admissions Committee, chaired by the Dean of Admissions, will review students on an individual basis and grant Admission by Exception based on the record and application materials of each student.

All students granted Admission by Exception must remove any deficiencies within the first 60 hours of University work.

Regulated Admission

1. Applicants will be given consideration for admission on a regulated basis if they meet the following requirements:
   a. completed all State Board of Regents high school units but do not meet the required grade point average and/or test score,
   b. deficient no more than two State Board of Regents high school units but meet and/or exceed an acceptable grade point average and/or test score.

2. Applicants admitted under regulated status must complete courses specified with grades of "C" or better. Such specified courses must be completed in the first two semesters and first summer of enrollment in order for the student to be continued in the University.

3. Such regulated admissions must have the approval of the Director of Admissions. The number of students permitted to enroll in this category will not exceed five percent (5%) of the total number of first-time freshmen admitted in any given term, or 100 students, whichever is greater.

Admission Based on GED Test

Any applicant desiring admission based on the General Education Development Test must meet the following requirements:

A. Be 18 years of age.

B. Submit a GED Report showing a composite score of 450/45 or above and an official High School Transcript.

C. Take the ACT/SAT. Applicants who are 21 years of age or older and meet the required GED score are exempt from taking the ACT/SAT.

D. Remove high school deficiencies within 64 hours after initial enrollment. Applicants who received a GED degree in 1989 are considered to have met all high school unit requirements except for Foreign Language.

E. GED recipients must take the COMPASS and/or ACT test for placement purposes.
Bachelor of Science Degree in Music (Concentration in Commercial Music: Business)

Suggested Four Year Program:

**FRESHMAN YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1210</td>
<td>MUSC 1211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1250</td>
<td>MUSC 1280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 3030</td>
<td>MUSC 3030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1510</td>
<td>MUSC 1510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>MUSC 1010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
<td>ENGL 1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1110</td>
<td>ECON 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASOR 1003</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FALL SEMESTER**

| MUSC 2211     | MUSC 2212       |
| MUSC 1510     | MUSC 3030       |
| History       | MUSC 3510       |
| Natural Sciences | ECON 2020 |
| COMM 2200     | Sophomore Literature |

**JUNIOR YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 3030</td>
<td>MUSC 3030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 3510</td>
<td>MUSC 3510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 3010</td>
<td>MUSC 3380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 2710</td>
<td>MUSC 3710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 2610</td>
<td>BASS 2150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2010</td>
<td>MKTG 3010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 3515</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SENIOR YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 3030</td>
<td>MUSC 4010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 3510</td>
<td>MUSC 3385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 4410</td>
<td>MUSC 4310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 4515</td>
<td>MUSC 4520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 3010</td>
<td>Upper Level Bus. Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 4460</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 3610</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Course Descriptions

(MUSC) Applied Music Courses

Enrollment in all applied music courses is by permission of instructor only. The laboratory fees are for each semester. The student has individual practice sessions with the instructor each week.

MUSC 1006, 1001, 2000, 2001, 3000, 3001, 4000, 4001 Applied Percussion I-VIII (1). An intensive study of elements of percussion techniques. Accent is on snare drum rudiments, bass drum and timpani, solo and ensemble materials for percussion, tuned percussion instruments, and recital literature in preparation for Senior Recital. Prerequisite: follow course sequence. Laboratory fee $100.00/course.

MUSC 1106, 1101, 2100, 2101, 3100, 3101, 4100, 4101 Applied Piano I-VIII (1). Some of the works of Bach, Haydn, Mozart, Beethoven, and others whose works are of equivalent technical value, together with purely technical materials including all major and minor scales, existing materials requiring excellent musicianship, skills, and techniques. The study of advanced piano materials. Prerequisite: follow course sequence. Laboratory fee $100.00.

MUSC 1105, 1106, 2105, 2106, Proficiency Piano IV-V (1). A piano laboratory class for music majors and minors who are striving to meet the required competency standards. The emphasis is on scales, arpeggios, cadences, harmonizing, reading open 4-part score, sight-reading, and transcription. Two- or one-hour periods. Prerequisite: follow course sequence or placement by audition.

MUSC 1115 Class Piano I for Non-majors (1). Course intended for non-majors/minors. Topics include notes, rhythms, fingering, proper playing techniques, scales, and selected songs. One hour credit.

MUSC 1116 Class Piano II for Non-majors (1). A continuation of MUSC 1115, this course is intended for non-music majors/minors. Topics include more in-depth study of notes, rhythms, fingerings, proper playing techniques, scales, chords, and selected songs. One hour credit.

MUSC 1200, 1201, 2200, 2201, 3200, 3201, 4200, 4201, Applied Organ I-VIII (1). Pedal studies, major and minor scales, legato studies, little preludes and fugues of Bach, trios by Stainer, Rheinberger, and others; selected books of Guilmain, Mendelssohn, and other reputable composers. Prerequisites: follow course sequence. Laboratory fee $100.00.

MUSC 1300, 1301, 2300, 2301, 3300, 3301, 4300, 4301 Applied Violin I-VIII (1). Instruction with standard, intermediate, advanced violin materials. Prerequisite: follow course sequence. Laboratory fee $100.00.

MUSC 1306, 1306, 2306, 2306, 3306, 3306, 4306, 4306 Applied Viola I-VIII (1). Instruction with standard, intermediate, advanced materials. Prerequisite: follow course sequence. Laboratory fee $100.00.

MUSC 1307, 1308, 2307, 2308, 3307, 3308, 4307, 4308 Applied Cello I-VIII (1). Instruction with standard, intermediate, advanced cello materials. Prerequisite: follow course sequence. Laboratory fee $100.00.

MUSC 1315, 1316, 2315, 2316, 3315, 3316, 4315, 4316 Applied String Bass I-VIII (1). Instruction with standard, intermediate, and advanced string bass materials. Prerequisite: follow course sequence. Laboratory fee $100.00.

MUSC 1317, 1318, 2317, 2318, 3317, 3318, 4317, 4318 Applied Harp (1). Instruction with standard, intermediate and advanced pedal harp materials. Prerequisite: follow course sequence. Laboratory fee $100.00.

MUSC 1400, 1401, 2401, 2401, 3401, 3401, 4401, 4401 Applied Voice I-VIII (1). The study of breath control and voice placement in tone production study of voice drills in voice placement, intonation, breathing, phrasing, and diction vocal techniques, and appropriate repertoire. Prerequisite: follow course sequence. Laboratory fee $100.00.

MUSC 1500, 1501, 2500, 2501, 3500, 3501, 4500, 4501 Applied Trumpet I-VIII (1). Instruction with standard, intermediate, advanced materials. Prerequisite: follow course sequence. Laboratory fee $100.00.

MUSC 1505, 1506, 2505, 2505, 3506, 3506, 4505, 4506 Applied French Horn I-VIII (1). Instruction with standard, intermediate, advanced materials. Prerequisite: follow course sequence. Laboratory fee $100.00.

MUSC 1590, 1591, 2590, 2591, 3590, 3591, 4590, 4591 Applied Guitar I-VIII (1). Instruction with standard, intermediate, advanced materials. Prerequisite: follow course sequence. Laboratory fee $100.00.

MUSC 1600, 1601, 2600, 2601, 3600, 3601, 4600, 4601 Applied Trombone I-VIII (1). Instruction with standard, intermediate, advanced materials. Prerequisite: follow course sequence. Laboratory fee $100.00.

MUSC 1605, 1606, 2605, 2606, 3605, 3606, 4605, 4606 Applied Euphonium I-VIII (1). Instruction with standard, intermediate, advanced materials. Prerequisite: follow course sequence. Laboratory fee $100.00.

MUSC 1607, 1608, 2607, 2608, 3607, 3608, 4607, 4608 Applied Tuba I-VIII (1). Instruction with standard, intermediate, advanced materials. Prerequisite: follow course sequence. Laboratory fee $100.00.

MUSC 1700, 1701, 2700, 2701, 3700, 3701, 4700, 4701 Applied Clarinet I-VIII (1). Instruction with standard, intermediate, advanced materials. Prerequisite: follow course sequence. Laboratory fee $100.00.
MUSC 1705, 1706, 2705, 2706, 3705, 3706, 4705, 4706 Applied Flute I-VIII (1). Instruction with standard, intermediate, advanced materials. Prerequisite: follow course sequence. Laboratory fee $100.00.

MUSC 1800, 1801, 2801, 2802, 3801, 3802, 4801, 4802 Applied Oboe I-VIII (1). The study of standard, intermediate, advanced materials. Prerequisite: follow course sequence. Laboratory fee $100.00.

MUSC 1805, 1806, 2805, 2806, 3805, 3806, 4805, 4806 Applied Bassoon I-VIII (1). The study of standard, intermediate, and advanced materials. Prerequisite: follow course sequence. Laboratory fee $100.00.

MUSC 1900, 1901, 2900, 2901, 3900, 3901, 4901, 4902 Applied Saxophone I, II (1). The study of standard, intermediate, and advanced materials. Prerequisite: follow course sequence. Laboratory fee $100.00.

MUSC 2020 Woodwind Class for Non-Majors (1). Course intended for University Marching Band students needing increased proficiency on their instrument. Admission by permission of the Director of Bands. This course may not be used for large ensemble requirements. Rehearsals are to be arranged. May be repeated for up to four hours of credit. Non-music majors only.

MUSC 2025 Brass Class for Non-Majors (1). Course intended for University Marching Band students needing increased proficiency on their instrument. Admission by permission of the Director of Bands. This course may not be used for large ensemble requirements. Rehearsals are to be arranged. May be repeated up to four hours of credit. Non-music majors only.

MUSC 2026 Percussion Class for Non-Majors (1). Course intended for University Marching Band students needing increased proficiency on their instrument. Admission by permission of the Director of Bands. This course may not be used for large ensemble requirements. Rehearsals are to be arranged. May be repeated up to four hours of credit. Non-music majors only.

MUSC 3020 Performance Seminar (0). Required of Music Education and Liberal Arts majors only. A satisfactory grade (P) is obtained by attending a minimum of 75% of all faculty and student recitals in a given semester, and by attending and performing in the seminar for upperclassmen. Open to Music majors only.

MUSC 3050 Instrumental Conducting (2). A study of the techniques of conducting a band or an orchestra, with particular emphasis on use of the baton, score reading, program planning, and rehearsal procedures. Scores suitable for use in secondary school bands and orchestras are examined and evaluated. Prerequisite: junior standing in Music. Two lectures. Required of Music Education and Liberal Arts majors and most Music-Commercial Music majors.

MUSC 3060 Choral Conducting (2). A study of the techniques of conducting a choir, with particular emphasis on score reading, program planning, and rehearsal procedures. Scores suitable for use in secondary school choirs are examined and evaluated. Prerequisite: junior standing in Music. Two lectures.Required of Music Education/Lib Arts majors only.


MUSC 3111 Woodwind Techniques (1). Fundamentals of tone production, technique, care, construction, and minor repair. Not for woodwind majors. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Two one-hour periods.

MUSC 3120 Vocal Techniques (1). The study of techniques of vocal tone production, breathing, articulation, enunciation, and pronunciation as applied to the training of choral groups. Not for vocal majors. Course is required of students majoring in an instrument.

MUSC 3130 String Techniques (1). The study of the fundamentals of bowing, fingering, construction, and care of string instruments, including treated instruments. Not intended for string majors.

MUSC 3140 Percussion Techniques (1). Fundamentals of care and minor repair; study of techniques of percussion on most percussion instruments with emphasis on the snare drum. Not for percussion majors. Two one-hour periods.


MUSC 3160 Opera Workshop (3). An introduction to operatic performance to include acting, movement, and the staging of various operatic scenes. Three sessions per week. Prerequisite: permission of instructor.

MUSC 4510 Senior Recital (P/P). Student passed only upon successful completion of the public senior recital. Prerequisite: completion of applied courses and permission of major applied instructor and Department Head. Required of all Music Education and Music-Liberal Arts majors.

MUSC 4905, 4906 Applied Music IX, X (1). Continuation of advanced instruction with standard materials. Prerequisite: Successful completion of Applied Instrument or Voice VIII. Laboratory fee $100.

Primary Ensembles

MUSC 1510, 3510 Commercial Music Ensemble (1). Preference will be given to Commercial Music majors. The group performs "popular" (top 40) music from the past to the present, and provides a laboratory for members to develop performance skills, stage presence, musicianship, and an awareness of various musical styles. Operation of some lighting, audio, and management functions may also be available for members. The ensemble performs publicly as opportunities are presented. May be repeated for up to four hours of credit; each. Prerequisite: audition and permission of instructor.

MUSC 2010 University Marching Band (1). Admission by audition and permission of the Director of Bands. The study and performance of marching routines and performance styles designed for live, film, and televised performances. Meets daily 8:00-9:00pm. Extra rehearsals as called. All instrumental music education and music-liberal arts majors must have 3-4 semesters of this course. May be repeated for up to 7 hours of credit.

MUSC 2095, 3095 Wind Ensemble (1). Admission by permission of the Director of Bands. Ensemble consists of top wind, percussion, and string instrumentalists within the Department of Music who exhibit outstanding musicianship and an interest in performing the finest of symphonic literature. Courses may be repeated up to 4 hours of credit, each, and may be used to meet large ensemble requirements.

MUSC 2096, 3096 Concert Band (1). Open by audition to all University students proficient with a band instrument, and with permission of the Director of Bands. Ensemble performs standard and contemporary band literature. This course may be used to meet large ensemble requirements. Course in one hour credit, and may be repeated up to four hours of credit, each.

MUSC 2098, 3098 Orchestra (1). Open to all University students proficient with an orchestra instrument, and permission of the Director. Ensemble performs standard and contemporary orchestra literature. This course may be used to meet large ensemble requirements. May be repeated up to four hours of credit, each.

MUSC 3070 University Choir (1). The study and performance of a variety of the finest choral literature, including non-western music. Prerequisite: audition and permission of the Director of the University Choir. May be repeated for up to 6 hours credit.

Secondary Ensembles

MUSC 2097, 3097 Pep Band (1). Membership open to all University Marching Band students by permission of the Director of Bands. This ensemble performs at university basketball games and special events. Music majors and band scholarships students must maintain concurrent membership in University Marching and Concert Bands. May be repeated up to 4 hours of credit.

MUSC 3075 Meistersingers (1). Course intended for vocal majors and students with proficiency in voice. Students are exposed to secular and sacred choral chamber literature from various periods and cultures. Admission by permission of the instructor. Emphasis is placed on public performance of material. May be repeated up to four hours of credit.

MUSC 3078 Jazz Vocal Ensemble (1). Course intended for vocal majors and student with proficiency in voice. Students are exposed to vocal literature of various jazz styles. Admission by permission of the instructor. May be repeated up to four hours of credit.

MUSC 3090 Show Choir (1). The show choir, of the university performs literature from Broadway shows and popular music styles with fully staged choreography. The official name is TSU Showstoppers. Prerequisite: audition, and permission of instructor.
MUSC 3810 Flute Ensemble (1). Course intended for flute majors, and students with proficiency on flute. Students are exposed to flute chamber literature from all periods and cultures. Admission by permission of the instructor. This course may not be used for large ensemble requirements. May be repeated up to four hours of credit.

MUSC 3815 Clarinet Choir (1). Course intended for clarinet majors, and students with proficiency on clarinet. Students are exposed to clarinet chamber literature from all periods and cultures. Admission by permission of the instructor. This course may not be used for large ensemble requirements. May be repeated up to four hours of credit.

MUSC 3816 Saxophone Quartet (1). Course intended for saxophone majors, and students with proficiency on saxophone. Students are exposed to saxophone chamber literature from all periods and cultures. Admission by permission of the instructor. This course may not be used for large ensemble requirements. May be repeated up to four hours of credit.

MUSC 3818 Reeds and Bb Clarinet Ensemble (1). Course intended for reed majors and students with proficiency on double reeds. Students are exposed to appropriate literature from all periods and cultures. Admission by permission of the instructor. This course may not be used for large ensemble requirements. May be repeated up to four hours of credit.

MUSC 3819 Woodwind Quintet (1). Course intended for double reeds, single reed, and French horn majors, and students with proficiency on woodwinds. Students are exposed to woodwind chamber literature from all periods and cultures. Admission by permission of the instructor. This course may not be used for large ensemble requirements. May be repeated up to four hours of credit.

MUSC 3830 Trumpet Choir (1). Course intended for trumpet majors, and students with proficiency on trumpet. Students are exposed to trumpet chamber literature from all periods and cultures. Admission by permission of the instructor. This course may not be used for large ensemble requirements. May be repeated up to four hours of credit.

MUSC 3835 Horn Ensemble (1). Course intended for French horn majors, and students with proficiency on French horn. Students are exposed to trombone chamber literature from all periods and cultures. Admission by permission of the instructor. This course may not be used for large ensemble requirements. May be repeated up to four hours of credit.

MUSC 3836 Trombone Choir (1). Course intended for trombone majors, and students with proficiency on trombone. Students are exposed to trombone chamber literature from all periods and cultures. Admission by permission of the instructor. This course may not be used for large ensemble requirements. May be repeated up to four hours of credit.

MUSC 3837 Tuba Ensemble (1). Course intended for tuba majors and students with proficiency on tuba. Students are exposed to tuba literature from all periods and cultures. Admission by permission of the instructor. This course may not be used for large ensemble requirements. May be repeated up to four hours of credit.

MUSC 3839 Brass Quintet (1). Course intended for brass majors, and students with proficiency on brass. Students are exposed to brass chamber literature from all periods and cultures. Admission by permission of the instructor. This course may not be used for large ensemble requirements. May be repeated up to four hours of credit.

MUSC 3850 Percussion Ensemble (1). Course intended for percussion majors, and students with proficiency on percussion. Students are exposed to percussion literature from all periods and cultures. This course may not be used for large ensemble requirements. May be repeated up to four hours of credit.

MUSC 3870 Jazz Ensemble (1). Membership open to all University students by audition. Ensemble performs traditional and contemporary jazz composed specifically for small jazz group. The course may not be used for large ensemble requirements. May be repeated for up to 4 hours of credit.

MUSC 3875 Jazz Combo (1). Membership open to all University students by audition. Ensemble performs traditional and contemporary jazz composed specifically for small jazz group. The course may not be used for large ensemble requirements. May be repeated for up to 4 hours of credit.

MUSC 3890 String Ensemble (1). Open to students with proficiency on a string instrument and permission of instructor. Course included the study and performance of literature for chamber strings. This course may be used for large ensemble requirements. May be repeated up to eight hours of credit.

MUSC 3898 Guitar Ensemble (1). Course intended for guitar majors and students with proficiency on guitar. Students are exposed to guitar chamber literature from various periods and cultures. Admission by permission of the instructor. This course may not be used for large ensemble requirements. Rehearsals are to be arranged. May be repeated up to four hours of credit.

Music Education

MUSC 3711 Foundations of Music Education (3). A study of principles, methods, materials, objectives, and procedures for teaching music in primary and secondary schools. Clinical and field-based experiences which call for active participation for students are part of the course requirements. Prerequisite: junior standing in Music and official admission to the Teacher Education Program.

MUSC 3712 Vocal Methods (3). A study of principles and problems of teaching voice, managing and directing choral organizations, and analyzing and evaluating choral materials. Clinical and field-based experiences which call for active participation by students are part of the course requirements. Required of all students seeking certification in Music who wish an emphasis in teaching voice. Prerequisite: permission of instructor and official admission to the Teacher Education Program.

MUSC 3713 Instrumental Methods (3). A study of methods, philosophies, materials, and objectives for teaching instrumental music from grade four through grade twelve. Clinical and field-based experiences which call for active participation by students are part of the course requirements. Prerequisite: permission of instructor and official admission to the Teacher Education Program.

MUSC 4720 Enhanced Student Teaching in Elementary and Secondary Schools (9). A semester-long experience of supervised practice teaching, appropriately divided between primary and secondary schools. Prerequisite: successful completion of all certification courses except EDCI 4705, which is taken concurrently.

Theory and Composition

MUSC 1011 Materials of Music (3). A course designed to prepare students through instruction and practical applications, to read, write, and hear music. A student may be exempted from this course and move directly to MUSC 1210 by passing the entrance examination in theory. This fundamental course does meet requirements toward music degrees.

MUSC 1210, 1211 Freshman Theory I, II (3, 3). Basic notation, intervals, scales, and modes; rhythms; contrapuntal harmony, written and keyboard; sight reading; ear training; harmonic and form analysis. Prerequisite: passing score on entrance examination in theory, follow course sequence.

MUSC 1250, 1260 Freshman Aural Skills I, II (1, 1). Practical training for the ear. Emphasis is on gaining the ability to write down rhythms, melodies, and harmonic progressions. To be taken concurrently with MUSC 1210, 1211. Prerequisite: passing score on entrance examination in theory, follow course sequence.

MUSC 2210, 2212 Sophomore Theory I, II (3, 3). Aural and written harmony; keyboard harmony; figured bass; counterpoint; sight singing; ear training; analysis. Prerequisite: MUSC 1211.

MUSC 4610 Practicum In Arranging (2). Individual projects supervised by a practicing professional arranger. Prerequisites: permission of instructor and junior standing in Music.

MUSC 4210, 4211 Form and Analysis I, II. A study of compositions in the smaller and larger forms. Prerequisite: MUSC 2212.

MUSC 4211 20TH/21ST Century Music (2). The study and analysis of 20th and 21st Century art music, its major trends, composers, and compositional devices. Begins with traditional tonality, continues with Neo-Classicism, atonal and serial works, electronic and avant garde styles, and post-minimalism. Also examines the importance of jazz, and accomplishments of African-Americans, and women composers. Keeps abreast of current developments in 21st Century music. Music forms to be studied include symphony, string quartet, opera, performance art, and film scores. Prerequisite: MUSC 2212.

MUSC 4310 Orchestration (3). A systematic study and application of the techniques for using the capabilities of orchestral and band instruments in music composition. Prerequisite: MUSC 2212.
MUSC 1640 Country Fiddle (3). Emphasis on folk (including Bluegrass) violin performance. Prerequisite: permission of instructor.

MUSC 2410, 2420 Intermediate Songwriting I, II (2-3, 3). Skills and techniques of crafting original material; creative writing, analysis of standard songs, and critiquing works performed in class. Prerequisite: MUSC 1420. MUSC 2410 may be repeated once for credit.

MUSC 2610 Music and Technology (3). Introduction to computer music workstation environments. Fundamentals of MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface) programming, signal routing, synthesis, and notation. Prerequisite: MUSC 1101.

MUSC 2710 Introduction to Commercial Music (3). Overview of the practices and procedures of the music industry, including such topics as development of artists, songwriting, publishing, recording, record companies, record marketing and promotion, and legal issues. A general introduction to the commercial music industry. No prerequisites.

MUSC 3010 Analysis and Creation of Popular Song (3). Study of form, rhythm, melody, harmony and lyrics in popular music, as well as development and acquisition of skills and techniques needed to craft original compositions. Prerequisites: MUSC 1211 and permission of instructor.

MUSC 3020 Commercial Styles Seminar (1). Instruction in popular and commercial styles and their practical application. Course is oriented toward performance and production, weekly performances for peers. No prerequisites. May be repeated for up to 8 hours of credit.

MUSC 3040 Rehearsal Techniques (2). Simple conducting, organizational principles, and the Nashville number system. Emphasis is on recognizing and attaining quality outcome and on the efficient use of time.

MUSC 3190 Intensive Skills (2). Mastery of rapid reading and hearing comprehension. Level of required achievement varies with the specialization. Prerequisites: MUSC 2212.

MUSC 3385 History of Popular Music (2). An examination of American popular music from 1840 to present, which includes select performers, business persons, and technology, as well as significant political and social events that also impacted the development of popular music. Course includes listening and viewing examples. Prerequisite: MUSC 2710.

MUSC 3515 Junior Recital (1). Credit given only on successful completion of public junior recital. Prerequisite: permission of major applied instructor.

MUSC 3610 Basic Studio (3). Practical experience in the recording studio and the study of basics, including rudimentary physics of sound, function of basic equipment, principles of microphone placement, and mixingdown. Prerequisite: MUSC 2610.

MUSC 3630 Advanced Sound Production (3). Continuation of MIDI and sound-processing experience. Prerequisite: MUSC 2610.

MUSC 3710 Music Business and Law (2). Study of music licensing, intellectual property rights, contracts, and marketing of music. Prerequisite: MUSC 2610.

MUSC 4011 Internship (3). Onsite, hands-on experience in student's area of specialization, e.g., recording, sequencing, performing, and arranging. Interns must have completed at least ten hours of commercial music courses. May be repeatable for up to 12 hours of credit. Prerequisite: junior standing.

MUSC 4110 Piano Tuning and Maintenance (2). A hands-on course on how to tune pianos. Students learn to use the tuning, dampers, and other devices essential to successful tuning maintenance of pianos. Prerequisite: MUSC 1210.

MUSC 4410 Arranging (3). Practical survey of commercial arranging styles. Course includes production of arrangements in several styles and study of practices and conventions of a broad range of categories, including jingles, television, movies, jazz ensembles, marching bands, and school choirs. Prerequisite: MUSC 4310.

MUSC 4515 Senior Project (1). The capstone project that is the culmination of a student's interests and studies in Commercial Music. The project is determined with input from the student, but finalized and coordinated with the Coordinator of Commercial Music and the Department Head. Prerequisite: permission of the Coordinator of Commercial Music and the Department Head.

MUSC 4615 Audio for Video (3). Examines the theories, technology, practices and art used in the creation of custom music and sound effects and incorporation into modern film and video media in a postproduction setting. Course is taught in a lecture/lab format. Prerequisite: MUSC 4616.

MUSC 4810 Studio Maintenance and Repair (2). Emphasis on preventive maintenance of recording equipment, computers, synthesizers, and playback equipment. Course is designed for music technicians in charge of maintaining studio facilities. Prerequisite: MUSC 3610.

Music History, Literature, and Appreciation

MUSC 1010 Music Appreciation (3). Emphasis upon development of listening skill and on a broad repertoire of literature, including both Western and Nonwestern music. History is included to help provide deeper meaning to the development of the music being studied. Course applies toward satisfaction of University general education humanities requirement.

MUSC 1020 Honors Music Appreciation (3). Honors version of MUSC 1020. An intensive course, with emphasis on expanding the student's exposure to musical literature representative of western and nonwestern cultures. Course applies toward satisfaction of University humanities requirement. Limited to Music majors and students in the University Honors Program.

MUSC 2350 Introduction to Afro-American Music (3). History of blues, gospel music, jazz, and African music, with emphasis on black artists and their contributions. Prerequisite: permission of instructor.

MUSC 3150 Folk Music (3). Folk music with emphasis upon that of the Southeastern United States. Prerequisite: MUSC 1010.

MUSC 3310 Introduction to Music Literature (3). An introductory course in music literature.

MUSC 3370, 3380 Music History I, II (3, 3). General study of the history of music. The course embodies an analytical approach to music of various periods and cultures. Prerequisite: MUSC 2211.

MUSC 4220 World Music (3). A study of world music with emphasis on the music of Africa, India, China, Indonesia and South America. Attention is given to the diversity music as influenced by geographical conditions, social and economic systems, values, beliefs, and ways of life. Prerequisite: MUSC 2211 and junior standing.

MUSC 4240, 4250 American Music I, II (3, 3). MUS 4240 treats music from colonial times through Charles Ives; MUS 4250 covers music from 1930 to the present. Prerequisite: permission of instructor.

MUSC 4330, 4340 Seminar in Jazz (3, 3). Study of the history of jazz and an analysis of the styles and major musicians.

MUSC 4520, 4521, 4522 Special Topics I, II, III (1-3, 2, 3). Independent studies courses intended to serve students who would otherwise be impeded in normal progress toward earning their degree or who request additional in-depth directed research or study in a specific topic. May be taken for a maximum of 9 hours of credit per course. Prerequisite: permission of Department Head.

MUSC 3790 Jazz Improvisation Techniques I (1). A study of instrumental improvisation, including chord construction, chord progression, scale modes, scale patterns, and arpeggios. Open to music majors or students who demonstrate proficiency on their instruments, with permission of instructor. Class is one hour credit. No prerequisites.

MUSC 3755 Jazz Improvisation Techniques II (1). A continuation of MUSC 3750, including chord construction, chord progression, scale modes, scale patterns, and arpeggios. Open to music majors or students who demonstrate proficiency on their instruments, with permission of instructor. Class is one hour credit. Prerequisite: MUSC 3750.
Department of Physics and Mathematics

Sandra H. Scheick, Ph.D., Head
305 Boswell Hall
Telephone 615-963-5811


General Statement: The objectives of the Department are: (1) to provide programs of study for those who desire to pursue an under-graduate major in mathematics or physics, or a minor in physics, mathematics or astronomy; or who desire to pursue the interdisciplinary degree program with a concentration in one of these disciplines; (2) to provide courses designed to satisfy the mathematics and physics requirements for the several colleges and schools of the University; (3) to provide a limited number of courses in statistics; and (4) to provide services to the University and the wider community related to the academic mission of the Department. The Department offers curricula leading to B.S. degrees in Mathematics and Physics. The Department also offers an Interdisciplinary Degree with concentrations in either of these disciplines. In addition, students may earn secondary school license in Mathematics through the Department.

Accreditation: The teacher certification program in Mathematics is approved by the Tennessee Department of Education. In addition, the National Council on the Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE) has extended national accreditation to the entire teacher certification program of the University.

Astronomy

General Statement: The objectives of the Astronomy Program are (1) to provide training that would enable students to gain a better understanding of the universe that they live in; (2) to provide training to enable graduates to enter graduate school in astronomy or related areas.

Departmental Requirements (24 semester hours)
ASTR 1010-1020
ASTR 3310, 3330
ASTR 3800, 4900 (at least 9 hours)

Mathematics

General Statement: The objectives of the Mathematics Program are (1) to provide training to enable graduates to be employed by any of a number of private industries, government agencies, foundations, and institutions requiring high-level quantitative skills and a highly developed ability to think critically and logically; (2) to provide training to enable graduates to enter graduate school in mathematics or related areas; (3) to provide training to enable graduates to assume careers as teachers of mathematics in secondary schools; (4) to develop proficiency in basic mathematical operations and develop skills in the use of formulas for the solution of problems; (5) to provide science and engineering majors the mathematical skills required by their various programs of study.

The College of Arts and Sciences

Departmental Requirements

41 Semester Hours (36 for Mathematics Education)

For Bachelor of Science Mathematics

The curriculum for a B.S. degree in Mathematics consists of a minimum of 120 semester hours, of which 42 must be at the 3000 or 4000 level. A minimum of 41 (36 for teacher certification candidates) semester hours must be in Mathematics or Statistics, exclusive of MATH 1005, 1115, 1710, 1720, and 1730 with at least 28 (24 for teacher certification candidates) of these being at the 3000 or 4000 level, exclusive of MATH 3710, 4724, and 4750. Note that Computer Science 3900 may be used to satisfy upper level course requirements for the major in Mathematics. The 41 (36) hours in Mathematics are differentiated into a required core and an appropriate specialization. Further requirements include 12 hours (6 hours for teacher certification candidates) of Computer Science and 8 hours of Physics. Also it is strongly recommended that the student include related areas (RA's) of interest in the program of study. Because of the very tight prerequisite structure, no major program in Mathematics should be started without first consulting a major advisor. No Mathematics or Statistics course in which a grade below C is earned will be counted towards meeting the Mathematics major core requirements.

The Mathematics core consists of a calculus sequence, an introduction to real analysis, courses in linear and abstract algebra, a sequence in either advanced calculus or modern algebra, and a senior project. A methods course in the teaching of mathematics is required for those who are certifying to teach. In addition to successfully completing 41 (36) hours of course work (grade C or above), the major must pass a written comprehensive examination on the core requirements.

Students who minor in Mathematics must earn at least 24 semester hours: 12 semester hours of calculus and a minimum of 12 semester hours of 3000 or 4000 level MATH or STAT courses, exclusive of MATH 3710, 4724, and 4750. Computer Science 3900 may be used to satisfy upper level course requirements for the minor in Mathematics.

Besides the general program where the recommended RA's (related areas) are pre-med, pre-law, etc., there are four options of specialization.

a) The pure Mathematics option includes MATH 4310 and 4530, as well as the three sequences MATH 2500-3500, MATH 4410-4420 and 4640-4650 in the required core. The recommended RA's include computer science, physics, and philosophy.

b) The applied Mathematics option includes MATH 3120, 4560, and 4570, as well as MATH 4410-4420 in the required core. The recommended RA's include engineering, physics, computer science, and chemistry.

c) The statistics option allows the student to use STAT 4210-4220 to satisfy the sequence requirement. The recommended RA's include pre-clinical science, general business, sociology, and psychology.

d) The secondary mathematics teacher option includes COMP 3020, STAT 3110, and MATH 3810, 4410, 4420, and 4750 in the required core. Students seeking teacher certification must apply in writing to the College of Education, usually in the sophomore year. At the time of applying they must have a 2.75 cumulative grade point average and must have passed the Pre-Professional Skills Test (PPST) or the Computer-Based Academic Skills Assessments Test (CBT). Students who have previously earned a 21 on the ACT, 22 on the Enhanced ACT, or a combined 990 on the verbal and mathematics portions of the SAT are exempt from the PPST and the CBT. Formal admission to the Teacher Education Program is a prerequisite for enrolling in upper-division certification courses.
The College of Arts and Sciences

Students must pass PRAXIS I exam before they can enroll in student teaching. Students must complete nine semester hours of enhanced student teaching with an eight-week placement at the secondary level and a seven-week placement at the middle school level. Successful completion of the program results in licensure to teach grades 7-12. For a complete list of requirements for admission to and retention in the Teacher Education Program, see the College of Education section.

General Education Core

Communications (9 hours)

ENGL 1010, 1020 Freshman English I, II 6

COMM 2200 Public Speaking 3

Humanities and/or Fine Arts (9 hours)

ENGL 2110-2322 Sophomore Literature 3

Elective From approved list. 3

Elective From approved list. 3

Social and Behavioral Science (6 hours)

ECON 2010 Principles of Economics I 3

Elective From approved list. 3

History (6 hours)

HIST 2010 American History I 3

HIST 2020 American History II 3

Natural Science (8 hours)

PHYS 2110/2111 General Physics I 4

Phys 2120/2111 General Physics II 4

Mathematics (3 hours)

MATH 1910 Calculus I, Alternate (Minimum grade of C.) 4

Orientation (1 hour)

ASOR 1001 Orientation for Science Majors 1

Total General Education Hours 43

Upper-division Admission

For admission into the upper-division program of the Mathematics major, students must complete all of the requirements listed above under General Education Core. In addition, they must have removed all high school deficiencies, passed all required remedial/developmental courses, and earned a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.0 on college-level course work. They must also have earned a grade of C or better in MATH 1910, 1920 and 2110.

Major Core (29, 24 for teacher certification candidates)

MATH 2500 Mathematics Research Experience I 1

MATH 3500 Mathematics Research Experience II (Not required for teacher certification candidates) 1

MATH 3510 Intermediate Analysis 3

MATH 3610 Linear Algebra I 3

MATH 3620 Linear Algebra II (Not required for teacher certification candidates) 3

MATH 3640 Abstract Algebra 3

MATH 4410, 4420, or Advanced Calculus I, II, or 6

MATH 4640, 4650, or Modern Algebra I, II or 6

STAT 4210, 4220 Statistical Methods I, II 6

MATH 4500 Senior Project 3

ELECTIVES 6

Suggested courses in areas of specialization may be obtained by consulting the major advisor.

Professional Education Core (37)

Requirements for Teacher certification students, only.

PSYC 2420 Human Growth & Learning 3

EDCI 2010 History & Foundation of Education 3

EDCI 3670 Curriculum Development 3

EDSE 3330 Education of Exceptional Children 3

EDCI 3110 Classroom Management 3

EDRD 4910 Reading & Study in Secondary School 3

EDCI 4190 Technology in the Schools 2

MATH 4724 Student Teaching of Mathematics 3

EDCI 4705 Educational Seminar 3

MATH 3710 Teaching Mathematics in the Secondary Schools 3

Physics

General Statement: The objectives of the Physics Program are:

1. to provide training relating to scientific work in industry and government requiring (a) a clear understanding of the principles of physics and their application, and (b) the ability to reason logically and to analyze critically; (2) to provide a foundation to do graduate work in physics or other related areas; (3) to provide majors from any of the science and engineering disciplines with the requisite knowledge in physics required to complete their various programs of study.

Departmental Requirements

For Bachelor of Science Physics

(39 semester hours)

The curriculum of the B.S. degree in Physics consists of a minimum of 120 semester hours, of which 42 must be at the 3000 or 4000 level. A minimum of 39 hours must be taken in Physics courses with a minimum of 31 hours selected from Physics courses numbered 3000 and above. No course with a letter grade below C will be counted towards meeting the 39 hours of work required in Physics. In addition to successfully completing 39 hours of course work, the physics major must pass a written comprehensive examination on the core requirements.

Students who minor in Physics must earn at least 23 hours in Physics, including the two semester general physics sequence (PHYS 2110, 2111, 2120 and 2121) and a minimum of 15 semester hours of 3000 and 4000 level PHYS courses.

General Education Core

Communications (9 hours)

ENGL 1010, 1020 Freshman English I, II (minimum grade of C in each) 6

COMM 2200 Public Speaking 3

Humanities and/or Fine Arts (9 hours)

ENGL 2110-2322 Sophomore Literature 3

Elective From approved list. 3

Elective From approved list. 3

Social and Behavioral Science (6 hours)

ECON 2010 Principles of Economics I 3

Elective From approved list. 3

History (6 hours)

HIST 2010 American History I 3

HIST 2020 American History II 3

Natural Science (8 hours)

PHYS 2110/2111 General Physics I 4

Phys 2120/2111 General Physics II 4

Mathematics (3 hours)

MATH 1910 Calculus I, Alternate (Minimum grade of C.) 4

Orientation (1 hour)

ASOR 1001 Orientation for Science Majors 1

Total General Education Hours 43
Bachelor of Science Degree in Mathematics

Suggested Four-Year Plan (122)

**FRESHMAN YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>HR</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
<th>HR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1910</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MATH 1920</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL 1020</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2010</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HIST 2020</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASOR 1001</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>HUMANITIES ELECTIVE</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*MATH 1710 and/or 1720 must be taken prior to MATH 1910 if need is indicated.

**SOPHOMORE YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>HR</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
<th>HR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2110</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3500</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MATH 1020</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2110, 2111</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PHYS 2120, 2121</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 3000</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ECON 2010</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC SCI EL</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ELECTIVE, ANY LEVEL</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**JUNIOR YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>HR</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
<th>HR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3610</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MATH 3620</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 3200</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MATH 3510</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3500</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MATH 3640</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVES, ANY LEVEL</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>ELECTIVES, ANY LEVEL</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SENIOR YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>HR</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
<th>HR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4410 OR 4640 or STAT 4910</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MATH 4420 OR 4650 OR STAT 4220</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4500</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MATH ELECTIVE 3000/4000</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH ELECTIVE, 3000/4000 LEVEL</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ELECTIVES, 3000/4000 LEVEL</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bachelor of Science Degree in Mathematics

With Teacher Certification
Licensure for Grades 7-12

Suggested Four-Year Plan (122)
### Bachelor of Science Degree in Physics

#### Suggested Four-Year Plan (A) (FALL-odd, Spring-even)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FRESHMAN YEAR</th>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
<th>HR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
<td>ENGL 1020</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2010</td>
<td>HIST 2020</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1110, 1111</td>
<td>CHEM 1120, 1121</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1910</td>
<td>MATH 1920</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASOR 1001</td>
<td>HUMANITIES ELECTIVE</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOCIAL SCIENCE ELECTIVE</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH 3120</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*MATH 1710 and/or 1720 must be taken prior to MATH 1910 if the need is indicated.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOPHOMORE YEAR</th>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
<th>HR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2110, 2111</td>
<td>PHYS 2120, 2121</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2010</td>
<td>PHI 2500</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 2040</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3130</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2110</td>
<td>COMM 2200</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCIAL SCIENCE ELECTIVE</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3120</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JUNIOR YEAR</th>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
<th>HR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3210</td>
<td>PHYS 3200</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3110</td>
<td>PHYS 3120</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3610</td>
<td>MATH 3510</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 3000</td>
<td>HUMANITIES ELECTIVE</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCIAL SCIENCE ELECTIVE</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3120</td>
<td>ELECTIVE (Any level)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SENIOR YEAR</th>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
<th>HR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 4500</td>
<td>PHYS 3200</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3411</td>
<td>PHYS 3421</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3110</td>
<td>PHYS 3120</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS ELECTIVE 3000/4000 LEVEL</td>
<td>ELECTIVES, ANY LEVEL</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ELECTIVES, ANY LEVEL</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Suggested Four-Year Plan (B) (Fall-even, Spring-odd)</th>
<th>FRESHMAN YEAR</th>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
<th>HR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
<td>ENGL 1020</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2010</td>
<td>HIST 2020</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1110, 1111</td>
<td>CHEM 1120, 1121</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* MATH 1910</td>
<td>MATH 1920</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASOR 1001</td>
<td>HUMANITIES ELECTIVE</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOCIAL SCIENCE ELECTIVE</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH 3120</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* MATH 1710 and/or 1720 must be taken prior to MATH 1910 if the need is indicated.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOPHOMORE YEAR</th>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
<th>HR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2110, 2111</td>
<td>PHYS 2120, 2121</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2010</td>
<td>PHI 2500</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 2040</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3130</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCIAL SCIENCE ELECTIVE</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3120</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Course Descriptions

#### Astronomy (ASTR)

Astronomy courses do satisfy the University's science requirement.

**ASTR 1010 Astronomy I (4).** The first course in a 2 semester sequence in astronomy. History of astronomy, development of theory, astronomical equipment and observational techniques. Course concentrates on the solar system, the sun, the planets, interplanetary matter, comets and meteors. Prerequisite: Math 1110 or Math 1720 or Math 1830 or the equivalent. 3 lectures and one laboratory (2 hours) per week. The sequence ASTR 1010-1020 may be used to satisfy the University's science requirement. Offered in the fall and spring.

**ASTR 1020 Astronomy II (4).** The second course in an introductory 2 semester sequence in astronomy. Course concentrates on stars and galaxies, quasars, pulsars, black holes and cosmology. Prerequisite: ASTR 1010. Three lectures and one laboratory (2 hours) per week. Offered in the fall and spring.

**ASTR 3010 Observational Astronomy (4) (Formerly ASTR 301).** Focus on methods of observation, optics of telescopes, direct interpretation of data, mathematical methods of data reduction, and the physics of astronomical detectors. Prerequisites: Physics 2110, or 2010 or ASTR 1010-1020. Three lectures and one laboratory (2 hours) per week. Offered in the spring.

**ASTR 3330 Astrophysics (3) (Formerly ASTR 333).** A course focusing on the physics of astronomical phenomena and objects as opposed to observing practices. Prerequisites: Physics 2120, 2121 and ASTR 1020 or 301. Offered in the fall.

**ASTR 3800 Astronomy Seminar (3-6) (Formerly ASTR 380).** Students will read, discuss, and present current articles in the astronomical literature. Prerequisite: Physics 2120, 2121 and ASTR 1020, or concurrent enrollment in a 300 level astronomy course. Repeatable to six hours. Offered in fall, spring, and summer.

**ASTR 4900 Research in Astronomy (3-6) (Formerly ASTR 490)**. It a research practicum course with students doing research in astronomy at the Center of Excellence in Information Systems for credit. Prerequisite: Physics 2110, 2111 and the least one 300 level astronomy course. Repeatable to six hours. Offered in fall, spring, and summer.

#### Mathematics (MATH)

**MATH 1013 Contemporary Mathematics (3).** An introduction to the mathematics used in our society. It includes elements of mathematical thought, inductive and deductive reasoning, and problem solving. Some of the topics included are graphics, counting techniques, number sequences, probability and statistics. This course satisfies the general education mathematics requirement. Prerequisites: Two years high school algebra or the equivalent, or one year of high school algebra and one year geometry or the equivalent. Offered in the fall, spring, and summer.
MATH 1110 College Algebra I (3). Graphs, relations, functions, inequalities, polynomials, exponential, radicals, logarithms, and functional equations. Prerequisite: two years of high school algebra or the equivalent, or one year of high school algebra and one year of geometry, or the equivalent. Offered in fall, spring, and summer.

MATH 1111 Honors College Algebra I (3). Thb Honors version of MATH 1110. Enrollment is limited to members of the University Honors Program. Offered in fall.

MATH 1115 Fundamentals of Problem-Solving (1) (Formerly MATH 191). An introduction to Polyas theories with emphasis on solving problems using mathematical methods. Prerequisite: 3 semester hours of college-level mathematics or permission of the Department Head. Offered in fall, spring, and summer.

MATH 1410, 1420 Structure of the Number System I, II (3, 3). Set theory; relations; functions; inverses; order properties; systems of numeration; rational and irrational numbers; elementary number theory; mathematical systems; algorithms for the fundamental operations on whole numbers, integers, fractions, decimals, percent, ratio and proportion; equations; problem-solving; measurement in the metric system; elements of algebra; plane and solid geometry; elementary statistics. Prerequisite: For MATH 1410: Two years of high school algebra or the equivalent or one year high school algebra and one year geometry or the equivalent. For MATH 1420: MATH 1410. MATH 1410 offered in fall, spring, and summer. MATH 1420 offered in fall and spring.

MATH 1710 Precalculus Mathematics I (3). A course which with MATH 1720 provides the student with the foundation necessary to enter the calculus sequence. Topics include the study of polynomial, rational, exponential, and logarithmic functions, and matrices. Prerequisites: two years of high school algebra or the equivalent or one year of high school algebra and one year geometry or the equivalent. Offered in fall, spring, and summer.

MATH 1720 Precalculus Mathematics II (3). A continuation of MATH 1710. Topics include right triangle trigonometry, trigonometric functions, analytic geometry, conic sections, sequences, and notation. Prerequisite: grade of C or better in MATH 1710 or permission of the Department Head. Offered in fall, spring, and summer.

MATH 1730 Precalculus Mathematics, Alternate (3). Integrated college algebra and trigonometry. This course provides the student with the background necessary to enter the calculus sequence. Topics include polynomials; rational functions; exponential, logarithmic, and trigonometric functions; analytic geometry; and conic sections. Prerequisites: high school algebra II, geometry, and trigonometry, or the equivalent. Offered in fall and spring.

MATH 1830 Basic Calculus I (3). An introduction to the basic concepts of differential and integral calculus, with applications oriented towards economics, business, and the social sciences. Prerequisite: grade of C or better in MATH 1110 or permission of the Department Head. Offered in fall, spring, and summer.

MATH 1910 Calculus I, Alternate (4) (Formerly MATH 1910). Part of the sequence MATH 1910, 1920 recommended for Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, and Biology majors. Topics include functions, graphs, limits, derivatives with applications, and the definite integral with applications. Prerequisite: grade of C or better in MATH 1720 or permission of the Department Head. Offered in fall, spring, and summer.

MATH 1920 Calculus II, Alternate (4). Study of derivatives and integrals of the trigonometric, logarithmic, and exponential functions, techniques of integration, sequences, and series. Course is part of the series MATH 1910, 1920, 2110, recommended for all Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, and Biology majors. Prerequisite: grade of C or better in MATH 1910 or permission of the Department Head. Offered in fall, spring, and summer.

MATH 1925 Calculus II (4). Further applications of definite integral, derivatives and integrals of transcendental functions, techniques of integration, and polar coordinates. Prerequisite: grade of C or better in MATH 1910 or 1915 or permission of the Department Head. Offered in fall, spring, and summer.

MATH 2110 Calculus III, Alternate (3). Vector functions, three-dimensional space, partial derivatives, multiple integrals, line integrals, and applications. Part of the sequence MATH 1910, 1920, and 2110 recommended for all Mathematics, Physics, Biology, and Chemistry majors. Prerequisite: grade of C or better in MATH 1920 or permission of the Department Head. Offered in fall, spring, and summer.

MATH 2115 Calculus III (3). Infinite sequences and series, vectors in two- and three-dimensional space, the calculus of a vector function, and applications. Prerequisite: grade of C or better in MATH 1920 or permission of the Department Head. Offered in fall, spring, and summer.

MATH 2125 Calculus IV (3). The calculus of vector variables, including partial, differentiation and multiple integration, line integrals, Stokes' theorem, and applications. Prerequisite: grade of C or better in MATH 2115 or permission of the Department Head. Offered in fall, spring, and summer.

MATH 2500 Mathematics Research Experience I (1). The first in a two semester sequence of seminars designed to familiarize the mathematics major with the tools necessary to do research in mathematics. Included are topics: reading and writing mathematics, research methods and typesetting. MRE II is an introduction to the topics with emphasis on the reading and research methods. Prerequisite: grade of C or better in MATH 1820 or permission of the Department Head. Required of all Mathematics majors (except for teacher certification candidates) Offered in fall and spring.

MATH 3120 Applied Mathematics (3). Ordinary differential equations, Fourier series, and Laplace transforms, with emphasis on the application to mechanical and electrical systems. Prerequisites: grades of C or better in MATH 2120 or 2110 and in PHYS 2120, 2121. MATH 3120 is required of all Physics majors. Offered in fall and spring.

MATH 3130 Advanced Mathematics (3) (Formerly MATH 313). An introduction to the computer software 'Mathematica' with emphasis on programming in the 'Mathematica' language and on selected problems. Prerequisites: grades of C or better in MATH 2110 and 3610, and COMP 2120, or permission of the Department Head. Offered in fall, spring, and summer.

MATH 3210 Introduction to Number Theory (3) (Formerly MATH 321). Divisibility properties for the integers, the greatest common divisor, unique factorization, congruences, Diophantine equations, the Euler function, Wilson's theorem, the Chinese remainder theorem, and other elementary properties of number. Prerequisite: grade of C or better in MATH 1920 or permission of the Department Head. Offered in fall.

MATH 3500 Mathematics Research Experience II (1). The second of in a two semester sequence of seminars designed to familiarize the mathematics major with the tools necessary to do research in mathematics. Included are topics: logic, reading and writing mathematics, research methods and typesetting. MRE II is a continuation of the topics with emphasis on writing and presentation. Prerequisite: grade C or better in MATH 2500 or permission of the Department Head. Required of all Mathematics majors (except for teacher certification candidates) Offered in fall and spring.

MATH 3510 Intermediate Analysis (3) (Formerly MATH 351). A study of the foundations of real variable calculus, including the real numbers, limits, sequences, continuity, Bolzano-Weierstrass theorem, Heine-Borel theorem, intermediate-value theorem, and differentiability. Prerequisite: grade of C or better in MATH 1920 or permission of the Department Head. Required of all Mathematics and Physics majors. Offered in spring.

MATH 3610 Linear Algebra I (3) (Formerly MATH 361). Homogeneous and non-homogeneous systems, matrix algebra, determinants, vector spaces and subspaces, bases, orthogonal bases, linear transformations, and rank. Prerequisite: grade of C or better in MATH 1920 or permission of the Department Head. Required of all Mathematics, Physics, and Computer Science majors. Offered in fall, spring, and summer.

MATH 3620 Linear Algebra II (3) (Formerly MATH 362). A continuation of MATH 3610. It is strongly recommended that 3610 and 3620 be taken sequentially. Topics include a further treatment of linear transformations, rank, eigenvalues, eigenvectors, and the spectral theorem. Prerequisite: grade of C or better in MATH 3610. Required of all Mathematics majors. Offered in fall, spring, and summer.

MATH 3640 Abstract Algebra I (3) (Formerly MATH 364). An introduction to properties of groups, rings, integral domains, and fields. Prerequisites: grades of C or better in MATH 1920 and 3210, or permission of the Department Head. Required of all Mathematics majors. Offered in spring.

MATH 3710 Teaching Mathematics in the Secondary School (3) (Formerly MATH 371). Lectures, discussions, and reports on materials and methods used in the instruction of mathematics at the middle school and high school level. Clinical and field-based experiences which call for active participation by students are part of the course requirements. Required of all students seeking certification in Mathematics. Prerequisite: official admission to the Teacher Education Program. Offered in spring.
MATH 3810 Geometry (3) (Formerly MATH 381). A brief review of Euclidean and non-Euclidean geometries. Prerequisite: grade of C or better in MATH 1920 or permission of the Department Head. Required of all teacher certification candidates in Mathematics. Offered in spring and summer.

MATH 3900 Introduction to Numerical Analysis (3) (Formerly MATH 396). Errors, interpolation, approximations, numerical quadrature, solution of ordinary differential equations. Prerequisite: grade of C or better in MATH 1920 or permission of the Department Head. Offered on demand.

MATH 4310, 4320 Topology I, II (3, 3) (Formerly MATH 431, 432). Homeomorphisms, connectedness, compactness, metric spaces, normal spaces, Urysohn's lemma, Tietze's theorem, separation axioms, product topology, Hilbert space, quotient space, paracompactness, nets, and filters, with an introduction to homotopy theory. Prerequisites: grades of C or better in MATH 2110, 3510, and 3610, or permission of the Department Head. Offered on demand.

MATH 4410, 4420 Advanced Calculus I, II (3, 3) (Formerly MATH 441, 442). A variety of topics including functions of several variables; the algebra and topology of Euclidean n-space; differentials; extrema; the gradient; line, surface and volume integral; Stokes' theorem; inverse mapping theorem; and manifolds. Prerequisites: grades of C or better in MATH 2110, 3510, and 3610, or permission of the Department Head. Mathematics majors must take this sequence or MATH 4640-4650 or STAT 4210-4220. MATH 4410 is offered in fall and 4420 in spring.

MATH 4500 Senior Project (3) (Formerly MATH 450). A comprehensive inquiry into the nature of mathematics. Emphasis is on written presentation of the subject matter. Required of all prospective major and minor seniors in Mathematics. Prerequisite: senior standing. Offered in fall.

MATH 4510, 4520 Real Analysis I, II (3, 3) (Formerly MATH 451, 452). Set theory, algebra, and topology of the real numbers, continuous functions, uniform convergence, measure and integration theory, Lebesque measure and integrals, convergence theorems, L-spaces, Banach spaces, differentiation, Radon-Nikodym theorem, Fubini theorem. Prerequisite: grade of C or better in MATH 4410 or permission of the Department Head. Offered on demand.

MATH 4530, 4540 Complex Analysis I, II (3, 3) (Formerly MATH 453, 454). Analytic functions, Cauchy's integral theorem, Taylor and Laurent series, residue theory, asymptotic solutions, Riemann surfaces, infinite products, and entire functions. Prerequisite: grade of C or better in MATH 4420 or permission of the Department Head.

MATH 4560, 4570 Differential Equations I, II (3, 3) (Formerly MATH 456, 457). First- and second-order equations, general theory of linear nth-order differential equations, constant coefficient systems, variation of parameters, infinite series, singular solutions, asymptotic solutions, Green's functions, stability, special functions. Laplace transform. Prerequisites: grades of C or better in MATH 3030 and 3820, or permission of the Department Head. MATH 4560 is offered in fall of odd-numbered years and 4570 is offered in spring of even-numbered years.

MATH 4640, 4650 Modern Algebra I, II (3, 3) (Formerly MATH 464, 465). Equivalence relations, mappings, groups, rings, fields, polynomial rings, modules, vector spaces, Galois theory. Prerequisites: grades of C or better in MATH 3210, 3820, and 3640, or permission of the Department Head. Mathematics majors must take this sequence or MATH 4410-4420 or STAT 4210-4220. MATH 4640 is offered in the fall and 4650 in the spring.

MATH 4724 Student Teaching of Mathematics in the Secondary Schools (Formerly MATH 4725). A semester-long experience of supervised practice teaching, appropriately divided between middle school and high school. Required of all students seeking certification in teaching mathematics. Prerequisite: successful completion of all certification courses except EDCI 4755, which is taken concurrently. Offered on demand.

MATH 4730, 4740 Logic I, II (3, 3) (Formerly MATH 473, 474). Introduc tion to mathematical logic. Logic I is a survey of fundamental material including the statement calculus and the predicate calculus. Logic II is an introduction to Fuzzy Logic and Gödel's Incompleteness Theorem. Prerequisite: grade of C or better in MATH 2110 or permission of the Department Head. Offered on demand.

MATH 4750 History of Mathematics (3) (Formerly MATH 475). The origin and development of mathematical ideas, beginning with geometry and algebra and continuing through selected topics in modern mathematics. Prerequisite: grade of C or better in MATH 2110 or permission of the Department Head. Offered in spring and summer.

MATH 4900 Special Topics (3) (Formerly MATH 490). Special topics in mathematics to be offered with permission of the undergraduate mathematics curriculum committee in response to the preferences and needs of the students. Repeatable to six hours. Prerequisite: permission of the Department Head. Offered in fall, spring, and summer.

Physics (PHYS)

PHYS 2100 College Physics I (3). The first course in a non-calculus based introductory physics sequence. Topics include mechanics and sound. The course presents the basic principles of physics. It is required of biology, pre-medical, and allied health profession majors. Prerequisite: grade of C or better in MATH 1720, or 1720. Offered in fall, spring, and summer.

PHYS 2101 College Physics I Laboratory (1). One two-hour laboratory each week. This course is designed to be taken concurrently with the corresponding lecture course, PHYS 2100. Offered in fall, spring, and summer.

PHYS 2120 College Physics II (3). The second course in a non-calculus based physics sequence. Topics include are heat, light, electricity, magnetism, and modern physics. Prerequisite: grade of C or better in PHYS 2100. Offered in fall, spring, and summer.

PHYS 2121 College Physics II Laboratory (1). One two-hour laboratory each week. This course is designed to be taken concurrently with the corresponding lecture course, PHYS 2120. Offered in fall, spring, and summer.

PHYS 3110 General Physics I (3) (Formerly PHYS 2120). Principles of mechanics, gravitation, fluid mechanics and sound. The first course in calculus-based physics sequence that is intended for student with majors in physics, engineering, mathematics, or a physical science. PHYS 2110, with accompanying laboratory, is required of all Physics and Mathematics majors. Prerequisites: MATH 1720 and 1910; Co-requisite: MATH 1920. Offered in fall, spring, and summer.

PHYS 3120 General Physics II (3) (Formerly PHYS 2130). Principles of heat, electricity, magnetism, and optics. The second course in calculus-based physics sequence. PHYS 2120 with accompanying laboratory, is required of all Physics and Mathematics majors. Prerequisite: PHYS 2110 with C or better. Offered in fall, spring, and summer.

PHYS 3121 General Physics II Laboratory (1) (Formerly PHYS 2131). One two-hour laboratory per week designed to be taken concurrently with the corresponding lecture course, PHYS 2120. Required of all Physics and Mathematics majors. Offered in fall, spring, and summer.

PHYS 3210 General Physics I (3) (Formerly PHYS 3200). Principles of heat, electricity, magnetism, and optics. The second course in calculus-based physics sequence. PHYS 2120 with accompanying laboratory, is required of all Physics and Mathematics majors. Prerequisite: PHYS 2110 with C or better. Offered in fall, spring, and summer.

PHYS 3211 General Physics II (3) (Formerly PHYS 3210). Principles of heat, electricity, magnetism, and optics. The second course in calculus-based physics sequence. PHYS 2120 with accompanying laboratory, is required of all Physics and Mathematics majors. Prerequisite: PHYS 2110 with C or better. Offered in fall, spring, and summer.

PHYS 3212 General Physics II Laboratory (1) (Formerly PHYS 3211). One two-hour laboratory per week designed to be taken concurrently with the corresponding lecture course, PHYS 2120. Required of all Physics and Mathematics majors. Offered in fall, spring, and summer.

PHYS 3310, 3320 Electricity and Magnetism I, II (3, 3) (Formerly PHYS 311, 312). Fundamentals of theoretical electricity and magnetism. Emphasis is placed upon problems using vector calculus in three dimensions. Prerequisites: PHYS 2110 or 2120, AND PHYS 2120, 2121, all with a grade of C or better. Three lectures per week. Required of all Physics majors. PHYS 3310 is offered in fall of odd-numbered years and 3320 in spring of even-numbered years.

PHYS 3410 Optics (3) (Formerly PHYS 314). A brief review of geometrical optics and a study of physical optics, including spectroscopy. Prerequisites: PHYS 2120 and either of the sequences: PHYS 2200, 2211 or PHYS 2120, 2121. Three lectures and one laboratory period per week. Offered on demand.

PHYS 3500 Heat and Thermodynamics (3) (Formerly PHYS 320). A study of the fundamentals of heat and an introduction to thermodynamics with applications to chemistry. Prerequisites: PHYS 2120, 2121, and MATH 1920. (MATH 3610 and either MATH 2110 or 2125 recommended). Three lectures per week. Required of all Physics majors. Offered in spring of even-numbered years.

PHYS 3520, 3522 Mechanics I, II (3, 3) (Formerly PHYS 331, 332). Statics and dynamics of particles and rigid bodies, Lagrange's and Hamilton's equations, fluid statics, and vibrations. Prerequisites: PHYS 2120, 2121, and MATH 1920. MATH 3610 and either MATH 2110 or 2125 recommended.

PHYS 3520, 3522 Mechanics I, II (3, 3) (Formerly PHYS 331, 332). Statics and dynamics of particles and rigid bodies. Lagrange's and Hamilton's equations, fluid statics, and vibrations. Prerequisites: PHYS 2120, 2121, and MATH 1920. MATH 3610 and either MATH 2110 or 2125 recommended.
ment. Three lectures per week. PHYS 3210 required of all Physics majors. PHYS 3210 is offered in fall and 3220 is offered on demand.

PHYS 3411, 3421 Advanced Physics Laboratory I, II, (3, 3) (Formerly PHYS 3411, 3421). A course designed to permit the student to develop a variety of laboratory skills and techniques by performing advanced experiments in mechanics, heat, sound, light, and modern physics. Prerequisites: PHYS 2120, 2121, and MATH 1820. Two laboratory periods per week. Required of all Physics majors. PHYS 3411 is offered in fall and 3421 in spring.

PHYS 3610 Solid State Physics (3) (Formerly PHYS 361). A physical interpretation of the conductive properties of metal and semi-conductor materials based on the periodic nature of the crystalline solid, with applications including the transistor. Primarily for engineering, physics, or computer science students with junior standing. Prerequisites: PHYS 2120, 20121 and either MATH 2110 or 2125. Required of all Physics majors. Offered in spring of odd-numbered years.

PHYS 4100, 4110 Introduction to Quantum Mechanics I, II, (3, 3) (Formerly PHYS 410, 411). An introduction to fundamental principles of quantum mechanics and the interpretation of quantum, with application to atomic, molecular, and nuclear physics. PHYS 4100 is required of all Physics majors. Prerequisites: PHYS 2120, 2121, and MATH 1900. PHYS 4100 is offered in spring of odd-numbered years and 4110 is offered on demand.

PHYS 4120, 4130 Modern Physics I, II, (3, 3) (Formerly PHYS 412, 413). The classical and modern concepts of the atom and introduction to molecular structure, the chemical bond, nuclear physics, fission, isotopic tracers, medical radiology, cosmic rays. PHYS 4120 is required of all Physics majors. Prerequisites: MATH 1070 and either of the following two sequences: PHYS 2020, 2021, or PHYS 2120, 2121. PHYS 4120 is offered in fall of even-numbered years and 4130 is offered on demand.

PHYS 4500 Senior Project (3) (Formerly PHYS 450). Individual study and presentation of a special topic in physics. Required of all Physics majors. Prerequisite: senior standing. Offered in fall.

PHYS 4600 Undergraduate Readings and Research (3) (Formerly PHYS 460). Individual study and research under faculty guidance. Prerequisites: 12 hours of upper-level physics and permission of instructor. Offered in fall, spring, and summer.

PHYS 4900 Special Topics in Physics (Up to 9 hours total) (Formerly PHYS 490). Courses offered to the preference and needs of the student. The credits for each course vary from two to three semester hours, with a total of nine credit hours the maximum from this group permitted toward the Physics degree. Prerequisites: PHYS 2120, 2121, and permission of the instructor. PHYS 4900 and 4911 offered in fall, spring, and summer. Other 40XX course offered on demand.

PHYS 4905 Advanced Laboratory Studies (2) PHYS 4906 Analytical Mechanics (3)

PHYS 4907 Electricity and Magnetism (3) PHYS 4908 Modern Physics (3)

PHYS 4999 Grad (3)

PHYS 4910 Quantum Mechanics (3) PHYS 4911 Research Project (3)

PHYS 4912 Solid State Physics (3) PHYS 4913 Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics (3)

Statistics (STAT)

STAT 1510, 1520 Introduction to Probability and Statistics I, II, (3, 3). An overview of the role that statistics play and what statistics do. Topics include basic concepts of probability, random variables and probability distributions, basics concepts of inference, linear regression and correlation, analysis of variance, and analysis of enumerative data. Prerequisite: permission of the Department Head. STAT 1510 is offered in fall and 1520 on demand.

STAT 3110, 3120 Probability and Statistics I, II, (3, 3) (Formerly STAT 311, 312). Probability as a tool for inference: the axioms of probability, random variables and their probability distributions, multivariate probability distributions, functions of random variables, hypothesis testing, linear models and estimation by least squares, the general linear model, analysis of categorical data, and non-parametric statistics. Prerequisite: MATH 1920 or permission of the Department Head. STAT 3110 is required of all Computer Science majors. STAT 3110 is offered every semester; 3120 is offered only in the spring.

STAT 3700 Introduction to Statistical Computing and Data Management (3) (Formerly STAT 370). Components of digital computers, characteristics of magnetic storage devices, use of JCL and utility programs, concepts and techniques of research data management. Prerequisites: MATH 1920 and CS 222, or permission of the Department Head. Offered on demand.

STAT 4210 Statistical Methods I (3) (Formerly STAT 421). Approaches to the problems of description and goodness of fit: univariate location and scale; elavate independence and correlation; comparison of independent or matched samples, involving categorical, discrete, or continuous data; non-parametric tests. Prerequisite: STAT 3120 or permission of the Department Head. All Mathematics majors must take the STAT 4210-4220 sequence or MATH 4410-4420 or MATH 4640-4650. Offered in fall.

STAT 4220 Statistical Methods II (3) (Formerly STAT 422). A continuation of STAT 4210. Topics include simple and multiple regression, analysis of variance and covariance, elements of experimental design and analysis, random effects models, simultaneous inference and the general linear model in matrix terms. Prerequisite: STAT 4210 or permission of the Department Head. Offered in spring.

Department of Social Work and Sociology

Anthony J. Blasi, Ph.D. Interim Head
Vicki Gardine Williams, MSW, ACSW
Director, Social Work Program
212 & 310 Jane E. Elliott Hall
(Women’s Building)
Telephone Nos. 615-963-5511 (Sociology)
615-963-7641 (Social Work)


General Statement: The Department of Social Work and Sociology offers two curricula leading to the Bachelor of Science degree in Social Work and the Bachelor of Science degree in Sociology. Since these are distinct degree programs, they are discussed under separate headings.

Social Work Program Rationale: Tennessee State University has a service-mix area that includes approximately 1.1 million people, including all ethnicities, races and socioeconomic groups. The Nashville metropolitan area, including a small rural population requires a variety of social service agencies to serve this population. Additionally, Tennessee State University’s student body and faculty originate from the United States and more than fifty countries. The Social Work Program is needed to provide leadership and to produce a reservoir of Social Work professionals who can serve diverse populations in Nashville, Middle Tennessee, the State of Tennessee, and the nation.

Mission Statement: The Mission of the Social Work Program is to prepare students for entry-level professional social work practice. This includes preparing graduates of the program primarily for an urban population, the promotion of social and economic justice, to respond to diversity and oppression, and to serve populations-at-risk. Additionally, the program provides leadership and a reservoir of social work professionals for the region.

The Goals of the Social Work Program are to: 1. Prepare students for professional entry level generalist social work practice to effectively meet the human needs of individuals, families, groups, organizations, and communities in Metro Nashville. 2. Provide students with an understanding of the dynamics and consequences of human oppression and discrimination, and with strategies to promote social and economic justice. 3. Prepare students to be committed to lifelong learning and continued personal and professional growth, and to provide leadership in the development of the profession and the service delivery system. 4. Provide students...
with the content about the social environment of social work practice, the changing nature of this context, and the behavior of organizations, and the change process. 5. Integrate throughout the curriculum the values and ethics that guide professional social workers in their practice. 6. Provide to students of diverse social, economic, racial and cultural backgrounds the opportunity to become professional social workers.

Program Objectives: The objectives of the Social Work Program are to: (1) Apply a generalist framework of knowledge, skills and values for entry-level social work practice based on a problem-solving process including engagement, assessment, planning, implementation, evaluation, termination, and follow-up with systems of various sizes; (2) Prepare graduates to practice with an understanding of discrimination, oppression, and strategies of change, promoting social and economic justice for all people, especially for populations at-risk; (3) Use supervision and consultation as social work generalists within agencies and community settings, and demonstrate knowledge of urban resources that serve individuals, families and groups; (4) Demonstrate appropriate professional practice applying social work values and ethics, respecting the dignity of the individual, client self-determination and human diversity; (5) Understand and interpret the history of the social work profession and its current structures and issues; (6) Be able to analyze, formulate, and influence the impact of social policies on client systems, workers and agencies; (7) Practice without discrimination and with respect, knowledge, and skill related to client's age, class, color, culture, disability, ethnicity, family structure, gender, marital status, national origin, race, religion, sex, and sexual orientation; (8) Function within organizations and service delivery systems to become advocates for client systems, and to seek necessary organizational change; (9) Demonstrate knowledge of the psychological, biological and social aspects that affect human behavior, and utilize relevant theory to understand interactions among and between social systems including individuals, families, groups, organizations and communities; (10) Apply critical thinking skills within the context of professional social work practice; (11) Develop an ability to evaluate research, apply research findings and implement ethical, qualitative and quantitative research to evaluate and inform their practice interventions; (12) Prepare graduates to use communication skills differentially across client populations, colleagues, and communities.

The baccalaureate Social Work Program is the only public program in Nashville, Tennessee that prepares students for entry-level professional practice. It also prepares students for acquiring registration, certification, and licensure in social work.

Career Opportunities: Career opportunities include employment at the professional entry-level in social work positions in public and private agencies in the following areas: human services, public health, mental health, mental retardation, corrections, social services in hospitals and nursing homes, senior citizen centers, state and county social services agencies, public housing, adult protective services, child protective services, school social work, planned parenthood centers, and as resident managers and probation and parole officers.

Accreditation: The Social Work Program is accredited by the Council on Social Work Education (CSWE), the national accrediting agency to the profession. The Program has been accredited since 1974.

Admission and Exit Requirements: Students who wish to gain admission to the Social Work Program must meet the university admission policy, complete the university general education requirements, submit an application to be reviewed by the advisor, and earn a cumulative grade point average of 2.3 (4.0 scale) on college-level coursework. After the review of the formal application, the faculty advisor conducts an interview. The interview serves as the primary tool for exploration of student's knowledge of the profession of social work, motivation for selecting social work as a major, prior work or volunteer experiences, and future career goals. The advisor then meets with the faculty to decide on admission of student. Without formal admission to the program, students are not considered to be Social Work majors. Students who do not meet the quality point average requirement or who have failed courses in the general education area may be asked to reapply for admission at a later date, or may be admitted on a provisional basis. No academic credit is given for life experience or prior work experience. These procedures are all in addition to the procedures for upper-level admission outlined below.

Transfer Students and Transfer Credit: Credits in Social Work earned at other higher education institutions are accepted toward the Social Work degree at Tennessee State University on the same basis as work taken at TSU provided the courses are of the same content and.

Departmental Requirements 120 Semester Hours

For Bachelor of Science

Social Work

A student must complete a minimum of 120 semester hours to receive a degree. A minimum of 60 of the semester hours must be in courses on the 3000 and 4000 level. A minimum of 45 semester hours is required in social work courses, 15 related liberal arts semester courses, 42 semester hours of general education courses, and 18 hours of other lower division required courses.

General Education Core

Communications (9 hours)

ENGL 1010, 1020 Freshman English I, II 6
COMM 2220 Public Speaking 3

Humanities and/or Fine Arts (9 hours)

ENGL 2013 Black Arts and Literature 3
ENGL 2023 Black Literature: Short Story and Novel 3
ART or Music 1010 Art Appreciation, or Music Appreciation 3

Social and Behavioral Science (6 hours)

PSYC 2010 General Psychology I 3
SOC 2010 Introduction to Sociology 3

History (6 hours)

HIST 2010 American History I 3
HIST 2020 American History II 3

Natural Science (8 hours)

BIOL 1010/1011 Introductory Biology I and lab 4
BIOL 1020/1021 Introductory Biology II and lab 4

Mathematics (3 hours)

MATH 1110 College Algebra I 3

Orientation (1 hour)

ASOH 1002 Orientation for Social Science Majors 1

Total General Education Hours 42

Other Course Requirements:

ECON 2010 Principles of Economics I 3
POLI 2010 American National Government 3
PHIL 1030 Introduction to Philosophy: Contemporary Moral Issues 3
RELS 2010 Introduction to Religious Studies 3

Free Electives 6

Upper-division Admission

For admission into the upper-division program of the Social Work major, students must complete all of the requirements listed above under General Education Core and Other Course Requirements. In addition, they must have removed all high school deficiencies, satisfactorily completed all required remedial/developmental courses, and earned a cumulative grade point average of 2.3 on college-level coursework.
Professional Curriculum

In the professional phase of the Social Work Program, students must complete a minimum of 45 semester hours of Social Work courses, and 15 hours of related liberal arts perspective courses. Social Work majors must earn at least a C grade in the required social work courses. Students who earn less than a C grade must repeat them until they earn a C grade. Enrollment in Social Work courses 3300, 3350, 3400, 3450, 3500, 4601, 4800, 4850, 4100, 4200 and 4900 is limited to Social Work majors only.

SOCI 2010 Introduction 10
SOCI 4200 Social Work Practicum 3
SOCI 4850 Social Work Research I 3
SOCI 4860 Social Work Research II 3
SOCI 4100 Field Education 8
SOCI 4200 Field Education Seminar 3
SOCI 4900 Senior Seminar in Social Work 1
SOCI 4940 Social Work Internships 3

To fulfill the need for more exposure in social welfare agencies, all students are required to have a participatory observation experience prior to field placement. During the sophomore year, all Social Work majors observe and participate in two social services agencies for a minimum of 30 clock hours. In the junior year, students complete two written agency profiles. Students participating in a regular volunteer program may use that experience in lieu of the observation and participation. Both requirements must be met prior to being admitted to field instruction program.

Students must spend a minimum of 400 clock hours (1 semester) in a field placement in an approved social service agencies and organizations, as registered for SOWK 4100 Field Education. This experience provides students with an opportunity to apply theory to actual practice under supervision and guidance of a qualified practitioner. Students are evaluated on the basis of their growth and development in relation to the program's formal educational outcomes. Students must have a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.5 and must have earned the grade of C or better in SOWK 2100, 2100, 3300, 3350, 3400, 3450, 3500, 4601, and 4800, and SOCI 3000, before being admitted to Field Education. No academic credit is given for life experience or prior work experience. Only Social Work majors are admitted to the field education program.

Sociology Program

General Statement: Sociology is the study of group life. As a social science, it combines scientific and humanistic perspectives to identify, describe, explain, and understand the connections between the social forces that help shape who we are, what we believe, how we behave, and how we choose to live our lives. It examines how we shape our world through our interactions with others and by the choices we make, and how and why groups form, organize, achieve goals, and evolve. Key areas of inquiry include culture, identity, urban and rural life, family patterns and relationships, social change, racism, sexism, social class, economic systems, political power, conflict, education, population, environment, technology, and communications, health care and illness, social movements, community responses to disasters, life in organizations, and contemporary social issues. In recent years the skills that are cultivated in sociological research have been in high demand by business, industry, and government. Sociology majors should choose electives both in the field and outside the field with this in mind.

Mission: The Sociology Program's mission is to prepare students for entry level professional employment in government, education, and business, industry, and community organizations— with emphasis on the acquisition of basic research skills. The program also prepares students for graduate and professional study in Sociology and other social science disciplines, law, and business. The program's overall orientation is consistent with the College of Arts and Sciences mission to provide a broad liberal arts education

Objectives: This program of study is designed to develop students': 1) understanding of the connections between the social forces that help shape society; 2) knowledge of sociological concepts and theoretical perspectives on human social behavior; 3) skill in using social research and statistical methodology; 4) leadership and critical thinking skills; and 5) ability to engage in a lifetime of learning.

Career Opportunities: Career opportunities include employment in local, state, and federal government, and social and community service agencies in the areas of housing, juvenile courts and juvenile and adult corrections, urban and community planning/development, mental health and drug counseling, youth guidance, human services, and social research; and in business and industrial management and management trainee programs in retail, manufacturing, insurance, banking, utilities, journalism, and personnel.

Departmental Requirements

For Bachelor of Science Sociology

General Education Core

Communications (9 hours)
ENGL 1010, 1020 Freshman English I, II (minimum grade of C in each) 6
COMM 2200 Public Speaking 3

Humanities and/or Fine Arts (9 hours)
ENGL 2010-2250 Sophomore Literature I 3
Elective From approved list 3
Elective From approved list 3

Social and Behavioral Science (5 hours)
Elective From approved list 3

Natural Science (8 hours)
Lecture and lab from approved list 4
Mathematics (3 hours)
One course from approved list 3

Upper-division Admission

For admission into the upper-division program of the Sociology major, students must complete all of the requirements listed above under the General Education Core and Other Requirements; in addition, they must have earned at least a C in SOCI 2010. They must have removed all high school deficiencies, passed all re-
Bachelor of Science Degree in Sociology

**Suggested Four-Year Plan**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
<th>HR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FRESHMAN YEAR</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL 1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2010</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HIST 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1010, 1011</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>BIOL 1020, 1021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1110</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ART or MUSC 1010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2010</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>POLI 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASOR 1900</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
<th>HR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>SOPHOMORE YEAR</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 3400</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SOWK 3350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 3350</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SOWK 3450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 3500</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SOWK 3500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3510</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL 3100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 4200</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SOWK Elect., 3000/4000 Level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
<th>HR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>SENIOR YEAR</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 4800</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SOWK 4850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 4900</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SOWK 4100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK Elect., 3000/4000 Level</td>
<td>2/3</td>
<td>SOWK 4200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 3000</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SOWK 4900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Course Descriptions**

**Social Work (SOWK)**

Course marked with an asterisk (*) are required for Social Work majors. Courses marked with an M are limited to Social Work majors.

*SOWK 2010 Introduction to Social Work (2) (Formerly SW 2010). Introduction to the generalist perspective of social work practice and the profession of Social Work. This course will help students develop a more authentic understanding and appreciation of the profession. Students will be exposed to what social workers do and the importance of considering the environmental context that surrounds all decisions.*

*SOWK 2100 Social Work Interviewing Skills (3) (Formerly SW 2100). Introduction to Social Work generic interviewing skills, essential facilitative qualities, and professional integrity. Emphasis on working with culturally and psychologically diverse, and oppressed client systems. Prerequisite: SOWK 2010.*


*M SOWK 3350 Human Behavior and the Social Environment II (3) (Formerly SW 335). A description and analytical examination of families, groups, communities and organizations as they affect and are affected by the social environment. Prerequisite: SOWK 3300. Enrollment limited to Social Work majors only.*

*M SOWK 3400 Social Welfare Policy (3) (Formerly SW 340). Examination of the historical development of the social welfare system and the establishment and evolution of social welfare policies, practices and programs from 1500 to the present. Offered fall semester only. Prerequisites:
SOWK 2010, HIST 2010 & 2020, PHIL 1030. Enrollment limited to Social Work majors only.

(M) SOWK 3450 Social Welfare Policy Analysis (3) (Formerly SW 345). A critical analysis of contemporary social policies and programs for social work practitioners. Emphasis is on developing and using a practical method for analyzing and interpreting current programs and policies directed at meeting human needs. Prerequisite: SOWK 3400, ECON 2100. Enrollment limited to Social Work majors only.

(M) SOWK 3500 Social Work Practice I (3) (Formerly SW 350). Provides a comprehensive study to the general problem-solving method used in generalist social work practice with client systems of various sizes including individuals, families, groups, communities, and organizations. Prerequisites: SOWK 2010, 2100, 3300, PSYC 3510. Co-requisites: SOWK 3350, 3450. Enrollment limited to Social Work majors only.

(M) SOWK 4601 Social Work Practice II (3) (Formerly SW 360). Systematic use in the generalist perspective of social work practice and experiential use in working with groups, communities, and organizations from diverse populations, using the NASW Code of Ethics in social work methods of intervention. This course is a continuation of practice sequence initiated in SOWK 3500. Prerequisite: SOWK 3500. Enrollment limited to Social Work majors only.

(M) SOWK 4800 Social Work Research I (3) (Formerly SW 380). The rationale, principles, ethics, goals, methods, and techniques of the scientific research process in social work. Prerequisites: SOWK 3500, MATH 1110, and BIOL 1010 & 1020. Enrollment limited to Social Work majors only.

(M) SOWK 4850 Social Work Research II (3) (Formerly SW 385). The development and implementation of a practice-related research design. Emphasis is on data collection, data analysis, and reporting of data collected in field placement. Prerequisite: SOWK 4800. Co-requisites: SOWK 4100, 4200. Enrollment limited to Social Work majors only.

SOWK 4600 Social Work Intervention in Health (2) (Formerly SW 460). A course designed to acquaint the student with the symptoms, etiology, and physical and emotional aspects of acute and chronic diseases, illness, and disabilities, with the development of comprehensive medicine involving the whole person in his or her milieu. Emphasis is placed on acquiring knowledge regarding social aspects of illness, as well as use of community resources for the continuation of preventive methods. One hour per week is devoted to participatory observation at a health-related agency. Prerequisite: admission to upper division.

(M) SOWK 4100 Field Education I (4) (Formerly SW 410). Field instruction to provide the student with the opportunity to apply and integrate academic content and to develop skills that meet the requirements for entry-level professional social work practice. Supervision in the field is provided by a qualified practitioner committed to undergraduate social work education. Students are required to spend a minimum of 400 clock hours in an educationally oriented field practicum. Seniors are admitted after the completion of a formal admission process, including recommendation by the student's advisor. Prerequisites: completion of general education core, SOWK 2010, 2100, 3300, 3350, 3400, 3450, 3500, 4600, 4800, SOCI 3000. Co-requisites: SOWK 4850, 4200. Enrollment limited to senior Social Work majors only.

(M) SOWK 4200 Field Education Seminar I (3) (Formerly SW 420). A course to give students in field instruction an opportunity to discuss and share agency experiences and to relate social work theory to direct field practice. Discussion in the Seminar moves from the level of personal experiences to abstraction. Co-requisites: SOWK 4850, 4100. Enrollment limited to Social Work majors only.

SOWK 4401 Child Welfare I: Introduction to Programs, Policies and Practice (3) (Formerly SW 440). This course is the first in a series of two child welfare courses offered as part of the TN Child Welfare Certification Program. The course introduces students to knowledge of child maltreatment and the juvenile justice system. It provides an overview of the child welfare system describing the history, policies and programs, both state and federal, pertinent to child maltreatment and juvenile offenders to intervene with families in crisis. It is intended to provide a foundation in the knowledge and values necessary for professional child welfare practice and prepare students for the second course in the series, Child Welfare II: Skills and Permanency for Children and Families. Prerequisites: admission to upper division.

SOWK 4461 Child Welfare II: Skills for Solutions and Permanency for Children and Families (3) (Formerly 444) This course is the second in a series of two child welfare courses offered as part of the TN Child Welfare Certification Program. It is designed to assist students in acquiring the practice skills to become culturally competent child welfare workers. The course will analyze the practices of various human/social services agencies that provide preventive case management, out of home care, treatment, and rehabilitative services aimed at children and youth. The role of social services in the broad context of formal and informal systems that influence the life course of the child will be addressed. Students will be prepared to practice in the child welfare field by teaching them about the various contexts in which child welfare practice takes place and the skills and modalities that are used with children, youth, and families who are the focus of child welfare intervention. Particular emphasis will be placed on the services, and the juvenile justice system; and working with multicultural populations including consumers of different ages, races, cultures, socioeconomic status and sexual orientations. The course will also address critical frameworks for resolving ethical dilemmas, preparing students to resolve ethical issues confronted by social workers. Prerequisites: Child Welfare I.

SOWK 3862 Ethnic and Minority Concerns in Social Work (2) (Formerly SW 460). A course designed to emphasize the general method of social work practice with ethnic minorities. Focus is on the African-American community and the issues of multiculturalism. Prerequisite: admission to upper division.

SOWK 4700 Gerontological Social Work (3) (Formerly SW 470). A course designed to examine the aging process and its impact upon the individual, the family, and society. Emphasis is placed on the physical, psychological, and sociological aspects of aging. An interdisciplinary approach is used in dealing with these aspects to enhance and enrich the understanding of the life process. Prerequisite: admission to upper division.

(M) SOWK 4900 Senior Seminar in Social Work I (1) (Formerly SW 490). A course designed to: (1) initiate areas of interest through discussion; (2) emphasize new trends and contributions to the field; and (3) familiarize students with the various examinations and other techniques for gaining employment and admission to graduate school. Co-requisite: SOWK 4100, 4200, 4850. Enrollment limited to Social Work majors only.

(M) SOWK 4950 SW Readings and Research I (3) (Formerly SW 495). Independent study and research under faculty guidance for students who desire to do special projects. Prerequisites: junior or senior standing and permission of instructor. Enrollment limited to Social Work majors only.

Sociology (SOCI)

SOCI 2110 Introduction to Sociology (3). Introduction to sociology as a scientific discipline. Subject matter includes sociological concepts, sociological processes, and social institutions. Including family and education. Course satisfies University social science requirement. Required of all Social Work and Sociology majors.

SOCI 2110 Honors Introduction to Sociology (3). Honors version of SOCI 2110. Enrollment limited to students in the University Honors Program.

SOCI 2300 Social Problems (3) (Formerly SOCI 230). A course which teaches students to assess critically social issues and problems which negatively affect institutions, groups, and individuals. The thrust is to discuss and analyze these issues and problems using the major theories in sociology. (Formerly SOCI 330)

SOCI 2400 Courtship and Marriage (3) (Formerly SOCI 240). A critical approach to problems of courtship, marriage, and the family, with emphasis on mate selection, marital roles and adjustment, economic problems, women and the family, and parent-child relationships. (Formerly SOCI 340)

SOCI 3000 Social Statistics (3) (Formerly SOCI 300). Introduction to elementary statistics, with emphasis on analysis and interpretation of social survey data. Required of all Social Work and Sociology majors. Prerequisites: MATH 1013, 1110, 1120, 1410, 1710, 1730, 1830, 1910 or 1920.

SOCI 3101 Sex, Gender, and Social Interaction (3) (Formerly SOCI 310). An examination of the differences between sex as a biological attribute of human beings and gender as a set of normatively assigned attributes; sources and interpretations of the differences between sex and gender; and the relationships among sex, gender, and the way human beings participate in social roles. A writing-intensive course.
SOCI 3200 Anthropology (3) (Formerly SOC 320). The nature of culture and society. Focus on concepts and theories relating to social structure, social organization, economic change, and the role of the individual.

SOCI 3350 Sociology of Health (3) (Formerly SOC 335). Examination of the social and psychological implications of illness from inception to termination. Materials are drawn from the relevant literature of the behavioral sciences that relate to health.

SOCI 3450 Cultural and Social Aspects of Health (3) (Formerly SOC 345). A study of the effects of the social and cultural milieu on the level of health of the community, including the nature, accessibility, and availability of health care services. Prerequisites: HCA 202 and SOCI 210.

SOCI 3500 Social Psychology (3) (Formerly SOC 350). Analysis of the social act. Topics include socialization, symboling systems, social status and social role, personality, and small-group analysis and research.

SOCI 3550 Social Movements (3) (Formerly SOC 355). Development, organization, and function of social movements, especially ideology, leadership, and organization of political, religious, and other types of social movements.

SOCI 3600 The Family (3) (Formerly SOC 360). Development and change in the family as a social institution, examined through the use of cross-cultural materials. Topics include the development of family expectations and roles, cultural conditioning and learning, emotional interaction, mate selection, and family unity. Attention is paid to changes currently affecting the American family. Required of all Sociology majors.

SOCI 3700 Minority Group Problems (3) (Formerly SOC 370). Examination of the problems, relationships, and adjustments of racial, cultural, and ethnic minorities. Emphasis is on the nature of these phenomena as they occur in the American social setting.

SOCI 3750 Sociology of Sports (3) (Formerly SOC 375). Examination of social mobility, environmental adjustments, and problems of male and female athletes. Attention is paid to such factors as race, cultural background of ethnic groups, and other factors involved in apparent group superiority in some sports.

SOCI 3800 Industrial Sociology (3) (Formerly SOC 380). The human relations of modern business and industrial organization, the interdependence of technological and social factors, and implications for the individual as employee and citizen.

SOCI 3850 Political Sociology (3) (Formerly SOC 385). Sociological analysis of the American political system. Attention is given to the concept of power, elitist-pluralist controversy, end-of-ideology debate, and related topics.

SOCI 3950 Racialism: A Sociological Analysis (3) (Formerly SOC 395). In-depth analysis of the historical development and perpetuation of racism in the society and examination of the influences of racism on the social institution within the black community.

SOCI 4000 Criminology (3) (Formerly SOC 400). An examination of the problems of crime and criminals, the making of the criminal, the theories of crime and punishment, machinery employed in dealing with the criminal, panel and correctional institutions, and programs of correction. Case studies and visits to institutions serve as aids in enriching understanding. Prerequisite: admission to upper level.

SOCI 4100 Juvenile Delinquency (3) (Formerly SOC 410). Examination of theories of juvenile delinquency, the problems, causes, punishment, and correction of the delinquent. The course considers the machinery employed in dealing with the delinquent. Visits to institutions are made available. Prerequisite: admission to upper level.

SOCI 4150 Sociology and the Future. (3) (Formerly SOC 415). Methodology of forecasting, overviewing the future and their theories relating to social change, organization, environment, technology, and the media. Alternative visions of the future are developed and evaluated. Prerequisite: admission to upper level.

SOCI 4200 Population Problems (3) (Formerly SOC 420). Growth and change in the composition and distribution of population in the world and in the United States. The course studies basic demographic concepts, theories of population growth and decline, and population policies. Prerequisite: admission to upper level.

SOCI 4300 Sociology of Child Development (3) (Formerly SOC 430). A study of the development of the child, with emphasis upon a distinct sociological approach to behavior in relation to the family, play groups, school situations, and the community. Designed to acquaint prospective teachers and majors in Sociology with the influences of social institutions upon the child's total development. Prerequisite: admission to upper level.

SOCI 4400 Rural Sociology (3) (Formerly SOC 440). A cross-cultural examination of rural life in the past and the present, focusing on change and its processes. Prerequisite: admission to upper level.

SOCI 4450 Sociology of Religion (3) (Formerly SOC 445). Relationship of society, culture, and religion. Prerequisite: admission to upper level.

SOCI 4510 Introduction to Social Research (3) (Formerly SOC 451). Study of the theory and methods of social research. Topics include the formulation of hypotheses; techniques of collecting data, such as interviews, questionnaires, time surveys, and the mapping of the city; use of research data. Prerequisites: SOCI 2010 and 3000 and admission to upper level. Required of all Sociology majors.

SOCI 4520 Senior Project (3) (Formerly SOC 452). Designed to orient the student toward the systematic application of sociological knowledge and experience to a specific problem. The project-writing must be in one of the three following areas:

Option A Supervised content analysis involving a critical, systematic examination and survey of literature dealing with one or more social problems. The outline of the problem to be examined must be approved before initiating the analysis. Prerequisites: SOCI 3000 and 4510.

Option B Supervised internship program in which students conduct social research in conjunction with local community agencies. The purpose is to provide field experience in research related to urban organizations. Prerequisites: SOCI 3000, 4510, and 4600.

Option C Supervised analytical project involving the critical examination of operations and functions of two or more community service agencies, private or public, for dealing with specific or multiple social problems within the framework of group dynamics; (2) survey of individuals' or groups' attitudes toward a social situation or problem. Research design must be developed and approved before project is initiated. Prerequisites: SOCI 3000, 4510, and admission to upper level.

SOCI 4520 (Formerly SOC 452) is required of all Sociology majors.

SOCI 4600 Urban Sociology (3) (Formerly SOC 460). Growth of urbanism in the United States. Social problems, social change, and the impact of urbanization as shown by industrial cities and urban areas in rural fringe and suburban areas, and analysis of social institutions in urban and metropolitan areas. Prerequisite: admission to upper level.

SOCI 4650 Complex Organizations (3) (Formerly SOC 465). Structure and functions of large organizations and the interrelationships of organizational variables, such as power, authority, influence, efficiency, hierarchy, and stability. Prerequisite: admission to upper level.

SOCI 4700 Social Stratification (3) (Formerly SOC 470). A study of social, sexual, and racial inequalities and their causes and consequences. Topics include class and ethnic ranking, discrimination, power, status, and social mobility in American society. Prerequisite: admission to upper level.

SOCI 4750 Introduction to Medical Sociology (3) (Formerly SOC 475). A survey of the major concerns of medical sociology and social psychiatry. Emphasis is placed on such topics as distribution of disease in society, the organization of the health professions, social change and health care, death and dying, stress and disease, and social factors affecting health services and their utilization. Prerequisite: admission to upper level.

SOCI 4900 Classical Sociological Theory (3) (Formerly SOC 490). An introductory survey of the development of the field of sociology during the nineteenth and early twentieth centuries. Major emphasis is placed on the intellectual traditions which gave rise to sociology as a separate discipline. Theorists include Comte, Marx, Weber, Durkheim, and others. Prerequisites: 12 hours of sociology or permission of instructor. Required of all Sociology majors. Prerequisite: admission to upper level.

SOCI 4910 Contemporary Sociological Theory (3) (Formerly SOC 491). A survey and analysis of the development of sociological theory in the twentieth century, with emphasis on theory construction and theory in American sociology. Prerequisite: admission to upper level.

SOCI 4920 Black Thought: Social Theory I (3) (Formerly SOC 492). An introductory theory course for students of all disciplines. Course deals with black thought and social theory from ancient to contemporary times. Prerequisites: 12 hours of sociology or permission of instructor. Required of all Sociology majors. Prerequisites: admission to upper level.
vides knowledge of the contributions of black thinkers and theoreticians to sociological thought. Prerequisite: admission to upper level.

SOCI 4930 Black Thought: Social Theory II (3) (Formerly SOC 493). A continuation on SOCI 4920, an introductory theory course for students of all disciplines. Course deals with black thought and social theory from ancient to contemporary times. Provides knowledge of the contributions of black thinkers and theoreticians to sociological thought. Prerequisite: admission to upper level.

SOCI 4955, 4956, 4957/Independent Studies and Reading (3, 3, 3) (Formerly SOC 495, 495A, 495B, 495C, 495D). Courses designed to allow students to work independently or in groups on topics of special interest not covered in depth in course offerings. Work may be done in a tutorial relationship with an individual faculty member or in a seminar. Prerequisites: admission to upper level and permission of instructor.

SOCI 4958 Internship (3). Internship in a setting that is research oriented; the student will write a report based on the internship. Prerequisites: SOCI 4510 and Department permission.

SOCI 4960 Topics in Sociology (3). One time, topical, or experimental course. Faculty may offer a course on an issue that becomes very topical because of current events, on a matter of their current research, or to develop a new course.

Anthropology (ANTH)

ANTH 2100 Human Prehistory (3) (Formerly ANTH 210). Introduction to the prehistory of man—findings and methods with special attention to the biological and cultural development of man up to the beginning of writing.

ANTH 2300 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology (3) (Formerly ANTH 230). The nature of culture and society. Content includes concepts and theories of social structure, social organization, ecology, change, and the role of the individual. Course may be used to satisfy the University requirement in social science.

ANTH 2350 Principles of Cultural Anthropology (3) (Formerly ANTH 235). Basic concepts and objectives in study of culture, including the range of cultural phenomena and approaches to its study. Prerequisite: ANTH 230. Formerly ANTH 330.

ANTH 3100 Comparative Social Structures (3) (Formerly ANTH 310). Principles of organization of persons into kinship, political, ritual, and other groups. Course includes analysis of rights and duties of persons according to institutional context. Prerequisite: ANTH 2300.

ANTH 3400 Religion of Primitive Peoples (3) (Formerly ANTH 340). Religions of non-literate peoples, including the place of religion in their social and cultural systems.

ANTH 3800 Language and Culture (3) (Formerly ANTH 380). Relationship between linguistic categories and patterns of culture. Prerequisite: ANTH 2300.

ANTH 4001 Special Topics (3) (Formerly ANTH 400). Student- or faculty-generated course. Scope of subject matter is determined by students and instructor. Prerequisites: admission to upper level and permission of instructor. A writing-intensive course.

ANTH 4100 Indians of the Southwest United States (3) (Formerly ANTH 410). Survey of Southwestern Indian cultures with emphasis on Pueblo society. Course examines the lifeways of Southwestern Indians before and after European contact. Prerequisites: admission to upper level and ANTH 2300 or consent of instructor.

ANTH 4550 Indians of the Southeast United States (3) (Formerly ANTH 455). Survey of Southeastern Indian cultures, with emphasis on aboriginal adjustment to environment and lifeways of Southeastern Americans prior to Euro-American contact. Prerequisites: admission to upper level and ANTH 2300 or permission of instructor.
THE COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Tilden Curry, Ph.D., Dean
Avon Williams Campus
www.cob.tnstate.edu
(615) 963-7121

GENERAL STATEMENT

The College of Business at Tennessee State University is strongly grounded with a stellar reputation afforded by accreditation at both the undergraduate and graduate levels by the major national accrediting agency for business schools-AACSB International - The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business. The College is poised to successfully fulfill its mission with new academic programs, new corporate alliances, new international partners, and a newly renovated academic facility on the Avon Williams Campus which includes a state-of-the-art financial trading center.

Vision

Our vision is to be broadly recognized for the high quality of our academic programs, graduates who are ethical and productive participants in the global marketplace, an accomplished teaching and research faculty, and important outreach services to the Nashville area business community.

Mission

Our mission is to educate future business professionals through innovative teaching and applied research focused on contemporary business operations for the global economy, complemented with outreach services directed toward enhancing entrepreneurship and economic development.

[The mission of the College of Business is guided by an appreciation of the institutional history of Tennessee State University and obligation of a state university located in the heart of an economically vibrant metropolitan area with a diversified business community.]

Guiding Principles and Core Values

- Accountability
- Continuous Improvement
- Ethical Conduct
- Scholarship
- Community Engagement
- Diversity
- Global Perspective
- Teamwork/Collegiality

Instruction

The strong credentials of the full-time tenured and tenure-track faculty are exemplified by the fact that 100% hold a doctoral degree and the majority have practical business experience. Instruction is further strengthened by average class sizes of less than thirty students. The instructional program is designed to provide both traditional and innovative teaching approaches and the integration of business ethics, international business, and computer applications throughout the curriculum. Flexibility in class scheduling is provided by day, evening, and weekend course offerings.

Research

The College of Business has a strong overall record in research productivity. Each faculty member remains current in his or her academic field and contributes to its advancement. Support for mission related research is provided through the College's Office of Business and Economic Research. Additionally, the College has two approved Chairs of Excellence. The Frist Chair of Excellence in Business currently provides impetus for entrepreneurial research, activities and alliances in the community. The TSU Chair of Excellence in Banking and Financial Services is designed to serve as a catalyst for enhancing the College's research as well as curriculum development in the area of banking and financial services.

Public Service

Public Service is a strength of the College of Business. Services to the business community are provided through:

Management Development Institute - Provides relevant programs of high quality to managers in the Nashville area. The Institute was created through an endowment from Aladdin Industries.

Nashville Business Incubation Center - Entrepreneurs are provided below market rental rates within the Incubation Center for up to five years, as well as managerial and administrative support. The Center is the result of collaborative efforts between TVA, EDA, TSU, and Growth Enterprises Nashville, Inc.

Office of Business and Economic Research - The office supports the overall mission of the College of Business by providing data and analyses of economic, demographic, and business trends for Tennessee's private and public sector organizations. This office focuses on urban business and economic development issues and conducts applied research on a wide variety of topics related to urban development, small and minority businesses, and entrepreneurship through the combined expertise of faculty, staff, and students from the College of Business.

Office of International Business Programs - Strengthens the international dimension of the College of Business through establishing linkages with foreign institutions, student internships and study abroad opportunities, curricula enhancements, and the Windows onto the World Lecture Series.

Small Business Development Center - Provides one-on-one business counseling, as well as workshops and seminars for several hundred small business clients each year. An extensive small business resource center, formerly known as the Small Business Resource Center of the Americas in Nashville, is an operational unit of the SBDC.

Additionally, business majors share their growing knowledge of the business world by providing community service through:

Junior Achievement - Through hands-on activities, TSU students, faculty and staff help elementary school children better understand the relationship between what they learn in school and their successful participation in our economy.

Students in Free Enterprise (SIFE) - Involves the community in the free enterprise system through public awareness campaigns and classoom activities with school-age children.
Student Small Business Consulting Services – Senior and junior level students enrolled in MGMT 3240 and 3250 form teams to provide in-depth research and insight pertaining to the specific concerns of small business owners.

Volunteers in Tax Assistance (VITA) – TSU students and faculty volunteer to prepare tax returns for individuals at no charge in this IRS sponsored program.

ACCREDITATION
The College of Business is accredited at both the undergraduate and graduate levels by the prestigious AACSB International – The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business.

STUDENT DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

ADVICEMENT
General advising in the College of Business is available Monday through Friday in two advisement centers, Avon Williams Campus, Suite H-408, (615) 963-7138 and Main Campus, Student Development Center, Holland Hall, Room 103, (615) 963-5145. It is recommended that students visit one of these offices on a regular basis to ensure that they are informed about current requirements and procedures. Students desiring career and academic advisement should contact the department appropriate to their major for the assigned faculty advisor. A student handbook is available as a source of information on the College’s website, www.cob.tnstate.edu.

The College of Business Student Development Center (SDC), located in Holland Hall on the Main Campus, is established to enhance academic achievement and career success for business majors. The Center maintains a hands-on approach with students and guides them through the matriculation process. The SDC provides easy access to information about College of Business policies, internships, career opportunities, professional development, and student organizations. The Center also produces the College of Business Student Handbook, a guide to College of Business policies and matriculation requirements.

INTERNATIONAL
International linkages with Northern Caribbean University in Jamaica, Tunis El Manar University in Tunisia, Tianjin Polytechnic University in China, Liv’v Institute of Management in Ukraine, and the Malawi Institute of Management have enhanced the international dimension of the College of Business. The international focus of the College is further evident through the Journal of Developing Areas, a scholarly publication distributed bi-annually throughout the world.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES AND PLACEMENT SERVICES
The University’s Career Development Center, oversees the placement services for the College of Business and facilitates interviews and information sessions for students desiring internships as well as full-time career positions. Each fall, more than 200 companies recruit on our campus, which include leading international firms such as: IBM, Dell, Cummins, Boeing, General Motors, and Kohl’s. Because of these opportunities, TSU business graduates are contributing in companies throughout Nashville, the state, the nation, and the world.

STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS
The College of Business encourages its students to participate in extracurricular activities. To complement the total educational experience and to provide leadership opportunities, the following business student organizations are available: The Accounting Club, American Marketing Association, Alpha Kappa Psi, Association of Information Technology Professionals (AITP), Beta Alpha Psi, Beta Gamma Sigma National Honor Society in Business, Economics and Finance Society, EXCEL, Institute of Management Accountants, Multi/Cultural Friendship Society, National Association of Black Accountants (NABA), National Black MBA Association (NBMBAA), Phi Beta Lambda, Society of Human Resource Management (SHRM), and Students in Free Enterprise (SIFE). For information on these professional organizations, contact the Student Development Center at (615) 963-5145, or contact the College of Business Office of Public Service on the Avon Williams Campus at (615) 963-7369.

SCHOLARSHIPS
Scholarships and academic awards are available on a competitive basis for College of Business majors. The awards are based on academic excellence, civic achievements, course of study, or other specific criteria developed by the sponsor. The scholarships and awards are sponsored by business, industry, individuals and professional organizations. For more information and/or applications, contact the College of Business Office of Public Service on the Avon Williams Campus at (615) 963-7369.

BUSINESS COMMUNITY INVOLVEMENT
Many corporate alliances have been forged to further strengthen the College of Business. Eight corporations, including Dell, Boeing, Cummins, Genco, Corning, Digital Connections, Ingram Micro and Lexmark International, have recently stepped forward with pledges of over $500,000 in financial support and active executive participation in a new governing board to help develop the Supply Chain Management program. These new alliances complement long-standing support from the local business community through the College’s Board of Advisors. Composed of approximately twenty-five senior executives, the Board was formed in the early 1980s to assure that the Nashville area had an easily accessible and cost effective public higher education program in business that offered a relevant, practical, and comprehensive curriculum that met the most rigorous national accreditation standards. The College’s Accounting Advisory Board, which consists of leaders in the Accounting profession, provides a channel of communication between the Department of Accounting and Business Law and Accounting practitioners. The Board also provides counsel to the Department regarding objectives, strategies, goals, curriculum development, problems, and opportunities. Another board, Grow Nashville Enterprise Nashville, is the policy board for the College’s Nashville Business Incubation Center.

RESOURCES
In a broad sense, the entire business community of Nashville offers an ideal laboratory for student development. The College of Business is situated in the heart of downtown Nashville where faculty and students alike have ready access to sources of business and government information and relationships.

Special resources of the College of Business of particular interest to students are:

- Accounting Tutorial
- Chair of Excellence in Banking and Financial Services
- College of Business Placement Office
Four undergraduate majors are offered in the College of Business. The curriculum for each of these majors (see below) is presented under the section describing each of the four academic departments of the College of Business.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Departments</th>
<th>Majors</th>
<th>Degrees</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting &amp; Business Law</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>BBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>Business Administration*</td>
<td>BBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Information Systems</td>
<td>Business Information</td>
<td>BBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics and Finance</td>
<td>Economics and Finance**</td>
<td>BBA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Within the major of Business Administration, a student may concentrate in any one of the following areas: Human Resource Management, Management, Marketing, Real Estate and Urban Development, or e-Business and Supply Chain Management.

**Within the major of Business Information Systems, a student may follow the Industry, or e-Business Technology concentration.

A minor affords a traditional, well-accepted way to recognize that a student has completed a significant body of work outside the major field. Students may wish to follow up on long time personal interests, satisfy intellectual curiosity generated by introductory courses, enrich their undergraduate experience, differentiate their individual program of study from those of fellow students, or enhance their opportunities for employment or for admission to graduate or professional schools.

Students pursuing the Bachelor of Business Administration degree are encouraged to obtain minors in fields such as Psychology, and Foreign Language. Students outside the College of Business may apply for a minor in General Business or other minors offered by the College.

**MINORS IN BUSINESS**

General Business Minor

Overview: The minor in General Business is designed for students who desire a course of study that will prepare them to start their own businesses and afford them the opportunity to create their own path to success.

Requirements: The minor in General Business is comprised of a minimum of 15 hours of coursework.

- **Electives:**
  - ECON 2010 Principles of Economics I
  - MGMT 3010 Management and Organization Behavior

Entrepreneurship Minor

Overview: The minor in Entrepreneurship prepares students to create and develop new ideas and provide them with the skills and knowledge to translate ideas into viable business entities. The program is designed for business and non-business undergraduate students who desire a course of study that will prepare them to start their own businesses and afford them the opportunity to create their own path to success.

Requirements: The minor in Entrepreneurship is available to both business and non-business majors. Some courses require pre-requisites that students must complete.

- **Electives:**
  - ECON 2010 Principles of Economics I
  - MGMT 3010 Management and Organization Behavior

For the General Business minor, students need to select at least 18 hours of business courses which meet their objectives for taking the minor. If courses selected have prerequisites, these must be satisfied. Only juniors and seniors may enroll in 3000 or 4000 level business courses. ACCT 2010, ECON 2010, and MGMT 3010 should be included in all business minors.

Entrepreneurship Electives:

- BISE 3400 Introduction to Web Site Development
- ECON 3200 Money and Banking
- ECON 3240 International Economics
- ECON 4050 Organizational Behavior
- MKTG 3010 Consumer Behavior
- MKTG 4150 Promotional Management
- REUD 3130 Principles of Real Estate and Urban Development
a graduate business administration degree. For more information, see the graduate catalog of the school of your choice.

Accounting Principles 6 ACCT 2010, ACCT 2020
Business Finance 3 FINA 3300
Economic Principles 6 ECON 2010, ECON 2020
Information Systems 6 BISI 2150, BISI 3230
Legal Environment 3 BLAW 3000
Mgt. & Org. Behavior 3 MGMT 3010
Marketing Principles 3 MKTG 3010
Quantitative Methods 3 ECON 2050

International Business Minor

A minor is available in International Business. It is open to both business and non-business majors. This minor is designed to provide a broad understanding with an emphasis on cultural, social, economic, political, and business environment of the world. The purpose is to prepare more globally competent men and women to function productively in the world economy. The specific curriculum requirements are listed below:

1. Required Courses
   - ECON 4100 International Economics 3
   - MGMT 4800 Internships/International 3
   - ACCT 4250 International Accounting 3
   - ECON 4150 Economic Development 3
   - MKTG 4350 International Marketing 3

2. Guided Electives (Choose 3)
   - MGMT 4120 International Management 3
   - FINA 4700 International Finance 3
   - MKTG 4030 Comparative Govt. & Politics 3
   - POLI 3930 Political Economy 3
   - POLI 3630 International Relations 3

3. Area Studies/Study Abroad (Consent of Advisor Needed) 3

Total 21

5. Other Requirements
   a. All students with a minor in International Business are required to complete two years of college language study. Students proficient in a foreign language may test out of this requirement through an exam arranged by the Department of Languages, Literature and Philosophy.
   b. All students must have an overall GPA of 2.5 at the end of the sophomore year, as well as in ECON 2010-ECON 2020 and ACCT 2010-2020, will be allowed to declare a minor in International Business.
   c. All students are expected to meet the prerequisites for each course taken. Any exceptions, based on the background of any given student, must be approved in writing by an advisor in the Office of International Business Programs and a student’s department head.
   d. Business majors may apply restricted and unrestricted business electives in the major area towards satisfying the International Business minor.

ADMISSION, RETENTION AND GRADUATION

Students pursuing the Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA) degree must make application to the College of Business through their respective department head for admission to the Upper Division after successfully completing the Lower Division. Admission is required in order to receive degree credit for 3000 and 4000 level business courses.

1. The College's policy is not to recognize for degree purposes credits earned in upper division (3000 and 4000 level business courses) prior to a student’s Tentative or Full Admission to the Upper Division of the College of Business. It is the student’s responsibility to have his/her status verified before registering for upper division business courses.

2. Administrative Withdrawal. A student may be administratively withdrawn from any College of Business course when the student is not eligible to be enrolled (in the lower division courses) with a cumulative GPA of at least 2.00 and a lower division business core GPA of at least 2.00 or may apply for tentative admission to the upper division of the College of Business. Admission to the Upper Division is required if they are transferred at the 3000 and 4000 level courses. The Lower Division business core is made up of the following courses: ACCT 2010, ACCT 2020, ECON 2010, ECON 2020, ECON 2040, and ECON 2050. Eligible students will be granted tentative or full admission.

Tentative and Full Admission to the College of Business

Business majors who have completed all except nine hours of the required lower division courses (1000 and 2000 level courses) with a cumulative GPA of at least 2.00 and a lower division business core GPA of at least 2.00, may apply for tentative admission to the upper division of the College of Business. Admission to the Upper Division is required if they are transferred at the 3000 and 4000 level courses. The Upper Division business core is made up of the following courses: ACCT 2010, ACCT 2020, ECON 2010, ECON 2020, ECON 2040, ECON 2050. Eligible students will be granted tentative or full admission.

Tentative admission is valid only for the semester for which it is issued. While holding tentative admission, students should be enrolled in all remaining required lower division courses. If all lower division course requirements are not successfully completed the first semester of tentative admission, students must reapply for tentative admission. The maximum number of Upper Division business credits that can be approved for degree purposes while a student holds tentative admission is 24 hours.

To gain full admission to the College of Business, all Lower Division requirements must be successfully completed with a GPA of 2.00 or higher for both the Lower Division business core courses and for all lower division courses. In addition, all high school deficiencies must be completed.

Credit Hours Required for Graduation

Credit hours required for the Bachelor of Business Administration degree total a minimum of 120 semester hours for all College of Business majors and concentrations.

Degree Credit for Business internship and Independent Study Courses

A maximum of six semester hours of credit earned in business internship and independent study courses (combined) may be applied to degree requirements. Approval of the appropriate department head is required to enroll in College of Business internship and independent study courses. These courses are ACCT 4800, ACCT 4890, BISI 4800, BISI 4890, ECON 4810, ECON 4980, ECON 4990, FINA 4910, MGMT 4800, MGMT 4810, MGMT 4890, and REUD 4490.
Specific College of Business Graduation Requirements

1. Business majors must maintain an overall TSU cumulative GPA of at least 2.00 (not including remedial and developmental courses), a GPA of at least 2.00 in the lower division business core courses, a GPA of at least 2.00 in the upper division business core, and a GPA of at least 2.00 in the ten courses (30 hrs) being used to satisfy the major field plus upper division business elective course requirements.

2. All business majors, except Accounting, may not have more than two D's in the ten courses being used to satisfy the major. Accounting majors must have at least a C in all ten courses unless they satisfy the major. D's and F's in additional (extra) elective courses beyond the 10 courses required for the major will not count toward determining whether the student is in violation of the 2-D policy.

3. At least 50 percent of the business credit hours required for the business degree must be earned at Tennessee State University. Business Strategy (MGMT 4500) should be taken at Tennessee State University during the final semester of enrollment.

4. The general education component of each student's undergraduate curriculum shall comprise at least 50 percent of the student's four-year program.

5. Graduation applications will be received only from students who have been admitted to the Upper Division in the College of Business and have at least an overall 2.0 G.P.A.

6. All business majors are required to review degree requirements with the Office of Undergraduate Studies at least once a year (before the end of the registration period) prior to the semester in which graduation is anticipated. Only students who are eligible will be permitted to remain enrolled in MGMT 4500 (Business Strategy). It is the responsibility of the student to schedule an appointment for his/her senior transcript review.

7. Business majors must complete 24 of their final 30 hours in residence at TSU.

8. Students are to participate in performance evaluation measures (taking various tests, responding to inquiries) designated by the College or University.

9. All business degree electives taken in the junior and senior years must be 3000 or 4000 level courses.

Transfer of Credit Policy

1. The specific credit for work done at other institutions which will apply toward the BBA degree is determined by the Office of Admissions and Records and the appropriate department head in the College of Business. Acceptance of transfer credit by the Office of Admissions and Records does not necessarily mean that all such credit will be applied toward the BBA degree.

2. The College of Business reserves the right to test the proficiency of any student in course work transferred from other colleges or universities and the right to disallow transfer credit in such course work if the student cannot demonstrate acceptable proficiency.

3. Courses transferred from community and junior colleges may not be used to meet 3000 and 4000 level business course requirements unless they are validated either by (1) the successful completion of an acceptable CLEP or DANTES examination or (2) the successful completion of a departmental examination. Students will be allowed to apply up to 15 credit hours of upper division business credit earned through a combination of CLEP, DANTES, and credit by exam to their upper division business course requirements.

4. Transient Status: BBA students who wish to attend another institution as "transient" or "visiting" students to take upper division business courses for degree credit must get written approval in advance from their department head. Approval is not automatic. MGMT 4500 (Business Strategy) must be taken at TSU.

5. Re-enrollment after Transferring Elsewhere: BBA students who enroll at another institution as regular students (as opposed to transient or visiting status) will be considered as having transferred to that institution. If such students later re-enroll in the BBA program they may be subject to the curricular degree requirements in effect at the time of their re-enrollment. Such students are encouraged to discuss their transfer to the other institution with their department head in advance if they intend to apply this work towards the BBA degree at TSU.

6. The College of Business subscribes to the philosophy that a student's undergraduate program below the junior year should include no advanced, professional level courses. This philosophy is based on the conviction that the value derived from these advanced courses is materially enhanced when based upon a sound foundation in the liberal arts.

Requirements for the BBA Degree

**General Education and Other Courses**

**MGMT 1000**  Business Orientation  1
**ENGL 1010 and 1020**  Freshman English  6
**HIST 2010 and 2020**  American History  6
**MATH 1830**  Basic Calculus  3
**ENGL 2012-2322/Humanities**  Humanities  9
**COMM 2200**  Public Speaking  3
**NAT. SCIENCE w/LAB**  Natural Science  8
**Social Science:**  ECON 2010  3
**Social Science:**  ECON 2020  3
**ECON 2500**  3
**BISI 2150/Non-Business Elective**  3
**Non-Business Electives**  9

*MATH 1110 is a prerequisite for MATH 1830 and can be used as a non-business elective

**Students testing out of BISI 2150 must take any 3 hour non-business elective course.

Business Core

The Business Core, which consists of 42 hours, is common to all BBA degree students. The freshman and sophomore years are common for all students majoring in Accounting, Business Administration, Business Information Systems and Economics/Finance.

**Lower Division Business Core**

**ACCT 2010-2020**  Principles of Accounting I & II  6
**ECON 2010-2020**  Principles of Economics I & II  6
**ECON 2040-2050**  Statistical Analysis I & II  6

**Upper Division Business Core**

**BISE 3150**  Business Communications  3
**BISI 3230**  Business Information Systems  3
**BLAW 3200**  Legal Environment of Business  3
**FINA 3300**  Business Finance  3
**MGMT 3010**  Management and Organization Behavior  3
**MGMT 3020**  Operations Management  3
**MKTG 3010**  Basic Marketing  3
**MGMT 4500**  Business Strategy and Policy  3

*MGMT 4500 may not be taken until all other business lower division and upper division core courses have been satisfactorily completed and should be taken during the final semester of enrollment.

**Major Requirements**

All BBA students must complete a minimum of 30 hours of 3000/4000 level business courses to constitute their major as indicated on the following pages.
Freshman and Sophomore Years
(All Accounting, Business Information Systems, Business Administration, and Economics/Finance Majors)

FRESHMAN YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Courses</td>
<td>HR Courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2010</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1830*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 1000</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Science w/Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Business Elec.*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SOPHOMORE YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Courses</td>
<td>HR Courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2010</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2040</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2012-2230</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 2200</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* MATH 1110 is a prerequisite for MATH 1830 and can be used as a non-business elective
** Students testing out of BISI 2150 must take any 3 hour non-business elective course.

Department of Accounting and Business Law

Eva Jermakowicz, Ph.D., CPA, Head
Avon Williams Campus, K-422
615-963-7162

Faculty: R. Banham, R. Hayes, L. Laska, L. Maples

General Statement: Consistent with the missions of Tennessee State University and the College of Business, the mission of the Department of Accounting and Business Law is to attract, retain, educate, and then graduate qualified students, to offer a curriculum that satisfies the educational content requirements for CPA licensing in the State of Tennessee, to ensure a positive atmosphere for student matriculation, to deliver a quality educational opportunity that prepares graduates for entry into professional and managerial careers at the local, regional, and national level, and to provide students with a well-rounded education that improves their lives and the communities in which they live.

Major in Accounting

Major In Accounting: 120 semester hours for the BBA degree.

Admission, Retention, and Graduation:
1. Accounting majors will be required to take a minimum of four upper division accounting courses at TSU including ACCT 4010-Advanced Accounting and ACCT 4230-Auditing Theory.
2. Students must earn at least a grade of "C" in each course used to complete the Accounting Major.
3. See College of Business section on Admission, Retention, and Graduation for additional requirements.

Major: (In addition to courses listed below, see College of Business Freshman and Sophomore years, and Business Core.) Ad-
SENIOR YEAR

FALL SEMESTER SPRING SEMESTER

Courses HR Courses HR
ACCT 3070 3 ACCT 4250 3
ACCT 4010 3 BLAW 3230 3
ACCT 3200 3 MGMT 4500 3
ACCT Elective* 3 ACCT Elective* 3
Non-Business Elective 3 Non-Business Elective 3

15 15

*Students should consult with an Accounting faculty advisor before selecting an accounting elective.

Department of Business Administration

Festus O. Olorunniwo, Ph.D., Head
Avon Williams Campus, K-432
615-963-7123

Faculty: K. Barksdale, T. Curry, F. Daniel, C. Fan, P. Flott, C. Hurst, J. Jolayemi, X. Li, M. Lownes-Jackson, V. Lukosijs, B. Pennington, S. Thach, and R. Unni

General Statement: Consistent with the missions of Tennessee State University and the College of Business, the Department of Business Administration, by integrating instructional technology in the classroom, offers practical and innovative undergraduate programs, which expose students to current information concerning the study and practice of business. This information aids students in developing managerial skills and responsible ethical awareness that differentiates them in the marketplace, advances their careers, and enables them to compete effectively in the world of business.

Business Administration Major: The curriculum in Business Administration provides students with general education requirements, and core requirements in the various disciplines of business. With such a strong background and versatility, opportunities are provided for students to choose from one of several concentrations: E-Business and Supply Chain Management, Human Resource Management, Management, Marketing, and Real Estate and Urban Development

Admission, Retention, and Graduation: See College of Business section on Admission, Retention, and Graduation.

Major in Business Administration with Concentration in e-Business and Supply Chain Management

General Education Requirements: See College of Business General Education Requirements

General Statement: The e-Business and Supply Chain Management concentration is primarily concerned with the use of Internet-based technology to efficiently coordinate the processes through which suppliers, factories, warehouses, distribution centers, and retail outlets produce and distribute items to the right customers, at the right time, and at the right price to minimize costs while satisfying a certain level of service. Our BBA degree with a concentration in e-business and supply chain management (SCM) emphasizes the four important areas of: Sourcing (global strategic procurement, supply contract negotiation); Supply (production, quality management and service operations); Delivery (logistics, transportation, demand fulfillment); and E-business/Information systems (critical enabler of supply chain efficiencies and responsiveness). Supported by several fortune 500 companies, up to 16 scholarships are awarded annually to graduate and undergraduate majors in supply chain management.

e-Business and Supply Chain Management Core Courses (30 hours)

BISI 4150 Database Systems 3
MGMT 3040 Business Decision Modeling and Analysis 3
MGMT/MKTG 3500 e-Business Models 3
MGMT 3550 ERP Systems 3
MGMT 4202 Quality Management 3
MGMT 4250 Leadership 3
MKTG 4300 Procurement 3
MKTG 4400 Logistics 3
MGMT 4600 Supply Chain Strategy 3
Business Elective Elective 3
General Electives (12 Hours) 6
Any object-oriented programming language 3
BISI 2150/Non-Business Elective** 3
Non-Business Electives 6

** Students testing out of BISI 2150 must take any 3 hour non-business elective course.

Concentration in e-Business and Supply Chain Management

JUNIOR YEAR

FALL SEMESTER SPRING SEMESTER

Courses HR Courses HR
Any object-oriented programming language 3 BISE 3150 3
BISI 3230 3 FINA 3300 3
MGMT 3010 3 BISE 4150 3
MKTG 3010 3 MGMT 3040 3
MKTG 3500 3 MGMT/MKTG 3500 3

15 15

SENIOR YEAR

FALL SEMESTER SPRING SEMESTER

Courses HR Courses HR
MGMT 4250 3 BISE 4150 3
MGMT 3550 3 MGMT/MKTG 4202 3
MKTG 4300 3 MGMT 4500 3
MKTG 4400 3 MGMT 4600 3
Non-Business Elective 3 Business Elective 3

15 15

Major in Business Administration with Concentration in Human Resource Management

General Education Requirements: See College of Business General Education Requirements

General Statement: Human Resource Management (HRM) includes all management decisions and practices that directly impact or influence the people who work for an organization. HRM recognizes that employees enable an organization to reach its goals, and the management of employees (human resources) is critical to organizational outcomes (survival, competitiveness, growth and profitability). HRM's functions and contributions to an organization include: Strategic HR Planning, Job Analysis, Equal Employment Opportunity, Employee Recruiting and Selection, Human Resource Development, Performance Appraisal, Compensation and Benefits, Safety and Health, Labor Relations and intercultural issues in training.

Human Resource Management Concentration (30 Hours)

MGMT 4202 Quality Management 3
MGMT 4030 Human Resource Management 3
Major in Business Administration with Concentration in Management

### JUNIOR YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Courses</td>
<td>Courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BISE 3150</td>
<td>3 HR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BISE 3030</td>
<td>3 MGMT 3020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAW 3000</td>
<td>3 MGMT 4030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 3010</td>
<td>3 Non-Business Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SENIOR YEAR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 4020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 4070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 4110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 4190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Business Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Major in Business Administration with Concentration in Human Resource Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Courses</td>
<td>Courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BISE 3150</td>
<td>3 FINA 3300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BISE 3230</td>
<td>3 MGMT 3020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAW 3000</td>
<td>3 MGMT 4030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 3010</td>
<td>3 Non-Business Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SENIOR YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Courses</td>
<td>Courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 4020</td>
<td>3 MGMT 4030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 4120</td>
<td>3 MGMT 4250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 4190</td>
<td>3 MGMT 4500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Business Elective</td>
<td>3 Business Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Major in Business Administration with Concentration in Human Resource Management**

**General Education Requirements:** See College of Business General Education Requirements.

**General Statement:** The management program provides students with the opportunity for professional preparation applicable to the management of private and public sector organizations. Examples of employment areas are: administration management, personnel administration, industrial relations, production management, and other assignments in small, medium, and large businesses, as well as government agencies, foundations, hospitals, and other service organizations.

**Management Concentration (30 Hours)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 3400</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 4020</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 4030</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 4050</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 4120</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 4190</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 4250</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**General Electives (Non-Business, 12 Hours)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BISE 2150</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Business Elective</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Students testing out of BISE 2150 must take any 3 hour non-business elective course.

### Major in Business Administration with Concentration in Marketing

**General Education Requirements:** See College of Business General Education Requirements.

**General Statement:** Marketing includes all activities concerned with ascertaining and satisfying the needs and desires of individual and organizational buyers/consumers. It is consequently a function of prime importance in all forms of organizations. The marketing program is designed to facilitate both entry into marketing and long-term professional advancement. Course emphasis is placed on marketing management.

Those who choose marketing as a career will be involved in product development and improvement, consumer research, pricing, promotion, sales, and distribution. Professional careers are open to marketing students in advertising firms, research organizations, retail organizations, retail and wholesale firms, and other service organizations, as well as a wide range of manufacturing, service, and non-profit groups devoted to supplying goods or services to meet the needs of the customer/buyer.

**Marketing Concentration (30 Hours)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 3300</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 4050</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 4250</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 4550</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Marketing Strategy</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG Electives</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prerequisites for MKTG 4550 are:</strong> MKTG 4050 and MKTG 3300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**General Electives (Non-Business, 12 Hours)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BISE 2150</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Business Elective</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Students testing out of BISE 2150 must take any 3 hour non-business elective course.
Major in Business Administration with Concentration in Marketing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Courses</td>
<td>HR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BISE 3150</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BISE 3230</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINA 3300</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 3010</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 3010</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Business Elective</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Senior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Courses</td>
<td>HR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 4050</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 4250</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Business Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Major in Business Administration with Concentration in Real Estate and Urban Development

General Education Requirements: See College of Business General Education Requirements.

General Statement: The curriculum for the concentration in Real Estate and Urban Development is designed for those students who are interested in fields concerning the allocation of urban land resources. Accordingly, students are trained for employment in both the public and private sectors. Fields of study include real estate brokerage, appraisal, law, finance, marketing, property management, land-use planning and development, and public and private policies applicable to real estate and urban development. The curriculum is structured to provide students with an understanding of (1) the specific activities involved in urban land development, (2) the forms of economic, social, physical, and legal services that arise from land use activities, (3) the optimum distribution of residential, commercial, industrial and other specialized land uses, (4) the activities in which real estate business people are engaged, and (5) public and private policies and actions that are designed to improve our urban environment.

Real Estate Concentration (30 Hours)

- MGMT 4250 Leadership
- REUD 3130 Real Estate Principles
- REUD 3200 Urban Land Resource Analysis
- REUD 3300 Real Estate Finance
- REUD 3400 Real Estate Law
- REUD 3500 Real Estate Appraisals
- REUD 4400 Real Estate Investment Analysis
- REUD Electives
- Business Elective

General Electives (Non-Business, 12 Hours)

- BISE 2150/Non-Business Elective* 3
- Non-Business Electives 9

* Students taking out of BISE 2150 must take any 3 hour non-business elective course.

Department of Business Information Systems

James A. Elzy, Ed.D., Head
Avon Williams Campus, K-413
615-963-7142


General Statement: The department of Business Information Systems, in support of the mission of the university, is geared towards preparing students to have the skills, the competencies and the knowledge to use computer information systems and pursue professional careers in computer-based information systems.

Business Information Systems Major: (In addition to courses listed below, see the College of Business Freshman and Sophomore year, and Business Core.) Admission to the College of Business is required to receive degree credit for 3000 and 4000 level business courses. Admission to the University does not constitute admission to the Upper Division of the College of Business. See section on Admission, Retention, and Graduation for admissions procedure.

Business Information Systems Major: 120 hours are required for the Business Information Systems-Industry Concentration and Business Information Systems e-Business Technology Concentration.

BISI-Industry Concentration

Required Courses (30 Hours)

- BISE 3160 Business Application Development
- BISE 3250 Object-Oriented Programming
- BISE 3360 Applied Information Technology
- BISE 4150 Database Systems
- BISE 4230 Analysis, Design, and Implementation
- BISE 4360 PC Networks
- BISE 4400 Introduction to Web Site Development
- BISE/BISI Electives 9
The degree program in Business Information Systems Industry Concentration is designed to provide students with a strong background in programming and also allow students to enroll in additional upper division computer science offerings. (Course prerequisites must be taken.)

Business Information Systems e-Business Technology Concentration

Concentration in e-Business Technology, 120 hours required for the BBA degree

General Statement: The BBA-EB degree prepares students for a career in the rapidly growing field of e-Commerce and e-Business. The degree program provides a solid business foundation upon which rigorous information technology competencies are built. The graduate of the program will possess the requisite management and technology skills required for positions in the e-Business and e-Commerce arena. The main objective of the Program is to develop students who understand the strategic and operational nature of e-Business, and are capable of developing dynamic, Web-based systems that provide a strategic and competitive advantage.

Required Courses (30 Hours)

- BISI 3160 Business Application Development
- BISI 3260 Object-Oriented Programming
- BISI 3360 Applied Information Technology
- BISI 4150 Database Systems
- BISI 4230 Analysis, Design, and Implementation
- BISI 4300 Business Telecommunications
- BISI 4360 PC Networks
- BISI 4400 Introduction to Web Site Development
- BISI 4410 Web Site Development
- MGMT/MKTG 3500 E-Business Models

General Electives

- BISI 2150 Non-Business Elective
- Non-Business Electives

Department of Economics and Finance

Soumen Ghosh, Ph.D., Head
Avon Williams Campus, K-417
615-963-7145

Faculty: C. Chen, D. Dhakal, H. Luea, N. Modeste, W. Perry, A. Ray, A. Wahid, and C. Weis

General Statement: The Department's mission is to provide an academically rigorous program in support of the College of Business mission of offering a high quality academic program. The Department of Economics and Finance offers a program of instruction for those who expect to pursue careers in economics, finance, or insurance and provides service courses for business and non-business majors.

Admission, Retention, and Graduation: See College of Business section on Admission, Retention, and Graduation.
JUNIOR YEAR

FALL SEMESTER

Courses                                HR Courses
BISE 3150                                3
ACCT 3120                                3
FINA 3300                                3
MGMT 3010                                3
MKTG 3010                                3

SPRING SEMESTER

Courses                                HR Courses
BISI 2150                                3
ACCT 2010                                3

New concentrations in Economics, Finance, and International Business are under review, and will possibly be approved Fall 2010. See your advisor or department head for a list of proposed courses for each concentration.

Course Descriptions

Please refer to the Graduate Catalog for graduate course listings. For degree and admission requirements, contact the MBA Director, Avon Williams Campus, (615) 963-7121.

Tentative or Full Admission to the Upper Division of the College of Business is required of all College of Business majors for enrollment in all 3000 and 4000 level business courses.

Accounting (ACCT)

ACCT 2010 Principles of Financial Accounting I (3). This is an introduction to the basic concepts of accounting, the accounting cycle, accounting systems including ethical consideration, and components of the financial statements. This course examines accounting as a system of communicating to owners, creditors, governmental bodies, and others needing the financial results of the operation of business entities. Also covered are concepts, theories, and conventions underlying measurement, processing of business activities, and reporting of the financial results of those activities. Prerequisite: MATH 1110.

ACCT 2020 Principles of Managerial Accounting II (3). An analysis of financial data, forms of business organizations in our legal environment, departmental accounting, manufacturing, basic cost accounting, cost-volume-profit analysis, and managerial decisions. Use of accounting data for internal managerial decision-making and analysis, including accounting for planning and control; relevant cost and contribution approaches to decisions and capital budgeting. Prerequisite: ACCT 2010.

ACCT 3030 Principles of NFP/Fund (3). An introduction to Not-for-Profit Accounting. Application of the theories for recording and reporting in non-corporate forms of organization as applied to government. ACCT 3030 may not be used by accounting majors to satisfy a degree requirement. Prerequisite: ACCT 2010.

ACCT 3050 Financial Information for Entrepreneurial Ventures (3). Introduces principles and procedures relating to financing small business ventures and uses of accounting information. Topics will include accounting control systems, preparation and analysis of financial statements, traditional and non-traditional sources of financing, and budgeting. ACCT 3050 may not be used by accounting majors to satisfy a degree requirement. Prerequisite: ACCT 2020.

ACCT 3070 Federal Income Tax I - Individual (3). Determination of taxable income and other aspects of tax accounting are emphasized. Particular attention is given to preparation of federal income tax returns for individuals following the Internal Revenue Code (IRC). Tax research methodology is introduced. Prerequisite: ACCT 2020.

ACCT 3110 Intermediate Accounting I (3). Broad theoretical structure of accounting, including conceptual framework underlying financial accounting, expanded review of the accounting cycle and components of financial statements. Emphasis is placed on the accounting information system, time value of money concepts, cash and receivables, inventories, property, plant & equipment, current and long-term liabilities. Prerequisite: ACCT 2020.

ACCT 3120 Intermediate Accounting II (3). Emphasis is placed on accounting for stockholders' equity, investments, revenue recognition, income taxes, pensions, leases, and the statement of cash flows. Accounting changes and error analysis as well as full disclosure in financial reporting is discussed. Prerequisite: ACCT 3110.


ACCT 4010 Advanced Accounting (3). Provides theory and application of accounting principles to special accounting problems. Topics include partnerships, business combinations and consolidated financial statements, foreign currency transactions and foreign currency translations, non-profit organizations, governmental entities, and other selected accounting topics. Prerequisite: ACCT 3120.

ACCT 4030 Governmental/NFP ACCOUNTING (3). Application of accounting concepts, theories, and conventions to recording and reporting of problems arising from the use of non-corporate forms of organizations, business combinations, special types of sales contracts, and public-sector accounting as applied to government. Prerequisite: ACCT 3110.

ACCT 4160 Internal Auditing (3). Theory and principles of internal audit practice and procedures in accordance with Standards for the Professional Practice of Internal Auditing. The course includes a study of the development of the profession, techniques, purpose, objectives, and administration of internal auditing. Audit reports furnishing management with analyses, appraisals, recommendations, counsel, and information concerning activities review are also covered. Prerequisite: ACCT 3200.

ACCT 4170 Federal Income Tax II - Corps/Part/Fiduciary (3). Corporations, Partnership, Gift, Estate, and Trust federal tax returns are analyzed based on research of the IRC, Treasury Regulations, etc. Prerequisite: ACCT 3070.

ACCT 4190 Advanced Cost Accounting (3). This course covers advanced managerial accounting concepts, techniques for decision making, capital budgeting, transfer pricing, decision models, inventory management, behavioral accounting, inventory systems and yield/mix models of profit maximization. Prerequisite: ACCT 3140.

ACCT 4220 Accounting Theory (3). A study of propositions, axioms, theories, controversial accounting concepts, authoritative statements, research studies of professional organizations, and professional problems. Critical evaluation of concepts, assumptions, principles, and analytical methodologies of accounting and their application to factual situations. Prerequisite: ACCT 3120.
ACCT 4230 Auditing Theory (3). This course addresses theory and principles of audit practice and procedures in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, the auditor's professional code of ethics, the legal liability of the auditor, audit reports, and other accounting services and reports. Prerequisites: ACCT 3200 and ACCT 3110.

ACCT 4240 Advanced Auditing (3). A course which emphasizes the student's ability to apply knowledge of audit theory and principles, generally accepted auditing standards and generally accepted accounting principles to actual documented audit situations through the case study method. Written analysis of cases is required. Completion of a computerized practice set emphasizing preparation and documentation of working papers is also required. Prerequisite: ACCT 4230.

ACCT 4250 International Accounting (3). Introduction to international accounting standards and a survey of foreign accounting standards. Major international issues of financial accounting, currency transactions and translations, transfer prices, and management planning and control are addressed. Prerequisite: FINA 3300.

ACCT 4880 Accounting Internship (3). Internships are designed to provide accounting students supervised practical learning experiences in public, industry, governmental, or not-for-profit entities. Work experience enhances theory and classroom studies. Student activity and progress must be monitored and evaluated by an assigned senior department faculty. Prerequisites: Consent of Department Head and full admission to the College of Business.

ACCT 4890 Accounting Topics (1-3). Provide the opportunity for outstanding accounting students to explore, update and expand the core knowledge of accounting theory, financial, managerial, auditing, taxation, and business law using professional problems. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor.

ACCT 4990 Independent Study (1-3). A course which allows outstanding accounting students to investigate, in depth, approved accounting topics of the student's choice. Studies will be coordinated by a senior department faculty member. Prerequisite: Consent of Department Head.

Business Information Systems (BISI)

BISI 2150 Microcomputer Applications (3). This course is designed to give students hands-on experience with microcomputer applications (word processing, spreadsheet, database, and other business applications) including the Internet. All applications software utilized are Windows based. Therefore, an introduction to the Windows platform as well as a brief overview of microcomputer concepts is included as components of this course. This course can be used to satisfy a microcomputer applications proficiency requirement at most four-year institutions.

BISI 3150 Business Application Development (3). This course is targeted to the student who has no or very little programming knowledge and experience. The goal of this course is to get the student ready for the more advanced programming courses. Students will understand the nature of programming as human activity, learn and experience main components of programming process, understand main control structures of procedural and object-oriented programming languages, learn and be able to use major programming logic tools to design a program. The course will provide concepts of program design using selected procedural and object-oriented languages.

BISI 3230 Management Information Systems (3). This course will introduce the topic of information systems (IS) and discuss how organizations use information systems to support a variety of tasks ranging from basic day-to-day activities to creating competitive advantage in the market place. The course follows an overview of the types of information systems, basic IS hardware and software, computer networks, the impacts of IS on organizations and society, ethical use of information systems, and how to analyze and design information systems. The broad topical coverage in this course is done to provide the necessary foundation for students to understand the ever-increasing relationship between information systems, organizations, and society in general. Throughout the semester, students will be given hands-on assignments to review their understanding of applying microcomputer applications to solving business problems.

BISI 3240 Object-Oriented Programming (3). Provides an introduction to programming in the business environment using the dot net framework. Students will create user interfaces by selection and placement of objects on the user screen, set priorities on those objects, refine their appearance and behavior, and write code procedures to react to events that occur in the user interface. Prerequisite: BISI 2150.

BISI 3380 Applied Information Technology (3). This course provides an introduction to information systems and their interaction with the real world in the context of a microcomputer. The course will include a hands-on approach to hardware/software installation and configuration, troubleshooting, and introduction to computer networking. Prerequisite: BISI 2150.

BISI 3500 Data Mining (3). This course will cover both the predictive and descriptive models of analysis to discover patterns and relationships in sets of data. The total knowledge discovery process will be examined including, identification of the problem to be solved, collection and preparation of data, developing the models, and interpreting and monitoring results.

BISI 3610 Introduction to Relational Databases (3). This course provides an introduction to the design, organization, and use of a relational database.

BISI 3620 Relational Data Administration (3). This course includes topics on database administration. Specifics include the creation of database objects, backup and recovery, and performance monitoring. Prerequisite: BISI 3610.

BISI 4150 Database Systems (3). Study of data concepts, planning, database management, database design, current trends, and commercial products. Topics included are: Database models, Structured Query Language (SQL), Entity-Relationship Modeling (E-R), and normalization. Students will develop a single-user database system. Prerequisites: BISI 3230 (or Consent of the Instructor).

BISI 4230 Analysis, Design, and Implementation (3). Use of information systems techniques to solve managerial and organizational problems of limited complexity. The course includes discussion of various System Development Life Cycles. Students will use a SDLC approach for the analysis and design of a semester long project. Prerequisites: BISI 4150.

BISI 4240 End-User Computing Development (3). This course addresses the links between information technology, people, and organizational goals as well as project management from the information systems perspective. The course also features an end-user approach to project management by providing a comprehensive, practical, up-to-date treatment of information technology evaluation, selection, acquisition, and management. The course process is designed to emphasize the strategies of deploying the technology into the workplace. Prerequisite: BISI 3230.

BISI 4250 Decision Support Systems (3). Key technical and managerial issues in the development and use of decision support systems in organizations are addressed. Strategic management decision making and the role of DSS in the process are explored. Contemporary topics including Expert Systems, Executive Information Systems, data warehousing, data visualization, and Group Decision Support Systems are reviewed. Prerequisite: BISI 3230.

BISI 4260 Training Strategies for IS Professionals (3). Designed to provide BISI undergraduate student exposure to training and development theory as it relates to the adult learner. The role of the technical trainer in providing information systems concepts will be investigated. Needs analysis and methods for developing appropriate training as a practitioner are investigated. Prerequisite: BISI 3230.

BISI 4330 Business Telecommunications (3). Provides a broad overview of the telecommunications field as well as the implications for business and industry. Prerequisite: BISI 3230.

BISI 4360 PC Networks (3). Principles and specific implementation of a local area network system; including predominant networking product methodologies. Includes extensive network administration exercises. Prerequisite: BISI 3230.

BISI 4364 Network Security and Administration (3). This course provides the student with an introduction to network and information security. The student will learn basic terminology and concepts of security and apply them to computer communications. Specific topics will include security policy and procedures, computer networks, user authentication and authorization, encryption, computer crime, network attacks and network protection. Prerequisite: BISI 4360.

BISI 4400 Introduction to Web Site Development (3). This class is designed to give the student the knowledge and skills to build creative, interactive, and well-designed web sites. The intention is to balance technical skills with artistic skills to create web pages that are conceptually interesting, easily navigable, visually pleasing, and functional. The focus is on client side webpage processing. Before employing a Web authoring tool,
students are first introduced to the use of Notepad to learn basic HTML elements. Topics in this course include broad overview of the Internet and the World Wide Web, HTML, cascading style sheets, and JavaScript.

BISE 4410 Web Site Development (3). This is the capstone course in the E-business curriculum. This course covers the design and implementation of a Web site similar to one used by an E-Commerce Business. This course emphasizes dynamic content driven web development using database concepts. The course covers both client-side and server-side programming. Prerequisites: BISE 4400 and BISE 4150.

BISE 4550 IT Project Management (3). This course addresses the links between information technology, people, and organizational goals as well as project management from the information systems perspective. The course also covers a comprehensive, practical, up-to-date treatment of information technology evaluation, selection, acquisition, and management, by covering both the mechanics of project management and the human factors involved. IT Project Management covers every aspect of an IS project and ensures that it is implemented on time, within budget and to quality standards. It also focuses on the most valuable resource in any project, supporting the people involved. Prerequisite: BISE 3320.

BISE 4800 Internship (3). Designed to provide BISE students the opportunity to obtain supervised information systems related-work experience. Theory and reading assignments complement work experience. Student activity and progress must be monitored, evaluated, and graded by an assigned full-time BISE faculty member. Prerequisites: Consent of Department Head and full admission to the Upper Division.

BISE 4810/4820 Seminar in Information Systems (3). Provides an in-depth study of current BISE topics. Extensive readings/research on current information system developments are reviewed and discussed. Prerequisites: BISE 4150 and Consent of Department Head.

BISE 4900 Practicum (3). Provides the senior BISE student an opportunity to gain hands-on experience in assisting users in resolving user/systems software related problems. Prerequisites: BISE 3230 and Consent of Department Head.

BISE 4990 Independent Study In BISE (3). Provides the outstanding student the opportunity to investigate in-depth, an approved information systems topic. A senior faculty member of the department will coordinate the work of each individual student. Prerequisites: BISE 3230 and Consent of the Department Head.

Business Information Systems Education (BISE)

BISE 3150 Business Communications (3). This course encompasses the study of principles, practices, and mechanics of writing in modern business as well as critical thinking and analytical skills that focus on report organization and presentations, problem solving, and argument building. Students will utilize technology in demonstrating presentation and organizational skills associated with oral and written communications in a business environment.

BISE 3350 Business Research & Report Writing (3). Designed to help students develop a clear, concise, and correct research writing style; to help students collect, analyze, organize, interpret, and present business data in MLA style. Prerequisite: BISE 3150.

BISE 3400 Desktop Presentation Tools (3). Designed to develop skill in preparation of computer processed reports and data presentation using software technology. The course emphasizes the use of the computer as a tool for drafting, composing and generating slide shows. Instruction includes planning, formatting, and presenting multimedia presentations. Prerequisite: BISE 3150.

BISE 4000 Information and Media Management (3). Provides a detailed treatment of information and media management. Media is defined as the information storage format, and includes paper, micro-records, electronic video, and other forms of information generation, recording, and storage. Students will develop an understanding of the information life cycle, information value, and how information serves as a critical organizational asset. Legal and ethical issues, information resource management, and varying cultural conventions governing information management are presented. Prerequisite: BISE 2150.

BISE 4300 Administrative Office Management (3). Designed to help students develop an understanding of the systems, methods, and procedures for efficient office management. Prerequisite: BISE 2150.

Business Law (BLAW)

BLAW 3000 Legal and Ethical Environment of Business (3). A study of the legal and ethical aspects of the business environment and the legal rights and liabilities of business persons. Includes the development and nature of the legal system; alternate dispute resolution; business and the Constitution; torts; business crimes; antitrust; administrative law; employment discrimination; securities regulation and international law. Ethical topics include deontology, teleology, social contract theory, codes of ethics, and influence of the group.

BLAW 3250 Business Law I (3). A study of the legal rights and potential liabilities of business persons, including an introduction to the nature of the legal system and the basic law of contracts, Uniform Commercial Code, sales, secured transactions, and bankruptcy. Prerequisite: BLAW 3000.

BLAW 3240 Business Law II (3). A study of the legal rights and potential liabilities of business persons, including the basic legal principles of agency, partnerships, corporations and securities, personal property and bailment, real property and environmental controls, U.C.C. and commercial paper. Prerequisite: BLAW 3000.

Economics (ECON)

ECON 2010 Principles of Economics I (3). Methodology of economics, fundamentals of macroeconomics, fiscal policy, and fundamentals of monetary policy. Prerequisite: Math 1110.

ECON 2020 Principles of Economics II (3). Economic growth and microeconomics, some domestic and international applications, economics and comparative economic systems. Prerequisite: ECON 2010.

ECON 2040 Introduction to Statistical Analysis I (3). Elementary statistical techniques with emphasis on applications to business problems. Topics covered include descriptive statistics, probability, random variation, probability distributions, and statistical inference. Prerequisite: Math 1110.

ECON 2050 Introduction to Statistical Analysis II (3). A continuation of ECON 2040. Topics covered include linear regression and correlation, multiple regression, the analysis of variance, elements of time series analysis, forecasting models, and survey sampling. Prerequisite: ECON 2040.

ECON 3000 Introduction of Quantitative Methods, (3). An introduction to quantitative methods of the management scientist with applications to economic and industrial problems. The course is designed to introduce the student to the use of mathematics, statistics, economics, and accounting as tools in management decision making. Prerequisites: ECON 2040 and ECON 2020.

ECON 3020 Basic Econometrics (3). Classical linear regression model, Gauss-Markov theorem, its assumptions, detection, consequences, and correction of heteroscedasticity, multicollinearity, autocorrelation. Prerequisite: ECON 2040.

ECON 3110 Intermediate Microeconomics Theory (3). The price system and allocation of resources; economic analysis of demand and production. Prerequisite: ECON 2020.

ECON 3120 Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory (3). Aggregate demand, aggregate supply, and equilibrium level of employment; the price level, inflation, and deflation. Prerequisite: ECON 2020.

ECON 3200 Money and Banking (3). Nature and functions of money; analysis of monetary systems; money creating role of commercial banks and the Federal Reserve System; determinants of money supply and demand; monetary theory and policy. Prerequisite: ECON 2020.

ECON 3300 Principles of Labor Economics (3). A study of the labor market; American labor movement; union history, structure and philosophy; labor problem analysis; industrial disputes and labor legislation. Prerequisite: ECON 2020.

ECON 4100 International Economics (3). Introduction to the tools and techniques of international economic analysis concerning the basic theory of free trade, tariffs, and commercial policy as well as international monetary analysis. Prerequisite: ECON 2020.

ECON 4150 Economic Development (3). A basic study of the general nature of the economic development problem, some simple theories of economic growth and underdevelopment, as well as development policies. Prerequisite: ECON 2020.

ECON 4600 Introduction to Business Intelligence (3). This course surveys various topics related to corporate and national states' needs to gain, protect, and use information for strategic purposes. Economic, financial, technological, legal, and political issues are addressed. Prerequisites: ACCT 2020, ECON 2020 or consent of the instructor.

ECON 4770 Managerial Economics (3). Application of economic theory to business decision making, emphasis on profit objectives, measurement and forecasting demand, and costs and capital budgeting. Prerequisite: ECON 2020.

ECON 4800 Current Economic Problems (3). Examination of key economic issues. Such major objectives as economic progress and economic justice provide a general framework for analyzing economic growth, inflation, unemployment, public debt, income maintenance, agriculture, and international economic affairs. Prerequisite: ECON 2020.

ECON 4910 Internship (3). Internships are designed to provide Economists students supervised practical learning experiences in government, business or industry. On the job experiences enhance the theoretical knowledge received in the classroom. Student activity and progress must be monitored and evaluated by an assigned faculty member. Prerequisites: Approved by the department head and full admission to the College of Business.

ECON 4980-4990 Independent Study (3, 3). A course which allows outstanding students to pursue modern, advanced, or specialized topics of the student's choice. Individual studies are coordinated by a senior member of the departmental faculty. Prerequisites: ECON 3110, ECON 3120.

Finance (FINA)


FINA 3400 Finance Markets and Institutions (3). Operating characteristics, regulation, flows of funds, intermediation, major sources of money and capital markets and the institutions operating therein. Prerequisite: FINA 3300.

FINA 3600 Investment Theory (3). Theory of investment value, investment media and strategies, risk returns, price behavior, Investment techniques and portfolios. Prerequisite: FINA 3300.

FINA 4450 Commercial Bank Management (3). Organization, administration of commercial banks, balance sheet management, loans and investments. Prerequisite: FINA 3300.

FINA 4500 Corporate Finance (3). Optimizing sources and uses of funds, corporate asset and financial structure management, strategies and sophisticated techniques of analysis. Prerequisite: FINA 3300.

FINA 4600 Security Analysis and Portfolio Management (3). Fundamental and technical techniques analysis, security valuation, capital asset pricing model, discounted cash flow models, financial institutions, theories, and techniques of analysis. Prerequisite: FINA 3600.

FINA 4700 International Finance (3). Problems in international finance: the balance of international payments; financing international trade; foreign departments of banks; foreign exchange markets; and the impact of international financial problems on business. Prerequisite: FINA 3300.

FINA 4910 Internship (3). Internships are designed to provide Economists students supervised practical learning experiences in government, business or industry. On the job experiences enhance the theoretical knowledge received in the classroom. Student activity and progress must be monitored and evaluated by an assigned faculty member. Prerequisites: Approved by the department head and full admission to the College of Business.

Management (MGMT)

MGMT 1000 Business Orientation (1). Business Orientation is designed to assist the student in adjusting to the University community and to acquaint the student with the business environment as an integral part of educational development.

MGMT 3010 Management and Organization Behavior (3). Effective management is a key success factor in commerce. This course focuses on the principles of managing both organizations and employees in today's global environment. Course topics range from planning for effectiveness to the implementation of the plans, and include: organization goals, organization structure, motivation, leadership, communication, group dynamics, ethics, and managing change. Prerequisite: ECON 2010.

MGMT 3020 Operations Management (3). An overview of the basic principles, concepts, and analytical tools involved in the design, operation, and control of operations that produce goods and services, with an emphasis on the efficient use of resources. Prerequisites: Junior Standing, ECON 2050.

MGMT 3030 Management of Service Organizations (3). Decision making in service operations such as restaurants and hotels, and amusement parks. Prerequisites: FINA 3400, FINA 3600, FINA 3700, FINA 3900.

MGMT 3040 Security Analysis and Portfolio Management (3). Decision making tools in business decision making, especially in supply chain collaboration environment. Topical application areas will be drawn from all areas of business, industry, and government, including: accounting, finance, information system, investment portfolio analysis, human resource management, production of goods and services in manufacturing and service operations, quality management, and supply chain management. Prerequisites: ECON 2050.

MGMT 3200 Entrepreneurship-New Venture Creation and Management (3). Managerial and business theory functions and processes applied to small business. Emphasis will be given to problems and practices peculiar to the establishment and operation of small business enterprises. Opportunities, hazards, strategies, and objectives will be evaluated from broad managerial and specific functional areas. Case studies, research, selected presentation by small business owners and other teaching methodologies will be used. Prerequisites: Senior standing, completion of core junior level business courses, and MGMT 3010.

MGMT 2420-3250 Business Consulting and Entrepreneurship I and II (3, 3). Opportunities for consulting with small business or generating prospects and plans for new enterprises. Provides experience that extends and solidifies what is learned in the classroom and allows students trial and error experience in a relatively protected environment. Lectures and discussion, but emphasis on problem solution by the student. Prerequisites: Approval of instructor, MGMT 3010, and MGMT 3200. (MGMT 3240 is prerequisite to MGMT 3350).

MGMT 3300 Business Ethics (3). Ethical, legal, and human relations dimensions of the business and nonprofit environments. Prerequisite: MKTG 3010.

MGMT 3500 E-Business Models (3). This course is a survey of the dynamic business issues surrounding the development and emergent patterns of the electronic commercialization in the global marketplace. Included is an overview of Internet development and security. Leveraging new technologies to enhance business processes, unique characteristics of e-marketing, and the legal, ethical, and regulatory issues in conducting e-business. Prerequisites: MGMT 3010, MKTG 3010, and BISI 3230. Cross-listed with MKTG 3500.

MGMT 3550 Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) Systems (3). Planning and control systems for product and service flows in the supply chain. Extended ERP—the management of inter-enterprise business processes like Customer Relationship Management and Supply Chain Management as well as analytical applications. Integration of management, sales, marketing, finance, operations, e-business technology to create a true customer-focused strategy in Business-to-Business (B2B) and Business-to-Consumer (B2C) environments. Prerequisites: MGMT/MKTG 3500. MGMT 3320 may be taken as a pre-requisite or concurrently.

MGMT 4020 Quality Management (3). An integrated study of quality issues in the entire supply chain. The course will emphasize the continuous improvement of business processes, as well as the design, establishment, evaluation, and improvement of quality systems in the supply chain. Issues on Quality System Certification to meet industry and international standards shall also be addressed. Cross-listed with MKTG 4020. Prerequisite: MGMT 3101.

MGMT 4030 Human Resources Management (3). This course surveys the topics that form the foundation for human resource management. The
primary topics include: human resources, labor relations, compensation, and benefits; collective bargaining, labor contract administration, and human resource management. Emphasis will be on the dynamics, efficiency, and effectiveness of organizational systems. Prerequisite: MGMT 3010.

MGMT 4050 Organization Behavior (3). Theoretical foundations for the study and analysis of organizational behavior and human resource management. Emphasis will be on the dynamics, efficiency, and effectiveness of organizational systems. Prerequisite: MGMT 3010.

MGMT 4070 Training and Development (3). Formerly Industrial Relations. This course covers the processes of training and development, career planning, and the management of HR outcomes. Coaching, facilitating, and training will be examined in the context of adult learning. Topics of learning, learning theories, and self-directed learning will be explored. Career planning in the context of emerging organizational forms will be presented. Prerequisite: MGMT 4030.

MGMT 4100 Performance and Compensation Administration (3). Formerly Compensation Administration. This course includes the following compensation and rewards topics: performance evaluation, rewards beyond compensation, internal and external equity, labor relations (impact on total rewards) and performance management. Included is an analysis of both private and public benefits; pensions, unemployment insurance, workers' compensation. Prerequisite: MGMT 4030.

MGMT 4110 Recruitment and Selection (3). Formerly Operative Supervision. This course addresses the topics of workforce planning, recruitment, selection, organizational entry, and socialization. The impact of mergers and acquisitions on the workforce is also examined. Prerequisite: MGMT 3010.

MGMT 4120 International Business Management (3). Analysis of managerial and business theory functions and processes practiced by multinational firms. A study of the products and services, strategies, objectives, policies and organizational structures of enterprises operating in various social, economic, political, and cultural environments. Cases, research, and other teaching methodologies will be employed. Prerequisites: Senior Standing and MGMT 3010.

MGMT 4170 Seminar-Contemporary Management Innovations and Entrepreneurship (3). This course examines selected contemporary topics, management innovations, controversial issues and problem areas related to management and entrepreneurship in a global business environment. Research and review of key creative managerial innovations that revitalize dying enterprises, create new enterprises, greatly enhance products, service, profitability, and growth. Prerequisites: MGMT 3010 and Senior Standing.


MGMT 4250 Leadership (3 hrs). This course is a broad survey of theories of leadership with primary focus on contemporary models and the specific contexts within which leadership behaviors occur. It will examine the different mix of personal, interpersonal, technical, and conceptual skills and competencies required of leaders (a) at the supervisory, managerial, and executive levels, (b) within different organizational frameworks such as industry, academic, governmental, non-profit, and the military, and (c) within the context of the rapidly changing 21st century political, economic and technological environment. Prerequisite: MGMT 3010.

MGMT 4500 Business Strategy and Policy (3). A course which integrates business strategy with the functional business area. The course explores the relationship between HR and organizational strategy, globalization, outsourcing and internal consulting. Specific topics cover managing organizational culture, change management, vendor management, team building and leadership. Prerequisites: MGMT 4110, and MGMT 4070.

MGMT 4590 Strategic HR Management Capstone Course (3). Formally MGMT 4090. This course is the capstone for the HR program. This course examines the relationship between HR and organizational strategy, including outsourcing and internal consulting. Specific topics covered are managing organizational culture, change management, vendor management, team building and leadership. Prerequisites: MGMT 4110, and MGMT 4070.

MGMT 4600 Supply Chain Strategy (3). Planning and design of systems for goods, services, and information flow between enterprises. Topics include supply chain strategy, systems, operations, cost and risk management, and performance measurement. Prerequisites: MGMT 4110, and MGMT 3010.

MGMT 4990 Independent Study in Business (1-3). A course which allows outstanding students to investigate, in depth, approved business topics of the student's choice. Studies will be coordinated by a senior member of the departmental faculty. Prerequisite: Approval by Department Head before registering.

Marketing (MKTG)

MKTG 3300 Basic Marketing (3). A comprehensive overview of the process employed by profit and nonprofit organizations of marketing goods, services, and ideas. The marketing oriented objective is customer satisfaction at a profit (or other measure of success) through product, distribution, promotion, and pricing decisions. Specific emphasis is placed on the environment, planning, implementation, and evaluation, of marketing decision-making. Prerequisite: MGMT 3010.

MKTG 3330 Applied Marketing Research (3). This course examines the role of information in decision making with special emphasis on the applied research techniques and methods used to identify marketing opportunities or solve marketing problems. The completion of an actual research project is generally required. Prerequisite: MKTG 3310.

MKTG 3400 Business Ethics (3). Ethical, legal, and human relations dilemmas of the business and nonprofit environments. Cross-listed with MGMT 3400. Prerequisite: MKTG 3310.

MKTG 3560 E-Business Models (3). This course is a survey of the dynamic business issues surrounding the development and emergent patterns of the electronic commercialization in the global marketplace. Includes an overview of internet development and security. Leveraging new technologies to enhance business processes, unique characteristics of e-marketing, and the legal, ethical, and regulatory issues in conducting e-business. Prerequisites: MKTG 3010, MKTG 3100, and BUS 3250. Cross-listed with MGMT 3560.

MKTG 4200 Quality Management (3). An integrated study of quality issues in the supply chain. The course will emphasize the continuous improvement of business processes, as well as the design, establishment, evaluation, and improvement of quality systems in the supply chain. Issues
on Quality System Certification to meet industry and international stan-
dards shall also be addressed. Cross-listed with MGMT 4020 Prerequisite: MGMT 3010.

MGMT 4505 Consumer Behavior (3). An examination of the social, psy-
chological, and decisional aspects of the buying process of individuals and
households. Application of this knowledge is made via the selling organi-
zation's service of consumers by better satisfying their needs. Prerequi-
site: MGMT 3010.

MGMT 4100 Organizational Marketing Management (3). Roles, relation-
ships and structures of organizational buying and selling with particular
emphasis on the economic and social influences. Managing the marketing
and channel structures is a major theme. Prerequisite: MGMT 3010.

MGMT 4150 Integrated Marketing Communications (3). This course
provides various strategies and tactics used to utilize the promotional vari-
able of the marketing mix. An integrated marketing communications plan
contains elements of the coordination of advertising campaigns, public rel-
ations, publicity, sales promotional activities, and personal selling deci-
sions. Details of the inception, execution, evaluation and control of a
promotional campaign that include media and creative decisions will be
presented. Prerequisite: MGMT 3010 or instructor's consent.

MGMT 4200 Marketing Channels (3). Channels of distribution for goods
and services in business settings. Considers methods of optimizing the
number, quality of institutions and activities employed in dealing with ex-
change, and space and time aspects of channel management. Relates
management of marketing channels to selecting marketing mix and
achieving organizational objectives. Prerequisite: MGMT 3010 or instruc-
tor's consent.

MGMT 4250 Retailing Management (3). This important industry employs
one out of eight people in the U.S. workforce. Exciting and challenging ca-
reer opportunities are available to business graduates, plus the study of re-
tailing creates better informed and wiser consumers. Since the retail store
is a complete business, every aspect of business is brought to bear plus
those unique to the field. Prerequisite: MGMT 3010.

MGMT 4300 Procurement (3). All organizations purchase for use and
some (middlemen) purchase for both use and resale. A multitude of buy-
ing principles has developed separately for each of these purposes but will
be studied together in this unique course. Buying in both instances is de-
signed to satisfy the needs of other than the one(s) doing the buying. Or-
ganizational and customer need satisfaction act as the motivations for
buyers who must serve well in order to succeed. Prerequisite: MGMT 3010.

MGMT 4350 International Marketing (3). Global trade and consumption
patterns; alternative methods for international exchange; managerial and
marketing issues raised by the inclusion of multiple social, cultural, and po-
litical structures in the marketing environment. Prerequisite: MGMT 3010.

MGMT 4400 Logistics (3). Analysis of logistic and transport services.
Contemporary issues in: customer service; distribution operations; pur-
chasing; warehousing location, design and operation; carrier selection;
transportation costing and negotiation. Prerequisites: MGMT 3010 and
MGMT 3020.

MGMT 4500 Non-profit Marketing (3). This course undertakes the dual
Task of examining the service sector, which comprises an ever-increasing
proportion of GNP, as well as the diverse set of organizations which oper-
ate under special governmental dispensation for the purpose of serving
society with objectives other than achieving profit. While the basic market-
ing principles apply in both cases, special emphasis will be given to oper-
ational differences between these two important categories of marketers
and their goods/profit-oriented counterparts. Prerequisite: MGMT 3010.

MGMT 4550 Marketing Strategy (3). This is a capstone course in Market-
ing (to be taken near graduation). It focuses on strategic planning and op-
erations, which integrates various topics such as the marketing concept,
market segmentation, building consumer attitudes, marketing re-
search, and integrated marketing communications. A computer-based mar-
keti ng simulation as well as business plan is required. Prerequisites:
MGKT 4505, and MGMT 3300

Real Estate and Urban Development (REUD)

REUD 3130 Principles of Real Estate and Urban Development (3),
Introduction to the social, economic, financial, ad legal systems and
processes involved in the development and use of real property. A survey
of Real Estate Brokerage, Finance, Appraisal, Management, Law, Invest-
ment Principles. Prerequisites: ECON 2010 and Junior Standing.

REUD 3200 Urban Land Resource Analysis (3). A survey of the chang-
ing patterns of urban development and processes of urban growth. An ex-
amination of the structure of the real estate market, characteristics of land
resources, location and analysis, and the importance of urban land eco-
nomics in public and private land use decisions. Prerequisite: REUD 3130.

REUD 3300 Real Estate Finance (3). A study of institutional and govern-
ment funds for financing real estate transactions. Legal instruments of fi-
nance, flow of mortgage funds into local markets, and financial packaging
of real estate transactions. Prerequisite: REUD 3130.

REUD 3400 Real Estate Law (3). A survey of the legal environment of real
estate. Emphasis on real property law, contract law, law of agency, broker-
age, license law, and mortgage law. Prerequisite: REUD 3130.

REUD 3500 Real Estate Appraisals (3). Economics theories of value ap-
p lied to real estate; valuation methods, analysis of evidence of values; ap-
praising residential and commercial properties. Prerequisite: REUD 3130.

REUD 4100 Urban Planning and Public Policy (3). Processes of and
use regulations including the organization of public planning, planning
methodology, zoning, subdivision regulations, and other governmental im-
pacts on real estate. Prerequisite: REUD 3130.

REUD 4300 Income Property Appraisal (3). Financial theories and
methodologies used in estimating the value of income producing proper-
ties, i.e., apartments, office buildings, and shopping centers. Prerequisite:
REUD 3130.

REUD 4400 Real Estate Investment Analysis (3). Analysis of real estate
equity, and ownership, including sole proprietorship, partnership, limited
partnership, real estate investment trusts, sub-chapter S and public real
estate securities. Computer-assisted analysis of federal income taxation
on investment, depreciation, capital gains, and capital asset. Prerequisites:
6 hours of Finance, Economics, Accounting; consent of instructor, and 9 hours
of Real Estate.

REUD 4490 Independent Study in Business (3). A course which allows
the outstanding student to investigate, in depth, approved business topics
of the student's choice. Individual studies will be coordinated by a senior
member of the departmental faculty. Prerequisite: Permission of the De-
partment Head.
General Statement
The College of Education is located primarily in the Clay Education Building. In 1968 this building was dedicated to Robert E. Clay, a prominent community activist and pioneer in education. Emblazoned upon the front of the building are three principles which guide the vision and mission of the college: (1) enlightenment and understanding (2) service to humanity, and (3) instruction and discipline.

Vision Statement
The College of Education aspires to be a place where students at both initial and advanced levels explore current research as they prepare to become competent and caring professionals who are able to work effectively with diverse populations.

Further, the College of Education seeks to provide students with global education opportunities, to inspire them toward a demonstrated commitment to service for others, and to provide them with the knowledge, skills, and dispositions necessary to excel in their chosen professions.

Mission Statement
The mission of the College of Education is to prepare teachers, counselors, psychologists, and administrators to work effectively with schools and communities.

Additionally, the College of Education provides all students with the technological skills, knowledge and commitment to diversity necessary for the provision of global and community service, and demonstration of professional excellence.

Goals
1. To prepare elementary, secondary, and special education teachers; counselors; supervisors; administrators; school psychologists; counseling psychologists, sport administrators and exercise science specialists.
2. To provide opportunities for students to pursue research and its uses in solving the problems of education.
3. To assist graduates in finding teaching and other positions after they have had experience in their profession.
4. To provide students with opportunities for knowledge and understanding of the diverse society in which they live and their relation to and responsibility in such a society.

Specific goals related to diversity are:
1. Involve learners in experiences that will allow them to examine their own cultures.
2. Expose learners to diversity through experiences, literature, and discussion.
3. Encourage the development of positive and supportive attitudes about diversity.
4. Involve learners in situations that will provide opportunities for direct contact with individuals who differ from them.
5. Provide instruction in the design, implementation, and evaluation of educational materials that are appropriate for diverse settings.

7. Maintain a diverse faculty and student body.

Accreditation and Memberships
Teacher preparation for undergraduate and graduate programs for the preparation of teachers and related professionals are accredited by the National Council for Accreditation of-Teacher Education. The College of Education also holds membership in the American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education, the Council of Academic Deans from Research Education Institutions, Teacher Education Council of State Colleges and Universities, the Tennessee Association of Colleges for Teacher Education, the National Association of Multicultural Education, the American Psychological Association, the University Council for Educational Administration, and the Renaissance Group.

Offices in the College of Education
Office of Accreditation and Community Outreach
Administered by the Assistant Dean for Accreditation and Community Outreach, this office oversees accreditation assessment and monitors program compliance with approved professional standards. In addition, the office is responsible for public relations in the College, including establishing and maintaining liaisons with the community.

Curriculum Laboratory
The Curriculum Laboratory is a center for instructional materials and other resources in teacher education. It is designed for students and teachers in the professional core courses in education, the specialized professional courses, and student teaching. The laboratory is a hands-on facility where students and alumni come to create and carry out research. The laboratory serves as a depository for the state of Tennessee textbook collection (grades K-12). The laboratory director offers workshop experiences for our undergraduate students in materials and manipulatives. The laboratory is located in the Clay Hall Education Building.

Office of Teacher Education and Student Services
This office is administered by the Assistant Dean for Teacher Education and Student Services. The College of Education provides pre-service field and clinical experiences in order to afford opportunities for teacher candidates to link theoretical information with real life situations through observations, one-to-one, and small group participation; and, clinical practice (student teaching). The Office of Teacher Education and Student Services coordinates all placements for school-based activities. The Office processes applications and makes recommendations to the State Department of Education for teachers, principals, school counselors, and school psychologists.

The Office of Teacher Education and Student Services screens all applicants to the Teacher Education Program and secures a record of each applicant showing that the applicant has met standards for admission to Teacher Education which includes passing...
Praxis I (PPST) exams and criminal background investigations and meeting performance expectations. The Assistant Dean informs the departmental coordinator for each program regarding candidate status in the Teacher Education program. The program coordinators also monitor candidate retention status and inform the Assistant Dean for Teacher Education and Student Services through their respective Deans regarding the status of their candidates. Candidates who do not remove their deficiencies and meet the retention standards during the semester of conditional admission status are subject to be dropped from the Teacher Education Program.

Professional Education Council

The Professional Education Council is the coordinating body for the Teacher Education Program. Its principal objectives are:

1. To help provide and perpetuate an instructional climate favorable to the healthy growth of Teacher Education Program.
2. To develop and administer policies which will ensure that competent candidates with professional promise are prepared and recommended for entry into the teaching profession. The Council develops policies relating to admission, retention, counseling, records, curricula and standards for completion of a program in Teacher Education, Counselor Education, School Psychology, and School Leadership.

3. To review and recommend to the Teacher Education Unit Head (College of Education Dean) proposals for revision/approval of courses and programs leading to teacher licensure.

The Council is composed of the following appointed members:

1. Dean, College of Education and Professional Education Unit Head
2. Associate Dean, College of Education
3. Assistant Dean for Teacher Education and Student Services, College of Education, Council Chairperson
4. Assistant Dean for Accreditation and Outreach, College of Education
5. Dean, Graduate Studies and Research
6. One member from the Department of Speech and Language Pathology
7. One member from the School of Agriculture and Consumer Sciences
8. Six members from the College of Arts & Sciences, including the Dean; one from Social Sciences; one from Languages, Literature and Communication; one from the Sciences (Mathematics); one from the Arts; and the Interdisciplinary Studies (K-6) advisor.
9. Four members from the College of Education, one each from Human Performance and Sports Science; Educational Administration; Teaching and Learning; and Psychology.
10. Dean of Libraries and Media Centers
11. Six Practitioners** (two principals, two teachers/specialists, two other school representatives)
12. Three teacher candidates** (one each undergraduate, graduate advanced, and post-baccalaureate/alternative license)
13. Two representatives** from the community

**Practitioners, teacher candidates, and community representatives will be nominated by the council chairperson, and appointed by the Unit Head for two-year appointments, with staggered terms of appointment by category.

The Professional Education component provided by the College of Education is designed to develop the competencies necessary for beginning teachers, based on the knowledge, skills, and dispositions (KSD's) in seven

Key Areas of Performance.

1. KS1. Plan: Design and implement instructional plans that reflect sound content knowledge and include meaningful learning for all, utilizing appropriate technology and accommodating diverse needs. D1. Plan: Value learning experiences and strengths as a basis for growth and their errors as learning opportunities.

2. KS2. Maximize Learning: Encourage critical thinking, problem solving, active inquiry, and cultural pluralism; and differentiate learning opportunities for diverse needs, using human, literary, and technology resources effectively. D2. Maximize Learning: Provide quality education to all learners, encourage critical thinking and self-efficacy, and believe in and help all to succeed.


4. KS4. Manage: Competently apply theory to create a caring, positive and productive learning environment, facilitated by technology and with sensitivity to diversity. D4. Manage: Maintain a positive and productive learning environment that also both encourages and protects learners.

5. KS5. Model Professionalism: Demonstrate professional ethics, standards, and responsibilities, including respect for diversity, pursue service and professional growth opportunities, and use technology effectively. D5. Model Professionalism: Consistently demonstrate caring, fairness, responsibility, professional dress and behaviors, appropriate interactions, professional standards and ethics, commitment to service, and respect for all learners and constituents.

6. KS6. Communicate: Demonstrate effective oral, written, and interpersonal communication abilities in interactions with students, families, and the professional community, while respecting cultural and familial diversity. D6. Communicate: Habitually communicate effectively in all teaching and learning interactions, cooperate with all constituents, and value the communication of others.

7. KS7. Specialize: Demonstrate and apply thorough content knowledge and effective principles and practices specific to the area(s) of specialization. D7. Specialize: Demonstrate dispositions consistent with specialty area(s) standards in order to facilitate the success of all.

Teacher Education Admission and Retention Requirements

Admission to the Teacher Education Program

1. Each student who desires to be a candidate for admission to the Teacher Education Program will apply to the Assistant Dean for Teacher Education and Student Services, typically in the second semester of the sophomore year after the Rising Junior Examination has been taken.

2. Each student will submit documentation that s/he has:
   a. Completed at least 31 semester hours of course work, including: ENGL 1010, 1020, PSYC 2420, EDCI 2010, and an appropriate sequence of freshman mathematics and freshman science;
   b. Earned a grade of C or better in each of the following courses: ENGL 1010, 1020, PSYC 2420, EDCI 2010;
   c. Maintained a C or better average in all General Education mathematics and sciences courses;
   d. Earned a 2.75 GPA or better on a 4-point scale in all previous college work;
   e. Taken the Rising Junior Examination;
   f. Passed a criminal background investigation.

3. Each student will provide official records that indicate s/he has:
   a. Earned acceptable scores on the Pre-Professional Skills Test (Praxis I) (or Enhanced ACT or combined SAT); students who do not attain the requisite score on the PPST after having taken it twice and are within two (2) points of the required score may appeal to the Assistant Dean for Teacher Education and Student Services if additional criteria of appeal are met (see Teacher Education Handbook);
   b. Received two positive recommendations on the Behavioral Disposition Rating Scale, one from the advisor, and another
Students who have not been admitted to the Teacher Education Program and students who do not have a permanent or a provisional certificate will not be permitted to enroll in the following courses: EDCI 3570, EDCI 3110, EDRD 4910, EDRD 4240, EDSE 3330, PSYC 3120, and all methods courses.

RETENTION
To remain in the Teacher Education Program, the candidate must:
1. Maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.75 or above;
2. Continue to exhibit professional growth characteristics essential to becoming an effective educator; and
3. Maintain a clear criminal background.
4. Meet all criteria for admission to clinical practice at the appropriate time.

Admission to Clinical Practice (Student Teaching)
As part of the University's retention requirements in the Teacher Education Program, each student must be formally approved for clinical practice (student teaching) admitted to student teaching. Thus, each student must:
1. Meet all Professional Education requirements to date;
2. Document passing scores on required the Praxis II examination in the semester prior to Clinical Practice (Praxis II examination pass rate for 2008-2009 is 100 percent);
3. Apply for Clinical Practice through the Teacher Education advisor; submit the completed application, typically during the first semester of the senior year; complete a structured interview that includes evidence of adequate TK20 technology skills; presentation of an electronic portfolio;
4. Maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.75 or better;
5. Exhibit professional growth characteristics essential to becoming an effective educator;
6. Complete the prescribed prerequisite professional education courses and all courses in one's major area of specialization with a grade of C or better;
7. Supply documentation that a physician certifies that one is free from communicable diseases;
8. Supply documentation of professional liability insurance; and
9. Receive a positive recommendation for admission to Clinical Practice from the interview team.

For the Clinical semester, all candidates are limited to a maximum of twelve (12) semester hours, nine (9) hours in student teaching and three (3) hours in clinical seminar. Dual placement will be a part of the fifteen-week Clinical experience. Students who are awarded a grade of C or D in student teaching may graduate from the University but will not be recommended for certification.

NOTE: A candidate must complete a minimum of six (6) approved semester hours at Tennessee State University prior to student teaching regardless of previous studies (effective fall 2004). The Assistant Dean for Teacher Education and Student Services must approve the courses affected by this policy.

Certification Recommendation Requirements
In order to be recommended for certification, the candidate must:
1. Meet all teacher education requirements to date;
2. Complete all graduation requirements;
3. Earn a grade of B or better in Clinical Practice;
4. Maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.75 or above;
5. Present acceptable score(s) on each test required in Tennessee, currently the Praxis II Examinations Principles of Learning and Teaching (PLT) and appropriate Specialty Area test(s), and complete the application form.
6. Attain a positive exit interview, including positive review of the TK20 electronic portfolio of the candidate's work during clinical practice; and
7. Meet all requirements for Tennessee Apprentice licensure.

NOTE: A student who already holds a bachelor's degree and is seeking an institutional recommendation for certification in Tennessee must meet all institutional requirements for certification. Any student teaching/internship/practicum experience required for an institutional recommendation for certification/licensure by the Tennessee State Department of Education must be completed at Tennessee State University regardless of one's previous studies.

Approved Undergraduate Teacher Education Program Certification Areas
Agriculture/Agriscience 7-12 (add-on only)
Art K-12
Biology 7-12
Chemistry 7-12
Early Childhood Education PreK-3
Elementary Education K-6
English 7-12
ESL Pre K-12 (Post-Baccalaureate only)
Family and Consumer Sciences 5-12
Food Management and Production 9-12 (FCS add-on)
French 7-12
Geography 7-12
Government 7-12
Health & Wellness K-12
History 7-12
Mathematics 7-12
Middle Grades Education 4-8 (Post-Baccalaureate only)
Music (Instrumental) K-12
Music (Vocal/General) K-12
Physical Education, K-12'
Spanish 7-12
Special Education: Modified K-12 (Post-Baccalaureate only)
Visual Arts K-12
Center for Career and Technical Education

Chip Harris, Ed.D., Director
Avon Williams Campus A-406
615-963-7344

General Statement

The Center for Career and Technical Education is a collaborative effort between the College of Education at Tennessee State University, the Tennessee Department of Education, and the local education agencies offering Career and Technical Education programs. The Center, serving as a state-wide clearinghouse, offers support to new instructors in the Career and Technical (CTE) program areas of Trade and Industry, Health Science, Marketing Education and others as requested by the Tennessee Department of Education. The Center also supports local system CTE administrators as requested with licensure and student organizations related issues. The Center will structure a program of study in education pedagogy for teachers who have received their Apprentice Occupational License and seek advancement to the Professional License.

The Center objectives are:
1. To provide support to new CTE teachers in meeting the requirements for advancement from the Apprentice Occupational License to the Professional Occupational License through advisement and required coursework.
2. To provide CTE instructors with opportunities for knowledge and understanding of the diverse society in which they live and their relation to and responsibility in such a society.
3. To assist new CTE instructors with their required education coursework by developing an individualized program of study; tracking their progress and reporting completion of the program.
4. To provide in-service opportunities to new CTE instructors through new teacher workshops offered twice annually.
5. To prepare new CTE instructors to advise their curricular based student-professional organizations by offering training workshops to the teacher advisor.
6. To assist experienced CTE teachers through advisement and coursework in meeting recertification requirements.
7. To assist new and experienced CTE instructors with establishing and implementing Service Learning as an instructional strategy in their classes.

Department of Educational Administration

Carole A. de Casal, Ed.D.,
MBA-Department Head
103 Education Building-Clay Hall
Telephone (615) 963-2299


General Statement: The Department of Educational Administration offers instruction designed to prepare individuals for the principalship, supervisory positions and the superintendency. A Doctoral degree with an emphasis in Higher Education Administration is also available in the department. The programs sponsored by the department lead to a degree of Master of Education, Specialist in Education, or Doctor of Education. The department's courses, seminars, studies, and other programs are for graduate students. Interested students should see the Graduate Catalog for more information. The department offers one undergraduate course.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Educational Administration

EDAD 4000 Professional Rights and Responsibilities. (3) A course that examines the legal and ethical foundations of education. Teachers are made aware of their ethical responsibilities as professionals and knowledgeable of their legal rights and those of their students. Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education. Field experience required.

Department of Human Performance and Sport Sciences

Catana Starks, Ed.D. Department Head
332 Gentry Complex
Telephone (615) 963-5581


General Statement: The Department of Human Performance and Sport Sciences prepares students for professional careers in the following areas of concentration: Teacher Education - Physical Education and Teacher Education - Health Education, Exercise Science, and Athletic Training. The department focuses on the development of competent leaders for our diverse society, who will promote the essentials of quality living, as well as excellence in teaching and serving.

The departmental objectives are:
1. Preparation of physical education teachers' pedagogical techniques in the design of program activities which would guide youth in becoming physically active for the rest of their lives.
2. Prepare health educators to promote wellness by instructing others in the way of proper diet, stress management, psychological well-being, human sexuality, exercise and play, as well as other fundamental behaviors that improve the quality of life for all individuals and communities.
3. Prepare exercise science students for careers in community physical fitness entities: public, private, corporate, commercial and clinical settings.
4. Provide opportunities for students to learn the scientific basis and fundamentals of athletic training to prepare them for success in graduate curriculums of advanced degree programs.

RETENTION/GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS:

The department of HPSS offers four undergraduate concentration (majors) and two graduate majors. The Graduate Catalog should be checked for information on master's degree programs in Sport Administration and Exercise Science. Completion of the undergraduate curriculums terminate in a Bachelor of Science (B.S.) Degree. Retention requires that students meet all specific minimum requirements for graduation with a GPA of 2.00 or higher, in programs listed below. A cumulative GPA of 2.5 or better may qualify a major for graduation with only one D recorded in the Major Core.

Teacher Education Candidates are required to Pass Praxis I/II Professional Skills Test; achieve a cumulative GPA of 2.75 before applying for admission into the Teacher Education Program. Teacher education admission requirements are further specified in...
the introductory material included under the general heading: The College of Education.

**Majors in Human Performance & Sport Sciences**

Four undergraduate concentrations are offered in the HPSS Department. The curriculum for each of these majors is presented below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAJOR</th>
<th>HOURS REQUIRED</th>
<th>DEGREE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Teacher Education</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Education Teacher Education</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise Science</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athletic Training</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Department of HPSS offers four (4) minors: 1) Personal Training, 2) Dance, 3) Health and 4) Physical Education.

**Physical Education-Teacher Education (PETE)**

**Major Core:**
- EDCI 1010, HPSS 1510, HPSS 2060, HPSS 2010, HPSS 2020, HPSS 2030, HPSS 2040, HPSS 2270, HPSS 2310, HPSS 2704, HPSS 3130, HPSS 3140, HPSS 3340, HPSS 3350, HPSS 3730, HPSS 4006, HPSS 4020, HPSS 4240 (or 4250 or 4260), HPSS 4006.

**Professional Education:**
- EDCI 2010, PSYC 2420, HPSS 3100, HPSS 3710, HPSS 4030, HPSS 4150, EDCI 4700, HPSS 4724, EDCI 4900, EDRD 4910.

**Health Education-Teacher Education (HETE)**

**Major Core:**
- EDCI 1010, HPSS 1510, HPSS 2060, HPSS 2310, HPSS 2704, HPSS 3000, HPSS 3030, HPSS 3040, HPSS 3050, HPSS 3070, HPSS 3130, HPSS 3140, HPSS 3310, HPSS 3340, HPSS 3350, HPSS 3730, HPSS 4005, HPSS 4090, HPSS 4020, HPSS 4505.

**Professional Education:**
- EDCI 2010, PSYC 2420, HPSS 3720, HPSS 4030, HPSS 4150, EDCI 4700, HPSS 4724, EDCI 4900, EDRD 4910.

**Exercise Science**

**Guided Electives**

**Athletic Training**

**Professional Core:**
- HIM 1040, HPSS 3060, BIOL 2210, BIOL 2211, BIOL 2220, BIOL 2221, PSYC 4370.

**Guided Electives**

**Human Performance and Sport Sciences Department**

**Departmental Requirements for Minor**

**Athletic Training:** Not available as a minor.

**Dance:** A minimum of 18 hours including: HPER 1012, HPER 1042, HPSS 2060, HPSS 2225 or 2226 or 2227 or 2228, HPSS 2310, HPSS 3260, HPSS 3265, HPSS 3266, HPSS 3267, ELECTIVES - HPSS 2270 or HPSS 3230 and THEA 1010.

**Health Endorsement:** A minimum of 18 hours including: HPSS 2060, HPSS 3000, HPSS 3030, HPSS 3050, HPSS 3070, and HPSS 4090.

**Personal Training:** A minimum of 22 hours including: HPSS 2310, HPSS 2320, HPSS 2330, HPSS 3130, HPSS 3140, HPSS 3330, HPSS 4007, and HPSS 4730. After passing classes, a certification test must be taken and pass in order to become a certified personal trainer.

**Additional courses recommended for the Personal Training minor:** HPSS 1510, HPSS 2060, HPSS 3060, HPSS 3180, HPSS 3310, HPSS 4140, and HPSS 4150.

**Physical Education:** A minimum of 18 hours including: HPER 1011, HPER 2060, HPSS 2270, HPSS 2310, HPSS 3140, HPSS 3340, and HPSS 4020.

**Human Performance and Sport Sciences Department**

**Physical Education-Teacher Education (K-12) (PETE)**

**120 hour Curriculum Guide Sheet**

**Physical Education-Teacher Education (K-12) (PETE)**

**Suggested Four Year Program:**

**FRESHMEN YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
<td>ENGL 1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2010</td>
<td>HIST 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1110</td>
<td>MATH 2030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Elective*</td>
<td>Humanities Elective*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSS 1010</td>
<td>COMM 2200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPER 1011</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPER 1010-1053</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** All HPSS majors must take HPER 1011 (Swimming) or pass Swimming Competency Test

**SOPHOMORE YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences Elective*</td>
<td>Natural Science Elective*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2010</td>
<td>ENGL 2420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPER 2060</td>
<td>HPER 2310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSS 2010</td>
<td>Social/Behavioral Science Elective*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSS 2030</td>
<td>HPSS 2040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSS 2020</td>
<td>Theory of Aquatics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** Pass Rising Junior Exam & Praxis; Apply for Upper Division standing & Admission to Teacher Education
**FALL SEMESTER**

FALL SEMESTER  

**SPRING SEMESTER**

**FRESHMAN YEAR**

**SPRING SEMESTER**

**JUNIOR YEAR**

**SPRING SEMESTER**

**SENIOR YEAR**

**SPRING SEMESTER**

**SOPHOMORE YEAR**

**SPRING SEMESTER**

**JUNIOR YEAR**

**SPRING SEMESTER**

**SENIOR YEAR**

**SPRING SEMESTER**

**HEALTH EDUCATION-TEACHER EDUCATION (K-12) (HETE)**

**SUGGESTED FOUR YEAR PROGRAM:**

**FRESHMAN YEAR**

**SPRING SEMESTER**

**JUNIOR YEAR**

**SPRING SEMESTER**

**SENIOR YEAR**

**SPRING SEMESTER**

**TOTAL 122 HRS.**

*These courses must be selected from the list of approved General Education Courses.
Athletic Training

FRESHMAN YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
<th>SEMESTER 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
<td>ENGL 1020</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2010/2030</td>
<td>HIST 2020/2030</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPEA 1011</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPER 1010</td>
<td>CHEM 1030</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPER 1060</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPER 1040</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>HPER 1010-1053</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** All HPER majors must take HPER 1011 (Swimming) or pass Swimming Competency Test.

SOPHOMORE YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
<th>SEMESTER 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HPER 2010</td>
<td>ENGL 1020</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2100</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPER 2030</td>
<td>HPER 2060</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPER 2400</td>
<td>HPER 2420</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPER 2410</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>HPER 3060</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

JUNIOR YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
<th>SEMESTER 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HPER 3010</td>
<td>HPER 3420</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPER 3410</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPER 3450</td>
<td>HPER 3480</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPER 3460</td>
<td>HPER 3130</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPER 3140</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>HPER 3000/4000</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SENIOR YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
<th>SEMESTER 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HPER 4730</td>
<td>HPER 4007</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPER 4505</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPER 4370</td>
<td>HPER 3000/4000</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPER Elect/Minor* 3000/4000</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*These courses must be selected from the list of approved General Education Courses.

**HPER Elective/Minor selections should be selected in consultation with, and approval of, HPER advisor and Minor advisor.

Activity Courses

DESCRIPTIONS

Health, Physical Education & Recreation (HPER)

HPER 1010 Physical Fitness Activities (1). A course designed so that students participate in exercises and various physical activities that can improve strength, flexibility and cardiovascular endurance.

HPER 1011 Elementary Swimming (1). A course designed to provide basic swim instruction, improve upon one’s current swimming.

HPER 1012 Modern and Ballet Dance (1). An introduction to modern dance technique and ballet technique as well as elementary composition. The first half of the semester will be spent covering modern dance, the last half covering ballet. No prerequisites.

HPER 1013 Badminton (1). An elective course designed to teach the basic skills and strategies of badminton.

HPER 1014 Volleyball (1). An elective course designed to teach the basic skills, rules and regulations and strategies regarding power volleyball.

HPER 1015 Soccer (1). A course designed to provide students a variety of drills, skills and rules to play the game of soccer or appreciate the sport as a spectator.

HPER 1016 Golf (1). A course designed to teach elementary aspects of the game of golf. Special attention is placed on fundamentals and application of swing, strategies, rules, golf etiquette and other phases of golf.

HPER 1018 Basketball (1). A course that introduces students to the rules, regulations and basic skills necessary to participate in basketball and to improve understanding of basketball and team concept.

HPER 1019 Folk and Square Dance (1). A course designed to acquaint the student with the basic skills and techniques of folk and square dancing. Emphasis is placed on the educational and recreational aspect of folk and square dance.

HPER 1020 Softball (1). A course designed to teach the rules, strategies, fundamentals and other aspects of the game of softball.

HPER 1021 Tennis (1). A course designed to teach students the basic skills, rules, strategies, court safety and etiquette as it applies to the game of tennis.

HPER 1022 Social Dance (1). An elective course exploring the different types of social dance from an educational, recreational and sociological standpoint that can serve as a carry-over of values for all ages.

HPER 1023 Touch Football (1). An elective course that presents the modified form of football. Emphasis is on fundamental skills necessary for participation.

HPER 1030 Weight Training (1). A course designed to teach the rudiments of movement using progressive resistance training. Emphasis is on improving muscle tone, muscular endurance, and muscular strength.

HPER 1031 Racquetball (1). A course designed to give instruction in the basic techniques and skills of racquetball. Conditioning drills for agility, stamina, hand-eye coordination essential to all sports will be incorporated.

HPER 1032 Beginning Yoga (1). A course designed for instruction in the basic knowledge and skills with emphasis on yoga postures.

HPER 1034 Archery (1). A course designed to provide the student with a knowledge of and a practice in the basic skills of archery. Emphasis will be placed on rules, safety and proper equipment.

HPER 1040 Track and Field (1). A course designed to introduce students to rules, regulations and basic techniques. Emphasis will be placed on various jumps, throwing events, stride techniques, relays, sprint and distance racing.

HPER 1041 Karate (1). An elective course that studies the basic movements of Oriental Martial Arts. Emphasis on theory and practice of the mental and physical discipline related to the activity. It is taught as a sport and for self defense.

HPER 1042 Beginning Jazz and Tap Dance (1). A course designed to give the basic fundamental movements, steps and patterns of jazz and tap dance as well as to incorporate the style and the history. No prerequisite.

HPER 1043 Scuba Diving (1). A course designed to teach safety, theory, and practice of scuba diving.

HPER 1044 Intermediate Yoga (1). A course designed for students with a foundation in basic yoga body work. Instructor’s approval is required.

HPER 1050, 1051, 1052, 1053 Adapted Physical Education (1, 1, 1, 1). Elective for those students who have conditions that require limited physical activity. NOTE: Students limited to taking 1 class per semester. Limited to students who have been certified as disabled by the Office of Disabled Student Services.

MAJOR / CORE COURSES

HPER 1010 Orientation (1). A course which introduces freshmen to the fields of health, physical education, and recreation. It includes information on effective academic performance, a review of objectives and concepts in HPER, opportunities in employment and preparation of professional personnel in the field.

HPER 1400 Foundations of Athletic Training (3). This course provides students with an orientation to professional and clinical aspects of athletic training. Students are introduced to the professional domains of athletic
training, a team concept of healthcare, and required policies and procedures.

HPSS 1510 Health and Wellness (3). A course concerned with placing emphasis on health through a consideration of various conditions which affect health. It includes a comprehensive coverage of important trends on major health areas such as communicable diseases, drugs, nutrition, and those involving the psychological or addictive processes and those of a psychological or biological nature. A requirement for students fulfilling the core in general education.

HPSS 2010 Fundamentals and Techniques of Team Sports (1). A course designed to teach prospective coaches and teachers how to implement a tactical approach for creating units of instruction for team sports. This includes analyzing each sport skill involved in a team sport and developing a teaching method in which the learner can be taught the proper fundamental skills, practice using drills and practice sessions and then, successfully participate in a lead-up game (elementary or secondary) of various sports.

HPSS 2020 Theory of Aquatics (1). A course designed to develop knowledge in all aquatic disciplines (instructional & competitive swimming, diving, water polo, etc.), proficiency in the mechanics, skills, strategies, and progressions of aquatic sports. Emphasis is on providing majors with elements of teaching techniques.

HPSS 2030 Fundamentals and Techniques of Individual Sports (1). A course designed to teach prospective coaches and teachers how to implement a tactical approach for creating units of instruction for individual sports. This includes analyzing each skill involved in individual sports and developing a teaching method in which the learner can be taught the proper fundamental skills, practice sessions and then, successfully participate in a lead-up game (elementary or secondary) of various sports.

HPSS 2040 Fundamentals and Techniques of Lifetime Sports (1). A course designed to teach prospective coaches and teachers how to implement a tactical approach for creating units of instruction for individual sports. This includes analyzing each skill involved in individual sports and developing a teaching method in which the learner can be taught the proper fundamental skills, practice using drills and practice sessions and then, successfully participate in a lead-up game (elementary or secondary) of various sports.

HPSS 2050 First Aid and Cardio-Pulmonary Resuscitation (3). A course designed to teach students to recognize and care for breathing and cardiac emergencies in adults, infants and children; identify and care for life-threatening bleeding, sudden illness, shock, injuries to muscles, bones and joints and the characteristics of healthy lifestyles. CPR/AED and First Aid certification from the American Red Cross may be earned through successful completion of the course.

HPSS 2225 Survey of Dance Forms: Folk and Square (2). A course which deals with the personalities associated with (past and present) fundamental techniques, and experiences related to folk and square dance.

HPSS 2226 Survey of Dance Forms: Modern (2). A course which deals with the study and skill development in selected social dances. The effort is to understand and develop skill in the continuum of movements in the activity.

HPSS 2228 Survey of Dance Forms: Tap Dance (2). A course which deals with the development of basic skills and understanding of historical elements associated with the dance.

HPSS 2270 Fundamental Rhythm and Music for Dance (2). A course which provides an understanding of music in its relationship to dance, offers an experience in creating music with rhythm instruments (standard and contrived) for dance accompaniment; surveys the area of fundamental movement patterns through participation in creative and exploratory experiences.

HPSS 2310 Anatomy and Physiology (3). A basic course in gross anatomy and physiology designed to provide instructions related to exercise science, health fitness and performance. Through the study of the organizational structure and function of the human body, and how these factors affect and are affected, by both acute and chronic exercise. Labo-

ratory experiences will also be provided to augment concepts to be covered.

HPSS 2320 Exercise Prescription and Assessment (3). This course is designed to introduce the student to theoretical and practical concepts of exercise assessment, exercise interpretation and exercise prescription. The student will develop appropriate techniques used to recommend exercise prescription for healthy and unhealthy clients. Prerequisites: HPSS 2310, HPER 1030 or BIO 2220 & 2221

HPSS 2330 Exercise Prescription and Assessment Laboratory (1). Application of exercise testing and prescription in an array of patient/client populations. Students will develop proficiency in using clinical exercise testing equipment and in exercise assessment, data interpretation and development of exercise prescriptions. Prerequisites: HPSS 2310

HPSS 2400 Prevention and Care of Athletic Injuries (3). Introduction to the basic concepts of prevention of athletic injuries, injury recognition, and treatment necessary for the management of athletic injuries. Prerequisites: PE 231 Anatomy and Physiology.

HPSS 2410 Athletic Training Clinical I (1). This course covers basic athletic training skills, techniques, and protocols appropriate for entry level student athletic trainers. Emergency skills, documentation, and rehabilitation techniques will be covered. This course must be taken concurrently with HPER 240.

HPSS 2420 Athletic Training Clinical II (1). This course covers basic athletic training skills, techniques, and protocols appropriate for entry level student athletic trainers. Preventive taping techniques and evaluation of basic injuries will be covered.

HPSS 2700 Pedagogy and Observation (1). Designed to foster the development of teacher candidate pedagogical skills in a variety of content settings. Emphasis will be on the implementation of lesson plans and skill progression assessments of children. Clinical practice / field experiences in selected elementary and secondary schools (PDS partners) will be incorporated. Co-requisites: PE 201, 203, or 204.

HPSS 3000 Foundations of Education (3.0). The purpose of this course is to examine the philosophical, ethical and theoretical foundations of the professional practice of health education in school, community, work sites and hospital settings, as well as in health promotion consultant activities. Students will be expected to develop their own philosophical, ethical and theoretical approach(es) to the field after becoming familiar with the literature related to the discipline. This course also requires a minimum of one hour each week (total of 15 hours a semester) of an active service-learning experience.

HPSS 3020 Movement Exploration (2). A course designed to teach application of theoretical and practical experiences in the problem-solving method of teaching motor activities. The course includes study and analysis of implications of the exploratory method for teachers at preschool, primary, and intermediate levels of instruction.

HPSS 3030 Consumer and Community Health (3). The purpose of this course is to provide future health educators with the tools to identify, question or seek accuracy in the delivery of health care, health services and health products. In addition, evaluation of health products, insurance, and services will be emphasized. This course will examine the role of government and the influence of the media on these issues. Community health structures (local health departments, state, CDC and other appropriate agencies) will be studied.

HPSS 3040 Elements of Safety (2). A course designed to foster a safe environment through awareness of hazards, accidents and emergencies and through the concepts of prevention, intervention, and maintenance of your surroundings.

HPSS 3050 Family Health and Sexuality (3). A course designed to examine current trends and attitudes toward human sexuality behavior with an emphasis on sexuality throughout the life cycle, interpersonal relationships, roles, interrelationships and family member roles and responsibilities.

HPSS 3060 Nutrition for Health, Fitness & Sport (3). This course provides a thorough introduction to the fundamental principles of human nutrition and their application in health, fitness, athletics, wellness and lifestyle diseases.

HPSS 3070 Health Instruction for the School (3). A course designed to familiarize the students with the basic principles and concepts of constructing unit and lesson plans in health education, and utilizing materials...
College of Education

and aids in grades K-12 from the conceptual approach to curriculum de-
sign.

HPSS 3080 Officializing Techniques (2). A course designed to teach the

HPSS 3100 Concepts of Games and Play (3). A course designed to offer

HPSS 3130 Kinesiology (3). A course designed to study muscles and

HPSS 3140 Physiology of Exercise (3). A course designed to combine

HPSS 3190 Health Fitness Assessment and Program Design (3). A course

HPSS 3190 Adult Fitness (2). A course designed to introduce concepts

HPSS 3200 Sport Psychology (3). Examines fundamental theories of

HPSS 3230 Modern Dance: Techniques and Composition (2). A course

HPSS 3240Tap Dance: Technique and Choreography (2). A course which

HPSS 3260 Rhythmic Performance Groups (2). A course designed to give

HPSS 3260 Rhythmic Performance Group (2). A course designed to give

HPSS 3266 Rhythmic Performance group (2). A course designed to give

for theory and training related to performance groups. Prerequisites: HPER

HPSS 3287 Rhythmic Performance Group (2). A course designed to give

HPSS 3300 Advanced Weight Training (2). A course designed to intro-

HPSS 3310 Measurement and Evaluation In Physical Education (3). A course

HPSS 3320 Life Guarding and Advanced Swimming (3). A course de-

HPSS 3330 Principles of Resistance Training (2). A course designed to

HPSS 3350 Lifespan Motor Development (2). A course structured to

HPSS 3410 Therapeutic Exercise (3). Rehabilitation skills of specific

HPSS 3420 Therapeutic Modalities (2). Specific therapeutic modalities

HPSS 3450 Pharmacology (3). The study of drugs prescription and non-

HPSS 3460 Lower Extremity Injury Assessment & Clinical (3). This
course covers the application of anatomy, pathomechanics, and athletic

HPSS 3470 Upper Extremity Injury Assessment & Clinical (3). This
course covers the application of anatomy, pathomechanics, and athletic
training injury evaluation techniques and principles of the upper body. The
clinical portion provides laboratory applications of athletic training injury
evaluation techniques and principles of the upper body.

HPSS 3480 Organization and Administration of Athletic Training &
Exercise Science (2). The administration of athletic training, fitness and
wellness facilities and proper organizational techniques will be covered.
Topics in include, but are not limited to, budgeting, facility management,
legal issues, recordkeeping, insurance, and technology use in these set-
ings. Prerequisites: HPSS 2320, 2330

HPSS 3630 Leadership Principles (3). A course designed to equip the

student to manage and supervise sport and recreation programs. It pro-

Influence of HPSS and CJT. A technique
coaches, athletes, family and spectators. It emphasizes theories of learn-
ing and principles of behavioral change, the effects of motivation, person-
ality, attitudes, competition and group dynamics on sport performance, as
well as the psychological effects of exercise, exercise adherence, and
adiction as it relates to human performance.

HPSS 3230 Modern Dance: Techniques and Composition (2). A course
which includes intermediate to advanced modern dance techniques and
an introduction to the choreography process. Elective for majors and non-
majors with previous experience in modern dance. Prerequisites: HPER
1012 or HPSS 2225-2227.

HPSS 3240 Tap Dance: Technique and Choreography (2). A course which
includes intermediate and advanced techniques. Elective for majors and non-
majors with previous experience in tap dance. Prerequisites: HPER
1042 or HPSS 2228.

HPSS 3260 Rhythmic Performance Groups (2). A course designed to give
the student advanced techniques in ballet as well as prepare them for
theory and training related to performance groups. Prerequisites: HPER
1012, or HPER 1042, or HPER 2225.

HPSS 3265 Rhythmic Performance Group (2). A course designed to give
the student advanced techniques in modern dance as well as prepare them
for theory and training related to performance groups. Prerequisites:
HPER 1012, or HPER 1042, or HPER 2225.

HPSS 3266 Rhythmic Performance group (2). A course designed to give
the student advanced techniques in jazz dance as well as prepare them
provides the opportunity to apply program planning skills and leadership techniques in a selected sport and recreation agency.

HPSS 3550 Principles of Sport Fitness (3). This course covers the scientific training principles that must be utilized to improve conditioning and performance. The theory and practice of training for basic fitness or for specific sports with views on how athletes train to improve sport participation and performance will be discussed. This course is designed for health professionals, physical education teachers, coaches, and other individuals who desire to know how to plan and manage effective fitness-training programs.

HPSS 3600 First Aid & CPR – Instructor Training (3). Designed to prepare the student to become an Instructor of American Red Cross courses in First Aid and CPR. Prerequisites: HEA 206, and/or current American Red Cross First Aid and CPR certifications.

HPSS 3630 Outdoor Education (3). A course designed to develop practical outdoor skills through direct experiences including: cooking skills, camp site selection, hiking skills, compass reading, rock climbing, tenting, and aquatic skills.

HPSS 3710 Curriculum & Methods in Physical Education (3). A course that utilizes principles and practices used to design instructions and experiences in program content. Exploration of teaching methods used to design developmentally appropriate content for students in K-12 physical education programs. Focus will be on implementation of lifetime physical education concepts which utilize, teaching with skill themes, movement concepts, fitness/wellness, and sport skills to inspire students to remain physically active as adults. Observations in elementary and secondary schools required. Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education.

HPSS 3720 Methods and Material of Health Education (3). A course designed to prepare prospective health educators to teach using an organized, sequential K-12 plan with information and skills theory need to become health literate, to maintain and improve their health, to prevent disease, and to reduce risky health-related behaviors. Special emphasis will be placed on developing age appropriate lesson plans for health classes. Observations are required in elementary and secondary schools. Prerequisites: Admission to Teacher Education.

HPSS 3730 Clinical Classroom Experience (2). Clinical, pre-student teaching experience in K-12 physical education settings. Pedagogical skills learned in PE 201, 203, 204, and 270 will be refined and implemented in teaching sport skills, fitness, movement, and wellness. Teacher candidates will be working in small groups and large group settings. Clinical practice / field experiences will be required in selected elementary and secondary schools (PDS partners). Prerequisite: PE 270.

HPSS 3760 Sociological Implications of Sports (3). A course that deals with sociological perspectives of sports in society, theoretical bases for understanding how sports affect society and the worlds of sports. There will be some concern with issues related to gender, race, culture, politics, economics, and research in sports.

HPSS 4005 Current Issues (3). Covers a diverse selection of issues and complex problems that confront physical education and sport. Efforts will be made to encourage independence of thought and stimulate new insights. Emphasis will be placed on the preparation of PETE and HETE Teacher Candidates for the PRAXIS examination and editing student portfolios.

HPSS 4006 Current Issues (3). Covers a diverse selection of issues and complex problems that confront physical education and sport. Efforts will be made to encourage independence of thought and stimulate new insights.

HPSS 4007 Current Issues (3). Covers a diverse selection of issues and complex problems that confront physical education and sport. Efforts will be made to encourage independence of thought and stimulate new insights. Emphasis will be placed on preparing Athletic Training majors for the NATA certification examination and editing student portfolios.

HPSS 4020 Mgmt., Org. of HPER & Sport (3). A course which aims to provide instruction in organizational, administrative, supervisory, and leadership procedures utilized in HPER. Basic Skills and techniques required to prepare students to administer programs in schools, parks, health agencies, intramurals, and athletics are emphasized.

HPSS 4030 Educating Students with Disabilities (3). A course designed to assist students in acquiring the necessary knowledge, skills and competencies to enable them to provide physical education programming for handicapped children in the least restrictive environment. Students are required to travel to off-campus sites for practicum experiences. Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education Program.

HPSS 4090 Drug Education (3). A course designed to present general and specific knowledge of the avoidance, use and abuse of substances. This course includes substance effects, dependence, habitation, addiction, abuse, classification of abused drugs, treatment of alcoholism and drug addiction.

HPSS 4150 Elements of School and Sport Law (3). Investigation and analysis of the law and legal issues in schools for physical educators, coaches, and fitness trainers; topics include negligence theory; common defenses; product liability; contract law, constitutional law, and sport litigation.

HPSS 4240 Coaching Court Sports (2). A course that provides an examination and study of the rules, methods of organizing practice, and management of teams; team offense and defense, strategy, and philosophy of coaching for court sports (e.g.: Basketball, Volleyball, Tennis).

HPSS 4250 Coaching Field Sports (2). A course that provides an examination and study of the rules, methods of organizing practice, and management of teams; team offense and defense, strategy, and philosophy of coaching (e.g.: Football, Soccer, Baseball & Softball).

HPSS 4260 Coaching Individual Sports (2). A course that provides an examination and study of the rules, methods of organizing practice, and management of teams; team offense and defense, strategy, and philosophy of coaching (e.g.: Aquatics, Track & Field, Golf).

HPSS 4340 Planning Special Events and Demonstrations (2). A course that provides instructional planning for prospective teachers, physical fitness trainers, aquatics director, and other executive program providers. Practical methods for planning, directing, and producing demonstrational and school events related to instructional programs in the school, or activity programs in institutions are emphasized.

HPSS 4360 Water Safety Instructor (3). A course designed to train instructor candidates to teach effectively the safety procedures, skills and knowledge of the American Red Cross courses in aquatics. Prerequisites: HPER 1011 and PE 202 or competency.

HPSS 4505 Senior Project Writing (3). A course designed to instruct students in basic independent research skills. Students are to select an area of interest, select a method of investigation, gather and analyze data, and state conclusions based on the information obtained from the study in a written terminal project. It is required of all HPSS majors.

HPSS 4506 B Senior Project Writing (3). A course designed for teacher candidates to fully develop their professional portfolio. Students are to select an academic area of interest, construct the requisite curriculum, gather and integrate support materials, and state learning goals and objectives based on the curriculum developed. This will be a cumulative project presented in a written and oral form to the faculty. It is required of all Physical Education and Health Education-Teacher Education majors.

HPSS 4720 Enhanced Student Teaching (K-12) (9). A course designed to provide supervised student teaching in physical education in an elementary and secondary school setting. Emphasis is on the design of units, lesson plans, assessments, and teaching techniques designed in concert with an experienced teacher who will mentor and assist as student's work in the classroom.

HPSS 4730 Field Experience (3-6). This is a supervised field experience in one or more of the following professional settings: physical fitness leadership, administration, sports management, health promotion, and recreation. The internship required 150 hours per semester at 10 hours each week.

Department of Psychology

Linda Guthrie, Ph.D., Department Head
303 Clay Hall, (615) 963-5451

Faculty: L. Ault, C. Blazina, G. Boyraz, J. Campbell, J. Chatman, M. Counts, J. Dossett, L. Guthrie, M. Harmon, K. Kelly,
A student may elect to pursue a social science major with a concentration in psychology (see Arts and Science Interdisciplinary Degree Program in this catalog for a detailed description). Students in this program may design a course of study comparable to the educational background provided through the psychology major while at the same time tailoring it to their specific goals and interests.

DEPARTMENTAL REQUIREMENTS FOR BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN PSYCHOLOGY

Total 120 Semester Hours

All majors in Psychology must take the following courses.

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS: The General Education Requirements for the Bachelor of Science degree in Psychol-
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN PSYCHOLOGY

Suggested Four-Year Plan

FRESHMAN YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1010</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2010</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Soc. Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Math</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 12010</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2180</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nat. Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sophomore Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Nat. Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2010 or 2020</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Junior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3180</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3300</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Senior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4810</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*These courses must be selected from the approved courses from the category of General Education in consultation with the student's academic advisor.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Psychology (PSYC)

All 3000 and 4000 level courses have as a minimum prerequisite Psychology 2010 or the consent of the instructor.

PSYC 1010 Orientation (1) [formerly PSY 101]. Designed to assist freshmen and new students in their adjustment to university life while providing a historical perspective of the Tennessee State University community. Major emphasis is given to personal adjustment and development, goal-setting, study skills, time management and careers in the area of Psychology.

PSYC 2010 General Psychology (3). The basic course in introductory psychology for majors and non-majors. The course introduces students to the fundamental concepts of psychological methodology, basic psychological processes, learning memory, motivation, and emotions. The course is a prerequisite for all psychology courses.

PSYC 2100 The Psychology of Adjustment (3). [formerly PSY 210] Study of personality development and structure, with major emphasis on personal adjustment and the functional aspects of the psychology of daily living. Topics covered include development of adjustment patterns, individu-
sy will also be given to the search for meaning and the courage to create one's life style.

PSYC 3530 Introduction to Psychological Tests and Measurements
(3, formerly PSY 462) A program of study designed to give the basic principles underlying psychological measurement, training in selection and use of psychological tests, and practice in both group and individual testing. This course is an intensive study of individual differences, with emphasis on intellectual, personality, and academic achievement testing. Prerequisite: Upper Division Admission.

PSYC 4810 History and Systems of Psychology (3, formerly PSY 481) A study of the historical development of psychology as a science and profession and the fundamental concepts of various schools of psychology. Prerequisite: Upper Division Admission.

Department of Teaching and Learning

203 Clay Hall-Education Building Telephone (615) 963-5620


General Statement: The Department of Teaching and Learning is designed primarily for providing professional education for teachers.

It offers undergraduate professional courses for prospective elementary and secondary school teachers. Programs for Special Education, Reading Specialist, ESL, and Middle Grades (4-8) are offered at the post baccalaureate level (see Graduate Catalog).

The program of teacher education includes three broad areas of study: general core, academic major, and professional education. The general education courses, required of all departments offering a program leading to a teaching license, is described in the general Academic information section of this catalog. The Professional Education core is presented below.

Career Options

The immediate career goal of those studying in the Department of Teaching and Learning is to become a K-12 school teacher. Eventually, however, many students pursue advanced degrees and become principals, counselors, supervisors, superintendents and university professors of education.

The basic pattern of professional education needed for teaching has certain common elements that apply to the challenges all teachers face irrespective of the age level of the pupils who are under their supervision. In addition, preparation for teaching on different educational levels and in various curriculum areas require specialized training appropriate to the different areas. The basic pattern of professional education, therefore, includes (1) core professional courses required of all persons in teacher education and (2) specialized professional courses appropriate to the different areas (see major for individual licensure requirements).

Core Professional Requirements

In planning the core professional program, attention was given to those areas of study that are considered essential to the development, understandings and competencies needed by all teachers.

These areas include:

1. Historical, philosophical, and sociological foundations of American education.

2. Human growth and development, and the psychology of learning, including an understanding of how children grow physi-
3. Understanding school organization, administration, and management, and the relationship of the school to the total community.
4. Techniques of measurement, evaluation, and classroom management.
5. Skill in curriculum development.

The following courses are required of all persons who are enrolled in the professional teacher education program.

**EDCI 3110 Orientation** (1) A course that provides an orientation both to the University and the field of teaching. It meets the requirement for University orientation. Should be taken the first semester of enrollment. Field experience required.

**EDCI 2100 Field Study in Education** (2) A course that presents problems of teachers in active service in the fields of methods of teaching, curriculum materials, school-community relationships and school organization. Co-requisite: EDCI 3110.

**EDCI 3200 Field Study in Education** (2) A course that presents problems of teachers in active service in the fields of methods of teaching, curriculum materials, school-community relationships and school organization. Co-requisites: EDCI 3500 and EORD 4500.

**EDCI 3110 Classroom Behavior Management** (3). A course that addresses strategies in the area of classroom management. Skills and dispositions are emphasized in special methods associated with creating a learning environment that encourages positive social interaction, active engagement in learning and self-motivation.

**EDCI 3850 Instructional Strategies for the Elementary Classroom** (2). Questions that must be answered by a teacher each day are "What will I teach?" and "How will I teach it?" This course is designed to introduce the art and science of elementary school curriculum design through theoretical, research, practical, personal experience, and the advice of experienced teachers. This course addresses the developmental needs of students in the elementary school curriculum. It includes discussion and reflection on current research and practice relative to teaching/learning objectives, planning, principles of instruction, interdisciplinary teaching, controversial issues, and models for teaching academic disciplines. This course is designed to be taken in the second semester of the junior year as partial preparation for thoughtfully and effectively teaching students in K-6 classrooms. It includes a focus on both content and on teaching methods and structures uniquely suited to the special studies. Co-requisites: EDRD 3500 and EDCI 2200.

**EDCI 3870 Curriculum Development** (3) A course that presents a critical study of the reorganization, construction, and administration of the school curriculum in light of modern educational principles and objectives. Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education. Field experience required. Documentation of current professional liability insurance is required.

**EDCI 4190 Technology in the School** (3) A course that deals with the role of technology in the education process. Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education.

**EDCI 4500 Methods of Elementary Teaching: Science and Mathematics** (3). This course focuses on methods and materials for teaching elementary school mathematics and science. This course is designed to help students to think creatively, constructively and collaboratively as recommended by the National Council of Teachers of Mathematics (NCTM) and Principles and Standards for School Mathematics and the National Science Education Standards (NSES). Emphasis is placed on the concept of elementary science and mathematics, as well as strategies used to teach these subject domains in K-6 classrooms. Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education.

**EDCI 4706 Educational Seminar** (3) A course that presents a study of current issues and research in education. Emphasis is placed upon the student's developing a coherent approach to educational theory and practice. Taken concurrently with EDCI 4721. Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education.

**EDCI 4705 Educational Seminar** (3) A course that presents a study of current issues and research in education. Emphasis is placed upon the student's developing a coherent approach to educational theory and practice. Taken concurrently with EDCI 4720. Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education.

**EDCI 4720 Enhanced Student Teaching in the Elementary School** (12). A course that consists of directed observations, participation, and teaching in the elementary grades. It provides opportunities for students to work in typical school situations under the guidance of experienced teachers. Parallel readings and conferences for further interpreting and enriching these experiences are held regularly. This course is open only to seniors and teachers with some experiences. Prerequisite: Completion of professional education requirements and Admission to Teacher Education. Documentation of current professional liability insurance is required. Passing scores on Praxis II examinations are required.

**EDCI 4705 Educational Seminar** (3) A course that presents a study and analysis of the basic course content of courses taught in the elementary school. Taken concurrently with EDCI 4720. Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education.

**EDCI 4721 Enhanced Student Teaching in the Secondary Schools** (12). A course that consists of directed observations, participation, and teaching in the secondary grades. It provides opportunities for students to work in typical school situations under the guidance of experienced teachers. Parallel readings and conferences for further interpreting and enriching these experiences are held regularly. This course is open only to seniors and teachers with some experiences. Prerequisite: Completion of professional education requirements and Admission to Teacher Education. Documentation of current professional liability insurance is required. Passing scores on Praxis II examinations are required.
Teacher Education. Documentation of current professional liability insurance is required. Passing scores on Praxis II examinations.

EDCI 4900 Multicultural Education (3). [formerly EDCI 490] A course designed to develop awareness, understanding, and sensitivity to the needs and interests of ethnic and cultural groups. The differences and similarities that characterize individuals and groups should be cherished for their worth and cultivated for the benefits they bring all people.

Special Education (EDSE)

EDSE 3330 Education of Exceptional Children (3). [formerly EDSE 333] A course that explores principles, characteristics, and special needs; local and state programs for diagnosis and care; educational provisions in regular or special classes, home teaching, social and vocational guidance. Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education. Field Experience required. Documentation of current professional liability insurance is required.

Reading Education (EDRD)

EDRD 3100 Strategies for Successful Test-taking (1). [formerly EDRD 310] A course designed for selected students. The major purpose of the course is to provide instruction that will facilitate the development of skills and techniques related to extending competencies in test-taking. Students must complete prescribed laboratory activities.

EDRD 3500 Literacy Methods I (3). This course, designed to be taken in the second semester of the junior year, includes examining the reading process, understanding how children learn to read and write, exploring the stages of literacy development, and examining both directed and guided reading instruction as well as the role of phonics in reading and spelling. Focus is on balanced or comprehensive literacy in the early grades. This course is basic to learning how to teach reading and writing and how those change across the grades from kindergarten through middle school. Co-requisites: EDCI 3500 and EDCI 2200.

EDRD 4190 Exploring the Language Learning Process (3). [formerly EDRD 419] A course that covers current theory concerning the nature of reading, language, and learning as well as an overview of school reading-language arts programs.

EDRD 4240 Teaching Reading in the Elementary School (3). [formerly EDRD 424] A course that includes methods, materials and modern practices and trends in the teaching of reading at the elementary school level. Required only for students pursuing teacher certification in grades K-9 or K-12. Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education. Field Experience required. Documentation of current professional liability insurance is required.

EDRD 4500 Literacy Methods II (3). This course, designed to be taken during the first semester of the senior year, builds on Literacy Methods I. Emphasis in this course is on assessment and interventions with struggling readers and writers. This course begins with a review of general methodology in reading and writing and moves into assessment covering Informal Reading Inventories, running record, cloze procedure, miscue analysis and connects findings with a variety of instructional strategies and techniques for children and adolescents who struggle with various aspects of becoming literate. Strategies and intervention techniques are tied to both assessment and state standards. EDRD 4500 is designed to integrate reading, writing, and technology with content material e.g., social studies, humanities, math, and science. Co-requisites: EDCI 4500 and EDCI 4620.

EDRD 4820 Teaching Reading Language Arts to Exceptional Learners (4). [formerly EDRD 482] A course that covers language characteristics and the special reading-language arts needs attendant with the exceptional learner. The course is designed especially for the regular classroom teacher. Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education. Field Experience required. Documentation of current professional liability insurance is required.

EDRD 4900 Directed Individualized Study in the Teaching of Reading (1-3). [formerly EDRD 490] An individualized study. Consent of Instructor. Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education. Field Experience required. Documentation of current professional liability insurance is required.

EDRD 4910 Reading and Study in Secondary Schools (3). [formerly EDRD 491] A course designed for all subject matter teachers. Teaching strategies, designs, and materials for teaching comprehension, advanced study skills and vocabulary; formal and informal teaching pupil abilities and interests are covered. Required only for students pursuing teaching certification 7-12. Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education. Field experience is required. Documentation of current professional liability insurance is required.
General Statement (College): Engineering is the profession in which knowledge of mathematics and natural science is applied with judgment to develop ways to economically utilize the materials and forces of nature for the benefit of mankind.

The College of Engineering, Technology, and Computer Science offers Bachelor of Science degree programs in Architectural Engineering, Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Computer Science and Aeronautical and Industrial Technology. Concentrations include Computer Engineering in Electrical Engineering and Aviation Management, Aviation Flight Training and Industrial Electronics Technology in Aeronautical and Industrial Technology.

The College’s curricula in these programs are structured to graduate quality students capable of taking their places in the mainstream of the engineering/technology/computer science profession. Students are prepared to satisfy the manpower needs of industry and to tackle the complex technical challenges facing a technology-based society.

The educational goal of the College is to prepare students to think critically, interpret knowledge, pursue lifelong learning, and function effectively and productively as members of a global society, as professionals in a technology-based work force.

The educational goals of the College of Engineering, Technology and Computer Science include the following:

1. To familiarize the student with the systematic scientific approach to problem-solving, including the use of modern tools and current technology.

2. To provide the student with a strong foundation in engineering/technology/computer science fundamentals.

3. To aid students to develop habits of orderliness, carefulness and objectivity.

4. To aid students to develop professional attitudes, effective communication skills, and professional ethics, including the understanding of the engineering/technology/computer science profession.

5. To aid students to develop an understanding and a sensitivity for social, political, economic, and environmental implications of technological systems in the real world.

6. To provide the student with intellectual challenges designed to arouse curiosity and a desire for lifelong learning.

7. To provide students with experiences which will prepare them to function effectively in multi-cultural and multi-discipline groups.

Engineering Design Experience

A major engineering curriculum objective is to provide engineering students with the ability to systematically apply engineering fundamentals to the design of engineering components, systems and processes.

Engineering design is the process of devising a system, component, or process to meet desired needs. It is a decision making process (often iterative). The fundamental elements of the design process are the establishment of objectives and criteria: synthesis, construction, testing and evaluation, and may include a variety of realistic constraints, such as economic and environmental factors, safety, and reliability, aesthetics, ethics and social impact.

In this regard, the College has in place, a series of required courses with engineering design content, which are integrated throughout the curriculum in each engineering department.

The engineering design experience is integrated throughout the curriculum, starting with the definition of engineering and engineering design in ENGR 1020 Freshman Forum, in the freshman year. The design experience continues in the sophomore year with ENGR 2100 Thermodynamics (or ENGR 2250 Transport Phenomena) and ENGR 2110 Statics.

Engineering design continues in the junior year with the required course ENGR 3200 Introduction to Design where upper division students are once again introduced to the design process in a much more rigorous and comprehensive manner, building upon concepts introduced at the freshman and sophomore levels. Specialization in each department begins in the junior year with departmental design courses. Program specific design courses are listed in each department curriculum. Further specialization takes place in the senior year. Each department offers at least one course which is 100% engineering design. The engineering design sequence is completed with a two-semester capstone design course. An integral part of the design experience is the introduction of ethical, economical, social and safety factors required to make a design successful. These concepts are introduced during the freshman year, reinforced during the junior year and integrated into design projects in the junior level and senior level design courses. At each level, a formal written report and a formal oral presentation is required to communicate the design.

Admissions/Retention Requirements: All engineering students who plan to take upper division engineering courses, 3000 and 4000 level courses, must have passed the Engineering Entrance Examination with a minimum score of 75% on each part (calculus, chemistry, and physics) of the examination.

Engineering Entrance Examination: The eligibility criteria for taking the Engineering Entrance Examination are:

1. Minimum grade of "C" in each of the following courses: CHEM 1110, 1111; MATH 1910, 1920; PHYS 2110, 2111, 2120.

2. Minimum cumulative GPA-of 2.5 and a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5 for the group of courses listed above in Item 1 at the time of taking the Engineering Entrance Examination.

3. Completion and submission of the engineering entrance examination eligibility form to the Dean's Office at least one week prior to the examination.

The Engineering Entrance Examination is given at least five times per year. The dates for the examination may be obtained from the Dean's Office. Each student is allowed three (3) attempts to pass the engineering entrance examination.
After the second unsuccessful attempt, the student is required to repeat at least one of the following courses: CHEM 1110; MATH 1910, 1920; PHYS 2110, 2120 before the examination can be taken a third and final time.

Admission of Transfer Students: Transfer students from other institutions of higher education who plan to enter the College of Engineering, Technology and Computer Science must meet University admission criteria. Engineering transfer students must first take and pass the Engineering Entrance Examination before taking 3000 and 4000 level courses.

Specific College Requirements:

1. No student will be allowed to take any departmental courses, major courses, engineering courses, mathematics, and/or science courses without having successfully completed the proper prerequisites for those courses.

2. Students earning a grade of "D" or lower in a mathematics course(s), MATH 1910, 1920, 2000, 2100, 2110, 2120, 2120 , must repeat that course(s) the very next time the course(s) is offered.

3. Each student must complete a practicum prior to graduation. A practicum may include, but is not limited to, an industrial internship, co-operative education experience, research experience, assistant in an engineering or technology laboratory, and other engineering/technology practical experiences. The practicum must be approved in advance by the student’s academic advisor and department head. The practical experience must be at least eight (8) continuous weeks in length. A comprehensive report on at least one practicum is required. The report must be signed by a supervisor. The practicum report is to be given to the student's faculty advisor.

Engineering Programs Core Requirements: All engineering students are required to take the following engineering core courses: Mathematics (18 semester hours); MATH 1910, 1920, 2110, 2120, 3120, ENGR 3400; Science (12 semester hours); CHEM 1110, 1111; PHYS 2110, 2111, 2120, 2121, Engineering Science (15 semester hours); ENGR 2000, 2001, 2010, 2110* 2120, 3300; Design (5 semester hours); ENGR 3200, 4500, 4510; Humanities (9 semester hours of which three (3) hours must be a sophomore level literature course from the approved Humanities/Fine Arts list); Social Science(s) (6 semester hours); HIS 1010, 1020, 2020, 2030, History (6 semester hours): HIS 2010, 2020 or 2030, Social Science Elective** (6); Other (16 semester hours): ENGL 1010, 1020, COMM 2200; ENGR 1000, 1020, 1151, 2230, 4201, 4900 and a three credit-hour mathematics/science elective. Total Engineering Core - 90 semester hours.

*Electrical Engineering majors will take ENGR 2250

**Humanities and Social Science electives must be chosen from an approved list with the approval of the academic advisor.

Graduation Requirements: In addition to the University requirements for graduation, the following specific College graduation requirements must be met by students in the College:

All "D" grades earned in mathematics, science, departmental, or major courses must be repeated the very next time the courses are offered until a minimum grade of "C" is earned. However, students may graduate with a maximum of two "D" grades in these courses.

All College graduating seniors must take and successfully complete all components of the ETS Exit Examination during the senior year.

Engineering students must take ENGR 4201 EIT Review Laboratory and the same semester they take ENGR 4201 EIT Review Laboratory course.

Accreditation: The Bachelor of Science degree programs in Architectural Engineering, Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering, and Mechanical Engineering are accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (EAC/ABET). The Bachelor of Science degree program in Aeronautical and Industrial Technology is accredited by the Association of Technology, Management and Applied Engineering.

ENGINEERING COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

ENGR 1000, Engineering Orientation 1(1,0). This course is to provide all Engineering, Technology, and Computer Science students with information about the University policies, to assist them in adjusting to the University community, and to acquaint the students with the environment as an integral part of educational development.

ENGR 1020 Freshman Engineering Seminar 1(1,0). An overview of the engineering programs and profession; Engineering tools and problem solving techniques; Use of codes and standards; Engineering ethics and communication.

ENGR 1151 Computer Engineering Graphics and Analysis 1(0,3). A course is designed to develop the fundamental skills of graphics communication by manual and computer means. Sketching techniques to develop orthogonal and pictorial graphics skills, standard technical drawing methods, dimensioning techniques, working drawings development skills, and lettering capability will be the fundamental focus of the course.

ENGR 2000, ENGR 2001 Circuits I and Lab 3(3,0), 1(0,3). Fundamental concepts of charge, current, voltage and power; passive and active circuit elements, ohm’s law and Kirchoff’s laws; mesh and nodal analysis; Thevenin and Norton’s Theorems; superposition; source transformations, natural and forced response of RLC, RC, and RCL circuits average and effective values of periodic wave form; polyphase circuits. Prerequisites: ENGR 2230, MATH 2110, PHYS 2120, Co requisite MATH 3120.

ENGR 2010 Thermodynamics 3(3,0). An introduction to the nature and domains of thermodynamics; the Zeroth Law; properties and states of a pure substance; work and heat; the First Law applied to both open and closed systems; general observations and statements of the Second Law; the inequality of Clausius and entropy changes for closed and open system; ideal gases. Prerequisites: PHYS 2110.

ENGR 2110 Statics 3(3,0). Statics of particles; statics of rigid bodies in and out of equilibrium; forces and torques; moment of inertia. Prerequisites: PHYS 2110.

ENGR 2120 Dynamics 3(3,0). Study of the kinematics and kinetics of particles and rigid bodies; Principles of work and energy; Principle of impulse and momentum. Prerequisites: ENGR 2110.

ENGR 2230 Engineering Programming 3(2,3). An introduction to programming using the C++ language in the solution of engineering problems. Students should have basic experience using a computer but no prior programming is required. Topics include sequential, decision and repetition control statements, top-down program development and programming style, functions, basic data structures, arrays, an introduction to object technology, object-oriented programming and classes. Prerequisites: MATH 1910, ENGR 1020.


ENGR 3100 Global Engineering Project Management 3(3,0). An overview of techniques and global sociological concepts of engineering project management. The course is intended to develop analytical skills including economic analysis, project screening and selection, organization and project structure resource management and project control as well as global sociology theories relating to social structure, social organization, and role of the individual and social institution in the global setting. Prerequisite: Junior standing.
ENGR 3200 Introduction to Design 3(3,0). A course which considers the engineering design process as an interdisciplinary activity. Engineering Statistics, economic decision making and the design process are introduced as is oral and written technical reporting. A comprehensive design project is required as is a technical report and an oral report of the design.

ENGR 3300 Materials Science 2(2,0). An introductory course on properties and selection of materials covering atomic structure and bonding; crystal structures; crystalline and non-crystalline solids; mechanical properties of materials; polymers; phase diagrams; engineering alloys; ceramics; composite materials; and electrical, optical, and magnetic properties of materials. Prerequisites: CHEM 1110, PHY 2120.

ENGR 3400 Numerical Analysis 3(3,0). Numerical solution of the system of linear and non-linear equations; numerical differentiation and integration; numerical solution of ordinary and partial differential equations; curve fitting; regression analysis and probability. Prerequisites: MATH 3120, ENGR 2230.

ENGR 3520 – An Introduction to Network Security 3(3,0). This course will introduce the various common security issues that are of concern in computer networks. Subjects to be covered will range from SYN floods, node authentication, address spoofing, service authentication, sniffing and routing to securing data during transmission. Software flaws will be exploited using common techniques such as buffer overruns. Intrusion detection, firewalls and securing an Operating System will also be discussed. The course will also cover the issue of ethics throughout the semester. An emphasis will be placed on the applications that are currently implemented within corporations for securing their networks. There will be several required reading documents that will help the students further prepare for the class during the semester. Prerequisites: ENGR 2230.

ENGR 4110-A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H Special Topics in Engineering 3(3,0). Special subject presented to cover current subject of unique advances in the leading edge of techniques. Prerequisites: Senior standing and consent of instructor.

ENGR 4201 Engineering-in-Training 0(0,5). A course designed to prepare students for the Fundamentals of Engineering (FE) Examination, which is a partial requirement for obtaining license as a professional engineer. Prerequisites: Senior Standing.

ENGR 4230 Legal Ethical Aspects of Engineering 3(3,0). Legal principles underlying engineering work, laws of contracts, torts, agency, real property, problems of professional registration and ethics.

ENGR 4300 Engineering Economics 3(3,0). Economic factors involved in the acquisition and retirement of capital goods in engineering practice, including interest and capitalization methods of depreciation, amortization, sinking funds, cost and rate determination.

ENGR 4400 Probability and Statistics 3(3,0). Statistics and engineering; probability; probability distributions; Chebyshev's theorem; norm distribution; applications to operations research; treatment of data; hypothesis testing; method of least squares; regression; and application to engineering problems.

ENGR 4500 Capstone Design Project I 1(1,0). An engineering capstone design project I leading to completion of the project in ENGR 4510. A written report and an oral defense of the proposed design project are required. Prerequisites: Graduating Senior, ENGR 3300.

ENGR 4510 Capstone Design Project II 1(1,0). A continuation of capstone design project I leading to completion of the project. A written report and an oral defense of the project are required. Prerequisites: ENGR 4500.

ENGR 4900 Professional Development Seminar 1(1,0). Discussion of case studies, professionalism, professional ethics, professional development activities required in Industry. Prerequisite: Graduating Senior.
The Aviation Science Programs are designated to provide a coordinated program combining liberal arts with concentrations in either Aviation Flight Training or Aviation Management. These concentrations lead to a Bachelor of Science Degree. Students interested in future positions in industry-related aviation, especially as either pilots or as managers, will benefit from these concentrations. Tennessee State University is recognized by the Federal Aviation Administration as an Aviation Education Resource Center. Additionally, the University holds an FAR Part 141 Air Agency Certificate (TUOS674K) from the Federal Aviation Administration to conduct pilot ground school training.

Flight training is conducted through affiliate flight training schools located within a ten-mile radius of the main campus. Flight fees represent an additional cost to the student and are subject to market-driven forces. For a list of affiliate flight schools and related costs, please contact Dr. William L. Annesely, Department Head.

Academic credit for pilot certificates and ratings will be in accordance with FAR Part 141 or 61 and in accordance with pertinent University policies. Incoming freshman and transfer students must make an appointment with the Department Head in order to have their FAA Certificates properly evaluated and documented.

Departmental Requirements for Bachelor of Science in Aeronautical and Industrial Technology

Industrial Electronics Technology Core 42 Semester hours

Major Core: (Industrial) A minimum of 42 semester hours including: ENGR 4500, 4510, 4900; AITT 1001, 2000, 2001, 2200, 2201, 3110, 3310, 3311, 3320, 3321, 3350, 3351, 3480, 4040, 4170, 4800.

Core Requirements reflect the standards of the Association of Technology, Management and Applied Engineering (ATMAE).

Four Year Plan:
Bachelor of Science Degree in Aeronautical and Industrial Technology

Industrial Electronics Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FRESHMAN YEAR</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRESHMAN YEAR</td>
<td>SPRING SEMESTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALL SEMESTER</td>
<td>SPRING SEMESTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses</td>
<td>Courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HR</td>
<td>HR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 1000</td>
<td>MATH 1720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1710</td>
<td>ENGL 1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1050</td>
<td>CHEM 1110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AITT 1001</td>
<td>CHEM 1111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS ELECTIVE</td>
<td>ELECTIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPER/ROTC/BAND</td>
<td>HPER/ROTC/BAND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL HOURS 120

Departmental Requirements for Bachelor of Science in Aeronautical and Industrial Technology

Aviation Management 46 Semester hours

Major Core: (management) A minimum of 46 semester hours including: ENGR 4500, 4510, 4900; AITT 1001, 2350, 2500, 3070, 3080, 3110, 3120, 3480, 3700, 3900, 3950, 4020, 4180, 4400.

Core requirements reflect the standards of the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), Aviation Accreditation Board International (AABI), Association of Technology, Management and Applied Engineering (ATMAE), and the University Aviation Association (UAA).

Four Year Plan:
Bachelor of Science Degree in Aeronautical and Industrial Technology

Aviation Management
### JUNIOR YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Courses</td>
<td>HR Courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 3000</td>
<td>3 MGMT 3010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2010</td>
<td>3 AITT 3080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AITT 3070</td>
<td>3 AITT 3480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AITT 3120</td>
<td>3 AITT 3580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCIAL/BEHAVIORAL</td>
<td>AITT 3700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIENCE ELECTIVE</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL HOURS 120**

### SENIOR YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Courses</td>
<td>HR Courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 4500</td>
<td>1 ENGR 4510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 4900</td>
<td>1 MGMT 4070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 4500</td>
<td>3 AITT 4020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AITT 3110</td>
<td>3 AITT 4180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3108</td>
<td>3 AITT 4400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AITT 3741</td>
<td>3 AITT 3900</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL HOURS 120**

### COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

**AITT 1001 INTRODUCTION TO AERONAUTICAL & INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY (3).** An overview of the subject areas in the Department of Aeronautical & Industrial Technology. Special attention is given to the areas of Aviation Flight Training, Aviation Management and Industrial Electronics Technology. The student is introduced to student support services, admission and retention standards, probability and statistics, programming and the use of computers for document preparation and simulation studies, and other topics of interest that will assist the student to integrate into his or her chosen curriculum.

**AITT 2000, 2001 CIRCUITS ANALYSIS (3-1).** Fundamental concepts of change, current, voltage and power, mesh and nodal analysis: Kirchoff’s laws, Thévenin’s and Norton’s Theorems, superposition, source transformations, nature and forced response of RL, RC and RLC circuits, transient and steady state analysis of linear circuits. Prerequisites: MATH 1720.

**AITT 2200, 2201 CIRCUITS AND DEVICES (3-1).** A course designed to provide a basic knowledge of electronic and electrical devices including their construction and operation. Topics covered include review of network theorems and linear models of diodes. Prerequisite: AITT 2000, 2001.

**AITT 2350 GENERAL AVIATION OPERATIONS (3).** Lectures deal with facilities, management, and finance, legal and insurance aspects of general aviation. The lectures focus on sales, line service, air taxi and flight schools. One or more field trips to general aviation operations will be held. A semester project is required.

**AITT 2500 FLIGHT FUNDAMENTALS (3).** An introduction to the aerospace industry including air transportation and manufacturing with emphasis in primary flight principles, aviation meteorology, navigation and FAA regulations. Weight and balance, engines and airframe overview.

**AITT 2531 PRIVATE PILOT FLIGHT I (1).** This course consists of flight instruction and ground training necessary for the student to accomplish his/her first solo flight. Lessons include elements of flight principles, pre-and post flight procedures, taxiing and ground handling, use of flight controls, basic maneuvers, take-offs, and landings. Introduction to aircraft systems, radio communications, and air traffic control procedures. Principal Topics Covered: Consist of flight instruction and ground training for first solo flight. Prerequisite: AITT 2500.

**AITT 2532 PRIVATE PILOT FLIGHT II (1).** This course is a continuation of Private Pilot Flight I, designed to prepare the student for solo cross-country flight. Lessons provide greater proficiency in maneuvers, stalls, take-offs and landings, and emergency procedures. Introduction to night flight, various types of navigation and VOR tracking. Flight planning, cross-country flying culminating in solo cross-country. Principal Topics Covered: Designed to prepare students for solo cross-country flights. Prerequisite: AITT 2531.
AITT 2533 PRIVATE PILOT FLIGHT III (1). Continuation of Primary Flight with emphasis on cross-country navigation, flying, flight planning and weather. Includes advanced flight components such as VFR radio and navigation, control of aircraft solely by reference to instruments. Private Pilot qualifications are completed. Prerequisite: Topics Covered: AITT 2532: Final preparation (ground tutoring and flight lessons) in preparation for the Federal Aviation Administration Flight Test. Prerequisite: AITT 2532

AITT 3010 STATIC AND STRENGTHS OF MATERIALS (4). Statics of particles and rigid bodies in two and three dimensions. Stress-strain relation, displacements in truss, shafts, and beams. Prerequisite: MATH 1720.

AITT 3070 AVIATION MANAGEMENT (3). A study of the basic principals and existing practices used in managing and marketing as applied to the aviation industry. Includes problems, current issues and future trends related to aviation operations, planning and economic, and resource considerations.

AITT 3080 AIRPORT MANAGEMENT (3). Introductory course designed to acquaint the student with basic concept of airport planning and management. A comprehensive survey of a typical community with eye toward present and future business potential is made. This includes the social and economic characteristics, the political and governmental influences, and various stages and types of airport construction.

AITT 3090 INDUSTRIAL MATERIALS (3). An overview of the nature, composition and structure of industrial materials with emphasis on application properties, processing and the selection and fabrication of materials into products. Prerequisite: CHEM 1110, 1111

AITT 3110 INDUSTRIAL SAFETY (3). Development of the industrial safety movement, psychology in accident prevention, appraisal of accident cost factors, severity and frequency, job analysis and corrective measures, plant inspection and preventive maintenance, storage and handling of materials, fire prevention, education and training of employees.

AITT 3120 HUMAN FACTORS IN AVIATION (3). A study of the psychological and physiological effects that flight imposes on a pilot and aircrew. Also studied are information processing and display effects on the human being; the ability of flight crews to time-share their cognitive process and reach decisions in a timely, deliberate, and effective manner; and the factors influencing human sensitivity and ease of movement. Prerequisite: PSYC 2010.

AITT 3140 INDUSTRIAL & PRODUCT MANAGEMENT (3). The problems of production, planning, controlling money personnel, materials and machines are studied from the viewpoint of modern total quality control. Prerequisite: AITT 3360.

AITT 3200 INTRODUCTION TO ROBOTICS (3). A study of robot structure, kinematics, dynamics, programming interfacing and applications. Two hours lecture and three hours laboratory. Prerequisites: MATH 1720, AITT 2520.

AITT 3210 ROBOTS II (3). A continuation of AITT 3200 and a more advanced study of robot structures, kinetics, dynamics, programming interfacing and applications. Two hours lecture and three hours laboratory. Prerequisite: AITT 3200.

AITT 3250 INTRODUCTION TO CIM (3). A broad-based introduction of the various topics in computer-integrated manufacturing, including general business management, product and process definition, planning and control, factory automation and information resource management.

AITT 3260 CIM II (3). A continuation of AITT 325 and a more advanced study of computer-integrated manufacturing, including general business management, product and process definition, planning and control, factory automation, and information resource management. Prerequisite: AITT 3250.

AITT 3270 MATERIAL REQUIREMENT PLANNING (3). An investigation of computer-based systems, which be together capable of requirement planning, production planning and scheduling, purchasing inventory management and other processes to control manufacturing operations.


AITT 3310, 3311 BASIC ELECTRONICS I (2-1). A study of basic electronics, circuits, devices. Included are diodes, linear models of bipolar and field effect transistors, biasing, small signal models. Prerequisite: AITT 2500.

AITT 3320, 3321 BASIC ELECTRONICS II (3). Multistage amplifiers, frequency response, feedback, stability, and linear amplifiers are studied. Operational amplifiers and filters are introduced. Prerequisites: AITT 3310, 3311.

AITT 3340 HYDRAULICS & PNEUMATICS (3). An introductory study of components, circuits and safety of fluid power systems. Basic principles of fluid statics and dynamics. Analysis of functions of components such as distribution systems, pumps, actuators and valves. Hydraulic and pneumatic circuits design and analysis. Fluid power maintenance and safety. Prerequisite: MATH 1720


AITT 3380 MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY (3). Emphasis on the development of skills in planning manufacturing processes, setting up fixtures and operating various machine tools.

AITT 3400 COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY (3). Principles of noise, oscillations, modulation, power vacuum tube amplifiers and circuitry. Transmission line and antennas. Prerequisite: AITT 3360.

AITT 3450 ANTENNAS AND TRANSMISSION LINES (3). The principles of transmitting and receiving antennas, applied electromagnetic theory and transmission lines from a practical communications viewpoint. (An Elective: Complex flight maneuvers using aircraft maximum performance and precision control as necessary to perform under instrument weather conditions. Prerequisite: Private Pilot License or AITT 2500.

AITT 3350 COMMERCIAL GROUND INSTRUCTION (3). Ground instruction covering navigation systems, communications, principles of instrument flying, air traffic control procedures, approach and departure procedures, and FAA regulations. Prerequisite: Private Pilot License.

AITT 3560 FLIGHT INSTRUCTOR GROUND (3). Ground instruction on FAA regulations and publications, weather, advanced flight, computer operations, radar navigation, advanced aircraft and engine performance, and fundamentals of instructing. Prerequisite: Commercial Pilot's License with instrument Rating.

AITT 3571 INSTRUMENT FLIGHT LAB (3). Flight and simulator training to perfect instrument flight proficiency using actual primary flight instruments and precision control as necessary to perform under instrument weather conditions. Prerequisite: Private Pilot License.

AITT 3581 COMMERCIAL FLIGHT LAB (3). A continuation course of AITT 3571, providing the additional flight and simulator training as required to perform as a commercial pilot with a multi-engine and instrument rating.

AITT 3591 MULTI-ENGINE FLIGHT LAB (1). A continuation course providing the additional flight and simulator training and practice as required to perform as a commercial pilot with a multi-engine and instrument rating.

AITT 3601 CFI FLIGHT LAB (2). A flight training course providing the additional flight, simulator training and practice as required as a flight instructor for single engine airplane training. Prerequisite: Commercial Pilot License, Instrument Rating.

AITT 3700 AVIATION METEOROLOGY (3). Properties and conditions of the atmosphere, landforms and topography leading to an understanding of weather conditions. Prerequisites: PHY 2020, 2021 or consent of the department head.

AITT 3741, 3742 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION (6). Supervised and approved program and learning experiences undertaken by students in governmental, business or industry settings. Formal proposals, project objectives or learning plans must be reviewed and approved by faculty.
Student activity and progress must be monitored, evaluated and graded by an assigned full-time faculty (An Elective Course) Prerequisite: Consent of the Department Head.

AITT 3810 THEORY OF FLIGHT & ENGINES (3). The laws of aerodynamics and nature as applied to aviation. The principals, familiarization and operation of the internal combustion engine and turbine engines.

AITT 3840 AIRCRAFT SYSTEMS ANALYSIS (3). Analysis of structure, mechanical, electrical and hydraulic systems of aircraft. Procedures for inspection, maintenance and repair. Study of appropriate FARs.

AITT 3900 AERIAL OPERATIONS (3). Legal concepts including federal, state and local legislation related to the operations, contracts, insurance and liability, regulatory statues and case law.

AITT 3950 AVIATION SAFETY (3). Major factors affecting the safe operation of aircraft on the ground and airborne. Major problem areas include: program evaluation, impact of accidents on industry, human factors, accident prevention, basic principles of investigation, case surveys of accidents.

AITT 4000 AIRCRAFT STRUCTURAL FACTORS (3). A detailed examination of aircraft development with emphasis on Manufacturing to include designs, materials selection, modification, maintenance and flight-testing. Additional topics include dynamic and static stress testing procedures, design loading, fatigue, and corrosion. Prerequisite: AITT 2500.

AITT 4020 AIRLINE OPERATIONS (3). An in-depth study of U.S. Air Carrier Operations. The economics, organization, and regulation of domestic air carriers are covered in detail. Air Carrier training programs, route structure, sizing a line, and present and future projections are explored within this course. Prerequisite: AITT 3070, 3120, MGMT 3010 or consent of instructor.

AITT 4040 INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONIC CONTROLS (3). Emphasis on the development of different electronic circuits to interface with or control sensors, transducers, motors, robots and other types of industrial machinery. Prerequisite: AITT 2200, 2201, COMP 3000.

AITT 4100 FLUID POWER CONTROL & INTERFACE (3). A study of fluid power systems control using microcomputers, microprocessors and programmable controllers. Prerequisite: COMP 3000, AITT 3340.

AITT 4170 LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS (3). Ideal operational amplifiers, biasing, comparators, oscillators and filters are studied. Phase locked loops are introduced. Prerequisite: AITT 3320, 3321.

AITT 4180 AVIATION MARKETING MANAGEMENT (3). Selling and pricing business aviation services and creative marketing strategy are studied in an analytical approach to advertising, sales force administration, promotion, distribution, retailing, logistics, wholesaling, product planning, price policies, market research and consumer behavior. Prerequisite: AITT 4020, MGMT 3010 or consent of the department head.

AITT 4200 COMPUTER INTERFACING & PERIPHERALS (3). Application of microprocessors to equipment with an emphasis on interfacing equipment. Prerequisite: AITT 4800.

AITT 4210 DATA COMMUNICATIONS (3). An introduction to data communications hardware including synchronous/asynchronous communication protocol, local area network controllers & modem. Prerequisite: AITT 4800.

AITT 4300 DIGITAL COMPUTER STRUCTURES (3). Organization and description of computers from the register transfer level through microprogramming, memory organization and IO examples of current popular computers. Prerequisite: AITT 3360, 3351.

AITT 4400 INTRODUCTION TO AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL (3). A study of the national air traffic control system to include our basic operation procedures, the role of centers, approach control towers, flight service stations, communications, navigation procedures, radar FARs operations, and facilities.

AITT 4410 AERIAL ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (3). A course which covers the basic fundamentals of aircraft electricity and deals with the design principles and functional operation of aircraft and aerospace electric, acoustic and appliances. The course includes basic theories and simulated functional operation of direct current systems and 400 cycle A.C. systems as used in aerospace vehicles. Prerequisite: AITT 2200, 2201.

AITT 4420 AVIONICS (3). A course which covers the principles of electronics and electronic circuits element as used in aircraft and aerospace vehicles for communication, navigation and direction finding equipment. Prerequisite: AITT 3400.

AITT 4540 CFI INSTRUMENTS (3). A flight and ground school-training course providing training required to perform as an instructor for instrument training. Prerequisite: Commercial License/Instrument Rating.

AITT 4570 CFI MULTl-ENGINE (3). A flight and ground school training course providing training required to perform as an instructor for multi-engine training.

AITT 4781, 4782 SPECIAL TOPICS IN INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY (3). Special subject presented to cover current problems of unique advances in the leading edge of technology. Prerequisites: Senior standing and consent of instructor.

AITT 4800 INTRODUCTION TO MICROPROCESSORS (3). An in-depth introduction to microprocessors. Topics covered are microprocessor hardware, software and architecture of both eight bit and sixteen bit machines, assembly on-line debugging tools. Prerequisite: AITT 3350, 3351.

Department of Architectural and Facilities Engineering

Hinton Jones, ArchD, RA: Interim
Department Head
ET 242A A. P. Torrence Hall
615-983-5411

Faculty: D. Martin, M. Samuchin

General Statement: The Department of Architectural and Facilities Engineering offers a program that prepares the student to approach, evaluate and complete the architectural engineering analysis, planning, design and construction management of various types of buildings. The four-year curriculum provides a program that emphasizes the fundamentals and design of building systems including structural design, mechanical and electrical systems design, construction and project management, and architectural design. Using these fundamentals, the student applies engineering principles to the design of a building infrastructure. This provides the student with an understanding of the design process from planning through construction. The Bachelor of Science Degree in Architectural Engineering is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology, (EAC/ABET)

Department Mission

The mission of the Architectural Engineering program in the Architectural and Facilities Engineering department is committed, in cooperation with the mission of Tennessee State University and the College of Engineering, Technology and Computer Science. The mission of the Architectural Engineering program is to provide a quality, discipline specific program to prepare its graduates for successful careers in the engineering profession in industry or government, to pursue graduate study in related fields, to engage in research, life long learning, and service to the community.

The Program Educational Objectives for the Architectural Engineering program delineate the skills and attributes of graduates within a few years following graduation:

1. The ability to apply knowledge of physical sciences, mathematics, and scientific approach to the engineering analysis and design as productive architectural engineers.

2. To work effectively on multidisciplinary teams for the optimum solution of a wide range of architectural engineering problems in an ethical and professional manner.

College of Engineering, Technology and Computer Science 155
3. To continue an active program of lifelong learning and continuing education while seeking information of global and societal contemporary issues within and outside of the architectural engineering profession.

4. To utilize contemporary and state-of-the-art technologies in the analysis of data, synthesis of experimental results, and design of architectural and engineering related problems.

5. To seek positions of greater responsibility and leadership as a practitioner and as a member of technical and professional organizations.

Each graduate from the Architectural Engineering program will demonstrate the following skills and attributes at the time of graduation:

a) The ability to apply knowledge of mathematics, science, and engineering within the framework of solving architectural engineering problems, including the analysis and design of structural systems for buildings, electrical/mechanical systems for buildings, materials selection and usage, and construction management and operations.

b) The ability to design and conduct experiments, as well as analyze and interpret data pertaining to architectural engineering systems.

c) An ability to design a system, component, or process to meet desired needs including an understanding of codes, standards, and other requirements.

d) An ability to function on multidisciplinary teams.

e) An ability to identify, formulate, and solve architectural engineering problems.

f) An understanding of professional and ethical responsibility in the practice of architectural engineering.

g) An ability to communicate effectively in both written, graphical, and spoken form.

h) The broad education necessary to understand the impact of engineering solutions in a global and societal context as they relate to the architectural engineering profession.

i) A recognition of the need for, and an ability to engage in lifelong learning and continuing education.

j) Knowledge of contemporary issues both within and outside the discipline of architectural engineering.

k) An ability to use the techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for architectural engineering practice.

l) An understanding of architectural engineering professional practice including contracts, bidding and procurement, design-build, the relation of the members of the project team, and professional licensure.

Engineering Design Experience: Extraordinary opportunities are available through close contact with other engineering courses and research programs offered by the College of Engineering, Technology and Computer Science. The Architectural Engineering curriculum integrates technical resources with social and cultural needs.

The Engineering Design Experience provides the Architectural Engineering student with the training that enables him/her to develop the ability to systematically apply Engineering Fundamentals to the design of engineering components and systems. The Architectural Engineering program has in place a series of required engineering design courses which are integrated throughout its curriculum.

Architectural Engineering students shall demonstrate their competence with a portfolio, of design projects, which demonstrates proficiency in: (1) structural design, (2) building mechanical systems (HVAC) design, and (3) building electrical systems (Lighting and Power Systems for Facilities) design. The Building Systems Design Portfolio will be submitted to the faculty advisor one semester prior to graduation.

Graduates of the Architectural Engineering program may find many career opportunities in consulting engineering firms or government agencies, construction and management agencies, or continue their education in related graduate programs.

The minimum number of semester hours required for a Bachelor of Science degree in Architectural Engineering is 128 credit hours.

Major Core: A minimum of 38 semester credit hours are required including AREN 1011, AREN 1111, AREN 2370, AREN 3011, AREN 3021, AREN 3420, AREN 4300, AREN 4430, AREN 4470, CVEN 3100, CVEN 3120, CVEN 3121, CVEN 3410, and MEEN 4200.

Bachelor of Science Degree in Architectural Engineering

FRESHMAN YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Courses</td>
<td>HR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1910</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AREN 1020</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AREN 1000</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIREN 1001</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SOPHOMORE YEAR

| MATH 2110 | 4  | MATH 3120 | 3  |
| PHYS 2120 | 3  | AIREN 2310 | 3  |
| ENGR 2110 | 1  | ENGR 2300 | 3  |
| ENGR 2320 | 3  | ENGR 2901 | 1  |
| ENGL 2110 | 3  | ENGR 3010 | 3  |
| ENGR 3020 | 3  | MEEN 4200 | 3  |
| AIREN 3011 | 3  | AIREN 3021 | 3  |
| CVEN 3100 | 3  | AIREN 4200 | 3  |
| CVEN 3120 | 3  | AIREN 4320 | 3  |
| CVEN 3121 | 1  | CVEN 3410 | 3  |
| ENGR 3200 | 1  | MEEN 4200 | 3  |
| AIREN 3300 | 2  | MEEN 4521 | 1  |
| ENGL 2120 | 3  |               | 1  |
|               | 16 |               | 16 |

JUNIOR YEAR

| ENGR 4400 | 3  | AIREN 4470 | 3  |
| ENGR 4300 | 3  | AIREN 4410 | 1  |
| ENGR 4201 | 0  | AIREN 4300 | 3  |
| ENGR 4500 | 1  | Social Science (3) | 3  |
| ENGR 4900 | 1  | COMM 2200 | 3  |
| Social Science (3) | 3  | HIST 2020 | 3  |
| Technical Elective (1) | 3  |
|               | 14 |               | 16 |

(1) Technical Elective must be chosen from the following courses with approval from advisor (AREN 3430, 3440, 4220, and 4450)

(2) Students must take the Fundamentals of Engineering (FE) Examination in the same semester ENGR 4201 is taken. A student must provide evidence that he/she has filed an application to take the FE exam before filing for graduation.

(3) Social-Behavioral Science and Humanities Elective courses must be chosen from a list of general education courses approved by the University.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

AREN 1001 Introduction to Architectural Engineering 1(0,3). An overview of the architectural engineering profession. Discussions including the role of structural, mechanical, electrical, and construction management in building design. The course will consist of field trips to construction sites, visits, and discussions with professional engineers, and design projects.

AREN 1111 Architectural Graphics 2(0,6). This course represents the first studio design course. Graphic techniques for preliminary presentation of architectural design problems. Emphasis is on the proper representation of the design components, structural systems, materials and other features. Prerequisite: ENGR 1151.

AREN 2316 Architectural History 3(3,0). A survey of architectural styles of the past to the present time on the comparative methods. Emphasis includes the geographical, geological, climatic, religious, social and political influences.

AREN 3011 Architectural Design I 3(0,9). Principles of design and systematic approach to problem solving of architectural design. Emphasis is on techniques and methods for the design of buildings, site and building location, orientation, and site relationships. Service learning and community based projects are promoted. Prerequisites: AREN 1111.

AREN 3021 Architectural Design II 3(0,9). Emphasis on graphical layout and design of engineering components of buildings. Structural, electrical, and mechanical systems are coordinated for general building systems. Architectural composition is coordinated with engineering systems for a holistic approach to building design. Pre-requisite: AREN 3011.

AREN 3420 Steel and Reinforced Concrete Design 3(3,0). Introduction to the design of structural steel and reinforced concrete members and systems. Behavior and design of beams, slabs, columns, tension member, and footings. Prerequisites: CVEN 3410.

AREN 3430 Advanced Steel and Reinforced Concrete Design 3(3,0). Design of structural steel and reinforced concrete members and systems American Institute of Steel Construction (AISC) and American Concrete Institute (ACI) specifications for both lateral and gravity loads. Prerequisite: AREN 3420.

AREN 3440 Wood and Masonry Design 3(0,6). The design of wood and masonry structural members and systems. Prerequisite: CVEN 3120.

AREN 3501 Architectural CAD 2(1,3). Design solutions of architectural problems using computer graphics as the basic concept software, hardware, and mathematical tools for the representation, manipulation, and display to two- and three-dimensional objects. Prerequisites: AREN 3011.

AREN 4300 Building Materials and Construction 3(3,0). A study of the materials and construction methods used in the building construction industry. Codes, standards, and guidelines that regulate the manufacture, use as a building component, and installation requirements are included. The course covers the use of sustainable and energy conserving products in the construction of building systems. Prerequisite: Junior Standing.

AREN 4420 Building Engineering Systems 3(3,0). Water supply and drainage systems; fire safety and security, and acoustics.


AREN 4450 Energy Conservation in Buildings 3(3,0). Energy use patterns for commercial, educational, medical, and industrial buildings. Various utility rate structures and the relevant LEED and USGGB standards are explored. Energy auditing techniques along with the effect of operation and maintenance on building energy use. Design projects are required. Prerequisite: Junior Standing.

AREN 4470 Construction Management 3(3,0). Principles and methods of cost analysis of materials, labor, and equipment production costs for the building trades. Scheduling, specification, and construction administration. Prerequisite: Junior Standing.

Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering

FAROUK MISHU, Ph.D., HEAD
ET 108, A.P. TORRENCE HALL
615-963-5421

Faculty: F. Chen, P. Pauly, R. Painter

General Statement: The Civil Engineering program systematically builds upon the knowledge acquired in the study of the physical sciences, mathematics, and engineering sciences to provide students with a broad base knowledge in the various areas of civil engineering and environmental engineering. The program prepares the student for careers in the private and public sectors and/or to pursue graduate study.

The educational objectives for the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering are as follows:
1. Use the systematic scientific approach and knowledge of physical sciences, mathematics, and engineering science to delineate and solve civil engineering problems.
2. Build on undergraduate design experiences and achieve professional registration.
3. Continue to develop professional attitudes, ethical character, and an understanding of the engineer's responsibility to society.
4. Posses curiosity and a desire for lifelong learning initiated by intellectual challenges presented by the program.
5. Function effectively in multicultural and multidisciplinary groups.
6. Use state of the art technologies and modern tools, building on experiential learning activities presented by the program.
7. Be able to effectively communicate technical and professional information in written, visual, and oral formats.

The outcomes of the program require that the graduating student demonstrate the following:

a. Ability to apply knowledge of mathematics, science, and engineering;

b. Ability to design and conduct experiments, as well as, to analyze and interpret data;

c. Ability to design a system, component, or process to meet needs;

d. Ability to function on multidisciplinary teams;

e. Ability to identify, formulate, and solve engineering problems;

f. Understanding of professional and ethical responsibility;

g. Ability to communicate effectively;

h. Broad education necessary to understand the impact of engineering solutions in a global and societal context;

i. Recognition of the need of an ability to engage in life-long learning;

j. Knowledge of contemporary issues;

k. Ability to use the techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practice;

l. Ability to understand, and use codes and standards in the analysis and design process;

m. A business sense and understanding of the economics of industry; and

n. A security sense and capability of integrating it into mechanical design.

Engineering Design Experience

The engineering design experience is stressed throughout the entire curriculum formally and informally. Open-ended problems are assigned to the students in various courses in order to develop their creativity. Specifically, in ENGR 3200 Introduction to design, a design project problem is assigned which requires formulation,
specifications and considerations of alternative solutions by each individual student. In Introduction to Design, the student is introduced to economic analysis and statistical analysis in the context of an engineering design. Design problems become more complex as the Civil Engineering student advances through the curriculum and takes the following design courses: CVEN 3200 Transportation Engineering, CVEN 3250 Hydraulics Engineering, CVEN 3350 Hydrology, CVEN 3420 Reinforced Concrete Design, CVEN 4250 Water and Waste Water Engineering, CVEN 4320 Highway Engineering, and one design elective course.

The student applies the above knowledge in a capstone design of a complete system. The Capstone Design, which consists of two semester sequence of ENGR 4500 and ENGR 4510, is done under the guidance of a faculty advisor, an industrialist and faculty advisor. The student must first present his/her design proposal for acceptance by the advisor and the department head. Every student is required to make an oral presentation on his/her project to students, faculty, and/or jury of practitioners in a formal setting.

Design Electives:
CVEN 3440 Steel Design
CVEN 4260 Solid Waste Management
CVEN 4290 Air Pollution
CVEN 4350 Hazardous Waste Management
CVEN 4440 Foundation Engineering
CVEN 4520 Civil Engineering Design

Other Engineering courses approved by the department

Departmental Requirements for Bachelor of Science- Civil and Environmental Engineering 37 Semester Hours

Four Year Plan; Total hours = 128

FRESHMAN YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Courses</td>
<td>Courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
<td>3 ENGL 1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1110</td>
<td>4 MATH 1120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1110</td>
<td>3 PHYS 2110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1111</td>
<td>1 PHYS 2111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 1020</td>
<td>1 ENGR 2230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 1151</td>
<td>1 HIST 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 1000</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SOPHOMORE YEAR

| COMM 2120     | 3 ENGR 2000     | 3 |
| ENGR 2110     | 3 ENGR 2011     | 1 |
| Math/Sol Elect| 3 ENGR 2010     | 1 |
| MATH 2110     | 4 ENGR 2120     | 3 |
| PHYS 2120     | 3 MATH 2120     | 3 |
| PHYS 2121     | 1 ENGL 2110     | 3 |
|               | 17              | 16 |

All students are required to pass the ENGINEERING ENTRANCE EXAMINATION prior to enrolling in upper level (3000-4000) engineering courses.

JUNIOR YEAR

| CVEN 3000     | 2 CVEN 3130     | 2 |
| CVEN 3100     | 3 CVEN 3131     | 1 |
| CVEN 3120     | 3 CVEN 3200     | 3 |
| CVEN 3121     | 1 CVEN 3410     | 3 |
| ENGR 3400     | 3 CVEN 4381     | 1 |
| Elective (1)  | 1 ENGR 3200     | 3 |
| ENGL 3120     | 3 CVEN 3250     | 3 |
|               | 16              | 16 |

SENIOR YEAR

| CVEN 4250     | 3 HIST 2020     | 3 |
| CVEN 4260     | 3 CVEN 3250     | 3 |
| CVEN 4520     | 3 ENGR 4201 (2) | 0 |
| ENGR 4600     | 1 ENGR 4510     | 1 |
| ENGR 4900     | 1 Social Science, Elective(4) | 3 |
| Social Science Elective(3) | 3 Humanities electives(3) | 3 |
| ENGR 3300     | 2 Design Elective | 3 |

(1) This elective must be approved by the department head.
(2) A student must have completed an application to take the FE exam offered by the State Board in the same semester ENGR 4201 is taken.
(3) This elective must be chosen from an approved General Education list of Humanities courses.
(4) This elective must be chosen from an approved General Education list of Social Science courses.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

CVEN 3000 Introduction to Environmental Engineering (3). Methods to recognize, analyze and solve environmental problems related to air and water. Introduction to regulatory criteria for governing pollution. Prerequisite: Junior Standing. Co-requisite: CVEN 3100.

CVEN 3100 Fluid Mechanics (3). Fluid properties; fluid pressure and pressure forces; fluid flow fundamentals; continuity, Bernoulli and momentum equations for ideal and real fluid flow; experiments in pipe flows and open channel flows. Two hours lecture and three hours lab. Co-requisite: ENGR 2120.


CVEN 3121 Mechanics of Materials Lab (1). A laboratory based on CVEN 3120 lecture material, one 3-hour lab per week. Co-requisite: CVEN 3120.

CVEN 3130 Soil Mechanics (2). Principles of soil mechanics, index properties of soils, particle size and gradation, soil identification and classification, permeability of soils, failure criteria, concept of effective stress in soils, shear strength and shear testing, settlement and consolidation tests. Two lectures per week. Prerequisite: CVEN 3120.

CVEN 3131 Soil Mechanics Lab (1). Laboratory based on CVEN 3130 lecture material, one 3-hour lab per week. Co-requisite: CVEN 3130.

CVEN 3200 Transportation Engineering (3). An introduction to urban and rural transportation problems and the basic fundamentals for design, construction, maintenance and operation of various transportation modes, guideways and terminals. The course also includes introductory material in mass transportation, traffic and accident analysis, and measurement systems. This course will consist of two hours of lecture and three hours of lab. Prerequisite: ENGR 2120.

CVEN 3250 Hydraulic Engineering (3). Analysis and design of flow in single and multiple pipes, and uniform and non-uniform flow in open channels; pump performance and pump selection; concept of head; model testing. Prerequisite: CVEN 3100.

CVEN 3350 Hydrology (3). Study of the hydrologic cycle including precipitation, and runoff; hydrograph analysis; methods to estimate peak flows; design of drainage systems and flood control reservoirs. Prerequisites: CVEN 3100.

CVEN 3410 Theory of Structures I (3). Reactions, shear forces and moments in determinate structures from gravity and lateral loads, influence lines, moving loads, deflections of beams, trusses and frames, introduction to matrix methods of structural analysis. Prerequisite: CVEN 3120.

CVEN 3420 Reinforced Concrete Design (3). Behavior and design of rectangular beams and T-sections and one way slabs for bending, shear and deflection. Topics also include design of columns for axial forces and bending moments, shear and development of reinforcement, and introduction to footing design. Prerequisite: CVEN 3410.

CVEN 3440 Steel Design (3). The analysis and design of structural steel elements and connections by LRFD Method, including tension members,
Department of Computer Science

Amir Gamshadi, PhD., Interim Head
05, McCord Hall
615-963-5800

Faculty: W. Chen, H. Miao, T. Rogers, A. Sarayloo, A. Seikman, G. Shao, M. Williams, F. Yao

Program Objectives

The educational objectives of the Department of Computer Science are consistent with the objectives of the College of Engineering and TSU and are as follows:

1. To provide students with the basic knowledge in Mathematical and Natural Science topics that are required for problem solving and understanding of the computer science studies.

2. To provide CS students with fundamentals of computer science so that, they can solve complex problems and develop algorithms using top-down structured design and object oriented design.

3. To provide students with hands-on computer science experiences so that they can implement algorithms and produce application software.

4. To provide students with oral and writing skills required for effective communication and productive functioning in teams and complex working environments.

5. To make students aware of the social issues, ethical conducts, and their professional responsibilities to their society and the international community.

6. To prepare students so that they may pursue graduate studies and understand and appreciate benefits of life-long learning.

Program Requirements

A minimum of 120 semester credit hours are required for completion of the BS degree in Computer Science. The distribution of these credits is outlined below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Computer Organization</td>
<td>01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities / Fine Arts</td>
<td>09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social / Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS Core courses</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Electives</td>
<td>09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Elective</td>
<td>06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Communication (12)

ENGL 1010 Freshman English I (Composition) | 3 |
ENGL 1020 Freshman English II (Composition) | 3 |
COMM 2200 Public Speaking | 3 |
A course in a foreign language | 3 |

Humanities/Fine Arts (12)

1. ENGL 2110 American Literature I | 3 |
2. ENGL 2120 American Literature II | 3 |
3. PHIL 2010 Introduction to Philosophy | 3 |

Social/Behavioral Sciences (6)

1. PSYC 2010 General Psychology | 3 |
2. ECON 2010 Principles of Economics | 3 |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>History (6)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. HIST 2100 American History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. HIST 2200 American History II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Natural Sciences (12)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. CHEM 1110 General Chemistry I and Laboratory</td>
<td>3.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. PHYS 2110, PHYS 2120 General Physics I &amp; II</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. PHYS 2111, PHYS 2121 General Physics I, II Laboratory</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Orientation (1)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. ENGR 1000 Orientation</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mathematics (17)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. MATH 1910 Calculus &amp; Analytic Geometry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. MATH 1920 Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. STAT 3110 Probability and Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. MATH 3610 Linear Algebra I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. COMP 3200 Discrete Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Computer Science (51)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Computer science courses are grouped into 2 categories: CS Core courses (42), and CS elective courses (9).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Computer Science (Core 42)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. COMP 2040 Introduction to Computer, Problem Solving and Computer Use</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. COMP 2140 Structured Problem Solving &amp; Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. COMP 2240 Object Oriented Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. COMP 2400 Computer Organization II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. COMP 2600 Assembly Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. COMP 3030 Windows Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. COMP 3190 Ethics and Professionalism in Computing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. COMP 3310 Data Communication &amp; Computer Networks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. COMP 3560 Automata and Formal Languages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. COMP 4100 Operating Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. COMP 4200 Software Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. COMP 4500 Senior Project I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. COMP 4510 Senior Project II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14. COMP 4700 Algorithms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. ENGR 4900 Professional Development Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Computer Science Electives (9)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science electives must be taken with the permission of the student’s advisor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Technical Electives (6)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elective courses must be approved by student advisor before they can be taken.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### A Suggested Four Year Plan

#### FRESHMAN YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>HR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1010</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 2040</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 1000</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SOPHOMORE YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 2200</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 2240</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 3190</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### JUNIOR YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2110/2111</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 3040</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 2400</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 3700</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SENIOR YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP 4500</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 3560</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 4100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 4900</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

**COMP 1210 Introduction to Computing (3).** This course is for non-CS majors. The purpose is to introduce students to computer hardware and use. Topics covered include: Computer hardware, operating systems and some of the commonly used application software such as a word processor, an Internet browser, an email manager, a presentation manager and a spreadsheet processor. Course includes hands-on work with computers. Not open to CS majors.

**COMP 2040 Introduction to Computer, Problem Solving and Computer Use (3).** This is the first course for CS majors. The purpose is to introduce students to essential of computer hardware, operating systems and problem solving. Topics to be offered are binary, decimal and hexadecimal numbers, computer memory and data storage methods, problem solving and algorithm development, Windows and the UNIX operating systems and their uses.**

**COMP 2140 Structured Problem Solving and Programming (3).** This course discusses basic structures of an object oriented programming language and an integrated development software. Students will use computer labs to implement programs. Basic language structures needed for translating single-function and multi-function algorithms involving decision and loops are discussed. Discussions will be in the context of programming language concepts. Prerequisite: COMP 2040.

**COMP 2240 Object Oriented Programming (3).** This is the continuation of COMP 2140. The remaining structures of the language used in COMP 2140, including object oriented design, detail discussions of classes and methods (functions), inheritance and polymorphism, exception handling, one-dimensional and multi-dimensional arrays and their uses, strings, matrices, and hashing will be discussed. Discussions will be in the context of programming language concepts. Prerequisite: COMP 2140.

**COMP 2400 Computer Organization I (3).** This course introduces the structures and working principles of the different hardware units of a computer. Computer systems organization, the digital logic level (gates and circuits, memory), micro-architecture level (data path, microinstructions). The instruction set architecture level (instruction format, addressing) and parallel computer architectures are discussed. Prerequisites: COMP 2040.

**COMP 2600 Assembly Language (3).** This course introduces low level programming through an assembly programming language. Topics include: quick review of main memory and CPU, use of memory, data types, data processing, addressing, compilation and linking processes. Prerequisite: COMP 2400.

**COMP 2630 Selective Programming Languages (1-2).** The purpose of this course is to teach all components of a selected programming language. Some of the languages to be offered are Visual Basic, C, C++, Smalltalk, Scheme, Common Lisp, Prolog. Prerequisite: COMP 2400.

**COMP 3000 Computer Programming for non-CS majors (3).** This course is a computer programming for non-CS majors. Topics covered include: Introduction to computer hardware, problem solving and algorithm development, translating algorithms using an object oriented programming language. Schedule will include two lecture hours and two lab sessions.
COMP 3030 Windows Programming (3). This course introduces basics of visual programming, step by step. Topics discussed include: Language facilities for visual programming, messages and message handling, message loop, creating windows including dialog boxes, constructing controls within windows, graphics and I/O with documents. Prerequisite: COMP 2240 or equivalent.

COMP 3040 Data Structures (3). This course introduces basic data structures. Topics discussed are: abstract data types, implementation of stack and queue data structures with arrays and linked lists, binary trees, heaps, and primary queues, some sorting and searching algorithms and their implementations. Prerequisite: COMP 2240.

COMP 3050 Programming Languages (3). This course presents fundamental concepts of programming languages. Topics include: Syntax, Semantics, memory management, parameter passing methods, new programming language extensions (object oriented programming, event driven programming) and comparison of existing programming languages.

COMP 3170 Applied Operating Systems (1-2). This course is designed for presenting advanced features of some commonly used operating systems and their uses. It can be taken more than one time, provided each time a different operating system is taught. Examples of operating systems to be offered are MS Windows, LINUX, and UNIX. Prerequisite: COMP 2400.

COMP 3190 Ethics and Professionalism in Computing (3). This course presents the important topics of communications and ethics for computer professionals. Topics discussed include: Introduction and definitions, Ethics for CS professionals and computer users, Computer and Internet Crime, privacy, freedom of expression, intellectual property, Software development, employer /employee issues, software engineering and IEEE code of ethics and professional practice. Prerequisite: COMP 2140.

COMP 3200 Discrete Mathematics (3). This course presents discrete mathematical structures for computer science. Topics include: sets functions and relations, congruence, logic and proof methods, Boolean algebra, graphs and trees and their applications in computer science. Prerequisite: Math 1910 or COMP 2140.

COMP 3310 Data Communications and Computer Networks (3). This course presents basic concepts of data communications and computer networks. Topics include: Definitions, signals, encoding and modulation, digital data transmission and transmission media, error detection and control, types of networks, structure of an open network model, data link and data link protocols. Prerequisite: COMP 2400.

COMP 3410 Advanced Computer Organization (3). This course focuses on advanced computer organization and architecture. Topics include RISC and CISC architectures. 1-bit and multi-bit processor design, pipelining, microprogramming, memory system, and performance measures. Students will work in teams on design projects. Prerequisite: COMP 2400.

COMP 3500 Digital Logic Design (3). Review of Boolean algebra and digital logic gates, Switching algebra, combinational and sequential logic design, minimization methods. Prerequisite: COMP 2400.

COMP 3560 Automata and Formal Languages (3). The purpose of this course is to teach concepts of formal languages and automata. Topics include mathematical preliminaries, deterministic and nondeterministic finite automata, regular expressions, regular languages and grammars, context free grammars and languages, Turing machines. Prerequisite: COMP 3200.

COMP 3850 Microcomputers (3). This course is designed for teaching the personal computer hardware and software essentials. Topics include: Structures of the PC system board, main memory, CPU, the bus systems, expansion slots, secondary memory units (disks, CD and DVDs ...), other hardware devices, basics of the PC operating systems, PC management, repair and maintenance. Prerequisite: COMP 2040.

COMP 3710 Relational Databases (3). This course presents basic principles of relational databases and a relational database management system. Topics include basic definitions of database systems, relations and their operations, design of and implementation of a relational database, creating queries and the SOL (structured Query Language). Prerequisite: COMP 3200.

COMP 3900 Numerical Analysis (3). This course is for programming some mathematical problems includes solutions of non-linear equations and simultaneous linear equations, matrix related computations, numerical differentiation and integration, interpolation and approximation. Prerequisites: MATH 3610.

COMP 4100 Operating Systems (3). This course presents theory of operating systems. Topics include: Hardware interrupt systems, concurrence of I/O operations, multiprocessing systems, memory management, protection, resources allocation, control job management and task management, real time systems, time-sharing systems, paging, virtual, scheduler, reliability, file management systems, and system accounting. Prerequisites: COMP 2400.

COMP 4200 Compiler Construction (3). This course is for teaching fundamentals of writing compilers for programming languages. Topics include: lexical analysis, parsing, semantic analysis and code generation. Prerequisites: COMP 3560.

COMP 4300 Software Engineering (3). This course presents principles of producing efficient and reliable software systems. Topics include: Design of reliable software; error causes and consequences; software testing methodologies, including test case design, tools, path testing and transaction flow; data validation and program correctness. Prerequisite: COMP 3040.

COMP 4400 Artificial Intelligence (3). An introduction to the core concepts of AI. Topics include expert systems, game playing, planning, vision, machine learning, neural networks, and robotics. Prerequisite: COMP 3040.

COMP 4440 Mobile Robotics (3). This course provides students with hands-on experience in mobile robot design, implementation, and testing. It covers mobile robot topics such as robot hardware, robot sensing, actuation, embedded system programming, and algorithms for localization, path planning, and mapping. It briefly covers multi-robot systems. Students are expected to work in laboratory in teams to build and test increasingly complex LEGO-based mobile robots and compete in an end-of-semester robot contest. Prerequisite: COMP 2400.

COMP 4450 Computer Network Architecture (3). Network design and types, circuits switching, bridges, routers, control signaling, traffic control, LANs, MANs, WANs and digital networks. Prerequisite: COMP 3310.

COMP 4500(ENGR 4500) Senior Project I (1). Each CS major must start working on a research project on the first semester of the graduating year. The project is to be completed in COMP 4510 in the second semester of the graduating year. A written report and an oral defense of the project are required. Prerequisite: graduating senior.

COMP 4510(ENGR 4510) Senior Project II (1). This course is the continuation of the COMP 4500. The project started in COMP 4500 must be completed. The report must be presented and orally defended. Prerequisite: COMP 4500, (New Course)

COMP 4550 Computer Network Protocols (3). Basic flow control, types of protocols, routing, transports, contention, redundancy checks, encryption and decryption, etc. Prerequisites: COMP 4450 and COMP 3200.

COMP 4560 Game Programming (3). This course provides the basic programming structures that are used to create games, 3D objects, computer animations and to implement sound into games and animations. Prerequisite: COMP 2440.

COMP 4610 Object Oriented and Hybrid Database Systems (3). This course presents Object Oriented and hybrid database concepts. Topics include: definitions of objects and attributes, methods and messages, classes, object-oriented data models, architectural issues, the Object-Oriented Database System Manifesto, Object-Oriented Database Design, Object-Oriented Database Management Systems, Object/Relational Database Management Systems, OQL3. Prerequisite: COMP 3710. Offered alternate years.

COMP 4700 Algorithms (3). The purpose of the course is to teach principles of algorithm design and analysis. Topics include: Some basic algorithms, such as sorting and searching, pattern matching, Classes of P, NP, NP-complete, intractable problems and some algorithm design techniques, such as dynamic programming, greedy algorithms. Prerequisites: COMP 3040. Offered in alternate years or as demand.

COMP 4750 Computer Network Management (3). Network interworking, measuring failures and availability, reliability, security, maintenance, network statistics, reconfiguration and documentation. Prerequisites: COMP 3010. Offered in spring.
COMP 4800 Computer Graphics (3). This course presents basics, including mathematical topics used in writing graphics software. Topics include: Introduction, Passive and Interactive computer graphics, programming, hardware, user languages and output devices, transformations, algorithms, object modeling, storage and manipulations and image processing. Prerequisite: COMP 2240.

COMP 4910 Special Topics (1 - 3). This course is for teaching important emerging computer science topics that are not covered in other CS courses. Prerequisites: junior or senior status and successful completion of at least 18 hours of CS courses.

Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering

Satinderpal Singh Devgan, Ph.D., P.E., Head ET-214F A.P. Torrence Hall 615-963-5362

Faculty: M. Bodruzzaman, L. Hong, M. J. Malikani, D.R. Marpaka, M.S. Zein-Sabatto

General Statement: The mission of the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, commensurate with the mission of the University and the College of Engineering, Technology and Computer Science, is to provide quality Electrical Engineering, Computer and Information Systems Engineering, and Biomedical Engineering education, to pursue basic and applied research (inquiry) in selected and focused critical areas, and to engage in service to its constituents.

The program in electrical engineering systematically builds upon the knowledge acquired in basic sciences, mathematics, and engineering sciences to provide the students a broad base in the various areas of electrical engineering. The program also offers a concentration in Computer Engineering under the B.S.E.E. degree. The program offers courses in electrical circuits, linear systems, computer programming, electronics, control systems, energy conversion, power systems, electromagnetic theory, communication systems, digital logic design, software engineering, computer structures and microprocessors. The students may further specialize in one among the areas of control systems, communication systems, power systems, or computer engineering through a choice of technical electives.

The educational objectives of the program are as follows:

The goal of the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering at Tennessee State University is to offer a high quality, broad-based program in electrical engineering, complemented by basic and applied research and public service to prepare its graduates for starting positions in industry, government and/or pursue graduate study in related fields. The Program Educational Objectives (PEO) of the Electrical Engineering (EE) program are:

1. To provide the student with the knowledge of natural sciences, mathematics, engineering and computer science so that the student has the capability to systematically delineate and solve electrical and related engineering problems.

2. To provide the student with a broad-based background in electrical engineering with experiences in the design, development and analysis of electrical and computer systems, subsystems and components.

3. To provide the student with an engineering education to function as educated members of a global society, with awareness of the contemporary issues, professional responsibility, ethics, impact of technology on society, and the need for lifelong learning.

4. To provide the students with skills to function as members of multidisciplinary teams, and to communicate effectively using available modern tools.

The outcomes of the program require that the graduating student demonstrate the following:

a. an ability to systematically apply knowledge of mathematics, science and engineering sciences to solve problems
b. an ability to plan, design, and conduct engineering experiments as well as to analyze and interpret data and report results
c. an ability to systematically identify, formulate, design and demonstrate electrical engineering systems, subsystems, components and/or processes that meet desired performance, cost, time and safety requirements
d. an ability to function on multidisciplinary teams
e. an ability to identify, formulate and solve engineering and electrical engineering problems
f. an understanding of professional and ethical responsibility
g. an ability to communicate technical information through professional quality reports, oral presentations and interaction
h. the broad education necessary to understand the impact of electrical engineering solutions in a global and societal context.

- i. a recognition of the need for and an ability to engage in lifelong learning
j. a knowledge of contemporary issues
k. an ability to use modern techniques, skills and tools including computer based tools for analysis and design
l. knowledge of probability and statistics, numerical analysis and their applications

m. familiarity with appropriate Codes and Standards

Engineering design is the process of devising a system, component, or process to meet desired needs. It is a decision making process (often iterative). The fundamental elements of the design process are the establishment of objectives and criteria, synthesis, construction, testing and evaluation and should include a variety of realistic constraints, such as economic factors, safety, reliability, aesthetics, ethics and social impact.

Engineering design experience is integrated throughout the curriculum, starting with definition of engineering and engineering design in ENGR 1020 Freshman Engineering Seminar in the freshman year where student's creativity and economic analysis skills are used in a required group project. Design experience continues in sophomore year with ENGR 2130 Combined Statics and Mechanics of Materials course. In the junior year, design process and methodology are covered in a required ENGR 3250 Introduction to Design course that covers development of specifications, realistic constraints and consideration of alternative feasible solutions leading to design projects. During junior and senior years, design experiences are continued through required design projects in EECE 2120 Circuits II, EECE 3100, 3101 Design of Digital Logic Systems and Lab., EECE 3300, 3301 Electronics and Lab., EECE 3410 Energy Conversion, EECE 3420 Power Systems, EECE 4000, 4001 Control Systems I and Lab., EECE 3500 Communication Systems, EECE 4300 Digital Computer Structures, EECE 4310 Software Engineering, EECE 4800 Introduction to Microprocessors and group design projects in EECE 4101 Electrical Systems Design Laboratory (100% design) courses. These design experiences lead to a culminating major, meaningful design experience in a required two semester sequence of program specific ENGR 4500, ENGR 4510 Capstone Design Project I, II courses in the senior year. Students' communication skills are also developed through required written reports in laboratory courses, design project reports, formal oral presentation and bound written report for ENGR 4510 - Capstone Design Project II course.

The B.S. degree program in Electrical Engineering is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (EAC of ABET).
Departmental Requirements for Bachelor of Science - Electrical Engineering 128 Semester Hours

MAJOR CORE: A minimum of 38 semester hours including: EECE 2120, 3061, 3100, 3101, 3200, 3210, 3300, 3301, 3410, 3420, 3500, 4000, 4001, 4101; Guided Electives.

MAJOR CORE FOR CONCENTRATION IN COMPUTERS ENGINEERING: A minimum of 38 semester hours including: EECE 2120, 3061, 3100, 3101, 3200, 3300, 3301, 3410, 3420, 3500, 4000, 4001, 4101, 4300, 4310, 4320, 4350, 4410, 4600, 4800; Guided Elective.

TECHNICAL ELECTIVES: A minimum of 5 semester hours. Choose two from the following with the approval of the advisor: EECE 3330, 3430, 4020, 4100, 4320, 4350, 4410, 4600, 4800. Only one 3 credit hour technical elective is needed for concentration in computer engineering.

Four Year Plan:
Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering

FRESHMAN YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Courses</td>
<td>Courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
<td>ENGL 1220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1910</td>
<td>MATH 1920</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1110</td>
<td>PHYS 2110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1111</td>
<td>PHYS 2111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 1151</td>
<td>HIST 2100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 1020</td>
<td>COMM 2200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 1050</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sophomore Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Courses</td>
<td>Courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2120</td>
<td>MATH 3120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2120</td>
<td>ENGR 2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2121</td>
<td>ENGR 2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 2110</td>
<td>ENGR 2120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 2230</td>
<td>ENGR 2250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2020</td>
<td>ENGL 2110 or 2110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All students are required to pass the ENGINEERING ENTRANCE EXAMINATION prior to enrolling in upper level (3000-4000) engineering courses.

Junior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Courses</td>
<td>Courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EECE 2120</td>
<td>EECE 3200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EECE 3100</td>
<td>EECE 3300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EECE 3110</td>
<td>EECE 3301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 2000</td>
<td>ENGR 3200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 3300</td>
<td>ENGR 3400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EECE 3061</td>
<td>Humanities Elective (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math Science Elective (4)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Senior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Courses</td>
<td>Courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EECE 3410</td>
<td>EECE 3420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EECE 3500</td>
<td>ENGR 4510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EECE 4000</td>
<td>ENGR 4900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EECE 4001</td>
<td>Technical Elective (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EECE 4101</td>
<td>Technical Elective (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 4500</td>
<td>Humanities Elective (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 4201 (3)</td>
<td>Social Science Elective (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Four Year Plan:
Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering with Concentration in Computer Engineering

FRESHMAN YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Courses</td>
<td>Courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
<td>ENGL 1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1910</td>
<td>MATH 1920</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1110</td>
<td>PHYS 2110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1111</td>
<td>PHYS 2111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 1111</td>
<td>HIST 2101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 1020</td>
<td>COMM 2200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 1050</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sophomore Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Courses</td>
<td>Courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2120</td>
<td>MATH 3120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2110</td>
<td>ENGR 2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2121</td>
<td>ENGR 2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 2110</td>
<td>ENGR 2120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 2230</td>
<td>ENGR 2250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2020</td>
<td>ENGL 2110 or 2110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All students are required to pass the ENGINEERING ENTRANCE EXAMINATION prior to enrolling in upper level (3000-4000) engineering courses.

Junior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH 1910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHEM 1110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHEM 1111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGR 1111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGR 1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGR 1050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGR 4201 (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Science Elective (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Senior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH 1920</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH 1930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHYS 2110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHYS 2121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHYS 2122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGR 2110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGR 2120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGR 2230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGR 2250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIST 2101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIST 2105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 2200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COMM 2200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) Technical and design electives must be chosen from the following courses with approval from advisor: EECE 3330, 3430, 4010, 4020, 4100, 4150, 4320, 4350, 4410, 4600.

(2) Social Science and Humanities Electives must be chosen from an approved list of general education courses.

(3) The student must pass the FE examination before filling for graduation.

(4) The Math/Science elective must be approved by the department head.

(5) This elective must be approved by the department head.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

EECE 2120 Circuits II (3). Steady-state A.C. circuits; polychase circuits; complex frequencies; resonance and frequency response; Bode plots; magnetically coupled circuits; two-port networks; Introduction to Fourier analysis. One hour of recitation is required. Prerequisites: ENGR 2000, MATH 3120.

EECE 3061 Advanced Programming Lab (1). Application of concepts of programming using ID files, object oriented programming, algorithm analysis and data structures. Class projects involve software development and implementation. Prerequisite: ENGR 2230.


EECE 3200 Linear Systems (3). Classical analysis of linear systems; Continuous and discrete time signals; Fourier series, Fourier Transform; Laplace Transform and its applications; transfer functions and impulse response, Z-transform; state space analysis of networks. Prerequisite: EECE 2120.

EECE 3210 Electromagnetic Theory I (3). Review of vector analysis and coordinate systems; electrostatic and magnetostatic laws; boundary conditions for dielectric and magnetic materials; Poisson's and Laplace's equations; time-varying fields and Maxwell's equations; plane wave propagation in free space, dielectrics and conductors; transmission lines. Prerequisite: EECE 2120.

EECE 3300, 3301 Electronics and Lab (3-1). AC and DC models of diodes, bipolar and FET transistors; theory, design, and analysis of single and multi-stage amplifiers at low, mid and high frequencies; design of op-amp circuits; transfer functions, analog computer and active filters. Prerequisites: EECE 2120, ENGR 3200, 3300. Laboratory: 1 credit. Prerequisites: ENGR 2001. Co-requisite: EECE 3300.

EECE 3330 Power Electronis (3). Introduction to the application of semiconductor devices in amplification, generation and control of electrical energy. Topics covered include operation, modeling, analysis of power semiconductor devices such as diodes, SCR's and triacs, analysis and design of controlled rectifiers and control of motors. Prerequisites: EECE 3300.

EECE 3410 Energy Conversion (3). Magnetic circuits: single-phase and three-phase transformers, transformer design using voltage regulation, efficiency, and temperature rise; theory, analysis, and modeling of three-phase induction motors, synchronous machines and direct current machines, two-phase servo motors. Prerequisite: EECE 2120, ENGR 3200.

EECE 3420 Power Systems (3). Representation of transformers, synchronous machines, short, medium and long transmission lines, calculation of line parameters, per-unit representation, design projects on transmission lines and power factor correction; symmetrical faults, network reduction; load flow analysis. Prerequisites: EECE 3410, ENGR 3400. Co-requisite: EECE 3210.

EECE 3430 Electric Power Distribution (3). Power distribution system planning, load characteristics, application of distribution transformers, design of sub-transmission lines, distribution substations, primary and secondary distribution system design, voltage regulation and protection. Prerequisites: EECE 3410.

EECE 3500 Communication Systems (3). Spectral analysis and signal transmission channel design; amplitude, frequency, phase and pulse modulation systems; design of frequency-division and time-division multiplex systems; digital communication; noise and its effects in modulation systems. Prerequisites: EECE 3200, ENGR 3200.

EECE 4000 Control Systems I (3). Classical and modern control system analysis and design; transfer functions, time domain analysis and design; frequency domain analysis and design; stability analysis with Root Locus, Bode and Nyquist plots; state variable analysis of linear dynamic systems. Prerequisites: EECE 3200, ENGR 3200.

EECE 4001 Control Systems Laboratory (1). Experimental analysis of A.C. and D.C. servo systems, design of compensation and control systems, PLC and robotic applications. Co-requisites: EECE 4000.

EECE 4020 Introduction to Robotics (3). Basic principles of robotics and design of robot systems. Sensing position and velocity; concepts of robot coordinate systems, kinematics, dynamics, path control, velocity control, force control and compliance. Introduction to vision and robot programming languages. Prerequisite: EECE 4000.

EECE 4100 Digital Signal Processing (3). Discrete-time signal and system analysis; design of discrete-time systems in the frequency domain; realization of discrete-time systems; design of digital filters; Discrete-Fourier Transform (DFT) and Fast Fourier Transform (FFT) algorithms; Introduction to random signals and power spectral estimation. Prerequisites: EECE 3200, ENGR 3200.

EECE 4101 Electrical Systems Design Lab (1). Principles and practice of electrical systems design. Projects carried out on a "team" basis. System and subsystem design goals, specifications, constraints, implementations, presentations and milestones. Practical implementation of several systems in different areas of Electrical Engineering. Prerequisites: EECE 3300, 3301.

EECE 4150 Introduction to Digital VLSI Design and Testing (3). Introduction to the design and layout of Very Large Scale Integration (VLSI) circuits for complex digital systems; fundamentals of the VLSI fabrication process; and introduction to VLSI testing and structured design for testability techniques. Prerequisites: EECE 3100, 3101, 3300, 3301. (Check with department about frequency of offering).

EECE 4300 Digital Computer Structures (3). Computer hardware systems and the relevant aspects of software; various levels of design such as gate, register, and process levels, design of each major unit of the computer, memory and system organization. High performance computer systems are used as examples. Prerequisites: EECE 3100, ENGR 3200.

EECE 4310 Software Engineering (3). A course which follows the software life cycle from the requirement, specification, and design phases through the construction of actual software. Topics include management of programming teams, design and programming methodologies, debugging, software aids, documentation, evaluation and measurement of software, verification and testing techniques, the problems of maintenance, and portability and application of CASE tools. Prerequisite: EECE 3061. EECE 4320 Computer Hardware Design (3). An introduction to hardware design of computers and "hardwired" and micro programmed standard peripherals. Modular design is emphasized. Topics include system buses and protocols, synchronous timing, and co-processing techniques. Prerequisites: EECE 3100, 3101, ENGR 3200. (Check with department about frequency of offering).

EECE 4350 Computer Communication and Networks (3). Introduction to local area networks, data communication over transmission lines; network technology, topology, characteristics and the ISO layered network protocol; high speed networks, packet switching and routing, and the network interface; network performance and local area network design issues. Prerequisite: EECE 3200, ENGR 3200.

EECE 4410 Design of Renewable Energy Systems for Remote Communities (3). Review of renewable energy sources, energy and society, and thermodynamics; discussion of sociopolitical, economic and environmental factors; theory of photo voltaic, wind turbine power, batteries, and other renewable energy sources, load forecasting, transmission and distribution systems; design of hybrid energy systems, wind electric water pumping system, and design of electric power distribution system for a community. Prerequisite: ENGR 3200.

EECE 4800 Introduction to Biomedical Engineering (3). A multi-disciplinary course of biomedical engineering which includes basic anatomy and physiology, bio-electric phenomena, biomedical sensors, bio-signal processing, medical imaging, physiological modeling, biotechnology and rehabilitation engineering. Laboratory experiments for biomedical project design are also part of this course. Lecture 3 Credits. Prerequisites: Senior Standing.

EECE 4800 Introduction to Microprocessors (3). This course serves as an in-depth introduction to microprocessors. Topics covered are microprocessor hardware, software and architecture of both eight bit and sixteen bit machines; assembly and high-level languages; cross-assemblies; cross-compilers on-line debugging tools. Prerequisites: EECE 3100, 3161, ENGR 3200.
Department of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering

Hamid R. Hamidzadeh, Ph.D., Head
ET 136 A. P. Torrance Hall
615-963-5391

Faculty: Y. Clark, L. Onyebueke, A. Shirkhodaei.

General Statement: The Mechanical Engineering program systematically builds upon the knowledge acquired in the study of the physical sciences, mathematics, and engineering sciences to provide the student with a broad base in various areas of mechanical and manufacturing engineering, and prepares them for careers in the private and public sectors and/or to pursue graduate study. Students may orient their program toward the mechanical design or manufacturing engineering or thermal-fluid systems design.

The educational objectives for the department of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering are as follows:

1. To provide the student with the knowledge of physical sciences, mathematics, and engineering science so that the student has the capability to delineate and solve mechanical and related engineering problems;
2. To familiarize the student with the systematic scientific approach to the identification and solution of practical problems in mechanical engineering;
3. To provide the student with experience through the systematic application of engineering fundamentals to the design of mechanical, thermal, and manufacturing components and systems;
4. To develop professional attitudes, ethical character, effective communication, and an understanding of the engineer's responsibility to society and the impact of technology on society;
5. To provide the student with intellectual challenges and contemporary issues designed to arouse curiosity and a desire for lifelong learning as a responsible engineer;
6. To provide students with experiences which will prepare them to function effectively in multicultural and multidisciplinary teams with effective communication skills; and
7. To provide students with hands-on experimental learning activities with traditional and modern mechanical and manufacturing machinery, state-of-the-art technologies to enhance engineering problem solving including man-machine interface problems.

The outcomes of the program require that the graduating students demonstrate the following:

a. Ability to apply knowledge of mathematics, science, and engineering;
b. Ability to design and conduct experiments, as well as to analyze and interpret data;
c. Ability to design a system, component, or process to meet needs;
d. Ability to function on multidisciplinary teams;
e. Ability to identify, model, and solve engineering problems;
f. Understanding of professional and ethical responsibilities;
g. Ability to communicate effectively;
h. Broad education necessary to understand the impact of engineering solutions in a global and societal context;
i. Recognition of the need of an ability to engage in life-long learning;
j. Knowledge of contemporary issues;
k. Ability to use the techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practice;
l. Ability to understand, and use codes and standards in the analysis and design process;
m. A business sense and understanding of the economics of industry; and

n. A security sense and capability of integrating it into mechanical design.

Mechanical Engineering Design Experience: A major curriculum objective is to provide mechanical engineering students with the ability to synthesize thermal design courses MEEN 4110 Heat Transfer, MEEN 4250 Thermal-Fluid Systems Design, and an elective course with 100% design content and a technical elective course of MEEN 4100 Instrumentation and Automatic Controls or MEEN 4700 Mechanical Vibration.

The thermo-fluid design experience builds on ENGR 2010 Thermodynamics, CVEN 3100 Fluid Mechanics with two senior level thermal design courses MEEN 4110 Heat Transfer, MEEN 4250 Thermal-Fluid Systems Design, and an elective course with 100% design content MEEN 4200 Heating and Air Conditioning.

The mechanical engineering design requirement is completed with two semester capstone design courses ENGR 4500, 4510-Capstone Design I & II, which draw upon previous course work. An integral part of the design experience is the introduction of ethics, economics, social issues, design constraints, safety, and security which are required to make a design successful. These concepts are introduced in the junior year and are reinforced in the capstone design courses. Design and design integrated courses, starting in the junior year, requires formal written reports and formal oral presentations to communicate the final design requirements.

The Bachelor of Science degree program in Mechanical Engineering is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (EAC of ABET).

Degree Requirements For Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering: 128 Semester Hours

TECHNICAL ELECTIVES: Choose two from the following: MEEN 4100, 4120, 4300, 4400, 4600, 4700, EECE 4020 or any other approved by the advisor and Department Head.

DESIGN ELECTIVES: Choose one from the following: MEEN 4200, 4600.
Bachelor of Science Degree in Mechanical Engineering

Four Year Plan

FRESHMAN YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Courses</td>
<td>HR Courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1610</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1111</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 1020</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 1151</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 1000</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SOPHOMORE YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>HR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2120</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2020</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 2110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 2230</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2120</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2121</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All students are required to pass the ENGINEERING ENTRANCE EXAMINATION prior to enrolling in upper level (3000-4000) engineering courses.

JUNIOR YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>HR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 3200</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 3300</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 3400</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEEN 3210</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEEN 3220</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEEN 3250</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNEN 3212</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEEN 3511</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math/Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SENIOR YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>HR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEEN 4021</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEEN 4150</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEEN 4250</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 4201</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 4500</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Elective</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) Electives from Humanities must be chosen from General Education list of Humanities and Fine Arts courses approved by the University. One of these electives must be from ENGL Sophomore Literature courses.
(2) Electives from Social Science must be chosen from General Education list of social science courses approved by the University.
(3) The Math/Science elective must be approved by the department head.
(4) This elective must be approved by the department head.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS


MEEN 3210 Mechanism Design (3). Analysis of mechanisms. A study of instantaneous centers, velocities, accelerations and forces in plane mechanisms by analytical and graphical methods. A study of cams and different gear trains. Design projects required. Prerequisite: ENGR 2120.

MEEN 3220 Design of Machine Elements (3). A study of the fundamental principles which govern the design of machine elements. A study of design for strength, stiffness, wear and assembly. The design of screws, fasteners, welds, and springs will be considered along with bearing selec-

...
MEEN 4600 Fluid Dynamics (3). Review of foundations of fluid dynamics and thermodynamics as related to control volumes; introduction to compressible flow; one-dimensional isentropic flow; normal shock waves; flow in constant area ducts with friction and flow in ducts with heating and cooling. Prerequisite: CVEN 3100.


MEEN 4800 Advanced Machine Design (3). Function and application of analytic techniques as integrated in design procedures and design methodology. Advanced design topics in selected areas such as gears, lubrication, and seals. A study of indeterminate structures and introduction to fracture mechanics. Design projects required. Prerequisite: MEEN 4230.
College of Health Sciences
Rosemary Theriot, Ed. D., M.S.P.H., Interim Dean
161 Clement Hall
615-963-5924

General Statement: The College of Health Sciences was established in 1974 as the School of Allied Health Professions. Program offerings in the College include Cardio-Respiratory Care Sciences, Dental Hygiene, Health Care Administration and Planning, Health Sciences, Health Information Management, Medical Technology, Occupational Therapy, Physical Therapy, and Speech Pathology and Audiology. The College was established to offer educational programs designed to produce allied health professions practitioners and to prepare individuals who are interested in pursuing careers as educators in the health professions; to encourage, develop and support interest in research; and to provide health care, when appropriate and continuing educational services to the community. This threefold purpose is consistent with the missions of Tennessee State University.

The goals of the College of Health Sciences are:
1. To develop and implement educational programs designed to produce allied health practitioners and educators based upon employment demands and the availability of resources.
2. To recruit students interested in careers in the health care field in programs offered in the College and instill in these students the basic principles of morality and professional ethics; to provide these students with career counseling, academic advisement, and tutorial assistance designed to assist in achieving career goals.
3. To identify and serve the needs of students whose prior disadvantage has prevented achievement of the level of preparation required to pursue an allied health career.
4. To maintain full accreditation by appropriate agencies for all programs offered by the College.
5. To recruit and maintain faculty capable of making significant contributions to the basic and applied research efforts of the supporting institutions.
6. To encourage and promote the rendering of service to the community through the sponsorship of seminars, workshops, consultation, and the delivery of health care when and where appropriate.

Admissions/Retention Requirements: The College of Health Sciences offers programs in eight undergraduate health related fields and two graduate fields. (See Graduate Catalogue for information on master's degree programs in Occupational Therapy and Speech and Hearing Science, and doctorate in Physical.) Five of the eight programs require completion of a pre-professional curriculum as prerequisite to admission to the professional/clinical level program. In addition to meeting the criteria for admission to Tennessee State University, prospective students must also apply to the specific department in accordance with departmental admissions criteria. Admission to professional programs is a competitive process in addition to and separate from the University's admissions process. Completion of the prerequisites for any health sciences program does not ensure acceptance into that program.

Admission and retention policies for each program are found under departmental headings. The following table gives basic program information:

### HEALTH SCIENCES PROGRAMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Level of Entry</th>
<th>Application Deadline</th>
<th>Starting Semester</th>
<th>Degree Awarded</th>
<th>*Professional Examination</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cardio-Respiratory Care Sciences</td>
<td>Junior</td>
<td>June 30</td>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>CRT/RRT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dental Hygiene</td>
<td>Freshman</td>
<td>December 31</td>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>A.A.S, B.S.</td>
<td>NBDHE/SREB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Administration</td>
<td>Sophomore</td>
<td>July 31</td>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; Health Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Information Management</td>
<td>Sophomore</td>
<td>June 30</td>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>RHIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>December 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Technology</td>
<td>Senior</td>
<td>March 31</td>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>ASCP, NCA, or AMT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech Pathology &amp; Audiology</td>
<td>Freshman</td>
<td>July 31</td>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Certification at Graduate Level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>December 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Certified Respiratory Therapist Exam/Registered Respiratory Therapist Board Examination
National Board Dental Hygiene Examination (National & Regional)
National Certification Examination for Registered Health Information Administrators
American Society of Clinical Pathologists Board of Registry Examination, National Certifying Agency, or American Medical Technologist
Department of Cardio-Respiratory Care Sciences

Thomas John, Ph.D., R.R.T., Head
328 Industrial Arts Building
615-963-7431

Faculty: D. Chatterji, B. John, C. Sala

GENERAL STATEMENT: The overall goal of the baccalaureate degree program in Cardio-Respiratory Care Sciences is to provide an educational curriculum designed to prepare students for registration by the National Board for Respiratory Care, expanded duty practice of respiratory care, and to be educators, staff therapists and/or supervisors in the field of respiratory care. Students receive clinical training in affiliated hospitals.

The field of Respiratory Care needs respiratory care practitioners to administer various treatment modalities and medications, perform diagnostic procedures, and/or manage sophisticated life-support equipment. Although the majority of respiratory care practitioners are employed by hospitals; opportunities to practice outside of the standard hospital setting are developing.

The student who satisfactorily completes all the courses in the curriculum by the end of the fourth year is awarded the Certificate of Completion. The program director will make the recommendation to the dean of the College of Health Sciences when the student is ready for such a certificate. Students must also pass CRCS 3110 and CRCS 3120 with 75% in order to receive the degree.

ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS

Students who wish to pursue the Cardio-Respiratory Care Sciences (CRCS) major may apply to the CRCS Admissions Committee for acceptance. Students must be formally admitted to the Cardio-Respiratory Care Sciences Program in order to take professional courses which begin in the junior year. Applications for admission are accepted from students who meet the following application requirements:

1. Admission to Tennessee State University.
2. A minimum high school grade point average of 2.5 on a 4.0 scale. Students should have taken either the ACT or the SAT exam. These scores should be provided to the department if they have not been provided to the university.
3. One year of high school algebra, biology, and chemistry.
4. Completion of first two years CRCS curriculum with a grade point average of 2.5 on a 4.0 scale.
5. A "C" or better grade in supporting science and math courses.
6. Two letters of recommendation from instructors who have taught the applicant.
7. An interview with the CRCS Admissions and Retention Committee or its designee. An interview does not automatically guarantee admission into the program. Admission is selective.
8. Students should have aptitude in the field and have the ability to perform essential respiratory care functions.

Applicants will be screened by the CRCS Admissions and Retention Committee and will be advised of the final decision regarding acceptance into the program by a representative of the Committee.

CRIMINAL BACKGROUND CHECK

A criminal background check is a requirement at most of the affiliated clinical sites for training. Based on the results of these checks an affiliated clinical site may determine not to allow your inability to successfully complete the requirement of this program. Additionally, a criminal background may preclude licensure or employment.

TRANSFER STUDENTS

1. Applications will be accepted from transfer students from other colleges or universities, or from other departments of Tennessee State University.
2. Applicants must have an overall college grade-point average of 2.5 on a 4.0 scale and meet the program admission requirements for entering applicants. Any exceptions to the rule must be approved by the Cardio-Respiratory Care Sciences Admissions and Retention Committee.
3. Transfer credits for non-major courses will be accepted according to University policies on admission with advanced standing. All transfer credits from accredited Respiratory Care programs will be accepted where evidence is provided that the content of courses previously taken is essentially the same as the content for courses in the curriculum. No credit will be accepted for essential courses in which the student has received a grade lower than "C."
4. In addition to the above, a Tennessee State University student seeking to transfer into Cardio-Respiratory Care Sciences is required to complete a Change of Major form. The Admissions and Retention Committee will make the final decision regarding admission to the program. The candidate will be advised of the final decision regarding acceptance.

STUDENTS WITH A SCIENCE DEGREE OR ASSOCIATE DEGREE IN RESPIRATORY CARE

Students who have a degree in Science may be admitted to the program if they meet the admission criteria. Students who have already taken the required science and general education courses may be able to accelerate their studies, but should consult the program director for details.

SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

Students are required to have a physical examination and obtain medical and malpractice insurance prior to clinical rotations. During clinical rotations, students may be assigned to off-campus facilities. Students are responsible for transportation costs, clinic attire, and other expenses related to clinical experiences. Students are also expected to obtain membership in the American Association for Respiratory Care (AARC).

RETENTION POLICY

1. Students who earn a non-passing grade in any supporting science course or any CRCS course will not be permitted to take the next sequential course(s). A failed course may be repeated when next offered with permission of the department head provided there is space available in the class. The grade "C" is equivalent to 75% for all professional courses.
2. Students will be dismissed from the professional program for any of the following:
   a. Failure to maintain a cumulative grade point average of 2.0.
   b. A grade of less than "C" in 6 or more semester hours in the major.
   c. A grade of "F" in more than 2 semester credit hours in the major.
d. A grade of less than "C" in more than one clinical experience.
e. A grade of less than "C" in a course that has been repeated.
f. Withdrawal from any Cardio-Respiratory Care Sciences course or failure to register for any course without prior written approval from the department head.
g. Failure to comply with clinical and/or academic policies set by the Department.

3. Students who have been dismissed from the program due to poor academic performance must reapply for admission during the next application cycle and compete for space in a subsequent class. Students who request readmission should present to the Admissions Committee evidence of a substantial change in circumstances that could lead to improved academic performance.

National Board Exam: Students who pass the Certificate of Completion Exam (CRCS 3110 and 3120) and complete all the required courses for the BS degree are eligible to sit for the National Board Examinations.

General Education Core Courses (41 credit hours): ENGL 1010, 1020, ENGL Literature; HIST 2010, 2020; Humanities 6 semester hours; MATH 1110; PSYC 2010; SOCI 2010; BIOL 2210, 2211, 2220, 2221; COMM 2200.

Additional Required Courses (11 credit hours): HILSC 1000; CHEM 1110, 1111; BIOL 2400, 2401.

Major Core Courses (70 credit hours): CRCS 1000, 2014, 2030, 2044, 2110, 2120, 2320, 3010, 3011, 3015, 3016, 3020, 3021, 3024, 3030, 3040, 3050, 3110, 3120, 3151, 3161, 3224, 4224, 4264, 4320, 4410, 4500.

Cardio-Respiratory Care Sciences – Bachelor of Science Degree

Plan I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FRESHMAN YEAR</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
<td>Spring Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRCS 1000</td>
<td>MATH 1110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2210/2211</td>
<td>4/0 BIOL 2220/2221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
<td>3 ENGL 1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1110/1111</td>
<td>4 Humanities/</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRCS 1000</td>
<td>2 Fine Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOPHOMORE YEAR</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
<td>Spring Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 2200</td>
<td>ENGL Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2400/2401</td>
<td>4/0 SOCI 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2010</td>
<td>3 HIST 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities/</td>
<td>3 PSYC 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JUNIOR YEAR</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
<td>Spring Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRCS 2014</td>
<td>CRCS 2044</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRCS 2030</td>
<td>CRCS 2120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRCS 2031</td>
<td>CRCS 2230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRCS 2110</td>
<td>CRCS 3015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRCS 3010</td>
<td>CRCS 3020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRCS 3011</td>
<td>CRCS 3151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CRCS 3121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUMMER SESSION I/ SUMMER SESSION II</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRCS 9040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRCS 3050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRCS 3161</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SENIOR YEAR</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
<td>Spring Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRCS 3110</td>
<td>CRCS 3244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRCS 3024</td>
<td>CRCS 4224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRCS 3030</td>
<td>CRCS 4410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRCS 4264</td>
<td>CRCS 4500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRCS 4320</td>
<td>CRCS 4500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRCS 3120</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cardio-Respiratory Care Sciences Bachelor of Science Degree

Suggested Plan II
* All associate level transfer students who satisfactorily complete 2 years of college are required to enroll in CRCS courses outlined in the junior and senior years listed in Plan I.

Transfer credits may be given for all equivalent courses taken at the associate degree level. Transfer students should contact the CRCS department for policy details. Transfer students must take all the remaining general education and science courses not taken at the associate level to fulfill the courses requirements for Plan I.

ACCREDITATION

The Cardio-Respiratory Care Sciences program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE DESCRIPTIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cardio-Respiratory Care Sciences (CRCS)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CRCS 1000 Introduction to Cardio-Respiratory Care Sciences (2) An introductory course which includes respiratory terminology, basic concepts of respiratory diseases, including etiology, pathophysiology, clinical diagnosis, and respiratory care. The course is designed to provide conceptual understanding of major respiratory disease process and basics of respiratory management. (Formerly CCS 100) Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

CRCS 2014 Cardio-Respiratory Care Sciences Clinical I/Laboratory (2) This course serves to introduce the beginning respiratory care sciences student to the clinical/laboratory environment. The student spends eight hours/week participating in oxygen therapy and clinical oriented workshops or observing the application of respiratory care in the clinical/laboratory setting. Corequisite: CRCS 3010, 3011.

CRCS 2030 Pulmonary Function Testing and Evaluation (3) A course designed to expose the student to the pulmonary function testing, evaluation, and assessment. It includes spirometry, diffusion studies, flow volume loops, helium dilution, nitrogen washouts, and the instructional sequence necessary to become certified in ABS analysis. Prerequisites: BIOL 2210, 2211, 2220, 2221; CHEM 1110, 1111; MATH 1110.

CRCS 2031 Pulmonary Function Testing and Evaluation Laboratory (1) A course designed to expose the student to pulmonary function testing, evaluation, and assessment. This lab course includes spirometry, flow volume loops and ABG analysis. Corequisite: CRCS 2030.

CRCS 2044 Cardio-Respiratory Care Sciences Clinical II (4) This course provides the Cardio-Respiratory Care Sciences student with opportunities to practice basic respiratory care procedures. The student will get experience in the clinical setting with emphasis placed on performance of respiratory care procedures and application of equipment. This course will emphasize topics such as aerosol therapy, I&I, and IPPB therapy. The student will assume limited patient care responsibilities. Prerequisite: CRCS 3010, 3011.
CRCS 2110 Pulmonary Function in Disease (3) A review of the application of respiratory therapeutic modalities in the treatment and management of medical, and pre-post surgical patients. Course includes etiology, recognition and management of pulmonary diseases, and an introduction into basic x-ray interpretation. Corequisite: CCS 2030, 2031.

CRCS 2120 Respiratory Pharmacology (3) A course designed to present the various classifications of pharmacological agents used in the treatment and management of cardio-respiratory diseases. Course includes safe handling, dispensing, and administration of pharmacological agents. Emphasis is placed upon the effects, indications, and contraindications of respiratory pharmacological agents. Prerequisites: CHEM 1110, 1110; BIOL 2210, 2211, 2220, 2221; BIOL 2400, 2401.

CRCS 2220 Cardiopulmonary/ReHnal Physiology (3) A course which goes beyond general physiology to cover the respiratory system as it relates to ventilatory mechanics, gas transport, gas exchange, acid-base physiology, neurological and chemical control of respiration, fluid and electrolyte balance, ventilation/perfusion relationships, etc. Prerequisites: BIOL 2210, 2211, 2220, 2221; CHEM 1110, 1111.

CRCS 3010 and CRCS 3011 Cardio-Respiratory Care Sciences Technology I (3)/II (3) A course designed to introduce the student to the fundamental principles of respiratory care. This course will include the professional development of respiratory care sciences; the principles, operation and maintenance of compressed gas source and gas administration devices; the use of aerosol and humidity therapy; and basic respiratory mechanics. Prerequisites: BIOL 2210, 2211, 2220, 2221; CHEM 1010, 1011; MATH 1110.

CRCS 3015 and CRCS 3151 Mechanical Ventilation I and Lab (3)/I (3) A comprehensive course covering the principles, operation and application of devices used to provide ventilatory assistance and support. Course includes an in-depth study of patient-ventilator interface, artificial airways, establishing the need for and discontinuation of mechanical ventilation. This course includes a laboratory segment. Corequisite: CRCS 3230.

CRCS 3016 CRCS 3161 Mechanical Ventilation II and Lab (2)/II (2) This course presents material on the application of mechanical ventilation with regard to patient diagnosis and changes in condition. Course includes discussions of case studies and patient management involving various modes of mechanical ventilation, presentation of recent advances in mechanical ventilation, and an emphasis on troubleshooting equipment and patient problems. Prerequisite: CRCS 3015 and 3151.

CRCS 3020 and CRCS 3021 Cardio-Respiratory Care Technology II and Laboratory (3)/I (3) A study which includes the principles of the operation and usage of various respiratory care modalities such as aerosol therapy, IPPB, /S, PDAC, manual resuscitators, sterilization techniques and classification of mechanical ventilators. The student will also be instructed in CPR and Patient assessment. Prerequisite: CRCS 3010, 3011.

CRCS 3024 Cardio-Respiratory Care Sciences Clinical III (4) A 24 hour/week supervised clinical application of patient care skills developed in CRCS 2030, 2044, 2120, and 2320 for 10 weeks. This course provides the student with opportunities to refine procedures and performance skills including applied respiratory pharmacology, bedside spirometry, PFT, ABG analysis, and pre-post operative evaluation. IPPB and mechanical ventilation also will be practiced. Prerequisites: CRCS 3010, 3011, 3020, 3021.

CRCS 3030 Critical Care (3) An intensive study of critically-ill patient care which includes special procedures, patient monitoring techniques and evaluation, acute and chronic respiratory failure, neuromuscular diseases, and trauma management. Prerequisite: CRCS 3015, 3151.

CRCS 3040 Neonatal/Pediatric Respiratory Care (3) A study of the principles, practices, and techniques utilized in the respiratory care management of the newborn and pediatric patient. Topics will include common pathological conditions associated with such patients. Prerequisites: CRCS 2110, 3015.

CRCS 3050 Case-Based Seminar (2) This course presents a discussion of cases and topics relevant to respiratory care. (Formerly CCS 306) Prerequisites: CRCS 2110, 3015.

CRCS 3110 and 3120 Professional Exams Seminars (21) These courses shall prepare students for the professional credentialing exams CRT and RRT respectively. These exams are equivalent to the Certificate of Completion exams CRT and RRT. Prerequisite: All CRCS junior courses.

CRCS 3224 Cardiac-Respiratory Care Clinical IV (4) A 24 hour/week supervised clinical practicum for 10 weeks designed to provide performance competencies and knowledge in the administration of respiratory care to critically ill patients and pediatric respiratory care. Prerequisite: CRCS 3024.

CRCS 4224 Advanced Critical Care Management (3) An advanced clinical course where the student is exposed to continuous and extensive critical care patient management during the last six weeks of the semester. Corequisite: CRCS 3224.

CRCS 4264 Advanced Pulmonary Function Testing and Pulmonary Rehabilitation (3) An advanced clinical course where the student can develop emphasis on methodology of diagnosis of respiratory diseases, including advanced pulmonary physiology and pathology during the last six weeks of the semester. The student is exposed to pulmonary exercise testing and rehabilitation procedures. Prerequisite: CRCS 2030, 2031. Corequisite: CRCS 4320.

CRCS 4320 Pulmonary Rehabilitation and Home Care (3) Objectives, methods, and expected results of pulmonary rehabilitation will be presented and discussed. Patient testing methods, including clinical exercise testing, patient and family education, bronchial hygiene, breathing retraining, physical reconditioning, and home care will be described and discussed. Prerequisites: CRCS 2030, 2031, 2110.

CRCS 4410 Cardio-Respiratory Care Sciences Management Concepts (3) This course includes clinical management of patients and clinical simulations. Also, the human dimensions of personnel, financial, and material management, and planning as related to respiratory care services presented and discussed. Students should pass this course also to receive Certificate of Completion. Prerequisites: CRCS 3015, 3016.

CRCS 4500 Senior Project (3) An approved directed independent study project. The students will collect clinical data, analyze and write a detailed paper with references from pertinent journals. Prerequisites: All CRCS junior and senior year fall semester courses.

**DENTAL HYGIENE**

Marian W. Patton, RDH, EdD, Head
219 Clement Hall
615-963-5801

Faculty: J. Williams, T.C. Newborn, R. Word, G. A. Lewis, G. Batiste, R. Nelson (Meharry Faculty: C. Williams). Supervisory Dentist: T. Forster

**General Statement:** Two degree programs are offered by the Department of Dental Hygiene: the Associate of Applied Science and the Bachelor of Science Degree Completion. Students accepted into the Bachelor of Science degree-program are graduates of accredited associate degree Dental Hygiene programs. The Bachelor of Science Degree/Completion may serve as a foundation for further study.

"The Dental Hygienist is a licensed oral health care professional who integrates the roles of clinician, educator, consumer advocate, manager, change agent and researcher to prevent oral disease and to promote health." (Dental Hygiene Theory and Practice, Saunders, St. Louis, MO 2003)

Graduates of the Dental Hygiene Program are eligible for the National Board Dental Hygiene Examination and Regional/State Board Examinations throughout the country.

**MISSION STATEMENT**

The Department of Dental Hygiene is committed to ensure an educational program of excellence to its students. The Department further pledges to provide for the ongoing oral health care to all populations, especially those designated as under-served through community service with regard to cultural diversity. We pledge to continue promotion of Dental Hygiene as a profession; and promotion of lifelong learning.
GOALS

To develop a well-prepared dental hygiene professional who is sensitive to the delivery of quality care regardless of cultural diversity.

To provide an environment to facilitate the student to think independently and to participate in critical thinking, problem solving, and lifelong learning.

To promote the effective use of technology throughout the curriculum among faculty and students.

To promote a positive value system that will foster ethical behavior throughout the dental hygiene career and life.

To provide and promote oral health care to all, which will include populations designated as underserved.

To provide impetus for the promotion of Dental Hygiene as a profession through service learning and civic engagement.

ADMISSION/RETENTION REQUIREMENTS

A student must be accepted into the University before applying to the Dental Hygiene Associate Degree Program. Applications to the Department of Dental Hygiene must be received by January 15th of the year for which admission is being requested. Any applications received after the January 15th deadline will be considered by the Dental Hygiene Admissions Committee on a space available basis. Admission into Dental Hygiene is required prior to enrolling in any dental hygiene courses.

NOTE: Acceptance to the University does not ensure acceptance into the Dental Hygiene Program. Following notification of acceptance to the University by the Office of Admissions and Records, the prospective Dental Hygiene applicant's admission material will be evaluated by the Committee on Dental Hygiene Admissions. Dental Hygiene applicants will be informed of their acceptance or rejection by the chairperson of the Committee on Dental Hygiene Admissions.

Associate of Applied Science (AAS) Degree Program

In addition to University admission requirements, applicants to the two-year AAS degree program must meet the following program requirements in order to be considered for admission:

1. A minimum high school grade point average of 2.5 and college 2.7 on a 4.0 scale.
2. One year of high school algebra.
3. One year of high school biology.
4. One year of high school chemistry. (A high school transcript that indicates the above courses is required; and if you are deficient in any of these courses, one semester of each at the college level will be accepted).
5. A composite score of 19 on the ACT, or an equivalent score on the SAT.

College Prerequisites and Other Requirements

1. A minimum high school grade point average of 2.5 and college 2.7 on a 4.0 scale.
2. One year of high school biology.
3. One year of high school chemistry.
4. One letter of recommendation from science teachers describing the applicant’s potential for success in the Dental Hygiene curriculum.
5. Two letters of recommendation from science teachers describing the applicant’s potential for success in the Dental Hygiene curriculum.
6. A character recommendation.
7. An autobiographical sketch in the applicant’s handwriting; 100 words or more
8. A complete dental evaluation on the official forms provided by the Department of Dental Hygiene once an applicant is admitted to the program; and a copy of the TSU health questionnaire should be submitted to the Department.
9. A personal interview. Interviews may be arranged for applicants who live beyond 300 miles of the University.
10. A criminal background check will be required once an applicant is admitted into the program.

ANY TRANSFER CREDITS WILL BE EVALUATED BY THE OFFICE OF ACADEMIC AND STUDENT SERVICES. OFFICIAL COLLEGE TRANSCRIPTS ARE SUBMITTED.

1. COURSE PREREQUISITES REQUIRED FOR THE AAS DEGREE IN DENTAL HYGIENE MUST BE COMPLETED BEFORE ACCEPTANCE INTO THE PROGRAM. ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY I & II AND MICROBIOLOGY MUST HAVE BEEN TAKEN WITHIN THE LAST 5 YEARS UPON APPLYING TO THE PROGRAM. ALL PREREQUISITE COURSES MUST BE COMPLETED AND PASSED WITH A GRADE OF "C" OR BETTER BEFORE ACCEPTANCE INTO THE PROGRAM.

2. If the applicant has had a long period of absence from an academic program, references from employers, counselors, or other community leaders who know the applicant may substitute for references from science teachers.

Bachelor of Science (BS) Degree Completion Program

Applicants to the baccalaureate degree completion program must be graduates of an accredited associate degree Dental Hygiene Program. They must submit the following data and meet the following criteria:

1. A 2.0 grade point average in clinical dental hygiene courses and a minimum overall grade point average of 2.5 on a 4.0 scale. Applicants with grade point averages higher than the minimum will be given priority in acceptance.
2. Two letters of recommendation from dental hygiene faculty persons who taught the applicant. One letter must attest to the clinical competencies of the applicant. (May not be required of recent TSU graduates.)
3. Official college transcript(s). (May not be required of recent TSU graduates.)

The following advanced dental hygiene courses (3000-4000 level) require National Board Certification and/or Tennessee State Licensure: DHYG 3010, DHYG 4020, 4110, and DIHYG 4120.

Admission to Advanced Standing

Students admitted from other dental hygiene programs must earn, in residence, a minimum of 24 of the last 30 hours offered for the AAS degree in Dental Hygiene. To receive consideration for advanced standing the following requirements are necessary.

1. Matriculation in an accredited dental hygiene program.
2. Official transcripts from each school.
3. Satisfactory scholastic and disciplinary records from the dental hygiene program from which the applicant is withdrawing. No students are accepted if failures have resulted in dismissal or academic probation in another dental hygiene program.
4. A statement of honorable dismissal from the dean or director of the program from which the applicant is withdrawing.
5. If the interval since attendance has exceeded two years, the applicant may be required to take examinations recommended by the Committee on Curriculum or to retake courses.
6. Admission to advanced standing may necessitate auditing or taking for credit courses which the Committee on Curriculum may deem necessary to ensure adequate preparation for continued dental hygiene study.

Retention/Progression Policy

Grades less than "C" earned in dental hygiene courses are considered non-passing. Students are required to maintain a minimum grade point average of 2.0 for each academic year. Students who earn a non-passing grade in a dental hygiene course(s) are unable to progress.
Dismissal from the program will result from documented poor studentship.

Recommendations for advancement are the charge of the Dental Hygiene Evaluation Committee, which meets following mid-term and the final examination periods.

Students who have been dismissed from the Dental Hygiene program are eligible for reconsideration only under extenuating circumstances.

Students who earn a non-passing grade in any supporting science course or any Dental Hygiene course will not be permitted to take the next sequential course(s).

Students will be dismissed from the professional program for either of the following:

- Failure to maintain a cumulative grade point average of 2.0 or above
- A grade of less than "C" in 2 or more major field courses.
- A grade of less than "C" in more than one clinical experience.
- A grade of less than "C" in a course that has been repeated.
- Withdrawal from any Dental Hygiene course or failure to register for any semester without prior written approval from the Department.

Students who have been dismissed from the program due to poor academic performance may reapply for admission during the next application cycle and compete for space in a subsequent class. Students requesting readmission should write the Admissions Committee showing evidence of substantial change in circumstances that could lead to improved academic performance.

Readmission Policy

A student who earns a failing grade in a dental hygiene course and wants to re-apply must do so, in writing, to the Program Director for reentry at least six weeks before the beginning of the semester reentry is requested. An updated transcript is required. Readmissions are based on previous performance in dental hygiene courses, faculty recommendations, successful completion of college core courses, and available faculty and clinical resources. There is no guarantee that any student will be readmitted.

Once readmitted, a student who earns a second failing grade in any dental hygiene course at TSU cannot continue in the program.

Students who withdraw from the program may be reviewed, (one time only), by the faculty to determine, on an individual basis, if they are eligible for re-admission to the program.

Departmental Requirements for Associate of Applied Science Degree in Dental Hygiene

+FRESHMAN YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSLC 1000</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1100/1101</td>
<td>3/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 1010/1014</td>
<td>3/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 1030</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 1110</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 2200</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2210/2221**</td>
<td>4/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1010**</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer Session</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 1030</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 1114</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2400/2401**</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

+SOHMPMORE YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 2500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 2010/2014</td>
<td>2/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 2050</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 2110</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 2100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

79 Credit Hours for AAS Degree

*These courses must be taken prior to acceptance in to the Dental Hygiene Program.

Departmental Requirements for Bachelor of Science in Dental Hygiene

+BS Degree Completion Program

41 Credit hours are needed for completion of the B.S. degree in Dental Hygiene

This number may vary for students from other programs

+Students pursuing the degree completion for the Bachelor of Science degree in Dental Hygiene must successfully complete 79 credit hours during the freshman and sophomore years. See courses listed in under the "Departmental Requirements.

In addition, core courses and general education courses required for completion are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 3010</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2010</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1020</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 4120</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2180</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 4020</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2020</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDCI 3870</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLSC 4900</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLSC 4950</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSS Activity</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours Required for BS: 120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ACCREDITATION

The Dental Hygiene program is accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation (and has been granted the accreditation status of "approval without reporting requirements"). The Commission is a specialized accrediting body recognized by the United States Department of Education. The Commission on Dental Accreditation can be contacted at (312) 440-4683 or at 211 East Chicago Avenue, Chicago, IL 60611.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

DHYG 1010 Pre-Clinical Dental Hygiene Lecture (3). An introduction to basic concepts, methods, materials, and techniques of dental hygiene care. (Formerly DH 101).

DHYG 1014 Pre-Clinical Dental Hygiene Laboratory (2). Clinical simulation of dental hygiene using mannequin heads and student partners. Taken concurrently with DHYG 1010. (Formerly DH 101C).

DHYG 1020 Clinical Dental Hygiene Lecture – Special Needs (2). A continuation of DHYG 1010 lecture, including dental hygiene care for pa-
Pf3ectice covering x-my production, f3diatlon l1ygiene, exposing courses. DHYG 1024 Clinical Dental Hygiene I (2). Supervised application of the practice of dental hygiene on patients within the clinical setting. Taken concurrently with DHYG 1020. (Formerly DH 102C) Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of prescribed first semester curriculum. (SL)

DHYG 1030 Radiology (2). Lecture, group, and individually supervised practice covering x-ray production, radiation hygiene, exposing, developing, mounting, reading and interpretation of intra-oral radiographs. (Formerly DH 103) Taken concurrently with DHYG 1024. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of prescribed first semester curriculum.

DHYG 1040 Dental Materials (2). Study of characteristics and techniques of the manipulation of materials used in dentistry. Emphasis is placed on basic knowledge for selecting materials. Laboratory experiences supplement lectures. (Formerly DH 104) Taken as designated in the first year curriculum. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of first semester dental hygiene. (Formerly DH 105) Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of first two semesters of studies.

DHYG 1100 Histology and Embryology (2). Study of microscopic oral tissues to provide students with the knowledge and understanding of the cellular structure and its application to dental problems. (Formerly DH 110) Taken concurrently with prescribed courses of the first semester, first year curriculum.

DHYG 1110 Tooth Morphology (2). A study of the nomenclature, form and structure of the permanent dentition and their supporting and related structures. (Formerly DH 111) Taken concurrently with other prescribed courses of the first semester, first year curriculum.

DHYG 1134 Clinical Dental Hygiene II (1). This course is designed to be a continuation of freshman clinical experiences and provides a bridge to the sophomore year. (Formerly DH 113C). Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of prescribed first year curriculum.

DHYG 1140 Head and Neck Anatomy (2). The structure and functional aspects of the head and neck and their significance to the practice of dental hygiene. Taken as designated in the first year curriculum. (Formerly DH 114) Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of prescribed first semester curriculum.

DHYG 2010 Dental Hygiene Lecture (2). This course includes several topics which have been incorporated into DHYG 2020. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of prescribed first two semesters of studies. DHYG 2010 and 2100 must be taken concurrently. (SL)

DHYG 2020 Dental Hygiene Lecture (2). This course discusses methods of pain control which includes administration and monitoring of nitrous oxide analgesic and administration of regional anesthesia. (Formerly DH 202) Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of prescribed first semester sophomore courses. DHYG 2024 must be taken concurrently.

DHYG 2024 Clinical Dental Hygiene IV (3). A progressive continuation of competency based supervised applications of clinical dental hygiene and expanded periodontics (Formerly DH 202C and 205C) Prerequisite: DHYG 1050, 2050, and satisfactory completion of first semester sophomore courses. DHYG 2020 must be taken concurrently.

DHYG 2050 Expanded Periodontics for the Dental Hygienist (2). Designed to offer aspects of periodontics which are not generally considered as traditional dental hygiene functions. Advanced instructions are offered to further enable students to recognize and label periodontal disease and to understand etiological factors. Students are taught to participate in the planning of treatment for early or minor forms of periodontal disease and to apply and remove dressings. (Formerly DH 205) Prerequisites: DHYG 1050 and satisfactory completion of the prescribed first year of study.

DHYG 2100 General and Oral Pathology (3). A study of disease and disease processes, the oral manifestations of systemic disease, oral pathology with particular attention to oral cancer and cancer detection methods. (Formerly DH 210) Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of prescribed first year of study.

DHYG 2110 Community Dentistry (2). A survey of private, community, and governmental agencies. Dental epidemiology, socio-economic factors relating to dental care, special programs, and third party payment plans are covered. (Formerly DH 211) Prerequisite: Completion of the prescribed first year curriculum. (SL)

DHYG 2150 Dental Health Education (2). A study of the dental health educational methods and procedures for individuals and groups. Students will design and produce relevant projects. (Formerly DH 215) Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of first semester sophomore courses.

DHYG 3010 Curriculum Concepts in Dental Hygiene and Allied Health Education (3). A course designed to explore theories of learning, teaching strategies, and evaluation techniques as applied to dental hygiene and allied health education. (Formerly DH 301) Prerequisite: EDCC 3870.

DHYG 4020 Dental Hygiene Externship (3). One hour of seminar and four hours externship. An application of dental hygiene techniques to various settings, e.g., hospitals, health centers and DHYG 4020 clinics. Experiences will be individualized and designed to meet student proposed career goals. (Formerly DH 402).

DHYG 4120 Teaching Practicum (3). One hour seminar and 6 hours of practicum. A teaching practice designed to provide practical experience in the clinical and classroom settings for baccalaureate students. (Formerly DH 412) Prerequisite: DHYG 3010.

Department of Health Administration and Health Sciences

Revlon B. Briggs, M.S., Interim Head
Avon Williams Campus, 4th Floor
615-963-7367

Health Care Administration and Planning

Faculty: E. Brown, T. Foxx, O. Johnson, A. Samuels

General Statement: The Health Care Administration and Planning (HCAP) program is designed to prepare individuals for leadership roles in the health care field. The curriculum includes instruction in health management, business, decision making, and health planning. An emphasis is placed on those management and decision-making techniques which lead to effectiveness and efficiency in a supervisory position.

The BS degree in Health Care Administration and Planning is awarded after satisfactory completion of a minimum of 120 semester hours including one summer field placement at the end of the junior year and the completion of 30 semester hours of coursework in the major. Graduates are prepared to assume entry level management positions in various health care settings or to continue their education in a variety of disciplines in masters' degree programs.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Students who wish to pursue the HCAP major must first be accepted for admission to Tennessee State University. Applications for admission to the Program are accepted from students who have completed the first year prerequisites (including transfers). The HCAP Admissions Committee will consider applications from candidates who present the following qualifications.

Acceptance to Tennessee State University.

Completion of first year HCAP curriculum with a grade point average of 2.5 (on a 4.0 scale) Consideration will be given to relevant work experience when considering applicants who fall below this requirement.
Two letters of recommendation from persons who have known the applicant for at least two years (time lengths will be waived for recommendations from employers).

An interview by the Admissions Committee or an out-of-town agency designated by the Committee.

RETENTION POLICY

The Health Care Administration and Planning program retention policy requires the following:

- Students must maintain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0.

- Students must earn a C or better in all major courses, supporting Science, Business, English, and Mathematics courses. Failure to maintain a C in any of these courses will result in repeating the course the next semester the course is offered with approval of the advisor.

- Students who earn a grade less than C in HCAP courses for more than one semester will be dismissed from the program.

- Students who have been dismissed from the HCAP program may apply for readmission. Students who request readmission should present evidence to the Admissions Committee of substantial change in circumstances warranting reconsideration.

Criminal Background Check

A criminal background check may be a requirement at some affiliated clinical sites for training. Based on the results of the check, an affiliated clinical site may determine to not allow your presence at their facility. This could result in your inability to successfully complete the requirements of this program. In addition, a criminal background may preclude licensure or employment.

Departmental Requirements for the Bachelor of Science Degree in Health Care Administration & Planning

Major Core Courses: (42 credit hours) HCAP 2010, 2011, 2100, 3100, 3200, 3310, 3900, 4000, 4010, 4200, 4500, 4700, 4800, 4900; HCAP Elective

Suggested Four-Year Plan:

Bachelor of Science Degree in Health Care Administration and Planning

FRESHMAN YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HMSC 1000</td>
<td>1 Humanities/</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIMA 110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2210/2211</td>
<td>2 BIOL 2220/2221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
<td>3 ENGL 1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2010</td>
<td>3 HIST 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1110</td>
<td>3 COMM 2220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIPR Activity</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SOPHOMORE YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2010</td>
<td>3 ECON 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL Literature</td>
<td>3 BISI 2150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCAP 2010/2211</td>
<td>3 HCAP 2100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 2010</td>
<td>3 HIMA 1040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 2010</td>
<td>3 Humanities/Fine Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

JUNIOR YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2010</td>
<td>3 ACCT 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCAP 3100</td>
<td>3 HCAP 3900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCAP 3200</td>
<td>3 HCAP 4500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCAP 4200</td>
<td>3 HCAP 4800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 3010</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Summer Session

| 6 |

SOCI 2300

| MGMT 4040 |

| HCAP 4010 |

| 3 |

SENIOR YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HCAP 3110</td>
<td>3 HCAP 4700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective*</td>
<td>3 SOCI 3000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 4030</td>
<td>3 HCAP 4900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 2300</td>
<td>3 MGMT 4040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCAP 4010</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Recommended Electives (choose one)

| HCAP 3800 Introduction to Public Health |
| HMSC 4300 Introduction to Epidemiology |
| HMSC 3020 Critical Health Issues       |
| HMSC 3040 Maternal and Child Health   |
| HMSC 4020 Environmental and Sanitary Health |
| HMSC 4900 Contemporary Issues in Clinical Geriatric Care |
| MGMT 4050 Organization Behavior        |
| MGMT 3020 Operations Management       |
| SOWK 4700 Social Gerontology           |

ACCREDITATION

The Health Care Administration and Planning Program is certified by the Association of University Programs in Health Administration (AUPHA)

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Health Care Administration & Planning (HCAP)

HCAP 2010 Introduction to Health Care Organization (3). Provides an overview of the American Health System with an emphasis on acquainting students with various aspects of the entire health care field, including terminology, facilities, placements, and people. The subject areas include a history of the development of the American Health Care System, a descriptive analysis of the various levels of health care delivery and the patient care system, exposure to financing of health care, and an introduction to governmental involvement in the health care system. (Formerly HCA 201) Prerequisites: HMSC 1000; HIMA 1010.

HCAP 2011 Writing Essentials In the Health Care Organization (0). Lab provides an introduction to essential concepts for writing in the health care industry. The topics covered will include the styles of writing such as APA, the appropriate form and formats used in professional research; the preparation of meeting and conference materials for health care professionals; and the preparation of presentations and delivery. Students must pass the course with a satisfactory score of 80 or better) in order to be accepted into Health Care Administration and Planning and Health Sciences programs. Corequisites: HCAP 2010. Prerequisites: ENGL 1010; 1020; HMSC 1000; HIMA 1010.

HCAP 2100 Approaches to Planning in Health Care (3). The principal theories and methodologies of the planning discipline will be studied via lectures, reading, case studies, and guest lectures. The philosophical foundations of various methodologies and those of the planning process will be examined. Specific interpretation and application of comprehensive health planning legislation will be considered. Emphasis will also be given to the concepts of regionalization. This course is recommended for all those considering postgraduate study in planning. (Formerly HCA 210) Prerequisites: HMSC 1000; HIMA 1010; HCAP 2010/2011.
HCAP 3100 Health Care Economics (3). The economics of the health care industry will be reviewed with an emphasis on the supply and demand for healthcare services. Critical issues that will be examined include: the evolution of the health care industry in the United States, economic mechanisms of the industry, methods of payment, cost effectiveness, cost-benefit analysis, national health insurance plans, financial incentives for physicians, and the role of managed care.

The economics of the present health care system will also be analyzed in relation to poor and minority groups. The United States healthcare system will be discussed from the evaluation of the World Health Organization. (Formerly HCA 310) Prerequisites: HSLC 1000; HCAP 2010/2011; 2100; ECON 2010.

HCAP 3200 Introduction to Facilities Law (3). This course provides an introduction to the specifics of health related legislation and programs which includes the implications for providers and consumers of health care. The legal principles and issues for medical caseworkers, along with liability of health care facilities and staff for injuries to patients, and abuses of patient rights by the health care system will be examined. The topics also include malpractice suits and legislation, HIPAA compliance, e-health, collection of bills, labor laws, and informed consent medical and surgical procedures. (Formerly HCA 320) Prerequisites: HCAP 2010/2011, 2100.

HCAP 3310 Sociology of Health, Illness, and Disease (3). This course will examine social and behavioral implications of illness and disease as it relates to diverse populations from prenatal care to palliative care. Topics will include the utilization of health services as it relates to gender, age, religion, socioeconomic status, race, and ethnicity; health behavior and belief; and barriers to communication between the health provider and patient. (Formerly HCA 330) Prerequisites: HCAP 2010/2011; SOCI 2010.

HCAP 3900 Communication and Technical Writing (3). This course will examine technical and professional written and written document preparation by the health administrator. Students will be exposed to technical writing skills required in preparing documents such as letters, memos, emails, reports, proposals, and resumes. Written presentation skills will also be emphasized. Also, attention will be given to the development of writing skills and the special communication needs of individual students. (Formerly HCA 3900) Prerequisites: ENGL 1010, 1020; COMM 2200; HCAP 2010/2011.

HCAP 4000 Field Placement (6). The internship is designed to give the student direct experience in various health care settings. The experiential component allows the student an opportunity to apply newly acquired normative and cognitive skills in an actual working situation. The areas from which students may choose are hospitals, state and federal government agencies, long-term care facilities, intermediate care facilities, group practices, insurance companies, the pharmaceutical industry, medical programs, and volunteer agencies. During the 12-week placement, the summer between the junior and senior year, students will be required to submit mid-term and final reports to the Department. Prerequisites: Senior standing, completion of a minimum of 24 credit hours of HCAP major courses, and approval of advisor and department head. Students will not be permitted to enroll in any coursework while enrolled in the internship. Students who would like their work experience in health care considered as a sub­stitute for the internship must submit their request in the first semester of their junior year to the internship coordinator. (Formerly HCA 4000).

HCAP 4010 Field Placement Capstone Course (1). The capstone course is designed to help students understand the role of health care managers by incorporating the principles and theories in the classroom with the practical experiences in the internship. Current issues and trends in health administration will be addressed through readings, case analysis, fieldtrips, and guest speakers. Prerequisites: HCAP 4000 and/or permission of instructor.

HCAP 4200 Health Care Management I (3). The application of management techniques to the administration of health care facilities will be examined. The various administrative management elements of the health care systems approach to decision making, the establishment of management principles to compete in the market, in the various organizations; the understanding of demographic changes in the workforce and patient populations will be discussed. Also, the different levels of administrative management techniques will be discussed in this course. (Formerly HCA 420) Prerequisites: HCAP 2010/2011, 2100; ECON 2010; ACCT 2010. BISI 2150. [Service Learning Course]

HCAP 4950 Health Care Finance (3). The purpose of this course is to provide a solid foundation in health care finance and facilitate the student’s understanding of financial management techniques. Upon the completion of this course, the student will have basic understanding of: cost inflation; selecting and tracking stocks; economic models of physician and hospital behavior; cost sharing and cost containment; economic buying and hospi­tal accounting; marketing; pricing and specialization; cost effectiveness and cost-benefit analysis; different forms of physician reimbursements; and access to capital and debt financing; evaluation of financing alternatives; health planning and cost control. (Formerly HCA 450) Prerequisites: ACCT 2110, 2120; ECON 2010, 2020; HCAP 2010/2011, 3100.

HCAP 4700 Long-Term Care Administration (3). The administrative issues of care for long-term patients will be addressed with specific discussions about the aged; and primary and secondary care of the aged. The peculiar social, cultural, and economic environment will be discussed as each is related to accessibility and availability of health and the aspects of administration in long-term care facilities. (Formerly HCA 470) Prerequisites: HCAP 2010/2011; HIMA 1010, 1040.

HCAP 4800 Principles of Managed Care Organizations (3). This course provides an overview of managed care and its past and current impact on the U.S. health care system. Topics include the impact of managed care on the role and relationships of primary care doctors, specialists, and hospitals; the origins of health maintenance organizations and other managed care organizations; and consumer patient protection laws. This course also explores public policy, regulatory, and financial managed care issues. (Formerly HCA 480) Prerequisites: HSLC 1000; ECON 2010; HCAP 2010/2011.

HCAP 4900 Health Care Research (3). An introduction to research design will be provided with an emphasis on the application of statistical and research techniques to problems of concern to the health care system. Students will be required to carry out a research problem and completion. (Formerly HCA 490) Prerequisites: Senior standing; SOCI 3000 or PSYC 2180.

Health Care Administration and Planning Elective

HCAP 3800 Introduction to Public Health (3). This course is designed to help students develop an understanding and appreciation for the factors that affect health status and the personal and professional factors that contribute to personal and community health. Students will review existing and emerging health care delivery systems. The socioeconomic status (age, race/ethnicity, level of education, income) and current health care indicators. The course will allow students to evaluate future changes that may impact the provision of public health services and the practical application of principles for health care organizations. An overview of personal and public health issues will be covered including elderly health concerns, the role of culture in influencing the adaptation of health attitudes, practices and behaviors, health objectives for the year 2010, and career opportunities in public health. (Formerly HCA 380) Prerequisite: HCAP 2010 or Permission of the Instructor.

Health Sciences

Bachelor of Science Degree Program

Faculty: B. Chakravorty, O. Johnson, M. Kanu

The Department of Health Administration and Health Sciences offers the Bachelor of Science degree in Health Sciences. Students may obtain the BS in Health Sciences by completing a total of 120 credit hours. The BS in Health Sciences will provide: (1) the knowledge base and skills development for those seeking entry into intermediate-level professional and service positions in health care agencies, organizations, and institutions in public, private, and non-profit sectors; (2) a degree completion program for associate-degree credentialed healthcare practitioners pursuing career advancement or career change; and (3) a pre-professional program for students preparing to enter programs for which the master’s degree is the licencing credential. Students may choose concentrations in Physical Sciences, Public Health, Therapeutic Studies, and a General track.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Students who wish to pursue the Health Sciences major must first be accepted for admission to Tennessee State University. Applications for admission to the Program are accepted from students who have completed all general education prerequisites (including
transfers). The Health Sciences Admission Committee will consider applications of candidates who present the following qualifications:

Acceptance to Tennessee State University.

Completion of first year Health Sciences curriculum with a grade point average of 2.5 (on a 4.0 scale).

Two letters of recommendation from persons who have known the applicant for at least two years. Time lengths will be waived for recommendations from employers.

RETENTION POLICY

The Health Sciences program retention policy requires the following:

Students must maintain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0.

Students must earn a C or better in all major courses, supporting Science, Business, English, and Mathematics courses. Failure to maintain a C in any of these courses will result in repeating the course the next semester the course is offered with approval of the advisor.

Students who earn a grade less than C in Health Sciences courses for more than one semester will be dismissed from the program.

Students who have been dismissed from the Health Sciences program may apply for readmission. Students who request readmission should present evidence to the Admissions Committee of substantial change in circumstances warranting reconsideration.

Suggested four-year plans for the BS in Health Sciences is as follows:

Bachelor of Science in Health Sciences (General Concentration)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FRESHMAN YEAR</th>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HLC 1000</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>CHEM 1110/1111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2210/2211</td>
<td>4/0</td>
<td>BIOL 2220/2221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL 1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1110</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MATH 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1110</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MATH 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1110</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MATH 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPER Activity</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>HPER Activity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Literacy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOPHOMORE YEAR</th>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2010</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HIST 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2180</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PSYC 2180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL 2110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIMA 1040</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JUNIOR YEAR</th>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HCAP 3800</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HLC 3500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCAP 3800</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HLC 4000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLC 3100</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HLC 4000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLC 3110</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HLC Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLC 3200</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PSYC 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SENIOR YEAR</th>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HLC 3310</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HLC 4900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPCS 3030</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HPCS 4080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLC Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HLC Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guided Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bachelor of Science in Health Sciences (Physical Sciences Concentration)

FRESHMAN YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HLC 1000</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1000/1001</td>
<td>3/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCAP 2010/2011</td>
<td>3/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2010</td>
<td>3/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIBM 2210/2211</td>
<td>4/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SOPHOMORE YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2180</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPC 3800</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLC 3000</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLC 3110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLC 4300</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

JUNIOR YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HLC 3800</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLC 3000</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLC 3110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLC 4300</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bachelor of Science in Health Sciences (Public Health Concentration)

FRESHMAN YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HLC 1000</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2010</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 2200</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HEALTH SCIENCES COURSE DESCRIPTIONS (HLSC)

**HLS 1000 Orientation to Health Sciences (1)** A requirement for all entering freshman Health Sciences majors or transfer students with less than 60 transfer credits. This course presents an overview of the allied health field, the history/development of allied health professions, and the historical development of the College of Health Sciences (formerly School of Allied Health Professions) at Tennessee State University. Students will be introduced to values, ethics, and professionalism required for health care providers as well as TCH policies, procedures, and student support services relative to academic success. (Formerly AHP 100)

**HLS 2140 Physics Principles for Health Sciences (3)** This course provides students with the opportunity to learn basic physics principles including those of lever systems, laws of motion, forces and force interactions, temperature, and heat. These concepts are then applied to the environment and the human body so that students may acquire a sound basis for their subsequent work in HLSC 4140, Biomechanics and Gross Anatomy. Prerequisite: MATH 1110.

**HLS 3000 Ethics and Professionalism in Health Sciences (3)** This course presents current issues and information on professionalism and medical ethics for Health Sciences professionals. Specific areas that will be investigated include: what it means to be a professional, career development strategies, the role of service for the professional, ethical issues for healthcare providers, the ongoing process of developing an ethical practice, withdrawing care from the terminally ill, and other current issues in the national media. Prerequisite: Admission is open to all students formally admitted to Health Sciences Program or by permission of the instructor.

**HLS 3010 Consumer Health (3)** This course provides students with the following: (1) a model for making informed consumer health related decisions; (2) current information involving informed decisions; and (3) mechanisms for continued consumer awareness and protection, i.e., sources of accurate consumer information and lists of consumer information and protection agencies. This course also examines the benefits and/or hazards associated with health related products, services and information presently available to the consumer. The methods and techniques of health fraud are analyzed. Emphasis is placed on the development of individual criteria for the potential selection and purchase of health products and services. Field trips may be required. Prerequisites: HCAP 3800 and junior standing.

**HLS 3020 Critical Issues in Health Care (3)** This course examines current and future health issues within the United States. The purpose of the course is to expose students to some of the critical issues that will impact healthcare in the future. Some of these issues include the aging of the population, the supply and demand of health care providers, the growing diversity of the U.S. population, the use of medical and information technologies in health care, and many more. Prerequisites: HLS 2100/2011, 3800; HLS 3050, or permission of Instructor.

**HLS 3040 Maternal and Child Health (3)** This course describes the biological and physiological basis for health care to MCH populations including pregnant women, infants, and individuals through age 21. Using an evidence-based approach to MCH care, this course examines the use of current epidemiologic and analytic literature to evaluate the effectiveness of interventions and technologies used to prevent, diagnose, and treat clinical problems of women, mothers, infants, children, and adolescents. The course addresses the role of nutrition in the prevention of chronic diseases in women and children and its influence on normal childhood growth and development. Prerequisites: Completion of Natural Sciences requirement or consent of the instructor.

**HLS 3050 Health Promotion and Disease Prevention (3)** This course introduces students to the basic concepts of epidemiology, health promotion, disease prevention, and their impact on the health status of culturally diverse and vulnerable individuals, families, small groups and communities. The focus is on health problems and potential interventions throughout the life of an individual. The principles of teaching/learning and the process of critical thinking are incorporated as they apply to the health professional. Prerequisite: HLS 3800.

**HLS 3060 International Health (2)** This course examines major trends and issues related to international health including health care systems, nutrition, family planning, distribution and the nature of communicable and chronic diseases, and preventive measures in selected countries. Special
emphasis is placed on problems that can be prevented through health education programs. Prerequisite: None.

HLSC 3100 Complementary and Alternative Approaches to Health Care (3) This course serves as an introduction to a variety of health care options currently available in our society. Students will explore basic concepts of pharmacology, nutritional supplements, homeopathy, psychological effects on health, oriental medicine, techniques of healing movements, healing touch, and manipulation techniques. Students will be exposed to a variety of viewpoints and encouraged to critically evaluate different theories of health and health care. Prerequisites: Completion of Natural Sciences requirement.

HLSC 3110 Health Conditions in Function and Disability (3) To function within the health care system, health providers must be able to articulate their professions' concept of health within the context of medical management of common health conditions. Students learn how to search the World Wide Web to locate instructional resources and to gather clinically related evidence to solve problems. In this process, they learn about the underlying pathophysiology, diagnostic, and treatment procedures, while collaborating with other students in completion of online and face-to-face assignments. As students examine the internal and external factors that impact human health, they can learn about the care of common health conditions and roles of various practitioners. Prerequisites: Completion of Natural Sciences.

HLSC 4010 Introduction to Biostatistics (3) This course will examine the application of statistics based on three factors: (1) collecting, summarizing, presenting, analyzing, and interpreting data; (2) measuring central tendency and variation; and (3) investigating binomial and normal probability distributions, which are essential to today's health care professional.

The topics include probability, confidence intervals and hypothesis testing using t-tests, chi-square, correlation, and regression. A brief introduction to ANOVA and multivariate analysis and emphasis on practical applications are discussed. Laboratory use of the personal computer in statistical problem solving is required. Prerequisite: MATH 1110.

HLSC 4020 Introduction to Environmental Health (3) This course provides an overview of the major areas of environmental health. The areas of emphasis include food protection, air, water and land pollution, hazardous waste, population concerns, and noise and radiation hazards. Prerequisite: None.

HLSC 4040 Public Health Policy (3) This course discusses the politics of health policy in terms of legislative and executive processes at the local, state and federal level; key forces involved including economic, social, ethical and political factors; and central players of importance, including special interest groups, lobbyists, the press, elected officials, legislative staff and public agencies. Prerequisite: HCAP 3800 or permission of instructor.

HLSC 4060 Principles of Geographic Information Systems for Health Organizations (3) This course provides a comprehensive overview of the concepts, functions, applications, and technologies, and trends pertaining to automated geographic information systems (GIS) applicable to health sciences. Topics include GIS hardware and software considerations, data sources, and technical issues in applications in GIS. Prerequisite: None.

HLSC 4300 Introduction to Epidemiology (3) The objective of this course is to acquaint students with epidemiology as a scientific discipline and to facilitate the students' understanding of the role of epidemiology in health service planning and administration. An emphasis will be placed on various methods used in current epidemic studies of chronic diseases, public health, vital statistics, environmental sanitation and communicable disease control on a local, national, and global basis. (Formerly HCA 430) Prerequisites: BIOL 2210, 2211, 2320, 2221, HCAP 2102, 2011; HIM 1010. 104C: SOCI 1900.

HLSC 4500 Contemporary Issues in Clinical Geriatric Care (3) This course provides an assessment of geriatric issues important to health care professionals. Normal aging, disease processes associated with aging, psycho-social factors, health care service delivery, advocacy and other relevant considerations will be addressed with the goal of enhancing practitioners' effectiveness in working with the geriatric population. Prerequisite: None.
to University admission criteria, the program admission and retention requirements include:

**Entering Freshmen**

1. High school graduation with a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.5 on a 4.0 scale or G.E.D. scores of 50 or above for the five subjects tested.

2. A minimum composite test score of 19 on the ACT. (This may change according to University entrance requirements.)

3. First-time freshmen are required to have successfully completed any remedial or developmental courses before consideration for unconditional admission into the HIM program.

**Transfer Students**

1. Applications will be accepted from students transferring from other colleges, universities or other departments at Tennessee State University.

2. Transfers, students changing their major to HIM, and continuing students are required to have successfully completed any remedial or developmental courses before consideration for unconditional admission into the program.

3. Applicants must have a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.5 on a 4.0 scale.

4. Students transferring from other departments within Tennessee State University are required to complete a Change of Major form.

**Advanced Standing**

1. Students who already have a degree in health related and other fields may be admitted to the program if they meet admission criteria.

2. Individuals who have an associate degree in medical record/health information technology and who are interested in receiving a baccalaureate degree in Health Information Management must have completed a minimum of 60 semester credit hours including directed professional practice. These individuals are required to complete general education requirements for a B.S. degree, as well as management, sciences, other prerequisite courses for the program and all the 3000-4000 level courses as indicated in the curriculum.

**Additional Requirements**

1. Submission of application to the program is due by June 30 for fall semester and December 1 for spring semester.

2. Two letters of recommendation from persons (non-family member) who know the applicant.

3. A personal interview by Admission and Retention Committee or its designee.

4. Applicants will be informed of the final decision regarding acceptance into the program.

5. Responsible for transportation expenses and other costs relating to professional practice experience and field trips.

6. Responsible for a physical examination, malpractice insurance, criminal background check and drug test prior to professional practice rotations.


8. Students are encouraged to complete a minimum of 20 volunteer hours in Medical Record/Health Information Management Department at any health care facility prior to or during the first semester of enrollment in the program. Students with work experience in the HIM field may provide evidence in writing from the health care facility.

9. Students are required to complete these courses (ENGL 1010 & 1020 with minimum grades of C; three hours of college mathematics; HIST 2010 and 2020 or 3410; at least six hours of natural sciences; and nine hours in Humanities and/or Fine Arts, including three hours of English Literature) prior to their junior year, for admission to upper HIM courses (3000-4000) level.

10. A criminal background check and drug test may be required at some affiliated clinical sites for training. Base on the results of the check, an affiliated clinical may determine to not allow your presence at their facility. This could result in your inability to successfully complete the requirements of this program. Additionally, a criminal background may preclude licensure or employment.

**RETENTION POLICY**

The Health Information Management program retention policy requires the following:

1. Students must maintain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0.

2. Students must earn a C or better in all major courses, supporting Science, Business, Health Care Administration, English, and Mathematics courses. Failure to maintain a C in any of these courses will result in repeating the course the next semester the course is offered with approval of the advisor.

3. Students who earn a grade less than C in HIM courses for more than one semester will be dismissed from the program.

4. Students who have been dismissed from the Health Information Management Program may apply for readmission. Students who request readmission should present evidence to the Admissions and Retention Committee of substantial change in circumstances warranting reconsideration.

**General Education Core Courses:** A minimum of 69 semester hours including ACCT 2010; HLC 1000; BISI 2150; 3230; BIOL 2210; 2211; 2220; 2221; CHEM 2500; ENGL 1010, 1020, HCAP 4500; 4900; HIST 2010, 2020; MATH 1110; MGMT 3010; 4030; PHIL 1030; COMM 2200; ECON 2010; SOCI 3000; Humanities/Fine Arts Elective (3 semester hours); Social/Behavioral Sciences Elective (3 semester hours); English Literature 3 semester hours).

**Departmental Requirements Bachelor of Science for Health Information Management**

**MAJOR CORE:** A minimum of 51 hours including HIMA 1010, 1040, 2020, 2100, 2200, 2250, 2300, 2350, 2400, 2704, 3010, 3020, 3030, 3500, 4000, 4400, 4424 and 4430.

Students who have completed these courses (ACCT 2010, ECON 2010, MGMT 3010, MGMT 4030, BISI 3230) in HIM curriculum and are interested in getting a minor in general business may take additional three (3) credit hours in database systems (BISI 4610), and can also contact the College of Business for detailed information.
Suggested Four-Year Plan for students entering at freshman level:

Bachelor of Science in Health Information Management

PLAN I

FRESHMAN YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HLSC 1000</td>
<td>1 ENGL 1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
<td>3 HIST 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1110</td>
<td>3 BIOL 2220/2221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2210/2221</td>
<td>4/0 ACCT 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BISI 2150</td>
<td>3 HIMA 1010</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SOPHOMORE YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 2200</td>
<td>3 Soc./Behav.Sci.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2020</td>
<td>3 BISI 3230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 3000</td>
<td>3 Hum/Fine Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIMA 1040</td>
<td>3 ENGL Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2010</td>
<td>3 ECON 2010</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

JUNIOR YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 3010</td>
<td>3 MGMT 4030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIMA 2020</td>
<td>3 HIMA 2300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIMA 2100</td>
<td>3 HIMA 2350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIMA 2200</td>
<td>2 HIMA 2400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIMA 2250</td>
<td>2 HIMA 3030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 2500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer Session</td>
<td>HIMA 2704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SENIOR YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIMA 3010</td>
<td>2 HIMA 4424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIMA 3020</td>
<td>3 HIMA 4430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIMA 3300</td>
<td>3 HIMA 4500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIMA 4000</td>
<td>3 HIMA 4400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIMA 4400</td>
<td>3 HICA 4500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HICA 4500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours Required: 120

Plan II

Suggested Two-Year Plan Option for students with an Associate Degree in Health Information Technology. All general education requirements of the University must be met.

JUNIOR YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2010</td>
<td>3 Hum/Fine Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2020</td>
<td>3 SOCI 3000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2010</td>
<td>3 PHIL 1030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 2500</td>
<td>3 HIMA 3030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIMA 3010</td>
<td>3 BISI 3230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SENIOR YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIMA 3020</td>
<td>3 HIMA 4424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIMA 3300</td>
<td>2 HIMA 4430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIMA 4000</td>
<td>3 HICA 4500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIMA 4400</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HICA 4500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours for Degree requirement (Option II): 64cr hr

Adjunct Instructional Staff and Clinical Affiliation Supervisors: Shonda Cannon RHIT, Baptist Hospital, Nashville, TN; R. Bowen, RHIA, Erlanger Medical Ctr., Chattanooga, TN; J. Gallemore, RHIA, Nashville General Hosp., Nashville, TN; S. Homer, MBA, Hospital Corporation of America; E. Pratt Select Specialty Hospital, Nashville, TN; L. Ellis, RHIT, Gateway Medical Center, Clarksville, TN; L. Bartley, RHIA, Hendersonville, TN; T. Conley, RHIT, Stonecrest Medical Center, Smyrna, TN; P. Freeman, RHIA, West Meade Place Center, Nashville, TN; A. Copeland, RHIA, Health at Richland Place, Nashville, TN; R. Green, RHIT, Middle TN Medical Center, Murfreesboro, TN; S. Stephenson, RHIA, Northrest Medical Center, Springfield, TN; M. Reeves, RHIA, Vanderbilt Medical Center, Nashville, TN; K. Ashley, RHIT, Southern Hills Medical Ctr., Nashville, TN; F. Layton, RHIA, Centennial Medical Ctr., Nashville TN; B. Grossheim, RHIT, Williamson Medical Ctr., Franklin TN; K. Milliam, RHIA, Summit Medical Ctr., Hermitage TN; J. Busby, RHIA, Maury Regional Hosp., Columbia TN; C. Draper, RHIT, Skyline Medical Ctr., Madison TN; C. Eheimer, RHIA, Matthew Walker Comprehensive Health Ctr., Nashville TN; T. Perkins, THIA, Meharry Medical Services Foundation, Nashville TN; L. K. Tillman, RHIA, Veterans Affairs Medical Ctr. For Nashville and Murfreesboro, TN; J. Duer, RHIA, St. Thomas Hosp., Nashville, TN; J. Jones, RHIA, Sumner Regional Medical Ctr., Gallatin TN; T. Hickey, RHIA, Jackson Regional hosp. Jackson, TN; L. Howell, RHIT, Bolivar General Hospital, Bolivar TN; M. Clement, RHIA, National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, E. Berry, RHIA, LeBonheur Children's Medical Hosp., Memphis, TN.

ACCREDITATION

The Health Information Management Program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation for Health Informatics and Information Management Education (CAHIIM)

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Health Information Management (HIMA)

HIMA 1010 Introduction to Health Record Management (1). This course is designed for health-related majors who have interest in learning more of health records and documentation practices in various health care delivery systems. The course focuses on the purpose and use of the health record, the role of the health information management department, and its relationship with other services within the health care facility. Prerequisites: None

HIMA 1040 Medical Terminology (3). A study of the language of medicine with emphasis on body systems, pathoses, suffixes, root terms, pronunciation and spelling. Emphasis on surgical instruments and procedures, diseases, laboratory tests, clinical procedures, and abbreviations for each system. Terms related to cancer medicine, radiology, nuclear medicine, pharmacology, psychiatry, systemic disorders, and autopsy procedures will be included. Prerequisites: BIOL 2010, 2111 with a grade of A or better. Corequisites: BIOL 2210, 2221.

HIMA 2020 Foundations of Health Information Management (3). A study of Health Information Management systems with emphasis on
HIMA 2100 Fundamentals of Medical Science (3). A study of the nature, causation, and management of common medical diseases. Prerequisites: BIOL 2210, 2211, 2220, 2221; HIMA 1010, 1040 with a minimum grade of C or better.

HIMA 2200 Legal and Ethical Aspects of Health Information (2). The American legal and court systems, terminology and procedures; principles of liability; patient record requirements with emphasis on regulations for content, retention, and destruction; access to health information; confidentiality and informed consent; the judicial process of health information; HIPAA privacy standards, fraud and abuse; specialized patient records; risk management and quality assessment of patient records as it relates to internal and external reporting; HIV information; computerized patient records with emphasis on accreditation, licensure; liability issues and ethical standards for health information practices. Prerequisite HIMA 1010.

Corequisites: HIMA 2020, 2100, 2250.

HIMA 2250 Health Statistics and Analysis (2). A study of the basic knowledge and skills in health statistics and focus on the applications of the techniques for analyzing and calculating hospital, health, and vital statistics for administrative use and health care planning utilizing manual and computerized health information systems for the purpose of graphic display and required reporting. Prerequisite: MATH 1110. Corequisites: HIMA 2020, 2100, 2200.

HIMA 2300 Alternative Health Record Systems and Registries (3). A course designed to expose students to health record management in a non-traditional healthcare setting with focus on health record content and structure; regulatory and accreditation requirements; data access, collection, and retention. The overall purpose, organization, development, and management of various registries and indices will be discussed. Field trips will be required as part of the classroom experience. This course requires a laboratory component (2 lecture & 2 lab hours/week). Prerequisites: HIMA 1010, 2010, 2100, 2200. Corequisites: HIMA 2350, 2400.

HIMA 2350 Coding and Classification of Health Data (3). An introduction to ICD-9-CM, a standard for the classification and coding of diseases, symptoms, operations, and procedures with emphasis on the UHDDS; basic coding steps and guidelines; coding guidelines for operations and procedures; supplementary classifications, signs & symptoms; and ethical coding standards. This course requires a laboratory component (2 lecture & 2 lab hours/week). Prerequisites: BIOL 2210, 2220, 2221; HIMA 1010, 1040, 2100. Corequisites: HIMA 2300, 2400.

HIMA 2400 CPT/HCPCS Coding Classification Systems (3). A basic introduction to CPT and HCPCS coding systems for ambulatory care with focus on their structure, application, and purpose as well as reimbursement. The course will cover International Classification of Diseases, and indexing of procedures in CPT/HCPCS for the purpose of standardization, retrieval, and analysis. This course requires a laboratory component (2 lecture & 2 lab hours/week). Prerequisites: BIOL 2210, 2220, 2221; HIMA 1010, 1040, 2100. Corequisites: HIMA 2300, 2350.

HIMA 2704 Directed Professional Practice and Seminar in Health Information Services (3). Students are assigned to health information centers during the summer for practice experience under the direct supervision of either an RHIA or RHIT. Students will gain experience through observation and demonstration in applying theory and knowledge of technical aspects of Health Information Management previously and currently studied. A seminar will be held to discuss the experiences acquired during directed professional practice. Focus will be on presentation of the outcome of assigned projects and activities. Capstone examination will be administered to evaluate student competency-based knowledge at the technical level in Health Information Management. Prerequisites: Completion of HLSC 1000; BIOL 2210, 2211, 2220, 2221; HIMA 1010, 1040, 2020, 2100, 2200, 2250, 2300, 2350, 2400. All HLSC, BIOL, and HIMA courses completed with a minimum grade of C or better. An overall minimum grade point average of C or better.
Department of Medical Technology
Theola N. Copeland, M.S., M.T., (ASCP),
Interim Education Coordinator
216 Industrial Arts
615-963-5001

Faculty: W. Burrell, K. McEnery

General Statement: The Medical Technology Program consists of three years of pre-clinical course work and twelve months of clinical training. A graduate of the program is eligible to sit for a certification examination and apply for a license from the Tennessee Department of Health and Environment.

The medical technologist performs a broad range of chemical, microscopic, and bacteriological procedures to assist the physician in identifying and treating diseases and to determine abnormal conditions including the presence of bacteria, viruses, and other microorganisms. Medical technologists also type and crossmatch blood samples for transfusions.

Description of Clinical Laboratory Practicum Sites: Nashville Metropolitan General Hospital, Alvin C. York VA Medical Center, Tennessee Valley Healthcare Systems-Nashville Campus, St. Thomas Hospital, State of Tennessee Department of Health Laboratory Services, and PathGroup Labs, and Centennial Medical Center serve as clinical practicum sites for medical technology students.

Nashville Metropolitan General Hospital has 150 beds, a fully automated laboratory and serves patients in the departments of surgery, internal medicine, obstetrics and gynecology, and pediatrics. The hospital is located on Meharry Medical College's campus. Alvin C. York VA Medical Center is located in Murfreesboro, Tennessee, approximately 40 miles from Nashville. The VA Medical Center has 570 beds and a fully automated laboratory. Tennessee Valley Healthcare Systems, Nashville campus is located near downtown Nashville, is a large comprehensive healthcare facility serving the veterans of the US Armed Services. It is a comprehensive medical center with a fully automated clinical laboratory. St. Thomas Hospital located on Harding Road in West Nashville is a 541 bed facility with a fully automated laboratory. PathGroup Labs is a reference laboratory serving the region of Middle Tennessee, West Tennessee, Kentucky and Alabama performing routine, and molecular diagnostic testing. The State of Tennessee Department of Health Laboratory services located on Ben Allen Road in Nashville Tennessee serves as the reference laboratory for all hospitals and physicians offices in the state. Centennial Medical Center is a 885 bed acute care facility located near downtown Nashville with a fully automated laboratory performing a range of moderate and high complexity laboratory procedures.

MISSION STATEMENT

The mission of the Medical Technology Program at Tennessee State University is to graduate professionals in the Clinical Laboratory Sciences who not only possess the requisite knowledge, skills, and attitudes necessary for entry-level practice, but also exhibit high regard for ethical and legal practice and a commitment to professional development.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Pre-professional Component

Entering Freshmen

In addition to meeting minimum admission criteria of Tennessee State University, applicants seeking admission to the Medical Technology program must meet one of the following requirements:

High school graduation with a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.5 on a 4.0 scale.

GED test scores of 50 or above for the five subjects tested.

A minimum composite test score of 19 on the ACT (Enhanced).

TRANSFER STUDENTS

Applicants will be accepted as transfer students from other colleges or universities, or from other departments of Tennessee State University. Applicants with fewer than 30 semester credit hours in courses required by this program must have an overall college grade point average of 2.5 on a 4.0 scale and meet the admissions requirements for first year freshman applicants. Applicants with 30 or more semester credit hours will be admitted if they have maintained an overall college grade point average of 2.5 or above on a 4.0 scale.

Transfer credits for non-major courses will be accepted according to University policies on admission with advanced standing. All transfer credits from accredited medical technology programs will be accepted where evidence is provided that the content of courses previously taken is essentially the same as the content of courses in this curriculum. No credit will be accepted for major field courses in which the student has earned a grade lower than "C".

Clinical/Professional Component

Application for admission to the professional/clinical year of the Medical Technology program is required. Applicants must meet one of the following criteria for acceptance.

1. Tennessee State University students who have met retention requirements and completed the prescribed curriculum will progress directly into the clinical (professional) component of the program.

2. Applicants from affiliated institutions who have successfully completed the agreed upon three-year pre-clinical curriculum will be admitted to the professional component on a competitive basis.

3. Individuals who possess a baccalaureate degree in biology or chemistry and wish to receive a Certificate in Medical Technology must have college credit in the following courses: Microbiology (Bacteriology), Immunology, Organic Chemistry or Biochemistry prior to being admitted to the professional component on a competitive basis.

4. Individuals who wish to receive a Certificate in Medical Technology must complete all science prerequisite courses in the clinical/professional component of the Medical Technology program.

All Applicants

Prior to enrolling in the clinical component of the program, the student must have a minimum GPA of 2.5 on a 4.0 scale, and be evaluated by the Medical Technology Department. Departmental requirements include:
1. Prerequisites: Chemistry - 20 semester hours to include Organic Chemistry; Biological Sciences - 16 semester hours to include Bacteriology, and Immunology (as a part of a course or as a separate course); and Mathematics - minimum of one college level course.

2. Submission of two letters of recommendation from science professors, and one letter of recommendation from major advisor.

3. Completion of the interview process which includes a review of the Technical Standards of the Medical Technology Program.

At the time of the admissions interview, applicants are given a copy of the Technical Standards of the Medical Technology Program.

Technical standards represent the essential non-academic requirements of the program that students must master to participate successfully in the program and become employable. The following is a list of the technical abilities and skills applicants for admission must possess:

1. *Manual Dexterity*: Ability to use hand(s) or terminal devices with coordination.

2. *Fine Motor*: Ability to manipulate small objects with fingertips or adaptive devices.

3. *Mobility*: Ability to maneuver in the laboratory and around instruments and in patient-care settings.

4. *Vision*: Ability to distinguish red, yellow, and blue colors; distinguish clear from cloudy, and see through a microscope.

5. *Hearing*: Ability to adapt with assistive devices (i.e., phone receivers, hearing aid, etc.)

6. *Speech*: Ability to verbally communicate understandably in English.

7. *Writing*: Ability to communicate effectively in the written form in English.

8. *Reading*: Ability to read, understand, and follow directions printed in English.

**RETENTION POLICY**

Any student whose overall grade point average falls below 2.0 or who earns lower than a "C" in two or more courses will be dismissed from the program. No credit will be accepted for major field courses in which the student has earned a grade lower than "C." The complete retention policy can be found in the MT Student Handbook.

**Departmental Requirements for Bachelor of Science Medical Technology**

**General Education Core Courses:** (41 credit hours) ENGL 1010, 1020; SPCH 2200; ENGL Literature; Humanities/Fine Arts (6 hours); Social/Behavioral Sciences (6 hours); HIST 2010, 2020; BIOL1110,1111 1120, 1121; MATH 1110.

**Major Core Courses:** (36 credit hours) MEDT 3010, 4010, 4014; 4110, 4210, 4310, 4510, 4600, 4710, 4100, 4200, 4300, 4114, 4214, 4514.

**Science Course Requirements:** (36 credit hours) BIOL 2210, 2221, 2120, 2121, 2400, 2401, 4410, 4411; CHEM 1110, 1111, 1120, 1121, 2010, 2011, 2020, 2021, 3410, 3411.

**Additional Course Requirements:** (7 credit hours) HLSC 1000; MT 3010; HIMA 1040.

**Bachelor of Science Degree in Medical Technology**

### FRESHMAN YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HLSC 1000</td>
<td>1 Humanities/</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1110</td>
<td>3 Fine Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1110/1111</td>
<td>4/0 BIOL 1120/1121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1110/1111</td>
<td>4/0 CHEM 1120/1121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
<td>3 ENGL 1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SOPHOMORE YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 2010/2011</td>
<td>4/0 CHEM 2020/2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2010</td>
<td>3 HIST 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social/Behavioral Sciences Elective</td>
<td>3 Social/Behavioral Sciences Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 2200</td>
<td>3 Humanities/</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL Literature</td>
<td>3 Fine Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### JUNIOR YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2210/2211</td>
<td>4/0 BIOL 2120/2121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2400/2401</td>
<td>4/0 MEDT 3010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3410/3411</td>
<td>4/0 BIOL 4410/4411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 HIMA 1040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SENIOR YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>*Spring Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEDT 4010</td>
<td>3 MEDT 4100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDT 4110</td>
<td>3 MEDT 4200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDT 4210</td>
<td>3 MEDT 4300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDT 4310</td>
<td>1 MEDT 4114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDT 4510</td>
<td>3 MEDT 4214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDT 4600</td>
<td>1 MEDT 4514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDT 4710</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students will enroll in 2 of the rotation courses in spring semester for a total of 13 credit hours (6 weeks per rotation).

**Summer Session**

| MEDT 4300    | 2               |
| MEDT 4014    | 3               |
| MEDT 4114    | 3               |
| MEDT 4214    | 3               |
| MEDT 4514    | 3               |

*(6)*

*Students will enroll in 2 rotations not previously taken for a total of 6 credit hours (6 weeks per rotation).

Total Credit Hours Required for BS in Medical Technology - 120

**ACCREDITATION**

The Medical Technology Program is accredited by the National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences (NAACLS), 8410 West Bryn Mawr Avenue, Suite 670, Chicago, IL 60631-3415, and (773) 714-8880.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

**Medical Technology (MEDT)**

MEDT 3010 Introduction to Medical Technology (3). This course is designed to give students an introduction to the field of medical technology. The focus will be on these disciplines: Hematology, Clinical Chemistry, Immunology, Immunohematology, Clinical Microbiology and Urinalysis. Students will be introduced to basic laboratory techniques in each of the areas and be able to apply knowledge learned in undergraduate science courses.
MEDT 4010 Chemistry (3). The lecture course and student laboratory will offer the student a brief review of basic chemistry before going into the principles of clinical chemistry. Chemistry problems, automation, and quality control are also included. The lectures include a review of anatomy and physiology of body systems, contents of body fluids and special techniques. (Formerly MT 401) Prerequisite: Admission to clinical (professional) component.

MEDT 4110 Microbiology (3). The lecture course and student laboratory will offer the student an introduction to the clinical aspects of bacteriology with emphasis on morphology and physiology of bacteria, preparation of culture media, and techniques used for identification, and Kirby-Bauer sensitivity. An introduction to mycology is also presented. (Formerly MT 411) Prerequisite: Admission to clinical (professional) component.

MEDT 4210 Immunohematology (3). The lecture and student laboratory will introduce the student to the basic principles of blood banking with emphasis on importance of accuracy in laboratory testing. Procedures performed include blood grouping, compatibility testing, and identification of antibodies. Preparation of components and component therapy, adverse transfusion reactions and hemolytic disease of the newborn are presented in the course. (Formerly MT 421) Prerequisite: Admission to clinical (professional) component.

MEDT 4310 Immunology/Serology (1). Formal lectures in this course will include immune response, antigen-antibody reactions, hyper-sensitivity, autoimmune disease and serologic procedures. (Formerly MT 431) Prerequisite: Admission to clinical (professional) component.

MEDT 4510 Hematology/Coeagulation (3). The lecture and student laboratory introduce the student to basic hematology procedures: manual and automated CBC (complete blood count), which include red blood cells, white blood cells, platelets, hematocrit, hemoglobin, RBC indices, and WBC differential. Red and white cell kinetics, anemias, and leukemias are presented. Theory and mechanisms of hemostasis, clotting and fibrinolysis are explored. The use of the microscope and blood collection are explored. (Formerly MT 451) Prerequisite: Admission to clinical (professional) component.

MEDT 4560 Parasitology (1). This course presents the student with techniques and methods used to recover and identify parasitic organisms that produce diseases in humans. Life cycles of the organisms and the human immunological responses will be presented. (Formerly MT 4660) Prerequisite: Admission to clinical (professional) component.

MEDT 4710 Clinical Microscopy (1). The lecture and student laboratory will offer the student general information regarding (1) the anatomy and physiology of the urinary system and (2) the role of urine, and body fluids in the diagnosis of diseases by laboratory methods. (Formerly MT 471) Prerequisite: Admission to clinical (professional) component.

MEDT 4014 Clinical Rotation I: Chemistry (3). A rotation in this area of the laboratory will require the student to rotate a minimum time of six weeks. Chemistry consists of routine chemistry, special chemistry and toxicology. Students will work predominately with many different types of automated clinical analysts in service in clinical laboratories. Students will perform manual procedures as required by the clinical site. A student's experience in clinical chemistry will be dependent on the instrumentation available at a site, however all students will acquire experience with automated analyzers and performance of daily maintenance. Students will gain experience in organizing workflows and performing and monitoring quality control in the chemistry laboratory. Prerequisite: Passing all courses in the didactic program.

MEDT 4114 Clinical Rotation II: Microbiology (3). A rotation in this area of the laboratory will require the student to rotate a minimum time of six weeks. Microbiology will encompass General Bacteriology (aerobic and anaerobic organisms), Mycology, Mycobacteriology, and Parasitology. Students will be responsible for learning the operation of a microbiology laboratory. Students will perform initial inoculations of clinical samples, perform gram stains, learn how to interpret growth characteristics of many different organisms, examine blood cultures, perform ova and parasite studies and perform any test determined by the bench instructor or supervisor. A student's experience in microbiology will be dependent on the instrumentation available at a site, however all students will acquire experience with automated analyzers and performance of daily maintenance. Students will gain experience in organizing workflows and performing and monitoring quality control in the microbiology laboratory. Prerequisite: Passing all courses in the didactic program.
Department of Speech Pathology and Audiology

Tina T. Smith, Ph.D., Interim Head
N200, Avon Williams Campus
615-963-7081


General Statement: The Department of Speech Pathology and Audiology in the College of Health Sciences offers courses of study leading to the Bachelor of Science degree in Speech Pathology and Audiology. Certification to practice speech-language pathology requires a master's degree as entry level. Effective January 1, 2005, ASHA certification will require completion of a course in physical science. Majors are advised to consult with their advisors regarding suitable electives to meet this requirement. Certification in Audiology will require a doctoral degree by January 1, 2007. The Bachelor of Science degree primarily prepares students for graduate programs. (See the Tennessee State University Graduate School Catalog for teacher education and graduate program information.) Courses in this major are structured to provide students with background information, theories, principles, and techniques for diagnosis and remediation of speech, language, and hearing disorders.

The program supplements classroom instruction with required supervised clinical observation and practicum experiences in speech-language pathology and audiology. Clinical experiences applicable toward ASHA certification are available. The on-campus Speech and Language Clinic and the Audiology Clinic provide diagnostic and therapy services to children and adults in Nashville-Davidson County and surrounding counties. Students can be assigned to off-campus practicum sites for observation of clinical experiences and involvement in interdisciplinary team approaches to case management.

In addition to its academic commitment, the Department of Speech Pathology and Audiology provides diagnostic and therapeutic clinical services in the areas of speech, hearing, and language pathologies for the surrounding University community.

ADMISSION/RETENTION REQUIREMENTS

The Department offers a curriculum leading to a B.S degree, which is considered a preprofessional degree. Undergraduate admission and retention requirements follow:

1. Admission to Tennessee State University.
2. All students must be screened for oral and written professional skills. Students who need improvement in oral and/or written communication will be required to enroll in the proper therapeutic program or remediation activity. Students are also reminded that they are expected to show steady growth in development of vocabulary, reading, speaking, and writing skills.
3. Grades of "C" or better are required in courses within the major. Grades, which are less than "C", must be repeated.

Admissions Procedure for Acceptance into the Program

1. A grade point average of at least 2.5 on a 4.0 scale.
2. A "C" or better grade in supporting science courses.
3. Two letters of recommendation from instructors who have taught the applicant.
4. An interview with the Admissions and Retention Committee
5. Submission of application to the program shall be made after completion of the first 30 hours (does not include remedial or developmental courses) by June 1 for fall semester and December 1 for spring semester.

Transfer Student

Applications will be accepted from students transferring from other colleges, universities or other departments at Tennessee State University.

- Transfers, change-of-major, and continuing students are required to have successfully completed remedial or developmental courses before consideration for unconditional admission into the program.

Applicants must have a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.5 on a 4.0 scale.

Retention Policy

Students will be dismissed from the professional program for any of the following:

1. A grade of less than "C" in 6 or more semester hours in the major.
2. A grade of "F" in more than 3 semester credit hours in the major.
3. A grade of less than "C" in more than one clinical experience.
4. A grade of less than "C" in a course that has been repeated.
5. Failure to comply with clinical or academic policies established by the Department.

Students who have been dismissed from the program due to poor academic performance must reapply for admission during the next application cycle and compete for space in a subsequent class. Students who request readmission should present to the Admissions Committee evidence of a substantial change in circumstances that could lead to improved academic performance.

Departmental Requirements for Bachelor of Science in Speech Pathology and Audiology

Major Core Courses: (48 credit hours) SPTH 2500, 2600, 2800, 3050, 3300, 3500, 3720, 3730, 3740, 4500, 4600, 4700, 4730, 4800 and the clinical courses 3514 and 4514.

Suggested Four-Year Plan:

Bachelor of Science Degree in Speech Pathology and Audiology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FRESHMAN YEAR</th>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HL 1000</td>
<td>1 MATH 1110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
<td>3 ENGL 1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1030/1031</td>
<td>4/0 BOL 1040/1041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2010</td>
<td>3 HIST 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities/Fire Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCS 2200</td>
<td>3 Fire Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOPHOMORE YEAR</th>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL Literature</td>
<td>3 PSYC 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPTH 2500</td>
<td>3 SOCI 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPTH 2900</td>
<td>3 PSYC 2420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 1010</td>
<td>3 COMP 1210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCS 3100</td>
<td>3 CHEM 1030/1031</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### JUNIOR YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPTH 3300</td>
<td>3 SPTH 3514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPTH 3500</td>
<td>3 SPTH 3720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPTH 3740</td>
<td>3 SPTH 3730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 3330</td>
<td>3 EDSE 4800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPTH 3050</td>
<td>3 SOCI 3000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SENIOR YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPTH 4500</td>
<td>3 SPTH 4514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPTH 4730</td>
<td>3 SPTH 4780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Division</td>
<td>Upper Division</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives**</td>
<td>Electives**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*or approved equivalent

**confer with department advisor regarding recommended electives

### ACCREDITATION

The Department of Speech Pathology and Audiology's graduate program has maintained accreditation by the Council of Academic Accreditation of the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association since 1985.

### COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

**Speech Pathology and Audiology (SPTH)**

- **SPTH 2500 Speech and Hearing Sciences (3).** An introduction to the anatomy and physiology of the speech and hearing mechanisms. The course inspects the acoustics and perception of speech as well as the psychophysics of hearing. (Formerly SPTH 256).

- **SPTH 2600 Phonetics (3).** An introductory course in phonetics, the science of speech sounds, which includes articulatory and perceptual analysis of speech sounds and transcription of American speech into the International Phonetics Alphabet. Students in speech pathology and audiology are expected to apply this knowledge in the clinical setting. (Formerly SPTH 260).

- **SPTH 2700 Phonetics Laboratory (1).** A remedial, self-paced course for the individual who needs to improve his or her skills in phonetic transcription. This course follows SPTH 2600 (only if a grade of C was earned in SPTH 2600). (Formerly SPTH 270).

- **SPTH 2800 Introduction to Human Communication (3).** An introduction to the professions of speech pathology and audiology and the nature, types, and characteristics of speech, hearing, language and literacy problems. An overview of various methods used in identifying and managing communication disorders or language differences including approaches for individuals whose native language is not English is provided. (Formerly SPTH 310; SPTH 3100).

- **SPTH 3050 Voice and Diction Improvement (3).** A course designed to present the student with an overview of the anatomical and physiological bases for the principles inherent in affective oral communication, especially as related to articulation, language, voice, rhythm, and listening skills — accompanied by practical exercises that will assist in the modification of the student’s speech behavior. Attention is given to phonetic and phonemic awareness of various dialects of English. (Formerly SPTH 305).

- **SPTH 3200 Clinical Methods in Articulation Disorders (3).** This course is designed for student comprehension of the physical production of speech, normal developmental learning patterns of speech, various models of speech processes and theoretical bases for therapeutic procedures. Principles of diagnosis and remediation of articulation problems are emphasized. (Formerly SPTH 330) Prerequisite: SPTH 2600.

- **SPTH 3500 Language and Speech Development of Children (3).** This course is designed to familiarize the undergraduate student with the normal development of language and speech. Students must understand the nature and purposes of communication, the element of the language and speech, the neurophysiological bases for language development, and the psychosocial aspects of the development of speech and language. (Formerly SPTH 350).

- **SPTH 3514 Observation of Clinical Practicum (1).** Students will be required to complete 25 hours of clinical observation (assessment or therapy) in Speech Pathology and Audiology, as required by ASHA. Completion of these hours will be a prerequisite to any further practice experiences. (Formerly SPTH 351) Prerequisites: SPTH 2600, 3100, 3500.

- **SPTH 3720 Identification and Appraisal of Speech and Language Disorders (3).** This course prepares the student to administer and interpret results of various diagnostic procedures used by professionals in the area of speech pathology and audiology. The theoretical bases for the tests will be covered and basic skills in administration of the tests will be required. (Formerly SPTH 372) Prerequisites: SPTH 2600, 3100, 3500, 3550.

- **SPTH 3730 Aural Rehabilitation (3).** The history, principles and theory of speech reading and auditory training, and introduction to amplifying systems including hearing aids. It includes a discussion of comprehensive care for the hearing impaired including psychological aspects and counseling. (Formerly SPTH 373) Prerequisite: SPTH 3740.

- **SPTH 3740 Introduction to Audiology (3).** An introduction to the anatomical and physiological aspects of hearing. The course will explore the etiology and types of hearing loss. It also focuses on theory and practice of techniques of auditory assessment with emphasis on pure tone, speech and impedance audiometry, and the interpretation of test results. (Formerly SPTH 374) Prerequisite: SPTH 2500.

- **SPTH 3760 Speech, Language and Voice Improvement Training (3).** A speech/oral communication improvement course which trains students to identify and isolate distinctive features and other characteristics of their own speech, voice, language, and vocabulary skills with a plethora of opportunities to modify them through practical clinical exercises, designed by the instructor. (Formerly SPTH 376) Prerequisite: The student is encouraged to have completed or be concurrently enrolled in SPTH 3050.

- **SPTH 3770 Identifying Communication Problems of the Developmentally Disabled with Strategies for Remedia­tion (3).** This course acquaints the student with the various types of communication patterns found in various groups of developmentally disabled individuals (both adults and children); it avoids the traditional areas of stuttering and articulation, and instead stresses the patterns and functions of verbal and non-verbal communication, and their impact on adaptive life skills and social interactions. The course progresses to intervention strategies and remediation tactics often used for the different types of communication disorders. (Formerly SPTH 377).

- **SPTH 4500 Senior Project (3).** An advanced composition or special project conducted by the graduating senior to acquire and demonstrate basic principles of research or investigation. The student is supervised by a member of the faculty. (Formerly SPTH 450).

- **SPTH 4514 Clinical Practicum (1).** An introduction to client management in the field of speech-language pathology and audiology, which will include planning, evaluation, treatment and follow-up. Student will receive a clinical assignment with direct supervision. This course may be repeated 1-3 times. It will be expected that students demonstrate increasing levels of competence. (Formerly SPTH 451) Prerequisite: SPTH 3514.

- **SPTH 4600 Organic Speech Disorders (3).** This course examines the nature of communication disorders in which structural alterations can be demonstrated or inferred as important contributing factors. Congenital and acquired disorders and conditions that can affect human communication are focused upon, along with principles of management strategies with children and adults. Prerequisite: Must have completed all major courses required of junior year. (Formerly SPTH 460).

- **SPTH 4700 Stuttering and Allied Disorders (3).** This course is designed to provide the student with the theoretical and historical background of stuttering and its allied disorders. The student will be exposed to traditional, and new methods or techniques for diagnosing, treating, and counseling the stutterer and members of his family and environment. (Formerly SPTH 470) Prerequisite: Must have completed all major courses required of junior year.

- **SPTH 4730 Special Problems in Speech Pathology or Audiology (3).** A seminar study of some selected problems in speech pathology/audiology. (Formerly SPTH 473) Prerequisite: Must have completed all major courses required of junior year.

---

College of Health Sciences 187
SPTH 4740 Basic Audiology (3). A study of common otological diseases, syndromes and the effectiveness of the treatment ear-related conditions. Audiological tests and other medical data will be analyzed for differential diagnosis of auditory disorders. (Formerly SPTH 474) Prerequisite: SPTH 3740.

SPTH 4760 Language Disorders in Children (3). The nature of language disturbances resulting from damage to the central nervous system, auditory impairment, environmental, social, and psychogenic influences. Management procedures are discussed while numerous diagnostic tests of language are demonstrated. (Formerly SPTH 476) Prerequisite: SPTH 3500.

SPTH 4770 Alternatives for the Severely Speech, Hearing and Language Impaired. (3) A course designed to provide an overview of recent developments of nonvocal communication systems and other tesse sensory electronic devices and instruments—as well as an understanding of the potentials that may be realized through use of special techniques, communication aids, and other technological developments for the physically disabled child or adult. (Formerly SPTH 477) Prerequisite: Permission of department head required.

SPTH 4780 Non-Verbal Communication System (3). This course is designed to introduce the student to the various sign language systems with an opportunity to learn one or more techniques for communicating with specific groups, including the Deaf, cognitive disabilities, physically disabled, and other special populations which may need a nonvocal communication system. (Formerly SPTH 478) Prerequisite: Permission of department head required.

SPTH 4790 Communication Problems of the Elderly (3). This course is designed to teach students how to identify, diagnose, treat and manage communication problems associated with the aged. Special attention will focus on speech, hearing, language, voice, fluency problems, commonly seen among the elderly. Various diseases, medications, social conditions, biological, sociological and psychological factors will be studied to isolate their influencing properties. (Formerly SPTH 479) Prerequisite: Permission of department head required.

SPTH 4800 Speech Science & Instrumentation (3). A study of the properties of sound, mechanisms of speech production and perception, and relevant speech science instrumentation. The information/topics studied will be a combination of classroom presentation/lectures accompanied by guided competence activities with the appropriate instrumentation devices. (Formerly SPTH 480) Prerequisites: SPTH 2500, 2600.
College of Public Service and Urban Affairs

Bruce Rogers, Ph.D., Interim Dean
E-400 Avon Williams Campus
www.tnstate.edu/cpsua
615-963-7201

General Statement: The College of Public Service and Urban Affairs offers students the opportunity to learn a new approach to becoming a committed, community-oriented professional. Our programs will: 1) develop community-oriented professionals and citizens; 2) advance the state of knowledge in public policy problem solving; 3) engage communities in the problem solving process; and 4) train education and career professionals to improve the quality of life in metropolitan areas.

To reach these objectives, the program houses interdisciplinary programs that integrate coursework across the University while developing innovative, quick-to-respond mechanisms for the rapid sharing of ideas and degree opportunities. Service learning is a core element of the curriculum in the undergraduate program of the college. Service learning is a teaching method built into individual courses that combines community service with academic instruction as it focuses on critical, reflective thinking and civic responsibility. Programs involve students in organized community service that addresses local needs, while developing their academic skills, sense of civic responsibility, and commitment to the community.

Department of Urban Studies

Dexter Samuels, Ph.D., Interim Assistant Dean
E-400 Avon Williams Campus
615-963-7017

Faculty: J. Gibran, M. Streams, M. Su.

General Statement: The Department of Urban Studies offers a unique undergraduate degree program which combines current multidisciplinary theoretical concepts with professional application. This program provides a broad foundation for future study in related areas such as architecture, business, criminal justice, law, planning, political science, psychology, and social work. Students are able to adapt their program of study to fit multiple academic and career interests.

The Department also offers a minor in nonprofit management. This minor has a strong service learning component and provides students with the specialized core competencies required for management and leadership in the nonprofit sector. Five three-credit courses are required in addition to a six-hour internship. This minor is accredited by American Humantics, the national certifying body for nonprofit professionals. Students may also elect to seek national certification as qualified nonprofit professionals.

General Education Core
Communications (9 hours)
ENGL 1010, 1020 Freshman English I, II (Minimum grade of C in each) 6
COMM 2200 Public Speaking 3
Humanities and/or Fine Arts (9 hours)
ENGL 2110-2230 Sophomore Literature Course 3
Elective One course from approved list. 3

Elective One course from approved list. 3
Social and Behavioral Science (6 hours)
ECON 2010 3
SOCI 2010 3
History (6 hours)
HIST 2010 American History I 3
HIST 2020 American History II 3
Natural Science (6 hours)
BIOL 1010/1011 Introductory Biology I 4
BIOL 1020/1021 Introductory Biology II 4
Mathematics (3 hours)
MATH 1110 College Algebra I 3
Orientation (1 hour)
URBS 1000 Orientation 1
Total General Education Hours 42

Other Requirements: POLI 2020 State and Local Government 3

Upper-division Admission
For admission into the upper-division program of the Urban Studies major, students must complete all of the requirements listed above under General Education Core and Other Requirements. In addition, they must have removed all high school deficiencies, passed all required remedial/developmental courses, and earned a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.0 on college-level course work. They must also have earned a minimum grade of C in URBS 2010 and POLI 2020.

Major Core: A minimum of 24 semester hours. The required courses in the major core are:
URBS 2010 Introduction to Urban Studies 3
URBS 3670 Urban History 3
URBS 3910 Urban Politics 3
URBS 4250 Urban Economics 3
URBS 4900 Urban Sociology 3
URBS 4850 Urban Geography 3
URBS 4905 Internship 6

Students must also complete a minimum of 24 hours of electives at the 3000-4000 level. Students must earn at least a C in all departmental hours used to complete the major.

Minor Requirements: All majors may earn a minor in nonprofit management by completing 15 hours of 3000 and 4000 level nonprofit management courses. See minor requirements below in this section of the catalog.
### Bachelor of Science Degree in Urban Studies

#### Suggested Four-Year Plan

**FRESHMAN YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>URB 1000</td>
<td>ENGL 1020</td>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
<td>HIST 2020</td>
<td>HIST 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2010</td>
<td>BIOI 1020, 1021</td>
<td>BIOI 1010, 1011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1010</td>
<td>Humanities/Fine Art Elective</td>
<td>Humanities/Fine Art Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 2200</td>
<td>MATH 1110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sophomore Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2100</td>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts Elective</td>
<td>ENGL 2110-2320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2110-2320</td>
<td>SOC 2010</td>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts Elective</td>
<td>Urban Studies elective**</td>
<td>URB 2010 Intro to Urban Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URB 2010 Intro to Urban Studies</td>
<td>POLI 2220 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Junior Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>URB 3670</td>
<td>Elective*</td>
<td>URB 3910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective*</td>
<td>URB 3670</td>
<td>URB 3670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urban Studies Elective**</td>
<td>Urban Studies Elective**</td>
<td>AGSCI 4090</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGSCI 4090</td>
<td>SOCI 3000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Senior Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLI 3100</td>
<td>Elective**</td>
<td>Elective*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URB 4650</td>
<td>Urban Studies elective**</td>
<td>URB 4650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URB 4650</td>
<td>Urban Studies elective**</td>
<td>URB 4650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective*</td>
<td>URB 4650</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Any course from the following electives list can be taken: GEOG 3150 Geographic Information Systems; POLI 4400 Introduction to Public Administration; MGMT 3010 Management & Organizational Behavior; GEOG 3100 Cartography; MGMT 3030 Management of Service Organizations; AGSCI 4090 Community Development; REUD 3130 Principles of Real Estate and Urban Development; SOCI 3700 Minority Group Problems.

**Course Descriptions**

(urban Studies)

**URBS 1000 Orientation (1)** A required orientation and advisement class for new students in Urban Studies. It is designed to give students information regarding basic University policies and procedures, the nature of Urban Studies and career opportunities for graduates. Required in the first semester of matriculation for all incoming freshmen or transfers with fewer than 60 hours who major in Urban Studies.

**URBS 2010 Introduction to Urban Studies (3)** An introduction to the study of cities and metropolitan areas that focuses on the interdisciplinary nature of the field. Readings from the fields of Economics, Geography, History, Political Science, Sociology, Social Work, and Health Sciences are included with a special focus on the multi-racial, ethnic and cultural forces that have shaped the city. Various policy issues facing urban areas will also be examined. A service learning component is part of the course requirement.

**URBS 3670 History of Urban America (3)** An interdisciplinary course which focuses on the political, sociological, economic, demographic, and geographic factors that contributed to the historical development of urban cultures in the United States.

**URBS 3910 Urban Politics (3)** Principle urban problems, their causes, and public policies that deal with them. The course is designed to acquaint students with the ideas of the major writers on such aspects of urban communities as the role and development of cities; their government administration and finance; urban planning and design; poverty and slums; ethnic, race and class relations; the administration of justice; urban mass transit; and the quality of life in the urban environment.

**URBS 4520 Urban Economics (3)** Urban history, location theory, city growth, and urban problems. Prerequisites: ECON 2010 and 2020.

**URBS 4600 Urban Sociology (3)** Growth of urbanism throughout the world, including internal structure of the city, metropolitan areas, urban fringe and suburban areas, and analysis of social institutions in urban and metropolitan areas. Prerequisite: admission to upper level.

**URBS 4850 Urban Geography (3)** Cities as Geographic units, including functions and structures, with attention to urban growth patterns, socioeconomic attributes and functions, rural-urban relationships, and contemporary trends.

**URBS 4905 Internship (6)** A supervised internship in a public or nonprofit agency serving the urban community. The student will receive three credit hours for every 10 hours per week of agency service. Six hours required for URBS majors, may be taken in one or two semesters. Prerequisites: Senior standing, admission to URBS upper division program, URBS 2001, Research Methods.

(Nonprofit Management)

**NPMN 2100 Introduction to Nonprofit Organizations (3)** The United States has one of the most vibrant nonprofit communities in the world. Focus will be on the history of voluntarism in a democratic society and the function and purpose of volunteer and social service agencies. Students also learn about the role of nonprofit organizations in fostering community development and in-depth community relationships. This course is required to obtain a minor in Nonprofit Leadership and Management. It is also a prerequisite for other nonprofit courses.

**NPMN 3100 (3)** Volunteer Management and Board Development. Students will examine the concepts, issues, and significance of the "voluntary sector" including recruitment, placement, and volunteer development. In this course, they will also examine the role of nonprofit board of directors, how they can best relate to professional staff, and how to identify volunteer leadership needs. This course is required for the minor in Nonprofit Leadership and Management. Prerequisite: NPMN 2100.

**NPMN 3500: Fundraising and Grant Writing (3)** Since most nonprofit organizations only "earn" a portion of their income, they must depend on raising funds and writing grants to sustain their operations. In this course, students will explore fundraising techniques, developing a fundraising plan, and learn how to write basic grants. Prerequisite: NPMN 2100.

**NPMN 4100: Finance and Management (3)** Examining the differences between for-profit and nonprofit organizations, students in this course will study principles and practices in basic nonprofit accounting and financial management. Students will explore best practices guidelines for managing and leading nonprofit organizations. This course is required to obtain a minor in Nonprofit Leadership and Management. Prerequisite: NPMN 2100.

**NPMN 4500: Marketing and Community Awareness (3)** This course is designed to give students the opportunity to learn and apply the principles, processes, strategies and tactics that are required to plan and implement an effective marketing operation. It includes such topics as public relations, the role of community outreach, conducting community needs assessments, the importance of the role of advocacy, and lobbying in the nonprofit sector. This course is an elective in the nonprofit minor. Prerequisite: NPMN 2100.
NONPROFIT MANAGEMENT
MINOR

Coordinator: Joan Gibran, Ph.D.
F-401 Avon Williams Campus
615-963-7255

This minor can be taken by students in any undergraduate degree program. This minor provides very relevant complementary knowledge and skills for students in diverse areas of study, such as Early Childhood Education, Social Work, Accounting, Human Performance and Sports Sciences, Sociology, Political Science, Geography, Business Management, Criminal Justice, Communications, and Health Care Administration and Planning. The courses in this program provide students with a thorough foundation in all the competencies required by American Humanics Association for certification in nonprofit management. American Humanics is the nationally recognized certifying body for nonprofit studies.

Course Requirements:

a. Required courses:
   - NPMN 2100 Introduction to Nonprofit Organizations
   - NPMN 3100 Volunteer Management and Board Development
   - NPMN 3500 Fundraising and Grant Writing
   - NPMN 4100 Finance and Management
   - NPMN 4500: Marketing and Community Awareness
   - URBS 4905 Internship

   Total Hours: 21

b. An internship waiver may be granted if the student can demonstrate significant experience in the nonprofit sector.
THE SCHOOL OF AGRICULTURE AND CONSUMER SCIENCES

Chandra Reddy, Ph.D., Dean and Director of Land Grant Programs
125 Farrell-Westbrook, Research and Extension Complex

Mission Statement: The School of Agriculture and Consumer Sciences fosters and integrates teaching, research, and extension. By providing quality science-based education, the School enables individuals of diverse backgrounds to achieve advancements within family, food, and agricultural systems, thereby improving lives in Tennessee, the nation, and the global society.

General Statement: The School of Agriculture and Consumer Sciences is the premier land-grant unit of Tennessee State University. As such, the School undertakes teaching, research and extension functions through two academic departments—the Department of Agricultural Sciences and the Department of Family and Consumer Sciences. The departments offer three Bachelor of Science degrees with majors in Agricultural Sciences, Family and Consumer Sciences, and Early Childhood Education. The major in Agricultural Sciences offers the following concentrations: Agribusiness, Agricultural Education, Animal Science & Pre-veterinary Medicine, Food Technology, Applied Geospatial Information Systems (GIS), and Plant and Soil Science. The major in Family and Consumer Sciences offers the following majors or concentrations: Early Childhood Education (PreK-3 certification) and Family and Consumer Sciences with concentration in one of the following: Child Development and Family Relations, Design, Fashion Merchandising, Family and Consumer Sciences Education, Foods and Nutrition (Dietetics), and Food Service Management. Also offered is a certification in Family Financial Planning (6 courses).

Departmental Requirements: The requirements for each program are listed under the respective Department.

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES

Constantine L. Fenderson, Ph.D., Head
108 Lawson Hall

Faculty: S. Comer, D. Duseja, R. Harrison, W. Hayslett, M. Lema, C. Reddy, S. Singh

Departmental Goals:

1) To maintain a responsive teaching and learning environment
2) To attract, retain and graduate outstanding students
3) To advance biotechnology and biodiversity
4) To ensure the viability of small-scale agriculture
5) To protect the environment and natural resources
6) To use innovative technologies in our academic programs

Departmental objectives:

1) To recruit high quality students, follow their progress through the program, and assure that they graduate in a timely manner with high levels of achievement;
2) To produce graduates who have the capability to apply the concepts of the agricultural sciences to solving problems encountered in government, education, industry, and society in general;
3) To produce graduates who have in-depth knowledge and experience in the agricultural sciences, and expertise in their chosen field;
4) To produce graduates who are capable of evaluating and defining diverse problems, evaluating and developing feasibility studies, analyzing and interpreting data, and developing, implementing, and evaluating acceptable solutions to professional problems;
5) To produce graduates who are able to communicate information to diverse groups at all levels of expertise;
6) To produce graduates who are capable of using computer-based information systems to solve problems;
7) To produce graduates who understand their responsibility to their profession, to society in general, and to the furtherance of life-long learning;
8) To produce graduates capable of functioning successfully on multi-disciplinary teams and;
9) To produce graduates capable of further graduate studies.

General Statement: The curricula in the Department of Agricultural Sciences are designed to provide both liberal and specialized education for students who seek to advance their education in the field of agriculture. The program in liberal education involves the social sciences, the natural sciences, the humanities and the arts, and is designed to prepare students to understand and function in a very complex environment. The specialized program is designed to provide understanding and training in the complex scientific field of agriculture. The overall program offers curricula leading to the Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree in Agricultural Sciences, with concentrations in Agribusiness, Agricultural Education, Animal Science/Pre-veterinary Medicine, Food Technology, Geospatial Information Systems, and Plant and Soil Science. No grade less than "C" in any major course (Agricultural Sciences course) will be accepted as credit toward meeting departmental requirements.

UPPER DIVISION POLICY

Students majoring in Agricultural Sciences must gain upper division status before enrolling in any upper division courses (3000 & 4000 levels). Upper division courses taken prior to being given upper division status may not be accepted towards the B.S. degree. Students may be admitted to the upper division after completing at least 60 degree-level lower division credits (as set out in the curriculum) with a minimum cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.0. It is the responsibility of the student to submit a formal petition to the department. Such petition will be reviewed by a departmental committee to ensure that all criteria have been met.

Departmental Requirements

For Bachelor of Science

Agricultural Sciences

MAJOR CORE: A minimum of 26 semester hours including, AGSC 5000, 1410, 2010, 2200, 2410, 2510, 4500, 4710, 4720 and SAHE 1000.
General Education: 41 semester hours including: Communications – 9 hours – ENGL 1010, 1020, COMM 2200; Humanities and/or Fine Arts – 9 hours – ENGL 2010-2024 (3 hours), ART 1010, MUSC 1020, or PHIL 2010; Social & Behavioral Sciences – 6 hours – SOC 2010, PSYC 2010 or ECON 2010 & 2020; History – 6 hours – HIST 2010, 2020 or 2030; Natural Sciences – 6 hours – CHEM 1110/1111 & 1120/1121 or BIOL 1010/1011 and Mathematics – 3 hours – MATH 1110, 1120 or 1410.

Suggested Four Year Plan:

Bachelor of Science Degree in Agricultural Sciences
Concentration in Agribusiness

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAHE 1000</td>
<td>1 ENGL 1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
<td>3 MATH 1120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1110</td>
<td>3 AGSC 1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGSC 1410</td>
<td>3 AGSC 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGSC 2010</td>
<td>3 AGSC 2410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2010</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SOPHOMORE YEAR

| ENGL 2010-2018 | 3 Humanities Elective | 3 |
| BIOL 1010, 1011 | 4 BIOL 1020, 1021 | 4 |
| HIST 2010 | 3 HIST 2020 | 3 |
| ACCT 2010 | 3 COMM 2200 | 3 |
| AGSC 2040 | 3 AGSC 2420 | 4 |
| AGSC 3000 | 3 AGSC 3010 | 3 |
| AGSC 3040 | 3 AGSC 3030 | 3 |
| AGSC 3120 | 3 AGSC 3130 | 3 |
| HUMANITIES ELECTIVE | 3 MGMT 3010 | 3 |
| AGSC 2510 | 4 ECON 2020 | 3 |
|                  | 16               | 15 |

JUNIOR YEAR

| AGSC 3000 | 3 AGSC 3010 | 3 |
| AGSC 3040 | 3 AGSC 3030 | 3 |
| AGSC 3120 | 3 AGSC 3130 | 3 |
| HUMANITIES ELECTIVE | 3 MGMT 3010 | 3 |
| AGSC 2510 | 4 ECON 2020 | 3 |
| GUIDED ELECTIVES | 3               | 13 |
|                  | 16               | 15 |

SENIOR YEAR

| AGSC 4090 | 3 AGSC 4020 | 3 |
| AGSC 4500 | 3 AGSC 4040 | 3 |
| AGSC 4710 | 1 AGSC 4080 | 3 |
| ELECTIVES | 3 ELECTIVES | 3 |
| GUIDED ELECTIVES | 3               | 13 |
|                  | 16               | 15 |

Suggested Four Year Plan:

Bachelor of Science Degree in Agricultural Sciences
Concentration in Animal Science/Pre-Veterinary Medicine

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAHE 1000</td>
<td>1 ENGL 1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
<td>3 MATH 1120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2010</td>
<td>3 MATH 1120 or 1410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGSC 1410</td>
<td>3 AGSC 1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGSC 1440</td>
<td>3 AGSC 2410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGSC 2010</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SOPHOMORE YEAR

| ENGL 2010-2028 | 3 HUMANITIES ELECTIVE | 3 |
| CHEM 1100, 1111 | 4 CHEM 1120, 1121 | 4 |
| COMM 2200 | 3 COMM 2200 | 3 |
| ECON 2010 | 3 HIST 2020 | 3 |
|                  | 16               | 15 |

JUNIOR YEAR

| CHEM 2110 & 2111 | 4 AGSC 3440 | 3 |
| AGSC 3400 | 3 AGSC 3450 | 3 |
| AGSC 3410 | 3 GUIDED ELECTIVES | 3 |
| AGSC 3420 | 3 GUIDED ELECTIVES | 3 |
| HUMANITIES ELECTIVE | 3               | 16 |
|                  | 16               | 12 |
### Bachelor of Science Degree in Agricultural Sciences

**Concentration in Food Technology**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>FRESHMAN YEAR</strong></th>
<th><strong>SPRING SEMESTER</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FALL SEMESTER</td>
<td>SPRING SEMESTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAHE 1000</td>
<td>1 ENGL 1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
<td>3 HIST 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1010</td>
<td>3 AGSC 1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1110</td>
<td>3 AGSC 2220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGSC 1410</td>
<td>3 AGSC 2410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGSC 2010</td>
<td>3 AGSC 3510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SOPHOMORE YEAR**

| ENGL 2010-2028    | 3 HUMANITIES ELECTIVE |
| CHEM 1110,1111    | 4 CHEM 1120, 1121   |
| AGSC 2040         | 3 SOC 1101          |
| HUMANITIES ELECTIVE | 3 BIOL 1110,1111 |
| COMM 2200         | 3 BEHAVIORAL ELECTIVE |
|                   | 16                  |
|                   | 17                  |

**JUNIOR YEAR**

| CHEM 2110, 2111   | 4 CHEM 2120, 2121 |
| AGSC 3500         | 3 AGSC 3510       |
| BIOL 2400, 2401   | 3 AGSC 3520       |
| AGSC 2510         | 4 AGSC 3530       |
|                   | 15                  |
|                   | 14                  |

**SENIOR YEAR**

| AGSC 3540         | 3 AGSC 4460        |
| AGSC 4430         | 3 AGSC 4500        |
| AGSC 4710         | 1 CHEM 3420        |
| CHEM 3410, 3411   | 4 ELECTIVES (Ag Bus) |
| AGSC 4450         | 3                  |
|                   | 14                  |
|                   | 12                  |

**Suggested Four Year Plan:**

**Bachelor of Science Degree in Agricultural Sciences
Concentration in Plant and Soil Science**

**FRESHMAN YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAHE 1000</td>
<td>1 ENGL 1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
<td>3 AGSC 1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1110</td>
<td>3 AGSC 2220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGSC 1410</td>
<td>3 AGSC 2510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGSC 2010</td>
<td>3 GEOG 1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 1020</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SOPHOMORE YEAR**

| ENGL 2010         | 3 HIST 2020 |
| CHEM 1010 or BIOL 1010 | 3 CHEM 1020 or BIOL 1020 |
| CHEM 1011 or BIOL 1011 | 1 CHEM 1021 or BIOL 1021 |
|                   | 3 HUMANITIES ELECTIVE |
|                   | 3 SOC/BEHAV. ELECT. |
|                   | 17                |
|                   | 15                |

**JUNIOR YEAR**

| CHEM 2110         | 3 AGSC 3250     |
| AGSC 3200         | 4 AGSC 3300     |
| AGSC 3210         | 3 AGSC 3350     |
| AGSC 3240         | 3 GUIDED ELECTIVES |
| AGSC 3340         | 3                |
|                   | 16                |
|                   | 15                |

**Senior Year Plan:**

**Bachelor of Science Degree in Agricultural Sciences
Concentration in Applied Geospatial Information Systems**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>FRESHMAN YEAR</strong></th>
<th><strong>SPRING SEMESTER</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAHE 1000</td>
<td>1 ENGL 1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
<td>3 AGSC 1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1110</td>
<td>3 AGSC 2220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGSC 1410</td>
<td>3 AGSC 2510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGSC 2010</td>
<td>3 GEOG 1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 1020</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SOPHOMORE YEAR**

| ENGL 2010         | 3 HIST 2020 |
| CHEM 1010 or BIOL 1010 | 3 CHEM 1020 or BIOL 1020 |
| CHEM 1011 or BIOL 1011 | 1 CHEM 1021 or BIOL 1021 |
|                   | 3 HUMANITIES ELECTIVE |
|                   | 3 SOC/BEHAV. ELECT. |
|                   | 17                |
|                   | 15                |

**JUNIOR YEAR**

| CHEM 2110         | 3 AGSC 3250     |
| AGSC 3200         | 4 AGSC 3300     |
| AGSC 3210         | 3 AGSC 3350     |
| AGSC 3240         | 3 GUIDED ELECTIVES |
| AGSC 3340         | 3                |
|                   | 16                |
|                   | 15                |

**Guided Electives:**

- Animal Science (22 semester hours)
- Pre-Veterinary Medicine (22 semester hours)
- Plant and Soil Science (22 semester hours)
- Food Technology (22 semester hours)
Many students are interested in soil science as a career and will choose a minimum of 15 credit hours from the soils category of listed courses.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

**SAHE 1000 Orientation (1).** A course required of all entering freshmen and new students under the age of 21. Transfer students who have had orientation at TSU do not have to take this course. However, students transferring from another university with less than 60 credits must take orientation. It is designed to aid in the adjustment of freshmen and new students to college community and to all facets of university life, including academic adjustment, effective study habits, student support services, and varied life-styles.

**AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES (AGSC)**

**AGSC 1200 Introduction to Plant Science (3).** One semester, introductory course in plant science that exposes students to the principles of crop science, horticulture, and conservation of the renewable natural resources. Two lectures and one laboratory period per week.

**AGSC 1410 Introduction to Animal Science (3).** A course devoted to the adaptation of the different classes of farm livestock to varying farm conditions and to the relationship of each class to the other in different farm plans. A careful study of the correct types of livestock in relationship to economical production and market demands. Two lectures and one laboratory period per week.

**AGSC 2010-2020 Introduction to Agribusiness (3-3).** The role of agribusiness in the economy. Application of principles and method of economics to agricultural economy with emphasis on agriculture - including the organization, marketing, and finance of agricultural enterprises and evaluation of policies, programs, and institutions.

**AGSC 2040 Computer and Statistical Application in Agriculture (3).** A course designed to familiarize students with the use of personal computers and statistical analysis in agricultural problems, including spreadsheets and database management.

**AGSC 2200 Fundamentals of Soil Science (4).** A study of the origin, structure, general nature of soil and the factors related to soil fertility, maintenance, and fertility practices. Three lectures and one laboratory period per week.

**AGSC 2410 Introduction to Poultry Science (3).** An introduction to the poultry industry and a fundamental study of the anatomy and physiology of the fowl. Principles and practices in incubation, production and marketing of chickens, turkeys and specialized fowl. Management, automation and production economics will also be emphasized. Two lectures and one laboratory period per week.

**AGSC 2510 Fundamentals of Geospatial Information Systems (4).** Introduction to GIS principles and technology. This course presents a foundation for creating, editing, querying, and presenting geospatial data. Laboratory exercises use a hands-on approach to learning GIS software and hardware. This course is multidisciplinary and is designed for students in any field of study. Prerequisite: AGSC 2040 or equivalent.

**AGSC 3000 Agricultural Marketing (3).** An understanding of the operations of food marketing (theory of marketing) and a familiarity with many of the descriptive and factual aspects of food marketing. Prerequisite: AGSC 2040 or instructor's approval.

**AGSC 3010 Farm Management (3).** Organization planning and operating farm businesses to make the most effective use of available resources and procedures for making economic decisions. Prerequisite: AGSC 3010 or instructor's approval.

**AGSC 3020 Food Economics (3).** An examination of the food prices and their effect on the consumers' and farmers' budgets. Food price determination and the marketing channels. International trade and development. Pre-requisite: AGSC 3010 or instructor's approval.

**AGSC 3030 Natural Resource Economics (3).** A study of the physical, economic, and institutional factors of agricultural enterprises, and resource requirements; principles of land utilization; social control of land, property, and land tenure. Prerequisite: AGSC 3010 or instructor's approval.

**AGSC 3040 Agricultural Policy (3).** A study of problems in agriculture, governmental policies, and programs assigned to deal with them.

**AGSC 3050 Adult Education in Agriculture/Agribusiness 3010 (3).** Administering, planning, organizing, and arranging courses and programs for adults in agriculture/agribusiness are covered in this class. Emphasis is to implement cooperative experience, public relation and philosophy and development of educational programs. Supervised field experiences in junior and senior high schools required for teacher education students.

**AGSC 3060 Intra-Curricular and Related Activities in Agricultural Education (3).** Planning and supervision of agricultural experience programs and youth organizations; establishment and maintenance of necessary records and reports; development and use of instructional materials; and operation and use of audio and visual equipment are covered in this class.

**AGSC 3070 Methods of Teaching and Management in Vocational Agriculture (3).** A study of teaching methods, materials, and concepts of classroom management for teaching vocational agriculture. Emphasis will be placed on developing a program of vocational agriculture/agribusiness that will relate to a total school, agricultural business and/or industry's program. Supervised field experiences in junior and senior high schools required for teacher education students.

**AGSC 3080 Methods of Teaching Agricultural Mechanics (3).** Developing agricultural mechanics or programs; application of methods, practices, and skills; study of shop layout; equipment, organization, and laboratory exercises. Two lectures - one laboratory. Supervised field experiences in junior and senior high schools required for teacher education students.

**AGSC 3090 Introduction to Agricultural Engineering (3).** The fundamental principles of agricultural power and machinery, agricultural art and acetylene welding, agricultural structures, soil and water conservation, and agricultural uses of electricity. One lecture and two laboratory periods per week.

**AGSC 3120 Introduction to Applied Statistics I (3).** Basic concepts and principles of measurements, data collection, scientific investigation, and survey design. Topics include statistical measures of central tendency and dispersion, probabilities, normal and other distributions, tests of significance, regression and correlation, analysis of variance and index numbers. Prerequisite: Six hours of college math.

**AGSC 3130 Sample Survey Theory and Techniques (3).** A practical course in conducting, analyzing, and summarizing surveys; includes review of probability, distribution, and statistical measures; simple random sampling, stratified, systematic and cluster sampling, multi-frame, objective measurement, and enumerative surveys; sampling and non-sampling errors. Questionnaire design and enumeration techniques are included. Prerequisite: AGSC 3120.

**AGSC 3185 Cooperative Education (3).** A university-wide program that combines academic study with meaningful work experiences directly related to the student's academic major.

**AGSC 3200 General Agricultural Botany (4).** A course designed to provide a broad understanding of the fundamental facts and principles of botanical science. Three lectures and one laboratory period per week. Prerequisite: AGSC 1200.

**AGSC 3210 Principles of Crop Science (3).** A general study of the distribution culture, use, and climatic adaptation of the major agronomic crop plants. Two lectures and one laboratory period per week. Prerequisite: AGSC 1200.

**AGSC 3220 Soil and Environmental Chemistry (3).** A study of the chemical, mineralogical and colloidal properties of soils, with emphasis on min-
eral crystal structure and ion exchange phenomenon. Soil acidity, salt affected soils and their amelioration. Soil and water pollution and abatement principles and waste chemistry principles. Three lectures. Prerequisites: AGSC 2200, CHEM 1110 and 1120.

AGSC 3230 Soil Morphology and Classification (4). An introductory study of the principles of soil classification and land judging. Required of majors in Agronomy. Three lectures and one laboratory period per week. Prerequisites: AGSC 1200 and 2200.

AGSC 3240 Economic Entomology (3). A brief review of the structure, morphology, controls and the recognition of economic insects as related to agriculture. Two lectures and one laboratory period per week. Prerequisite: AGSC 1200.

AGSC 3250 Farm Weeds and Their Control (3). A course involving the identification and management of weeds in agricultural crops and ornamentals. Two lectures and one laboratory period per week. Prerequisite: AGSC 1200.

AGSC 3260 Plant Physiology (3). Application of plant physiological principles to seed plants with special emphasis on photosynthesis, respiration, absorption, transpiration and nutrition. Prerequisites: AGSC 1200 and 3200.

AGSC 3300 Plant Pathology (3). A study of the diseases of the most important agricultural plants in Tennessee and the south. Emphasis on the nature of the disease, its recognition and control measures. Two lectures and one laboratory period per week. Prerequisite: AGSC 1200.

AGSC 3320 Propagation of Horticultural Plants (3). A study of the methods of propagation of horticultural plants including seeding, cutting and grafting of both economic and ornamental plants. Two lectures and one laboratory period per week. Prerequisite: AGSC 1200.

AGSC 3330 Floriculture (3). A course dealing with the principles underlying culture of greenhouse crops, commercial cut flowers, and house plants. Prerequisite: AGSC 1200.

AGSC 3340 Forestry (3). A study of forest conservation and management and the relation of forestry to agriculture, including the influence of the forest on climate, stream flow, and erosion. Two lectures and one laboratory period per week. Prerequisite: AGSC 1200.

AGSC 3350 Landscape Plants and Design (3). A study of the landscape composition dealing with the design of small lots, city property, public grounds and large estates. The use of ornamental plants such as trees, shrubs and flowers and their identification. Prerequisite: AGSC 1200.

AGSC 3400 Animal and Plant Genetics (3). A study of the fundamental laws of heredity and their relation to plants and animals. Two lectures and one laboratory period per week. Prerequisites: AGSC 1200 and 1410.

AGSC 3410 Anatomy and Physiology of Domestic Animals (3). Review of the structure and function of body systems of domestic livestock. Relationships to animal management practices and animal health considerations emphasized. Two lectures and one laboratory period per week. Prerequisite: AGSC 1200.

AGSC 3420 Feeds and Ration Formulation (3). A study of the basic principles of feeding farm animals, feeding standards, balanced rations, composition and nutritious value of feeds. Two lectures and one laboratory period per week. Prerequisite: AGSC 1410.

AGSC 3430 Animal Health and Disease Prevention (3). A study of the causes, symptoms, and treatment of general diseases and parasites of livestock and poultry with special emphasis on prevention of health problems. Two lectures and one laboratory period per week. Prerequisite: AGSC 1410.

AGSC 3440 Swine Production and Management (3). A study of the breeding, management, feeding and marketing of swine. Emphasis placed on both purebred and commercial production. Two lectures and one laboratory period per week. Prerequisite: AGSC 1410.

AGSC 3450 Beef Production and Management (3). This course includes a study of history, development, and distribution of breeds; management practices of the various production systems; control of diseases and parasites; and feeding practices for commercial and purebred breeding herds. Two lectures and one laboratory period per week. Prerequisite: AGSC 1410.

AGSC 3500 Principle of Food Science and Technology (3). Techniques of procurement, processing, packing, preservation and distribution of foods are covered in this class. Mechanization and automation of food handling processes. Nutrient components and organoleptic properties of foods. Regulation of the food industry. Two lectures and one laboratory period per week.

AGSC 3510 Processing Milk and Milk Products (3). A study of the procurement, processing and sale of milk and the bacteriological, chemical, and physical aspects of market milk processing. Two lectures and one laboratory period per week. Prerequisites: CHEM 1110 and 1120.

AGSC 3520 Processing Poultry Products (3). A detailed study of grades and classes of market poultry and eggs; methods of processing, storage, preservation and problems in plant operations. Two lectures and one laboratory period per week. Prerequisite: AGSC 2410.

AGSC 3530 Food Microbiology (3). A study of the microorganisms associated with food products. Subjects includes: classes of microorganisms, factors that influence growth of spoilage organisms, food hazards and quality assurance, effects of preservation techniques on food-borne organisms, microbiology of preservation techniques on food-borne organisms, and microbiology of fermented food products. Two lectures and two laboratory periods per week. Prerequisite: BIOL 2400.

AGSC 3540 Laboratory Instrumentation (3). Introduction to procedures and techniques commonly utilized in analysis of biological materials. Includes spectroscopy, gas and column chromatography, electrophoresis, etc.

AGSC 3550 Global Positioning Systems (3). Introduction to the principles, technology, and effective use of Global Positioning Systems. This course will present a foundation of navigation and positioning principles, hands-on experience with GPS instrumentation, collection and processing of data, and integration with geospatial information systems. This course is multidisciplinary and is designed for students in any field of study. Prerequisite: AGSC 2040 or equivalent.

AGSC 3560 Spatial Analysis (3). Fundamental concepts and analytical procedures used to abstract and simplify complex systems using geospatial information systems. This course emphasizes geometric, coincident, and adjacency models as applied to surface analysis, linear analysis, raster analysis, topological overlay, and contiguity analysis. Spatial modeling will be used to describe, simulate, predict, and resolve real-world problems, issues, and systems. Prerequisite: AGSC 2510.

AGSC 3570 Geospatial Metadata (3). Data make up the most expensive component of a GIS and account for billions of dollars of expenditures annually. Metadata is data about data. It documents critical information about the data and the procedures used to create and maintain the data. This course explains metadata and its components, and teaches GIS users the how and why of documenting their data. Methodology and standards will follow the Federal Geographic Data Committee's Content Standard for Digital Geospatial Metadata and will conform to the National Spatial Data Infrastructure. Prerequisite: AGSC 2510.

AGSC 3580 Introduction to GIS for Natural Resources (3). An introductory geospatial information systems course on spatial data development and analysis in the science and management of natural resources. Topics covered include basic data structure, data sources, data collection, data quality, geodesy and map projections, spatial and tabular data analysis, digital elevation models and terrain analyses, cartographic modeling, and cartographic layout. Laboratory exercises provide practical experiences that complement theory covered in lectures. Prerequisite: AGSC 2510.

AGSC 3590 Spatial Landscape Design and Analysis (3). Modern landscape design is a blend of science, art, and technology. Utilizing the spatial tools provided by a GIS brings a new level of visualization and analysis of the landscape environment to the designer. This course introduces students to the principles and concepts of landscape design and analysis, and introduces the tools (CAD, GPS, and GIS) needed for successful landscape development and management. Prerequisites: AGSC 2510, AGSC 3550.

AGSC 3600 Image Analysis and Remote Sensing (3). Satellite imagery and aerial photography are vital tools for GIS developers, analysts, and users. Students will first be introduced to the concepts and methods of imaging, remote sensing, and image analysis. The main focus of this course will then be the acquisition and analysis of images within a GIS. Prerequisites: AGSC 2510.
AGSC 4010 Rural Finance (3). An examination of the rural credit institutions and the role of credit in the development of economics, farmer and consumer organizations. Pre-requisite: AGSC 2039 or instructor's approval.

AGSC 4020 Introduction to Agribusiness Analysis (3). Application of theory to management problems encountered in agribusiness firms, application of quantitative tools to solve problems, economics of size, supply and demand relationships, input-output analysis, benefit-cost analysis, and inter-territorial competition. Prerequisite: AGSC 2030 or instructor's approval.

AGSC 4030 Practicum In Agribusiness (4). Approval of instructor. Supervised in-depth specialized practical experience in an agribusiness or working experience in a specialized public organization, agency, or solving problems in the organization and/or operation of agribusiness. Students select a practical problem and recommend solution(s) after analyzing the same. Designed to give students training in problem-solving in a real business environment. Prerequisite: AGSC 2030 or instructor's approval.

AGSC 4040 World Agriculture (3). A study of the role of agriculture in economic development. Survey of lesser developed countries with special emphasis on Africa.

AGSC 4070 Agricultural Special Problems (3). Supervised laboratory or field work research of a problem in agricultural sciences. Written project outline and reports of results required.

AGSC 4080 Experimental Design (3). A review of scientific investigation principles and statistical inference. Subjects include analysis of variance and co-variance, non-parametric and analysis, multiple comparison test and experimental designs. Designs covered range from completely randomized, balanced block, latin square, factorial, split plot, rectangular lattice and augmented. Greater emphasis placed on logic rather than on mathematics and computer.

AGSC 4090 Community Development (3). An analysis of the meaning, structure and function of community development with emphasis on the factors important in community change carried out in this class.

AGSC 4100 Organization and Contemporary Issues Facing Agriculture Firms (3). An examination of the organization of agribusiness firms, types of business, advantages and disadvantages of each type, legal considerations, approaches to organizational structure, integration deciding where decisions should be made. Operating a business in a socially conscious environment, social, health, environmental, and global issues affecting agricultural firms and their impact on future of agribusiness. Prerequisite: AGSC 2030 or instructor's approval.

AGSC 4210 Soil Physics (3). A study of the physical properties of soils. Physical make-up, color, structure, thermal relationships, aeration, water movement phenomenon in soils and its relationship to soil nutrient movement. Three lectures. Prerequisites: AGSC 2200, MATH 1110 and 1120.

AGSC 4220 Advanced Soil Fertility (4). A study dealing with the determination of nutrient deficiencies in soils and plants in rapid methods, recommendations of corrective measures. Two lectures and one laboratory period per week. Prerequisite: AGSC 2200, CHEM 1110 and 1120.

AGSC 4230 Soil and Water Conservation and Management (4). A study of the principles of tillage, drainage, fertilization and rotation practices as they affect the productive capacity of field soils. Three lectures and one laboratory period per week. Prerequisites: AGSC 1200 and 2200.

AGSC 4240 Turf Management (3). This course will deal with establishing lawns, soil preparation, seeding, watering, fertilization, clipping, and general management. Corrective measures in established lawns. Care of golf course greens. Prerequisite: AGSC 1200.

AGSC 4250 Floricultural Design (3). A course dealing with essentials of flower arrangement. One lecture and two laboratory periods per week. Prerequisite: AGSC 1200.

AGSC 4260 Greenhouse Operation and Management (3). An elementary course of principles involving greenhouse site selection, types of structure, covering materials, heating and cooling systems and cultural practices for producing flowers and ornamental plants. Two lectures and one laboratory period per week. Prerequisite: AGSC 1200.

AGSC 4310 Plant Breeding (3). Application of genetic principles to the improvement of economic crop plants; methods and procedures of plant breeding. Two lectures and one laboratory period per week. Prerequisite: AGSC 1200.
DEPARTMENT OF FAMILY AND CONSUMER SCIENCES

Gearldean Johnson, Ed.D., Head
107 Frederick S. Humphries Family and Consumer Sciences and Nursing Education Complex
Telephone 615-963-5601

Faculty: S. Ballard, S. Godwin, R. McDowell, M. Mashara, G. Matthews, V. Oates, J. Seo

General Statement: The purpose of the undergraduate program in the Department of Family and Consumer Sciences is to provide both a liberal and specialized education in which the interests and well-being of individuals, family members, and consumers are significant. The program includes study of nutrition, food, health, clothing, textiles, management of resources, design, care and guidance of children, human growth and development throughout the life span, interpersonal relationships, and family relationships, with emphasis on breadth of knowledge and its application to the solution of contemporary human problems.

The unifying focus is on an integrative approach to relationships among individuals, families, and communities and the environments in which they function. The program seeks to a) empower individuals, b) strengthen families, and c) enable communities.

Specifically the mission of the Department of Family and Consumer Sciences is to:

1) Prepare individuals from diverse backgrounds, ages, and ethnic groups, including those that may be educationally, economically, and socially disadvantaged, as well as those that may be academically and socially advantaged for (a) leadership roles in professional family and consumer sciences careers; (b) graduate and professional specialization; (c) an improved quality of personal and family life; and (d) leadership in improving the quality of life for families through education, prevention and development.

2) Discover new knowledge and extend this knowledge to an increasingly global community.

3) Provide service to the community through workshops, presentations, and involvement.

Accreditation

The Department of Family and Consumer Sciences is accredited by the Council for Accreditation of the American Association of Family and Consumer Sciences. The Didactic Program in Dietetics is developmentally accredited by the Commission on Accreditation/Approval for Dietetics Education of the American Dietetic Association, 216 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago, IL 60606-6995, 312/899-4876.

Admission/Retention Requirements

All Family and Consumer Sciences majors must have a "C" or better in all courses in their area of concentration in order to graduate. Students who wish to complete requirements for the ADA developmentally accredited Didactic Program in Dietetics must maintain a 2.75 GPA in the courses required for the concentration. Degree candidates seeking teaching certification in Early Childhood Education and Family and Consumer Sciences Education must meet requirements designed for the Teacher Education Program as below.

Teacher Education Admission and Retention Requirements:

Each student who desires to be a candidate for admission to the Teacher Education Program will make application to the Director of Student Services and Teacher Education in the second semester of the sophomore year. The student must have earned a cumulative 2.75 GPA, and acceptable scores on the Pre-Professional Skills Test (P-PST), or the Computer Based Test (CBT).

Further clarification of the Teacher Education Program can be found in the College of Education section of this catalog; "Admission, Retention, and Student Teaching Requirements for the Teacher Education Program." Students are required to complete 9 semester hours of student teaching which includes a dual placement.

Departmental Admission to Upper Level (junior-senior year) in Family and Consumer Sciences/Early Childhood Education Programs

1. GPA of at least 2.0 for FACS majors and 2.75 for Early Childhood Education and Family and Consumer Sciences Education majors.

2. Completed the general education courses.

3. Completed all developmental courses.

4. Completed the following major field courses: FACS 1210 and at least one of the following core courses: FASH 1120, DIGN 2010, NUFS 2010 or 2011, and ECFS 1010. Those students who did not transfer are expected to have completed all the FCS core requirements before gaining full admission. If courses are not available at the time of transfer, the student will receive tentative admission with the stipulation that enrollment in these courses are required at the first available time.

PROGRAMS

Students may elect majors or concentrations in the following:

Early Childhood Education (PreK-3 certification)

Family and Consumer Sciences with concentration in one of the following:

Child Development and Family Relations
Design
Fashion Merchandising
Family and Consumer Sciences Education
Foods and Nutrition (Dietetics)
Food Service Management

Family Financial Planning Certification (6 courses)

Upper level students enrolled in any program can elect to complete the courses for the Family Financial Planning Program. The
Department offers a Family Financial Planning Program that is designed to prepare professionals in personal financial planning who will have the knowledge and skills necessary to qualify to take Certified Financial Planner Board of Standards, Inc (CFP Board) exam. Completing the six courses in Family Financial Planning courses at Tennessee State University, receiving a bachelor’s degree, passing the CFP exam and gaining the appropriate work experience will lead to the granting of the CFP® certification which is a recognized standard of excellence for personal financial planning.

Due to the explosion of a rapidly changing and increasingly complex financial marketplace, families are searching and requesting assistance from financial professionals in managing their income, assets, debts, and much more. Financial service providers have noted this phenomenon and have extended their services to provide comprehensive financial assistance. Financial planners are employed in the marketplace with companies that specialize in retirement, equity trading, insurance, and real estate in addition; personal financial planners may work as a personal financial counselor in a company or may be self-employed.

Bachelor of Science Degree in Early Childhood Education (With Teacher Certification Pre K-3)

**Suggested Four Year Program:**

**FRESHMAN YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAHE 1000</td>
<td>1 ART 1010</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
<td>3 ENGL 1020</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECFS 1010</td>
<td>3 MATH 1110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 1010 or 2020</td>
<td>1 FACS 1010</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC 1010, 1011</td>
<td>4 ASTR 1020, 1021</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SOPHOMORE YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2010-2024</td>
<td>3 MATH 1410</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2010 or 2020</td>
<td>3 ECFS 3020</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECFS 2010</td>
<td>3 HIST 2030</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 2010</td>
<td>3 COMM 2200</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2010 or App, Gen. Ed/ Social Science</td>
<td>3 MUSC 1010</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**JUNIOR YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3730</td>
<td>3 EDRE 3500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3120</td>
<td>3 ECFS 4600</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 3330</td>
<td>3 ECFS 3520</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECFS 3610</td>
<td>3 EDSE 3500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 3330</td>
<td>3 EDSE 2200</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECFS 4000</td>
<td>3 ECFS 4630</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SENIOR YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECFS 4650</td>
<td>3 ECFS 4720</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4620</td>
<td>3 EDSE 4706</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 4500</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FACS 4500</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDRD 4500</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Bachelor of Science Degree in Family and Consumer Sciences (Concentration in Child Development and Family Relations)**

**Suggested Four Year Program:**

**FRESHMAN YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAHE 1000</td>
<td>1 ART 1010</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
<td>3 ENGL 1020</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECFS 1010</td>
<td>3 MATH 1110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FACS 1010</td>
<td>3 GEOG 1010 or 2020</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1010, 1011, or Gen. Ed.</td>
<td>4 BIOL 1023, 1024, or Gen. Ed.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SOPHOMORE YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2010-2024</td>
<td>3 COMM 2200</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2010</td>
<td>3 HIST 2020</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECFS 2010</td>
<td>3 EDSE 2121</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGIN 2010 or FASH 1120</td>
<td>3 ECFS 3020</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 2010</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**JUNIOR YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECFS 4520</td>
<td>3 ENGL 3730</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECFS 3810</td>
<td>3 ECFS 3520</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 3330</td>
<td>3 ECFS 3530</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FERM 3210 or FERM 4330</td>
<td>3 ECFS 4630</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 3330</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SENIOR YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECFS 4650</td>
<td>3 ECFS 4660</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECFS 4600</td>
<td>3 SOWK 4700</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3120 or PSYC 2185</td>
<td>Electives (3000-4000 level)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FACS 4500</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECFS 4620</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Bachelor of Science Degree in Family and Consumer Sciences (Concentration in Design)**

**Suggested Four Year Program:**

**FRESHMAN YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAHE 1000</td>
<td>1 ART 1010</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
<td>3 ENGL 1020</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 1110</td>
<td>3 MATH 1110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGIN 2010</td>
<td>3 CHEM 1010, 1011, or Gen. Ed.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The School of Agriculture and Consumer Sciences
# Bachelor of Science Degree in Family and Consumer Sciences

## SOPHOMORE YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>Hr.</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
<th>Hr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2010-2024</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FASH 2110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2010</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Social Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 2030</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HIST 2020</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIGN 3000</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>COMM 2200</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 2110 or NUFS 2010</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ECON 2010</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## JUNIOR YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>Hr.</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
<th>Hr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FACS 3730</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>DIGN 3010</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIGN 3100</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>DIGN 4110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 4130, 3220 or</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>DIGN 4350*</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDTR 4000, 4020</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FCFS 4630</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIGN 3500 or 3400</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIGN 3230</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Summer Only

## SENIOR YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>Hr.</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
<th>Hr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DIGN 4120</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>DIGN 4000</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIGN 3005</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>DIGN 4210</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FACS 4500</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>DIGN 4200</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives (3000 or 4000 level)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FERM 4330</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bachelor of Science Degree in Family and Consumer Sciences (Concentration in Fashion Merchandising)

## Suggested Four-Year Program:

### FRESHMAN YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>Hr.</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
<th>Hr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAHE 1000</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL 1020</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1110</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HIST 2020</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2010</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>COMM 2200</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 1110</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>FACS 1010</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SOPHOMORE YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>Hr.</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
<th>Hr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1010, 1011, or Gen. Ed.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CHEM 1020, 1021, or Gen. Ed.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Natural Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2010-2024</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ECON 2020</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 2110</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ACCT 2010</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### JUNIOR YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>Hr.</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
<th>Hr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FERM 4330</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FACS 4500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 4820</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FACS 4500*</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAW 3000</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Electives (3000-4000 level)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>NUFS 4620</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Summer Only

Bachelor of Science Degree in Family and Consumer Sciences (Concentration in Foods and Nutrition)

## Suggested Four-Year Program:

### FRESHMAN YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>Hr.</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
<th>Hr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAHE 1000</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL 1020</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1110</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HIST 2020</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2010</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>COMM 2200</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIGN 2010</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FACS 4440</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 1110</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SOPHOMORE YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>Hr.</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
<th>Hr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2010</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Social Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 2030</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HIST 2020</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIGN 3000</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>COMM 2200</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIGN 3230</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FASH 4150*</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FACS 3730</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Summer Only
### SOPHOMORE YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>Hr.</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
<th>Hr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2010-2018</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BIOL 2220, 2221, or Electives*</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1026 &amp; 1021</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ECON 2010</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC 2210</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Humanities Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2010</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>NDFS 2110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>COMM 2200</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### JUNIOR YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>Hr.</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
<th>Hr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2180</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective (3000-4000 level) or</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDFS 3120</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CHEM 3410 &amp; 3411</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 2010, 2011</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>BIOL 2400</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOMT 3010</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>NDFS 4129</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDFS 3130</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>NDFS 3110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SENIOR YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>Hr.</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
<th>Hr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FACS 4500</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FACS 4600**</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDFS 4520</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ECSF 4630</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDFS 3330</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives* (3000-4000 level) or 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FERM 4330</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FACS 3710</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students wishing to meet requirements for the Dietetics Program must replace the above classes with the following courses: PSYC 2180, CHEM 3410, and lab, NDFS 4520, and BIOL 2220, 2221

**Summer Only

Bachelor of Science Degree in Family and Consumer Sciences Concentration in Family and Consumer Sciences Education (With or Without Teacher Certification)

### Suggested Four Year Program:

#### FRESHMAN YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>Hr.</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
<th>Hr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAHE 1000</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>CHEM 1020, 1021</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL 1020</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1010</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MATH 1110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 1110</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FACS 1010**</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDFS 1110</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SOPHOMORE YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>Hr.</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
<th>Hr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2010-2024</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2010 or 2020</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>COMM 2200</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIGN 2010</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HIST 2020</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2420</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EDI 2100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDFS 2110 or 2010</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Social Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2100</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### JUNIOR YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>Hr.</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
<th>Hr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 3300*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FASH 2110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FACS 3702**</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FASH 3210</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIGN 3220</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FACS 3710</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDFS 3110 or 3120</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PSYC 3120*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECFS 2010</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ECFS 4630</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SENIOR YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>Hr.</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
<th>Hr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECFS 4650</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FACS 3720 or EDCI 4705*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FERM 4530</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FACS 4720* or 4740</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FACS 4520</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDRI 4910*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDCl 4190</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Family and Consumer Sciences and Family and Consumer Sciences Education Courses will be substituted for those interested in Family and Consumer Sciences Education without certification. Admission to Student Teaching required for enrollment in these courses.

### Curriculum for Occupational Family and Consumer Sciences Endorsement

Family and Consumer Sciences Education majors who complete or are working on teaching certification in Consumer and Home-making (Vocational Home Economics) may take additional courses to add one or both of the two endorsement areas in vocational home economics.

### Occupational Endorsements

- **11 Semester Hours**
  - **Option I**
    - Food Management, Production, and Service 11
      - FACS 4600 2
      - NDFS 3130, 4120 6
      - NDFS 4520 3
  - **Option II**
    - Care and Guidance of Children 11
      - FACS 4560 2
      - ECFS 3320 3
      - ECFS 4520, 4600 6

### COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

**Design (DIGN)**

DIGN 2010 Environmental Design (3). A course in which students develop techniques for becoming aware of design in the near environment. Students learn to solve creative problems, varied materials and techniques in design and color with emphasis on the elements and principles of art as applied to the home and individuals. They also examine two and three dimensional forms in design. Lab-lecture. Fall Semester.

DIGN 3000 Fashion Illustration (3). A course in which students learn how to sketch human figures and use fashion illustration as a form of communication. Emphasis on color, proportion, fabric detail, development of individual techniques and development of individual techniques and experimentation with a variety of media. Lab-lecture. Fall Semester. Prerequisite: DIGN 2010. Fall Semester. Odd Years.

DIGN 3005 Drafting of Interiors (3). A course which emphasizes interior residential design and students learn techniques for 2-D manual drafting, including lettering, floor plans, elevations, detailing, isometrics and perspective. Prerequisite: DIGN 2010 or consent of instructor. Fall Semester.

DIGN 3010 Costume/Fashion Design (3). A course in which students learn how to make rendering and layouts and make costume and fashion analysis for the individual and theatre. They learn fashion fundamentals such as application of the fashion tools, fashion makers, responsibilities of designers, creative use of research, inspirational museums and library sources. Studio problems with emphasis on live color and texture for the individual and costumes are emphasized. Lab-lecture. Prerequisite: DIGN 2010, FASH 2030. Spring Semester.

DIGN 3100 Interior, Fashion & Textile CAD (3). An introduction to the use of computers in interior, fashion, and textile design. Various computer programs are used for developing interior drawings, fashion designs, and textile design.
DIGN 3230 Space Planning (3). An introductory course in the interior design profession in which students apply the design elements and principles to space design. Studio problems in designing living spaces for family living. Lab-lecture. Prerequisite: DIGN 210. Fall Semester

DIGN 3400 Presentation Techniques (2). In this course students will gain knowledge and experience in portfolio development and presentation skills. Emphasis is placed on writing and vocalizing design concepts and the development of presentation drawings, renderings and boards. Prerequisite: DIGN 210. Fall Semester

DIGN 3500 Studio Design Laboratory (2). A course designed for students who wish to experiment with art studio problems, related art problems, design inspiration and media with guidance of instructor. Prerequisite: DIGN 210. Fall Semester

DIGN 4000 History of Interiors (3). A course which includes a study of the historical and contemporary interiors, traditional and modern, classic, Asian, European and current influences, and contemporary. Spring Semester

Design 4110 Non-residential Design (3). A studio course in which students utilize the design process in the analysis and planning of non-residential interior environments such as healthcare, restaurant, preschool, and retail facilities. The course includes a study of current codes relating to health, safety, and handicapped accessibility in non-residential design. Prerequisite: DIGN 210 and 3230 or consent of instructor.

DIGN 4120 Furniture Design and Decorative Finishes (3). A course in which students design and execute art crafts using inexpensive materials and tools. The content of the course includes: relationship of design to function, materials, tools and techniques; understanding educational, economic, social, recreational and therapeutic art craft work. Emphasis is placed on making creative objects of original design. Lab-lecture. Fall Semester: Even Years

DIGN 4200 Experimental Textile, Apparel and Design (3). A course which covers creative and technical aspects of designing textiles, apparel, accessories, and home fashions. Original design with exercises in various media, direct, indirect and accidental methods will be used to stimulate ideas and involve the students in the process of exploring and awakening intellectual and creative potentials. Lab-lecture. Prerequisite: DIGN 210 or consent of instructor. Spring Semester

DIGN 4210 Interior Architecture (3). A course whose major topics for this course are: problems in designing for living; integration of structural concepts; design in relation to site, house and interior environment; selection and coordination of furniture, fabrics, materials, accessories in interior space laboratory. Lab-lecture. Prerequisites: DIGN 210 & 3230. Spring Semester

DIGN 4350 Internship/Seminar/Options (3-4). A course in which students gain experience in established firms, institutions, showrooms, etc. Students are introduced to many practical applications of design theory directed toward various aspects of the fashion, interior, visual and fabric structure and decoration industry as well as specialized teaching. Each option is to be executed under the supervision of the concentration coordinator. Senior standing in curriculum required. Summer Semester.

Early Childhood, Child Development, and Family Relationships (ECFS)

ECFS 1010 Introduction to Early Childhood & Child Development (3). A study of staff roles in a variety of pre-school programs for children in Middle Tennessee. The first half of the semester will be spent in observation, the second in a practicum as an aide functioning in a variety of roles. Fall Semester

ECFS 1600 (CDA) Observations and Internship (2). A course which provides opportunities for observation and practice work in pre-school programs. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

ECFS 2100 Principles and Concepts of Child Development (3). A study of the basic principles and concepts of growth and development which serve as a foundation in understanding children from birth to age 8. Observation and laboratory experiences are required.

ECFS 2110 (CDA) Problems in CDA Competency Area I (3). An individualized study for early childhood care givers in setting up and maintaining safe and healthy learning environments for young children. This course must be taken in conjunction with ECFS 2120 or with consent of instructor.

ECFS 2120 (CDA) Practicum: Safe, Healthy Learning Environments (3). A course in which the care givers demonstrate the ability to set up and maintain safe and healthy learning environments for young children. Consent of instructor.

ECFS 2210 (CDA) Problems in CDA Competency Area 2 (3). A individualized study for care givers in learning to advance the physical and intellectual development of young children. Consent of instructor.

ECFS 2220 (CDA) Practicum: Physical and Intellectual Competency (3). A course in which the care givers demonstrate the ability to advance the physical and intellectual development of young children. Consent of instructor.

ECFS 2310 (CDA) Problems in CDA Competency Area 3 (3). An individualized study for care givers that focus on building positive self-concept and individual strength in young children. Must be taken in conjunction with ECFS 2320 or with consent of instructor.

ECFS 2325 (CDA) Art for Young Children (2). A course that includes a study of self-directed activities in art and creative play experiences.

ECFS 2320 (CDA) Self Concept and Individual Strength (3). A course in which the care givers demonstrate the ability to organize and sustain the positive functioning of young children and adults in a learning environment. Consent of instructor.

ECFS 2410 (CDA) Problems in CDA Competency Area 4 (3). An individualized study course for care givers in organizing and sustaining the positive functioning of young children and adults in a group environment. Consent of instructor.

ECFS 2420 (CDA) Practicum: Positive Functioning of Children and Adults in a Group (3). A course in which the care givers demonstrate the ability to organize and sustain the positive functioning of young children and adults in a group learning environment. Consent of instructor.

ECFS 2515 (CDA) The Young Child (3). A contemporary modernized course of instruction designed to familiarize students with the philosophy and basics of child development and to increase their competencies in working with children. Outside experiences, guest lectures, and multimedia approaches are arranged.

ECFS 2510 (CDA) Problems in CDA Competency Areas 5 and 6 (3). An individualized study course for care givers in coordinating home and center and carrying out supplementary responsibilities. Must be in conjunction with ECFS 2520 or with consent of instructor.

ECFS 2535 (CDA) Observation (3). A course in which students observe in nursery school, kindergarten, and other preschool programs for young children.

ECFS 2520 (CDA) Practicum: Home, Center and Supplementary Responsibilities (3). A course in which care givers build the ability to establish positive and productive relationships with parents and encourage parents to participate in the center's activities, policies, and rules. Consent of instructor.

ECFS 2535 (CDA) Internship in Infant Programs (2). A course in which students observe and participate in infant laboratories.

ECFS 2530-2540-2550 (CDA) Problems in Providing Care for Young Children (3). An individualized experience for early childhood care givers. Consent of instructor.

ECFS 2660 (CDA) Internship in Early Childhood and Child Development (3). A course in which students participate in field work in community nursery schools and other preschool programs for young children. Consent of instructor.

ECFS 3020 Middle Childhood and Adolescence (3). A course in which students study human development from later pre-school through adolescence (6-18) years. Prerequisite: ECFS 2100

ECFS 3310-3330-3340 (CDA) Internships for Trainers (3). An individualized internship experience for persons interested in providing child care giver training. Consent of instructor.

ECFS 3320 Expressive Arts for Young Children (3). A course in which students interpret and are involved with (1) art learning activities, (2) self-directed activities, and (3) integrated activities with emphasis on the role of creative play. Prerequisites: ECFS 2010 or ECFS 2010. Spring Semester
ECFS 3520 Observation, Participation and Assessment in Early Childhood Settings (3). Observation and participation in early childhood settings. A course required of students concentrating in Child Development and Family Relationships. This course will address appropriate observation methods and assessment tools for use in early childhood settings. Laboratory experiences required. Prerequisites: ECFS 2010 or ECFS 3510. Spring Semester

ECFS 3530 Infant Clinic (3). A course designed to address the human development process from birth to 2 years of age and the relative influences of the environment on socialization. Emphasis is placed on the various theories and curricula being followed in quality day-care programs for infants. Observation/participation in Infant programs required.

ECFS 3610 Early Childhood Curriculum I (3). A course in which students design curricula in Early Childhood Education, including learning how to write general goals and behavioral objectives for lesson plans, and discussing forces that affect curriculum. Prerequisites: observation in a variety of early childhood settings, ECFS 2010 or ECFS 3510. Fall Semester

ECFS 4000 Behavior Management and Guidance (3). This course examines positive guidance strategies for children from birth to eight years. Students will explore theoretical foundations related to child development and the implementation of various models to foster self-control, organize the classroom environment and curriculum for pro-social skills, methods for addressing persistent and challenging behaviors. Emphasis will be on behavior management and on guidance strategies for preschool and early elementary children. The course will also explore a wide variety of issues in relation to parenting, child-rearing practices, and child-family relations. Required field experience.

ECFS 4520 Early Childhood Administration and Leadership (3). A course designed to familiarize students with the operational procedures of day care programs. Emphasis is placed on providing students with practical experience relating to administering and supervising personnel, managing budgets, and developing computer programs. Observation/participation in Early Learning Center required. Fall Semester

ECFS 4500 Preschool and Kindergarten Methods and Materials (3). A study of methods, materials and modern trends of teaching in the nursery school and kindergarten. Organization, equipment, and housing in child care centers and public kindergartens are studied based on the developmental levels of children. Observation/participation experiences in early childhood programs required. Prerequisite: ECFS 3320 and ECFS 3610 Spring Semester

ECFS 4520 Current Topics and Issues in Early Childhood Education (3). A course in which students study programs, trends and issues in child development and early education.

ECFS 4530 Family Relationships (3). (Formerly ECCD 463) A study of modern family life, giving special emphasis to the needs and activities of individuals as they relate to the development of the family throughout the life cycle. Spring Semester

ECFS 4550 Parenting/Practical Steps to Childrearing (3). A course in which students outline and examine contemporary problems of childrearing and focus on systematic and scientific methods of parenting. Subject areas to be examined are child abuse, socialization practices among various cultures, myths and misconceptions about effectiveness of punishment, the rights of children, principles of behavioral modification and parents of children with special needs. Fall Semester

ECFS 4680 Internship or Fieldwork in Child Development (9). A course in which students are provided an opportunity to student teach in the campus Early Learning Center. Taken with approval of the coordinator of Child Development and Family Relationships.

ECFS 4720 Observation and Student Teaching in Pre-K and K-3 (12). Supervised teaching experiences in both Pre-K and K-3 settings on a full-time basis for a semester. Seminars are integral parts of the student teaching experience. Prerequisite: This course is open only to students who have met the student teaching prerequisites.

Family and Consumer Sciences Education (FACS) FACS 1010 Family and Consumer Sciences as a Profession (1). A course designed to help students identify their goals and individual needs and explore possible family and consumer sciences career areas. Students gain knowledge of the history and philosophy of family and consumer sciences as well as public policy and issues and trends. One lecture.

FACS 3190 Cooperative Education (3). A university-wide program that combines academic study with meaningful work experiences directly related to the student's academic major. Students are required to work at least two semesters with a school semester in between (work/study/work). Three hours of academic credit will be awarded for the co-op work experience.

FACS 3710 Teaching Family and Consumer Sciences (3). A course designed for students preparing to teach family and consumer sciences in middle and secondary schools as well as for family and consumer sciences in the fields of business, social welfare, extension, public utilities, dietetics and nutrition. Students are provided opportunities to develop instructional plans including using instructional techniques and methods and selecting and using media as well as computers. Supervised field experiences in middle and high schools required for Teacher Education Students. Other field teaching experiences required for all students. Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education Program for students in Teacher Education. Spring Semester

FACS 3720 Special Problems in Family and Consumer Sciences (1-3). A course designed for individual and group projects that focus on recent research findings and general depth in subject matter.

FACS 3730 Entrepreneurship in Family and Consumer Sciences (3). A course that focuses on the application of knowledge to teaching entrepreneurship skills in family and consumer sciences programs and/or developing plans to become an entrepreneur using family and consumer sciences skills.

FACS 3870 Curriculum and Program Development (3). A course where attention is given to family and consumer sciences curriculum conceptualization including analyzing factors impacting on the curriculum. Students plan and develop family and consumer sciences programs, and analyze teacher roles and communication in the classroom. Professional rights and responsibilities, and multi-cultural/global education are analyzed. Supervised field experiences in middle and high schools are required. Prerequisite: Admission to the Teacher Education Program. Fall Semester, even numbered years.

FACS 4430 Principles of Career Technical and Occupational Program Planning (3). A course which focuses on theory, philosophy, legislative and historical background, and program development in vocational education with special emphasis on program planning in family and consumer sciences related occupation (HERO). Emphasis is also given to implementing cooperative experiences, job placement and follow-up, public relations, advisory committees, evaluation and youth leadership. Supervised observation-participation experiences in vocational programs are required. Fall Semester, odd years.

FACS 4500 Senior Project Writing (3). A course in which students develop skills related to techniques of professional writing, literature searching, and abstracting scientific material. Students will incorporate area-special concepts into an original project with an accompanying written component. Senior standing in curriculum required.

FACS 4590 Field Experiences in Child Care Services (2). A supervised work experience in the child care industry. Course includes class seminars. Senior standing in curriculum required. Summer Session

FACS 4600 Field Experiences in Food Service or Nutrition (2-6). A supervised work experience in the food service industry or in nutrition programs. Course includes class seminar. Senior standing in curriculum required. Summer Session

FACS 4720 Student Teaching in Family and Consumer Sciences (12). Supervised teaching in family and consumer sciences in off-campus teaching centers on a full-time basis for a semester (15 weeks) in both a middle school and a high school. Seminars are integral parts of the student teaching experience. Prerequisite: This course is open only to students who have met the student teaching prerequisites for Family and Consumer Sciences and Teacher Education.

FACS 4740 Consumer and Family Service Field Experiences (3-6). A course designed to provide students opportunities to gain practical experiences in consumer and family service programs. Students not seeking teaching certification should substitute this course for student teaching. Prerequisites: Senior level Family and Consumer Sciences major and consent of instructor.
FASH 2110 Principles of Apparel Construction (3). Students learn the fundamental techniques of sewing various apparel by using a computerized, industrial sewing machine, or serger. Simple pattern alterations will be implemented. Lecture-laboratory. Fall Semester

FASH 2300 History of Costume (3). The history of costume from ancient times to the present and the influence of social and economic conditions upon costume are covered in this course. Fall Semester

FASH 2410 Fashion Merchandising (FASH) 1110 Textiles (3). A consumer-oriented study of textiles, emphasizing fibers, yarns, fabric construction, finishes and socio-economic background of the textiles and apparel industry in relation to end use. Lecture-laboratory. Spring Semester

FASH 1120 Cultural Interpretation of Dress (3). A study of the dynamic nature of the fashion phenomenon within the global society. Theories regarding psychological, social, cultural and economic forces of acquiring new styles will be explored. Learn about fashionable apparel worn in various cultures. Lecture. Fall Semester

FASH 3230 Applied Dress Design (3). The application of elements and principles of design as they relate to clothing. Emphasis is placed upon problem solving and the functional, structural and decorative aspects of apparel design. Prerequisites: FASH 2110 and DIGN 3010. Spring Semester

FASH 3220 Flat Pattern Adaptation (3). A study of the principles and techniques of flat pattern design and application of these principles to commercial pattern alteration. The development of original designs is emphasized. Prerequisite: FASH 2110. Spring Semester: Odd Years

FASH 4310 Dress Design and Draping (3). A course in dress design with emphasis on originality and draping. Opportunity is given to students to investigate sources of design and to practice various methods of designing. Prerequisite: FASH 2110 & DIGN 3010. One lecture and two laboratory periods. Fall: Even Years

FASH 4140 Fashion Merchandising Seminar (3). A study of the problems in various aspects of buying fashions. Emphasis is on the planning involved in marketing of merchandise and computer applications in retailing. Spring Semester

FASH 4150 Internship (3-8). A temporary period of supervised work experience which provides the student an opportunity to apply theoretical knowledge to a work situation. Internship is designed to give students supervised work experience in an area of fashion merchandising. Prerequisites: (1) junior level or above in Family and Consumer Sciences, (2) a job in clothing and/or textiles retailing or merchandising, and (3) Instructor's written approval. Summer Sessions

FASH 4440 Fashion Promotions and Events (3). Students learn to incorporate numerous elements of selling into a theatrical presentation using live models. Stages of planning fashion promotions by establishing the type of show, site, theme, budget, publicity, advertising and various press materials for producing a fashion show are implemented into an annual presentation. Students produce a major fashion show.

Family Economics and Resource Management (FERM)

FERM 3210 Family Resource Management (3). A course which includes a study of the family as an ecosystem and how that ecosystem is influenced by and influences other larger systems. Attention is given to the problems faced by individuals and families in managing resources. The management process is viewed within an environmental context. Offered each Spring Semester

FERM 3500, Fundamentals of Family Financial Planning (3). This course introduces students to various financial planning topics that face families such as the financial planning process, client/planner interactions, time value of money applications, personal financial statements, cash flow and debt management, asset acquisition, and education planning. Risk management, investment planning, retirement planning, plan integration and ethics are also discussed. This course is one of the six courses designed to prepare students for the Certified Financial Planning Certificate. (Permission of instructor required)

FERM 3800, Insurance Planning for Families (3). This course introduces students to risk management and insurance decisions in personal financial planning. Topics include insurance for life, health, disability, property and liability risks, as well as annuities, group insurance, and long term care. This course is one of the six courses designed to prepare students for the Certified Financial Planning Certificate. (Permission of instructor required)

FERM 3700, Investment Planning For Families (3). This course provides the student with an understanding of the various types of assets traded in financial markets, investment theory and practice, portfolio construction and management, and various strategies and strategies to meet a family's investment goals. This course is one of the six courses designed to prepare students for the Certified Financial Planning Certificate. (Permission of instructor required)

FERM 4100, Income Tax for Families (3). The course provides an overview of current tax law, income tax principles, taxation terminology. The course focuses on tax planning considerations, computations, and tax planning strategies including tax pitfalls that impact financial planning for families. This course is one of the six courses designed to prepare students for the Certified Financial Planning Certificate. (Permission of instructor required)

FERM 4200, Retirement Planning for Families (3). The intent of the retirement planning course is to provide individuals with knowledge of both public and private retirement plans. The public plans include Social Security, Medicare, and Medicaid. The private plans include defined benefit and defined contribution plans and their regulatory provisions. The specifics of the various plans are analyzed as well as non-qualified deferred compensation plans. Finally, issues that individuals face in retirement, such as lifestyle choices and medical issues are discussed. This course is one of the six courses designed to prepare students for the Certified Financial Planning Certificate. (Permission of instructor required)

FERM 4300, Estate Planning for Families (3). The course focuses on the efficient conservation and transfer of wealth, consistent with the family's goals. It is a study of the legal, tax, financial and non-financial aspects of this process, covering topics such as trusts, wills, probate, advanced directives, charitable giving, wealth transfers and related taxes. This course is one of the six courses designed to prepare students for the Certified Financial Planning Certificate.

FERM 4330 Consumer Education (3). A course which includes a study of consumer activities in the marketplace and the financial world. Emphasis is given to the most important areas in which individuals and families function as consumers. Offered each Fall Semester.

Foods and Nutrition (NDFS)

NDFS 1110 Food Principles and Meal Management (4). A study of foods from harvest to service. A consideration of economics, grade standards, sanitation, preparation and nutritional quality is included. The topics include the planning, preparation and service of nutritious attractive meals at various cost levels for different occasions with emphasis on the conservation of time, energy and money. Two lectures and two laboratory periods. Fall Semester. Prerequisite: Family and Consumer Sciences major or consent of instructor.

NDFS 2010 Basic Nutrition Principles (3). A course in which students study nutrition and its relationship to health. Emphasis is placed on functions, sources and deficiency symptoms for the various nutrients. Regulations surrounding food and related products are presented. Nutritional requirements throughout the life cycle are introduced. Fall Semester
NUFS 2110 Elementary Nutrition (3). A general course in nutrition with emphasis on scientific principles, metabolism and requirements for nutrients. Special topics of interest to health care professionals are discussed. Spring Semester

NUFS 3110 Food Science (3). A course which includes a study of the scientific principles of food preparation. Emphasis is placed on deviations from the norm and causes. Lecture and laboratory. Prerequisite: CHEM 1010 and NUFS 1110. Spring Semester, even years.

NUFS 3120 Nutrition in the Global Community (3). In this course students apply basic nutrition principles to life situations. Course includes the study of current issues in nutrition, community resources, and world nutrition problems. Field experiences. Prerequisite: NUFS 2010 or 211.

NUFS 3130 Foodservice Equipment and Cost Control (3). A course that assists the student with the tools necessary to plan a foodservice facility and to control the costs in such a facility. Purchase specifications, budgeting, forecasting, fiscal planning and cost analysis are covered in this class.

NUFS 3330 Maternal and Child Nutrition (3). A course which includes a study of nutrition as it relates to children from prenatal life through adolescence. Application of knowledge and nutrition education are emphasized. Experiences with Early Learning Center are included. Fall Semester

NUFS 4110 Advanced Nutrition (3). A study of chemical and physiological factors in digestion, absorption, and metabolism of nutrients. Reports of recent research and their relation to problems of human nutrition are studied. Prerequisite: NUFS 2110 and Chem 1010-1020.

NUFS 4120 Quantity Food Procurement and Production (3). A course that includes a study of methods of purchasing and storing foods in quantity, organization of labor, standards of work materials, and meal planning, and preparation in large quantities. Some experience is gained in the University Cafeteria or other food facilities. Prerequisite: NUFS 1110.

NUFS 4520 Foodservice Systems Management (3). A course that includes a study of institutional food service systems, professional ethics and qualifications for managers, employment procedures, personnel schedules, financial records, and computer applications. Field experience required. Prerequisite: NUFS 4120 or permission.


NUFS 4620 Special Problems in Foods and Nutrition (3). (NTR 482) An individual directed study and investigation involving techniques used in nutrition research and food service management
SCHOOL OF NURSING

Dr. Kathy L. Martin, Dean
Frederick S. Humphries
Family and Consumer Sciences and
Nursing Education Complex

General Statement:
The School of Nursing contributes to the health and welfare of the citizens of Tennessee by preparing registered nurses who have the knowledge and skill to provide quality nursing care in many different settings. The School of Nursing offers two undergraduate degrees; an associate of applied science degree (two year program) and a baccalaureate degree (four year program). Both programs are approved by the Tennessee Board of Nursing and accredited by the National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission (NLNAC). The NLNAC is a resource for information about tuition, fees, and length of programs. For specific information contact the NLNAC at 61 Broadway, New York, NY 10006, 1-800-669-1656. Graduates of both programs are educationally eligible to take the NCLEX-RN licensing examination.

Legal Requirements of State Boards of Nursing
Eligibility for licensure for graduates who have been convicted of a violation of the law will be determined by a State Board of Nursing on an individual basis.

Special Fees and Expenses
Students in the nursing programs are required to pay fees for standardized examinations. Students are required to have a physical examination and immunizations, purchase liability insurance, uniforms and equipment, and provide their own transportation to assigned clinical sites. Clinical agencies may require students to have health insurance, undergo fingerprinting, and have criminal background clearance.

Requirements for Graduation
Students are eligible for graduation upon completion of all the University and School of Nursing program requirements. All nursing students must earn a passing score on the comprehensive program examination before graduation. A minimum of 60 hours are required for graduation from the AAS program and 120 hours from the BSN program.

Transferring Between TSU Nursing Programs
Students may not transfer from one TSU nursing program to another if they have failed (grade of D or F) a nursing course or are ineligible, for any reason, to continue in their current program.

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE IN NURSING DEGREE

Christine Sharpe, Ed.D., RN, Interim Program Director
Frederick S. Humphries
Family and Consumer Sciences and
Nursing Education Complex
615-963-5265

General Statement: The Associate of Applied Science Degree in Nursing is designed to prepare nurses who can assess patient needs, develop a plan of care, implement the plan of care skillfully, and evaluate the effectiveness of the care given. Care is provided to clients throughout the life cycle with commonly occurring illnesses in a variety of settings.

Program Competencies:
1. Clinical decision-making that results in finding solutions, individualizing care and assuring the delivery of accurate, safe care that has positive outcomes.
2. Understand the client and family's cultural diversity to create a caring environment of hope and trust, where client choices related to cultural values, beliefs, and lifestyle are respected.
3. Communication whether verbal, nonverbal, written or through information technology, that is effective and promotes positive outcomes.
4. Professionalism which adheres to standards of professional practice; is accountable for own actions and behaviors; and within legal, ethical and regulatory frameworks.
5. Providing nursing care to the patient and family that incorporates knowledge of expected growth and development, prevents and/or provides for early detection of health problems, and uses strategies to achieve optimal health.
6. Management of care by efficiently and effectively using human, physical, financial, and technological resources to meet client needs and support organizational outcomes.

Program Options
There are two options for completing the associate degree program:
1. The regular weekday program is offered on the main TSU campus, and at Volunteer State Community College.
2. The LPN-AAS/RN and LPN-BSN/RN Career Mobility evening/weekend program are offered on the TSU Avon Williams campus.

Admission, Progression, Retention Requirements
Students must be accepted into the University and be advised by the School of Nursing faculty to assure students are completing the required courses for the AAS degree program.

Students can meet the prerequisite math requirement for the School of Nursing by:
Taking an ACT (Enhanced) examination, within the last 3 years, and having a composite and a mathematics score of 19 or more;
Students can meet the prerequisite Chemistry requirement for the AAS Nursing Program by:
Completing chemistry with a lab (1 year high school or 1 semester of college with grade of "C" or better).

All high school deficiencies, developmental/remedial courses and pre-requisite courses must be completed before being admitted to
the AAS Nursing Program. Students are admitted on a space available basis.

**Admission Requirements**

1. Officially admitted to TSU with all remedial/developmental requirements completed.
2. High school graduate or a GED score of 50. Applicants with GED scores less than 50 must complete prescribed college level courses with a minimum GPA of 2.50.
3. Cumulative GPA of 2.5 on high school or completed college work.
4. One year of high school or one semester of college Chemistry with lab, with a grade of "C" or better must be completed by the application deadline (March 15th).
5. Verification of math competency at the intermediate algebra level by university testing or completion of required courses.
6. Completion of the pre-entrance nursing examination with a 50 or better on Reading and Math Composite scores.
7. Anatomy and Physiology and Microbiology/Bacteriology courses must have been taken within the last 5 years of admission to the program.
8. The curriculum plan must be followed in the sequence listed in the catalog. General education required courses must be taken in the semester listed or may be completed before the required semester.

**Application Requirements**

Applications are available on-line or by contacting the Associate Degree Nursing program.

Students who meet admission requirements for the nursing program must complete the following:

- The required admission materials for the Associate Degree Nursing Program are:
  a. completed School of Nursing application
  b. copies of transcripts from all institutions
  c. copy of current TSU transcript
  d. copy of TSU admission letter for new or readmitted students
  e. copy of pre-nursing entrance examination score with a 50 or better on both Reading and Math Composite scores.

**Admission Selection**

The Admissions Committee will consider students who have submitted completed application materials by March 15th. Applications received after March 15th are considered on a space available basis. Students who are not admitted must re-apply in order to be considered for the next academic year.

Students who meet admission criteria are ranked for selection for the upcoming class. The order of selection for applications received by March 15 will be ranked according to:

1. Cumulative GPA on all college work or cumulative high school GPA if no college courses have been completed at the time of application.
2. Number of general education courses completed.
3. Scores on the pre-nursing entrance exam.
4. If more than one applicant has identical ranking scores, these applicants will be randomly selected.

Qualified applicants who are not initially accepted will be placed on a waiting list and will be added to the class if space becomes available. All waiting lists expire the first day of class.

**Accepted Students**

Students who are accepted are notified by May 15th. Students must return their acceptance form by the date listed in the letter to assure their space in the class. Students who do not return the acceptance form by the date listed in the letter will be removed from the admission list. Students must complete the required School of Nursing orientation.

Students who are admitted must have a health examination which indicates satisfactory health and the required immunizations before starting the nursing courses. Clinical agencies may require finger printing and criminal background clearance.

Students must show evidence of current Healthcare Provider BLS training and liability insurance in order to attend clinical nursing classes.

**Progression and Retention Requirements**

1. A grade of C or better in nursing courses and S (satisfactory) in laboratory and clinical evaluation is considered passing.
2. A grade of D or F is considered failing. A student who earns a failing grade in a nursing course is not eligible to progress in the program or be admitted to the BSN program.

**Readmission Process**

1. A student, who earns a failing grade in a nursing course and wants to re-apply, will write to the Program Director for re-entry at least six weeks before the beginning of the semester re-entry is requested. An updated transcript is required. Re-admissions are based available faculty and clinical resources. There is no guarantee that any student will be re-admitted.
2. A student who earns a second failing grade in any nursing course at TSU cannot continue in the program.

**Transfer of RN Nursing Courses**

Transfer students from other RN programs must meet the University and School of Nursing requirements for admission and graduation. Students who have completed nursing courses with minimum grades of C in an NLNAC accredited RN program may be eligible to receive transfer credit. Students must provide a current transcript, nursing course descriptions, evidence of satisfactory clinical performance, and a letter of good standing from their previous nursing school director BEFORE the course(s) are evaluated. Students who have earned a D, F, or WF in a nursing course at another school are not eligible for admission. Transfer students are admitted on a space available basis.

**Departmental Requirements for Associate of Applied Science in Nursing**

**60 Semester Hours**

**MAJOR CORE:** Thirty-six semester hours of nursing are required: NURS 1200, 1300, 1010, 1014, 1020, 1024, 2010, 2014, 2020, 2024.

**GENERAL EDUCATION CORE:** Twenty-four semester hours of University and General Education courses are required: ENGL 1010, BIOL 2210/2211, BIOL 2220/2221, BIOL 2400/2401, PSYC 2010 and PSYC 3510; Humanities Elective (must be Music Appreciation, Art Appreciation, or Intro to Theatre)
Suggested Two Year Plan: Total 60 hours
Associate of Applied Science in Nursing

FRESHMAN YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Courses</td>
<td>Hr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 101/1014</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2210/2211</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 1200</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SOPHOMORE YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Courses</td>
<td>Hr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 2010/2014</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3510</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2400/2400L</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LPN-RN Career Mobility Plan

The Career Mobility Plan is designed to meet the needs of LPN's to advance their careers and recognize LPN's previous learning and current clinical experience.

Admission Requirements for Licensed Practical Nurses (AAS Program)

1. Officially admitted to TSU with all remedial/developmental requirements completed.
2. High school graduate or a GED score of 50. Applicants with GED scores less than 50 must complete prescribed college level courses with a minimum GPA of 2.50.
3. Cumulative GPA of 2.5 on completed college work.
4. One year of high school or one semester of College Chemistry with lab with a grade of "C" or better must be completed by application deadline (March 15th) for summer selection and October 15th for Spring selection.
5. Verification of math competency at the intermediate algebra level by university testing or completion of required courses.
6. Completion of the pre-entrance nursing examination with a 50 or better on Reading and Math composite scores.
7. Completion of required departmental and general education courses with a grade of "C" or better.

- Nursing Assessment/with lab 2 credits
- Pharmacology (Drugs and Solution) 2 credits
- English Composition 3 credits
- Microbiology/Bacteriology 4 credits
- Anatomy and Physiology 8 credits
- Introduction to Psychology 3 credits
- Humanities 3 credits
- Developmental Psychology 3 credits
8. Proof of current unencumbered Tennessee LPN license
9. Currently working as a LPN a minimum of one year or LPN program completion within last six months and currently employed as a LPN.

Application Requirements

Applications are available on-line or by contacting the Associate Degree Nursing program. Students who meet admission requirements must complete the following application materials to be submitted no later than March 15th for the Summer entry class and October 15th for the Spring entry class:

1) Completed application to School of Nursing.
2) TSU admission letter for new or readmitted students
3) Copies of transcripts from all institutions attended
4) Copy of current course enrollment
5) ACT (enhanced), SAT or Compass placement examination score
6) Pre-nursing examination (NET) test with a 50 or better Reading and Math Composite score.
7) Copy of current Tennessee LPN license
8) Letter verifying current employment
9) Letters of reference from immediate supervisor and Director of Human Resources
10) Letter of intent

Admission Selection

The Admissions Committee will consider students who have submitted completed application materials by March 15, for summer admission and Oct. 15 for spring admission. Applications received after March 15 and October 15, are considered on a space available basis. Students who are not admitted must reapply to be considered for the next admission period.

Students who meet admission criteria are ranked for selection for the upcoming class. The order of selection for applications received by March 15 and October 15 will be ranked by:

1. Cumulative GPA on all college work or cumulative high school GPA if no college courses have been completed at the time of application.
2. Number of general education courses completed.
3. Scores on the pre-nursing entrance exam.
4. If more than one applicant has identical ranking scores, applicants will be randomly selected.

Qualified applicants who are not initially accepted will be placed on a waiting list and will be added to the class if space becomes available. All waiting lists expire the first day of class.

Accepted Students

Students who are accepted are notified by May 15th for summer admission or November 15th for spring admission. Students must return their acceptance form by the date listed in the letter to assure their space in the class. Students who do not return the acceptance form by the date listed in the letter will be removed from the admission list. Students must complete the required School of Nursing orientation.

Students who are admitted must have a health examination which indicates satisfactory health and the required immunizations before starting the nursing courses. Clinical agencies may require fingerprinting and criminal background clearance. Students must show evidence of current Healthcare Provider BLS training and liability insurance in order to attend clinical nursing classes.
Progression Requirements of Licensed Practical Nurses

Students are admitted to the LPN-RN Career Mobility Program twice yearly, spring and summer.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>HR</th>
<th>Summer</th>
<th>HR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NURS 1007 (LPN Transition)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NURS 1007 (LPN Transition)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Total</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LPNs who successfully pass the NURS 1020 challenge exam will have the following progression. (NURS 1020 will be noted on the transcript prior to taking a clinical course).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>NURS 2010/2014</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>NURS 2020/2024</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NURS 1010 (waived) (5 hrs.)</td>
<td>Total</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Total</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LPNs who are NOT successful on the NURS 1020 challenge will have the following progression.

**YEAR I**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester I</th>
<th>Semester II</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HR</td>
<td>Fall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 1020/1024</td>
<td>NURS 2010/2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester II</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NURS 2020/2024</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS (LPN to BSN)**

1. Officially admitted to Tennessee State University.
2. A completed transcript analysis by TSU of all required general education courses taken at other colleges.
3. Applicants must be high school graduates, or have a GED score of at least 50.
4. Complete Compass Placement test if required.
5. Cumulative GPA of 2.50 in the non-nursing courses.
6. Pre-entry nursing exam.
7. Currently working as a LPN a minimum of 1 year or completion of LPN program within the last 6 months and currently employed as a LPN.

**COMPLETE 34 credit hrs. of GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES**

Completion of general education courses listed

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>HR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Math</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology (statistics)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remaining general education and other lower division courses may be taken concurrently with nursing courses with a minimum grade of "C" for all courses.

- American History | 6
- Introduction to Philosophy | 3
- Humanities | 3
- English Literature | 3
- Sociology | 3
- Communications (public speaking) Electives | 3

**APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS**

1. Attend an advisement session, call: 963-7102.
2. Bring copies of all transcripts to the advisement session.
   - Pre-nursing exam scores
   - TSU letter of acceptance
   - Copy of all college transcripts
   - Current semester course enrollment
   - Copy of LPN License and RN eligibility
   - Verification of current employment
   - Reference letters from immediate supervisor and Director of Human Resources

Admissions Committee will review applications and applicants will be notified by Program Director.

**LPN to BSN CHALLENGE PROCESS**

1. Register for NURS 1007, (LPN Transition Course) and NURS 1010, offered after completing NURS 1007.
2. Successfully pass challenge exam for NURS 1020, offered after completing NURS 1007.
3. LPNs have 2 opportunities to challenge NURS 1020 following completion of NURS 1007.
4. LPNs who are not successful in the NURS 1020 challenge exam after the second attempt may apply for admission to the regular AAS nursing program.

Upon successful completion of one semester in NURS 2020, NURS 1010 and 2020 credits will be noted on the TSU transcript.

**Progression Requirements for Licensed Practical Nurses (BSN)**

The Career Mobility Program is one calendar year in length (3 semesters). Students may enter the program after all general education requirements except three general education core courses have been completed. Upon successful completion of the first two semesters of the nursing program, credit for 30 hours of BSN courses will be noted on the transcript. The student is eligible for graduation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Summer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NURS 1007</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2020</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2010</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2110 or 2120</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NURS 2010/2014</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 2020/2024</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comm 2100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 1020 (Challenge)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Course Descriptions

NURS 1007 LPN Transition (6) Web CT Introduction to role transition for the Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN) and the basic concepts of nursing trends and professional role development. Focus is on concepts of the nursing process, critical thinking, awareness of cultural diversity, communication, professionalism, human growth and development, and decision-making. Nursing management of commonly occurring health problems are explored, as well as coping strategies that are appropriate for clients and families. Pre-requisites Five lecture hours each week. (ENG 1010, BIOL 2210/2211, BIOL 2220/2221, BIOL 2400/2401, PSYC 2010, PSYC 3850, NURS 1200, NURS 1300 and Humanities Elective).

NURS 1010/1014 Fundamentals of Nursing (6). Introduction to the basic concept of the nursing profession. Decision making, critical thinking, awareness of cultural diversity, communication, professionalism, human growth and development and the role of the nurse as provider of health care are integrated throughout the course. Clinical activities are designed to help students assess and diagnose basic clinical needs and assist in meeting those needs in adults experiencing commonly occurring health problems. Four lecture and six clinical hours each week. Co-requisites (BIOL 2210/2211, ENGL 1010, NURS 1200).

NURS 1200 Fundamentals of Health Assessment (2). Introduces the student to basic physical and health assessment techniques. Focus is on adult clients with emphasis on expected findings and appropriate modification for different age and cultural groups and selected unexpected findings are discussed. Nursing assessment skills as a part of the role of the professional nurse are introduced. Course expands on the assessment and clinical skills learned and the nursing role of provider of care to the client with health needs. Emphasis is on utilizing critical judgment and communication to promote optimal health among adults experiencing or recovering from illness. One hour of lecture and two laboratory hours each week. (Co-requisites NURS 1010/1014, BIOL 2210/2211, ENGL 1010).

NURS 1300 Pharmacology of Drug Therapy (2). Introduces students to basic pharmacology which pervades all phases of nursing practice and relates directly to patient care and patient education. Course introduces students to major classifications of medications with their concurrent mechanisms of action, side effects, client education and nursing implications. Pharmacotherapy for clients throughout the lifespan is included. Course also includes basic dosage and solution calculations that are utilized by the provider of nursing care. Two lecture hours each week. Pre-requisites (NURS 1010/1014, NURS 1200) Co-requisites (NURS 1020/1024, BIOL 2220/2221, PSYC 2010).

NURS 1020/1024 Adult Health Nursing I (8). The study of nursing care required to assist the individual and family in coping with commonly occurring health problems. The nursing process (assessing, planning, intervening, and evaluating) is emphasized. Decision making, cultural diversity, communication, growth and development, professionalism, and management of care are integrated throughout the course. Six lecture and six clinical hours each week. Pre-requisite (NURS 1010/1014, NURS 1200). Co-requisites (BIOL 2220/2221 and PSYC 2010).

NURS 2010/2014 Family and Behavioral Health (8). Using the nursing process, the student learns to assume increasing responsibility for judgment in patient situations requiring understanding of concepts and principles of women's health, child health, and behavioral health nursing. Clinical activities include experiences in acute care as well as community settings. Five lecture and twelve clinical hours each week. Pre-requisites (NURS 1010/1014, NURS 1200, NURS 1020/1024, NURS 1300). Co-requisites (BIOI 2400/2401, PSYC 3610).

NURS 2020/2024 Adult Health Nursing II and Management Concepts (9). Complex Nursing is the capstone course of the program. The course content synthesizes knowledge and skills learned in previous courses. Theory includes multi-system stressors such as AIDS, heart failure, complications of Diabetes, burns, renal failure, bioterrorism and emergency preparedness. Clinical experiences include rotations to specialty areas and participation in the political process as it relates to nursing. During the last four weeks of the course, clinical rotations with a preceptor provide experience in added responsibility with multiple clients, delegation and management of care. Five lecture and twelve clinical hours each week. Pre-requisites (NURS 1010/1014, 1020/1024 and 2010/2014); Co-requisites (Humanities Elective).

BACCALAUREATE NURSING DEGREE PROGRAM

Frederick S. Humphries
Family and Consumer Sciences and Nursing Education Complex

Faculty: S. Brown, E. Busey, P. Noble-Britton, A. Rawls, K. Stewart, V. Vaughan, M. Williams, B. Wilson

General Statement: Upon completion of the Bachelor of Science Degree in Nursing, the graduate will be able to:

1. Synthesize theoretical and empirical knowledge from the natural and behavioral sciences, the humanities and nursing as a basis for making practice decisions.
2. Evaluate the nursing process as a critical thinking tool to promote, maintain, and restore health to individuals, families, and communities by providing therapeutic nursing interventions, management of care, health promotion, disease prevention instruction, counseling and health and illness screening.
3. Value the leadership role in nursing by upholding bio-socio-cultural-ethical-legal and professional practice standards which affect nursing by acting as a change agent in accordance with these principles.
4. Collaborate with multi-disciplinary health team members, individuals, families and/or communities to improve the health care delivery system.
5. Appraise involvement in activities related to SERVICE, continuing education and graduate education in order to maintain professional competence.
6. Critically evaluate research findings for use in the practice setting.

Admission, Progression, Retention Requirements

Students must be accepted into the University and meet with the School of Nursing faculty to assure they are completing the required general courses in the first two years of the program (lower division).

Admission Requirements for the Nursing Major

1. A cumulative GPA of at least 2.8 on a 4.0 scale.
2. Completion of 61 hours of lower division required University and General Education courses by the end of the semester in which the student is being reviewed for admission.
3. A minimum grade of C in each course. All required courses, with grades of D must be repeated before review for admission.

4. Completion of the required basic science courses with a grade of C or above.

5. Students with 2 or more failing science grades (D or F) are not eligible for admission.

6. *Minimum scores at the 70th percentile on the pre-nursing examination, (NET), with a Reading score at the post high school level.

**Admission Process for the Nursing Major**

Students who meet the admission requirements for the nursing major need to complete a School of Nursing application with copies of the following information attached:

1. a) Copies of all college transcripts
   b) Current TSU transcript
   c) TSU admission letter for new and newly re-admitted students
   d) Pre-entry nursing examination scores

2. The Admissions Committee will only consider students who have submitted their completed application materials for the Fall semester by March 15th.

3. Applications received after the deadline will be returned to the applicants who can apply for the next admission cycle.

4. Students who are admitted must have a health examination which indicates satisfactory health and the required immunizations before starting the nursing major. Immunizations must be up to date.

5. Students must show evidence of current Health Care Provider BLS Status certification, a criminal background clearance, fingerprinting (if required by the clinical agency), and liability insurance prior to admission to classes in the nursing major (i.e. lecture, learning resources laboratory, and clinical). Students are admitted to the program on a space available basis.

**Progression and Retention Requirements**

A grade of C or better in lecture and S (satisfactory) in laboratory and clinical evaluation is passing.

2. A grade of D or F is failing. A student who earns a failing grade in a BSN nursing course is not eligible to progress in the BSN program and cannot transfer to the AAS program at Tennessee State University.

3. All general education courses must be completed by the end of the first summer session prior to the fall semester admission date before beginning junior level nursing courses.

4. Students who withdraw from a nursing course but continue in other nursing courses for that semester must meet with the Program Director to update their plan for progression.

5. All students must pass a math and dosage test before progression to the next semester. The passing score is set by the BSN faculty.

6. All students must earn a passing score on the Comprehensive Program Examination required by the School of Nursing before graduation. The passing score is set by the School of Nursing.

**Re-admission Requirements and Process:**

Students who withdraw from the program may be reviewed, (one time only), by the BSN faculty to determine, on an individual basis, if they are eligible for re-admission to the program. They may be readmitted on a space available basis. The student must submit a letter to the Program Director within 14 days from the withdrawal date requesting to be readmitted.

1. Students who apply for re-admission must meet the program admission requirements.

2. A student who withdraws by the stated University withdrawal date because of academic reasons will be eligible for readmission but must have passed at least one examination prior to withdrawal.

3. Once a student is re-admitted, the nursing courses must be completed in sequence. The student must progress to the next level of the program each semester.

4. A student who withdraws from the program a second time, for any reason, will not be re-admitted.

All lower division University requirements and required courses must be completed with a cumulative GPA of 2.5 and a minimum grade of C in each course.

**RN-BSN Career Mobility Program Admission**

The School of Nursing has a Career Mobility Program for RNs to earn a BSN degree. RN students are admitted through the same process as regular students. Admission is once a year in the summer, and the length of the program is one calendar year (3 semesters). Students may enter the program after completing all general education requirements. Upon admission, students can have a total of six hours remaining of pre-requisites in the areas of communication, general electives, or humanities.

**RN-BSN Admission Requirements**

1. Officially admitted to Tennessee State University, apply online at www.tnstate.edu
2. A current unencumbered Tennessee license
3. A cumulative GPA of at least 2.5 on a 4.0 scale
4. Completion of 61 credit hours of lower division courses including general education courses

**A Typical Plan of Study for the RN-BSN Student Is Outlined Below.**

**Summer**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NURS 3330 &quot;Professionalism (online)</td>
<td>controller 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 3002 Wellness</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 3250/3251 Health Assessment (online)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fall**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NURS 4220 Nursing Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 3080 Pharmacology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 4360/4364 Community Health Nursing</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spring**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NURS 4300 Nursing Leadership and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 3260 Gerontological Nursing Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Upon successful completion of the first two semesters of the nursing major, credit for 30 hours of BSN courses will be noted on the RN-BSN TSU transcript.

COMPLETE 38 credit hrs. of GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES

Completion of general education courses listed

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Math</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology (statistics)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pathophysiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remaining general education and other lower division courses may be taken concurrently with nursing courses with a minimum grade of "C" for all courses.

American History                 6
Introduction to Philosophy        3
Humanities                      3
English Literature               3
Sociology                        3
Communications (public speaking) 3
Electives                        2-4
Total                             25

APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS

1. Attend an advisement session, call: 963-5273.
2. Bring copies of all transcripts to the advisement session.
   a. Pre-nursing exam scores (Formerly NURS 1100)
   b. TSU letter of acceptance
   c. Copy of all college transcripts
   d. Current semester course enrollment
   e. Copy of current RN License
   f. Verification of current employment
   g. Reference letters from immediate supervisor and Director of Human Resources

Admissions Committee will review applications and applicants will be notified by Program Director.

Notice: Advisement with RN-BSN faculty coordinator faculty is required.

The Admissions Committee will consider students who submitted completed application materials by March 15th for summer.

Transfer of RN Nursing Courses

Transfer students from other four year schools must meet the University and School of Nursing requirements for admission and graduation. Students must provide a current transcript, nursing course descriptions, evidence of satisfactory clinical performance, and a letter of good standing from their previous nursing school before the course(s) are evaluated. Students who have been dismissed from other Schools of nursing are not eligible for admission. Students who have earned a D, F, or W, in a nursing course at another school are not eligible for admission.

The Admissions Committee will determine if transfer courses are equivalent to TSU nursing courses. Students may be required to demonstrate lab and/or practicum competencies. Courses that are equivalent to required courses will be accepted if the student earned a minimum grade of C in the course(s) and have the required lab/practicum competencies. Students must meet University residency degree requirements to complete degree requirements for graduation. Transfer students are accepted on a space available basis.

Departmental Requirements

For Bachelor of Science
Degree in Nursing

MAJOR CORE: Fifty Nine semester hours of nursing are required; NURS 3040/3041/3044, NURS 3080, NURS 4280/4284, NURS 3250/3251, NURS 3320, NURS 3100/3101/3104, NURS 4300, NURS 3260, NURS 4140/4144, NURS 4220, NURS 3340/3344, and NURS 4360/4364, NURS 4400.

61 Semester Hours

GENERAL EDUCATION CORE: 61 semester hours of University and general education courses are required: Orientation, ENG 1010 and 1020 and 2110 or 2120; COMM 2220, HIST 2010 and HIST 2020; BIOL 4272,4273; BIOL 2210/BIOL 2211, BIOL 2260, BIOL 2400/BIOL 2410; MATH 1110; PHIL 2010; Humanities elective; SOCI 2010, PSYC 2010, PSYC 3510, PSYC 2180; Electives — 5 semester hours.

Suggested Four Year Plan: Total 120 hours

Bachelor of Science Degree in Nursing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Courses</th>
<th>Spring Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1010</td>
<td>ENGL 1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2010</td>
<td>HIST 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1110</td>
<td>SOCI 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOI 2110/2121</td>
<td>BIOI 2220/2221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 1100</td>
<td>PSYC 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOPHOMORE YEAR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2110 or 2120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMANITIES ELECTIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JUNIOR YEAR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 3040/3041/3044</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 3250/3251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 3280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 3320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SENIOR YEAR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 4280/3284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 4220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 4360/4364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Course Descriptions

NURS 1100 Nursing Orientation (1). The course orient the student to the University and the School of Nursing resources, academic life policies and procedures, and the nursing major. (The course meets for one seminar hour each week.) (Formerly NURS 1100)
NUAS 3000 Special Topics (1-8). Student or faculty generated course. Scope of subject matter is determined by student or instructor with approval of the Program Director. Minimum of 8 students is needed to offer a course. (Formerly NURS 300)

NUAS 3002 Wellness in Nursing (3). This course is an introduction to the nurse's role in health promotion and health education for self-care. Selected theories related to wellness are explored and applied to individual, group and community situations. (RN-SSN students). Pre-requisites: all general education core courses. (Formerly NURS 300 B) Co-requisites: NURS 3220.

NUAS 3040/3041/3044 Introduction to Nursing Practice (6). The course focuses on the theoretical foundations of nursing and psychomotor skills development, application of the nursing process, interpersonal, professional, and ethical standards of care. Critical thinking. Laboratory and clinical experiences will provide opportunities for application of nursing practice. Three lecture hours, two laboratory hours, and six clinical hours each week Co-requisites NURS 3250/3251, NURS 3320 and NURS 3080.

NUAS 3080 Pharmacology (3). This course focuses on knowledge required by nurses to safely administer and manage pharmacotherapeutic agents. The principles of pharmacology, pharmacokinetics of major drug classifications, potential adverse reactions and drug interactions will be presented as bases for nursing decisions regarding pharmacotherapeutic interventions. Care of the client throughout the lifespan is emphasized. Co-requisites: NURS 3040, NURS 3320, NURS 3322.

NUAS 3100/3101/3104 Health Promotion, Maintenance, and Restoration I (6). This course focuses on expanding the student's theoretical and clinical knowledge base. This includes substantive content regarding stressors to the respiratory, cardiovascular, renal, reproductive, endocrine, and gastrointestinal systems. The nursing process is used to provide culturally sensitive, holistic, evidenced-based care. Diagnostic studies and pharmacological agents commonly prescribed in conjunction with the management of selected stressors are included. A skills lab component is included with assessment of client needs and development of advanced skills related to the current course content. A clinical component is also required and provides opportunities for the student to provide holistic care in acute care facilities. (6 hrs.) Three lecture, two laboratory (NUAS 3103), and six clinical hours (NUAS 3104) each week. (Formerly NURS 310). Pre-requisite: NURS 3040/3041/3044, NURS 3250/3251, NURS 3320, NURS 3080. Co-requisites: NURS 3340/3344 and NURS 3340/3344 .

NUAS 3250/3251/3252 Health Assessment (3). Basic physical and health assessment techniques are taught. The focus is on the adult client with emphasis on expected findings. Appropriate modifications for different age-groups and selected unexpected findings are discussed. Relevance and application of findings to client needs and clinical decision-making are presented. Two lecture and two laboratory hours (NUAS 3251) each week. (Formerly NURS 3252). Pre-requisite: NURS 3040/3041/3044. NURS 3250, NURS 3280. Co-requisites: NURS 3340/3344 and NURS 3340/3344.

NUAS 3320 Professionalism in Nursing (3). This course introduces students to the essential role and principles for professional nursing practice which includes foundations of nursing practice, professionalism, professional socialization and health promotion in nursing. The development of the professional role is discussed with a focus on integration and collaboration with the interprofessional health care team. Three lecture hours each week. (Formerly NURS 3230) Co-requisites: NURS 3040/3041/3044, NURS 3320, NURS 3080.

NUAS 4300 Leadership and Management (3). This course provides an introduction to the dynamic process of leadership within a variety of health care settings and organizational structures in the context of professional nursing practice. The professional nurse's role, influence and contributions as leader, provider and manager of client care and members of the professional are explored. The course meets for three lecture hours each week. Three lecture hours each week. (Formerly NURS 332) Pre-requisites: NURS 4200, NURS 4280/4284, NURS 4360/4364. Co requisites: NURS 4140, NURS 4400.

NUAS 3280/3284 Maternal-Child Nursing (6). A family centered approach to maternal-child nursing, using the nursing process is presented. The focus is on the normal maternity client and clients with common health alterations from pre-conception through the post-partum period. Care and management of the parturient, assessment and care of mother and newborn, postpartum and problems are explored. Three lectures and nine clinical hours (NUAS 3284) each week. (Formerly NURS 328) Pre-requisites: NURS 3100/3101/3104, and NURS 3326. Co-requisite: NURS 4420 and NURS 4430/4346.

NUAS 4400 Integration of Concepts (2). This course focuses on preparing the student for the National Licensure Examination for Registered Nurses (NCLEX-RN) by reinforcing, complementing and building upon knowledge previously acquired in the nursing curriculum. This course will also enhance the integration and synthesis of information presented in concurrent courses. Health Promotion, Maintenance, and Restoration of Adult Clients II and Leadership and Management. The nursing process and critical thinking skills will be used to review previously learned nursing concepts as well as concepts currently being presented in the concurrent courses. Pre-requisites: NURS 4220, NURS 4280, and NURS 4360/4364. Co-requisites: NURS 4140 and NURS 4300.

NUAS 4140/4144 Health Promotion, Maintenance, and Restoration II (9). The course provides a theoretical basis and clinical experience for the practice of holistic nursing for adult patients with critical illness in acute care settings. Emphasis is on applying the nursing process in order to restore the client to the highest level of health possible for that individual. Content addressed in the course will include managing alterations related to neoplastic disease, and of the immunologic, hematologic, and neurologic systems. Critical care topics will cover specific and representative problems requiring heroic interventions to maintain life. Students will use evidenced-based practice to perform comprehensive assessments, plan and provide care, and to evaluate outcomes of nursing actions. Clinical experience is in the critical care setting. Concepts of leadership, change, and research are integrated into clinical practice and uniquely applied to the critical care setting. Pre-requisites: NURS 4280/4284, NURS 4420, and NURS 4360/4364. Co-requisite: NURS 4300, NURS 4400.

NUAS 4220 Nursing Research (3). This course is an introduction to the research process and the nurse's role in applying research to nursing practice and client care. Emphasis will be placed on critiquing published research studies and research utilization. Pre-requisites: NURS 3100/3101/3104 and NURS 3340/3344. Co-requisites: NURS 4280/4284 and NURS 4360/4364.

NUAS 3340/3344 Mental Health Nursing (6). The focus of this course is on the application of the nursing process in the delivery of care to clients and families with commonly occurring psychiatric health problems. Emphasis is on the environmental factors and the application of developmental systems and stress theories as they relate to the care of clients across the lifespan. Three lecture hours and nine clinical hours (NUAS 3344) each week. (Formerly NURS 434). Pre-requisites: NURS 3040/3041/3044, NURS 3080, NURS 3320 and NURS 3322. Co-requisites: NURS 3080/3101/3104 and NURS 3320.

NUAS 4360/4364 Community Health Nursing (6). The course provides a theoretical and practical background for the practice of community health nursing. The course is based on the synthesis of nursing theory and the public health sciences. Emphasis is on health promotion, health maintenance, and disease prevention among population groups. The course assists students to recognize and analyze the interrelationships between individuals, families, communities and social policies. The course is designed to promote, prevent disease, and protect the health of individuals, families, and communities through health promotion, disease prevention, and health maintenance. Co-requisites: NURS 4360/4364.

NUAS 3280/3284 Maternal-Child Nursing (6). A family centered approach to maternal-child nursing, using the nursing process is presented. The focus is on the normal maternity client and clients with common health alterations from pre-conception through the post-partum period. Care and management of the parturient, assessment and care of mother and newborn, postpartum and problems are explored. Three lectures and nine clinical hours (NUAS 3284) each week. (Formerly NURS 328) Pre-requisites: NURS 3100/3101/3104, and NURS 3326. Co-requisite: NURS 4420 and NURS 4360/4364.
GENERAL STATEMENT

The Air Force Reserve Officer Training Corps (AFROTC) is the largest and oldest source of commissioned officers for the U.S. Air Force. AFROTC's mission is the following: To produce leaders and better citizens for America. AFROTC headquarters is at Maxwell Air Force Base, AL. We teach our students the same curricula that future officers learn at the U.S. Air Force Academy and Officer Training School. Additionally, planners have designed the AFROTC program to recruit, educate, and commission college students based on U.S. Air Force (USAF) requirements. As of August 2002, over 140 ROTC detachments are located on college and university campuses throughout the U.S. and Puerto Rico.

Through cross-town or consortium agreements, students from various universities and colleges in middle Tennessee participate in AFROTC at Detachment 790. Students may enter in their freshman, sophomore, junior, or senior academic year. We also have opportunities for graduate students. Please consult our web site at URL: http://www.tnstate.edu/rotc/. Use the drop-down list of schools that we serve, scholarships, and other information concerning our program.

GENERAL MILITARY COURSE (GMC)

For students who enter as freshmen, the first two years of AFROTC, the General Military Course (GMC) consists of one hour of classroom work and two hours of leadership laboratory each week. Note that your institution may accept two courses in Aerospace Studies in lieu of two courses in Physical Education. Please consult your counselor for details. Any full-time student can participate in AFROTC GMC provided they meet age requirements.

Non-scholarship GMC cadets are under no service obligation. Upon completion of GMC requirements, cadets who wish to compete for entry into the last two years of the program, the Professional Officer Corps (POC), must do so under the requirements of the POC selection. This process uses qualitative factors, such as grade-point average, cadre evaluation, aptitude, and physical fitness test scores to determine a cadet's potential for service in the USAF. After selection, students must successfully complete a four or five-week, summer field training encampment at an assigned USAF base before entering the Professional Officer Corps.

PROFESSIONAL OFFICER COURSE (POC)

Cadets enrolled in the Professional Officer Course (POC) attend class three hours per week and participate in a weekly leadership laboratory lasting two hours. In the POC, cadets apply what they have learned in the GMC and at field training encampment.

The Commandant of Cadets entrusts POC cadets to lead the leadership laboratories. The underlying goal of the leadership laboratory is for POC cadets to teach GMC cadets how to perform as airmen and master general military customs and courtesies.

POC class sizes are small. The instructor places emphasis on group discussions and refining communication skills. Classroom topics include leadership, management, communication, and U.S. national defense policy. Once enrolled in the POC, cadets enlist into the Air Force Reserve and incur a service obligation. This entitles them to a monthly, nontaxable subsistence allowance currently $350.00 the first year of the POC and $400.00 the second year of the POC.

FIELD TRAINING

Field Training is, in most cases, a cadet's first exposure to a working USAF environment. The goal of Field Training is to develop military leadership and discipline and refine the skills cadets learned in the GMC. The Field Training environment allows commissioned officers to evaluate each cadet's potential to serve as an officer. Field Training includes aircraft and aircrew orientation, USAF professional development orientation, marksmanship training, junior officer training, physical fitness, and survival training. The USAF provides uniforms, lodging, and meals at no cost to the cadet. Additionally, the USAF pays cadets for their travel expenses if they opt to use their privately owned vehicles or commercial air conveyance to travel to and from summer encampment. Additionally, after applicable deductions, Field-Training cadets earn about $650 for the four-week encampment and about $750 for the five-week encampment.

UNIVERSITY CREDITS AND CURRICULUM

Students must work with their institutions and departments to determine whether AFROTC classes will receive core, core elective, general elective, or any credit at all. A Tennessee State University minor in Aerospace Studies consists of 22 semester hours and is available to those students who successfully complete GMC and POC curricula. A minor may also be obtained at the other institutions.

FRESHMAN- (GMC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AERO 1010</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 1020</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SOPHOMORE- (GMC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AERO 2010</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 2020</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

JUNIOR- (POC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AERO 3510</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 3520</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVE*</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SENIOR- (POC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AERO 4510</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 4520</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVE*</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Cadets may take this course at any time during their junior or senior years. However, they must select from 300- to 400-level Social Science offerings.

SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM

Air Force ROTC HBCU Scholarship Program - Provides scholarships covering up to $15,000 annually for Tennessee State students enrolled in the Air Force ROTC program. In addition, scholarship recipients receive a tax-free monthly stipend ranging from $250-400 and an annual textbook allowance of $600. To qualify, students must meet the general AFROTC scholarship requirements of a 2.5 cumulative undergraduate GPA, passing scores on the Air Force Officer Qualifying Test (AFQT) and Air
Force Physical Fitness Test (PFT), meet Air Force height and weight standards and pass a certified Department of Defense Medical Review Board (DoDMERB) physical examination. The AFOOT, PFT and DoDMERB are all scheduled by Air Force ROTC. Students must maintain a 2.5 cumulative GPA to retain their scholarship.

Upon graduation, students are commissioned Second Lieutenants in the U.S. Air Force and incur a minimum 4-year active duty military commitment.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

AERO 1010, 1020 The Foundations of the United States Air Force, is a survey course designed to introduce students to the United States Air Force and Air Force Reserve Officer Training Corps. Featured topics include: mission and organization of the Air Force, officerhip and professionalism, military customs and courtesies, USAF officer opportunities, and an introduction to communication skills.

AERO 2010, 2020 Air Power History is designed to examine general aspects of air and space power through a historical perspective. Utilizing this perspective, the course covers a time period from the first balloons and dirigibles to the war on terrorism. Historical examples are provided to extrapolate the development of Air Force capabilities (competencies), and missions (functions) to demonstrate the evolution of what has become today's USAF and space power.

AERO 3510, 3520 Air Force Leadership Studies, is a study of leadership, management fundamentals, professional knowledge, Air Force personnel and evaluation systems, leadership ethics, and communication skills required of an Air Force junior officer. Case studies are used to examine Air Force leadership and management situations as a means of demonstrating and exercising practical application of the concepts being studied. A mandatory Leadership Laboratory complements this course by providing advanced leadership experiences in officer-type activities, giving students the opportunity to apply advanced leadership and management principles.

AERO 4510, 4520 National Security Affairs/Preparation for Active Duty, examines the U.S. national security process, regional studies, advanced leadership ethics, and USAF doctrine. Special topics of interest focus on the military as a profession, officership, military justice, civilian control of the military, preparation for active duty, and current issues affecting the military. Within this structure, we continue to emphasize the refinement of communication skills.

AERO 1011L-2021L, 3511L-4521L Leadership Laboratory, all cadets enrolled in the GMC or POC must take leadership laboratory each semester. The one and one half hours per week is typically taken throughout a cadet's enrollment in AFROTC. Instruction is conducted within the framework of an organized cadet corps with a progression of experiences designed to develop each cadet's leadership potential. Leadership Laboratory involves a study of USAF customs and courtesies; drill and ceremony; career opportunities in the USAF; and the life and work of an USAF officer. Cadets develop advanced leadership skills in a practical laboratory. Co-requisite: Cadets must enroll in the equivalent Aerospace Studies class.
ACADEMIC ENRICHMENT, ADVISEMENT AND ORIENTATION

Monetha R. Reaves, D. A., Director
102, Harold M. Love Sr. Learning Resources Center


General Statement

The Center for Academic Enrichment, Advisement, and Orientation (AEAO) administers the University's Developmental Studies Program. It manages the University's academic support laboratories: the Writing Center, the Math Lab, the Tutorial Computer Lab, the ICAN Peer Tutoring Program, and the Reading Lab. It also has responsibility for planning and implementing advisement strategies and enrichment programs and for managing the Advisement Center for students who are enrolled in Developmental Studies courses and those who have not decided on a major.

Orientation and the Academic Advisement Center

All full-time students who have not declared a major must enroll in orientation. Orientation for Undecided Majors (AEAO 1000) introduces the student to University policies, exposes the student to career interests, and provides opportunities for selecting a major. Orientation for Non-Traditional Students (AEAO 1010) is designed for students who are 21 years of age or older who are returning to an academic setting. It also introduces the adult learner to the TSU community and to all facets of university life.

The Advisement Center is the academic counseling component of the AEAO. The Center handles the academic matters of students who take developmental courses or who have not yet chosen a major. Intrusive advisement is conducted by full-time academic advisors who staff the Center, and referrals to other University support services are made as needed. All services are provided daily depending on the nature of the services needed.

Academic Support Services

Because of the multicultural nature of our student body as well as other diversity factors, students have varying educational needs and goals that must be addressed if they are to succeed academically. Academic Enrichment seeks to fulfill student needs through a variety of presentation methods both online through the Virtual Learning Center and on ground through labs and a tutorial center located in LRC. A student-centered learning environment, the Learning Center supports the enhancement of basic and advanced skills in coursework at all levels. There are tutorial labs and online materials for all levels of math, for problems in reading comprehension and speed, and for problems in writing from basic English skills to major term papers. The ICAN Center provides assistance, both online and on ground, in major field courses. The services in the Virtual Center are available twenty-four hours a day, seven days per week; on ground services are available during the week on both a walk-in and appointment basis depending on the nature of the assistance needed. All support services are free to TSU students.

The Developmental Studies Program

The Tennessee Board of Regents of State University and Community College System required that, beginning in fall, 1985, freshman students seeking regular admission to a technical institute, community college, or university within the Tennessee State Board of Regents (TBR) who meet the criteria listed below must participate in assessment and placement as a condition of enrollment.

At present, ACT/SAT scores are used for placement purposes. Sub scores in writing, math, and/or reading of 18 are lower or SAT verbal sub scores of 459, math sub scores of 459 and a composite score of 899 or lower (The SAT composite score is used for reading placement) may be used for placement purposes. Students who wish to challenge their ACT/SAT placement may take COMPASS, a computerized adaptive placement test. Those who take this test as a challenge must abide by the placement. The fee for challenge testing is $20.00.

COMPASS is also used for placement purposes for non-traditional students who do not have a valid ACT or SAT.

Transfer students who do not transfer college-level English or math from their previous institutions must either present a valid ACT/SAT exempting them from developmental placement or must undergo placement testing with COMPASS.

The COMPASS test has three (3) components to measure the student's readiness for college-level courses: Writing, Reading Comprehension, and Mathematics. The Testing Center periodically offers the COMPASS Test during each semester. Students may contact the Advisement office (963-5531) to schedule a time to take the COMPASS.

Diagnostic Advancement

The Developmental Studies Program at Tennessee State University provides students in developmental courses the opportunity for diagnostic advancement into the next level course at the beginning of the term. For details, the student should consult the course instructor or the Director of Academic Enrichment. Students who diagnostically advance as a participant in the Flexible Delivery Program are required to participate in supplemental instruction, and they must take DSPS0800, Learning Strategies, if required by their original placement. Students who are taking developmental courses to remove high school deficiencies may not be diagnostically advanced out of English and reading, but they may be diagnostically advanced from Elementary Algebra into Intermediate Algebra. Students who have failed a developmental course are not eligible to test out of that course upon repeating it.

Class Participation

Students are expected to attend regularly all courses in which they are enrolled. Student participation in developmental studies courses is mandatory, and monitoring is ongoing. Irregular attendance or any substantial number of unexcused absences may result in the consideration of grades or any penalty for a special academic advantage such as make-up assignments and/or examinations. To be allowed to make up work, students must present appropriate documentation to the classroom instructor. Students who have excused absences must arrange with the instructor to make up class and laboratory work immediately. Information on attendance and participation becomes a part of the student's file.
Class Withdrawals

Students placed and enrolled in DSP courses are not permitted to withdraw except for extenuating circumstances. Students who are denied permission to withdraw may appeal their denial to the individual designated by the institution to hear withdrawal appeals.

Credit Hours Earned

All credit hours earned in courses preceded by the course prefix DSP (DSPW 0800, DSPM 0800/0850, DSPR 0800, etc) will be in addition to the hours required for graduation. Grades earned in these courses, however, are computed in the student’s grade point average.

Readmission After a Suspension

In order to be readmitted, a student in DSP who has been suspended must have the recommendation of the Director of Academic Enrichment and must comply with all readmission conditions.

Grading

Grades of completion in DSP courses are A, B, and C. A student will be judged to have achieved minimum competency if he/she achieves an average of at least 70 percent. D’s are not awarded in DSP courses. Students who receive IP’s or W’s in DSP courses must re-enroll in the courses. The I may be awarded if the student cannot take the final examination because of extenuating circumstances. If the student receives an I, he/she does not re-enroll in the course but must take the final examination during the first week of classes to enroll in the next course in the series.

Testing

All developmental studies courses include a pretest, a post test, and an exit examination. These tests are integral parts of the course design. Students must complete all required tests as well as other course assignments satisfactorily in order to pass developmental courses.

Transfer of Developmental Credit

Developmental work successfully completed at another Tennessee Board of Regents institution (and shown on the student’s transcript) will be accepted as equivalent to TSU courses and/or laboratories that cover the same skills and competencies as the courses or laboratories at the other institution. A student who transfers developmental work from another TBR institution may, however, be referred to the Director of Academic Enrichment by a classroom instructor if the student demonstrates deficiency or weakness in a college-level program. Forms for referral are available from the Director’s office. If it is determined that the referred student is in need of course work or laboratory assistance, the student will be required to enroll in the appropriate course or laboratory. The student, however, will not be required to enroll in a course at another institution. Students who have been tested and have taken course work in non-TBR Institutions, whether in or out-of-state, may still be required to undergo ACT/SAT/COMPASS assessment for placement.

Course Descriptions

Orientation

AEAO 1000 Orientation for Undecided Students (1). A course required of all full-time students who have not declared majors. It introduces students to university policies and procedures, exposes them to various careers and provides guidance in selecting majors. The course must be taken during the first semester of enrollment.

AEAO 1010 Orientation for Non-Traditional Students (1). A course designed primarily for non-traditional adult students (21 years of age or older), it may be taken instead of the major orientation course. Students under the age of 21 may also take the course if they have problems scheduling in the required orientation class. The adult learner will be introduced to the college community and to all facets of university life. Effective study habits, student support services, interpersonal skills, and basic computer skills are included. The class will meet three times during the semester. The remainder of the work will be completed via the Web. The course must be taken during the first semester of enrollment.

AEAO 1020 Academic Recovery (0). A non-credit course designed to monitor students who have been readmitted to the University after suspension, as well as those students who have chosen to sit out a semester and students who have attempted a developmental course twice. In addition to monitoring a student’s progress, this course covers study skills and activities to assist students in regaining their “good standing” status at the University. The class meets two days a week for one hour. Academic study skills are taught during the first day, and tutorials in the area of weakness are covered on the second day. IT IS REQUIRED OF ALL READMITTED STUDENTS IN THE DEVELOPMENTAL STUDIES PROGRAM. The course is co-requisite to the DSP course the student must repeat and must be taken upon re-enrollment into the University.

Basic Studies

Basic (Remedial) courses are offered on the Tennessee State University campus by Nashville State Community College.

DSPM 0700 Basic Mathematics (3). A study of mathematical competencies that include whole numbers, fractions, decimals, ratio and proportion, percents, and topics in algebra that include signed numbers, exponents, algebraic expressions with sums and differences, along with solving algebraic equations. If the student is placed by ACT/SAT/COMPASS, the course is prerequisite to DSPM 0800-0850, all college-level math, and all math-based courses, such as chemistry, physics, accounting, and statistics.

DSPR 0700 Basic Reading (3). A course which helps to improve students’ reading comprehension. Topics include vocabulary improvement, literal reading comprehension (recalling story detail, recognizing sequence, identifying main ideas, and identifying major and minor support), and inferential reading comprehension (drawing conclusions, making inferences, and recognizing implied main idea). If the student is placed by ACT/SAT/COMPASS, the course is prerequisite to DSPR 0800 and all intensive college-level reading courses, such as history, psychology, sociology, biology, and chemistry.

DSPW 0700 Basic Writing (3). A course which focuses on grammar and sentence skills, leading to the writing of effective paragraphs and essays. Writing skills may be further improved through a computer-assisted laboratory. If the student is placed by ACT/SAT/COMPASS, the course is prerequisite to DSPW 0800 and all college-level English and language courses.

Developmental Studies

DSPM 0800 Elementary Algebra (3). Development of mathematical competencies prerequisite for studying college algebra. This course will provide the student with a foundation in the following topics for fulfilling the requirements of elementary algebra: fundamental operations and inequalities, graphing, factoring, exponents and polynomials. (Principal topics covered: integers and rational numbers, introduction to algebra, equalities and inequalities, word problems, and polynomials). A student who enrolls in the course will spend three hours per week in the classroom and at least one hour per week in mandatory lab. If the student is placed by ACT/SAT/COMPASS, the course is prerequisite to DSPM 0850, all college-level math courses, and all math-based courses, such as chemistry, physics, accounting, and statistics.

DSPM 0850 Intermediate Algebra (3). A course designed to develop mathematics competencies prerequisite for studying college algebra. This course will provide the student with a foundation in the following topics for fulfilling the requirements for intermediate algebra: algebraic fractions, graphing equations, and inequalities, systems of equations, radical expressions and quadratic equations. The ability to select and to use appropriate approaches in solving problems that arise in everyday life and as a tool for thinking logically and reasoning critically in decision making will be emphasized. Prerequisites: successful completion of DSPM 0800, one year of high school algebra, or the equivalent. A student who enrolls in this course will spend three hours per week in the classroom and at least one hour per week in mandatory lab. If the student is placed by ACT/SAT/COM-
DSPM 0990 Geometry (3). A basic course in geometry for students who did not have geometry in high school. It may be used for removal of high school unit deficiency.

DSPR 0800 Developmental Reading (3). A course designed as an experience in reception and processing of ideas in the evaluation, application, and retention of textual materials and designed to provide strategies, applying high-level reasoning skills to identify, formulate, and solve problems. Emphasis will be placed upon methods and procedures for use with interdisciplinary textbooks designed to provide a link across the disciplines for directive work in all fields of college study. A student who enrolls in this course will spend three hours per week in the classroom and at least one hour per week in mandatory lab. If the student is placed by ACT/SAT/COMPASS, the course is prerequisite to all intensive college-level reading courses, such as history, psychology, sociology, biology, and chemistry.

DSPS 0800 Learning Strategies (3). A course designed to provide an integrated system of instruction, application and assessment in major college survival skills essential for success. Modules on general study skills and specific techniques for studying reading, English, and math are included. The course must be taken during the first semester of enrollment.

DSPW 0800 Developmental Writing (3). A course designed to focus on the writing of sentences, paragraphs, and short essays, with attention to grammar, spelling, punctuation, vocabulary and similar matters as needed. Readings in current events and popular literature will provide the basis for written assignments. A student who enrolls in this course will spend three hours per week in the classroom and at least one hour per week in mandatory lab. If the student is placed by the ACT/SAT/COMPASS, the course is prerequisite to all college-level English and language courses.

DSPM 0850 Intermediate Algebra (3). A course designed to develop mathematics competencies prerequisite for studying college algebra. This course will provide the student with a foundation in the following topics for fulfilling the requirements for intermediate algebra: algebraic fractions, graphing equations, and inequalities, systems of equations, radical expressions and quadratic equations. The ability to select and to use appropriate approaches in solving problems that arise in everyday life and as a tool for thinking logically and reasoning critically in decision-making will be emphasized. Prerequisites: successful completion of DSM 0600, one year of high school algebra, or the equivalent. A student who enrolls in this course will spend three hours per week in the classroom and at least one hour per week in mandatory lab. If the student is placed by the ACT/SAT/COMPASS, the course is prerequisite to all college-level math courses and all math based courses, such as chemistry, physics, accounting, and statistics.

DPSM 0990 Geometry (3). A basic course in geometry for students who did not have geometry in high school. It may be used for removal of high school unit deficiency.

DSPR 0800 Developmental Reading (3). A course designed as an experience in reception and processing of ideas in the evaluation, application, and retention of textual materials and designed to provide strategies, applying high-level reasoning skills to identify, formulate, and solve problems. Emphasis will be placed upon methods and procedures for use with interdisciplinary textbooks designed to provide a link across the disciplines for directive work in all fields of college study. A student who enrolls in this course will spend three hours per week in the classroom and at least one hour per week in mandatory lab. If the student is placed by ACT/SAT/COMPASS, the course is prerequisite to all intensive college-level reading courses, such as history, psychology, sociology, biology, and chemistry.

DSPS 0800 Learning Strategies (3). A course designed to provide an integrated system of instruction, application and assessment in major college survival skills essential for success. Modules on general study skills and specific techniques for studying reading, English, and math are included. The course must be taken during the first semester of enrollment.

DSPW 0800 Developmental Writing (3). A course designed to focus on the writing of sentences, paragraphs, and short essays, with attention to grammar, spelling, punctuation, vocabulary and similar matters as needed. Readings in current events and popular literature will provide the basis for written assignments. A student who enrolls in this course will spend three hours per week in the classroom and at least one hour per week in mandatory lab. If the student is placed by the ACT/SAT/COMPASS, the course is prerequisite to all college-level English and language courses.
The TSU Testing Center is a service unit within Academic Affairs and it administers both paper-and-pencil tests and computer-administered standardized tests that support the academic programs of the University and address community needs for admissions tests, distance learning, workforce development, credentials, and licenses. Services provided through the Testing Center are available to TSU students and members of the community. The Testing Center provides special accommodations for test candidates with appropriately documented disabilities. The TSU Testing Center is a member of the National College Testing Association and of the Consortium of College Testing Centers, a network that facilitates distance education nationally and internationally.

Student Assessment

The Testing Center facilitates admission to the University by administering the ACT on all national testing dates and the ACT Residual once a month. During orientation and registration the Testing Center administers the University placement test, COMPASS, for all students who are required to take it. Many students elect to earn credit by examination and the Testing Center routinely administers the CLEP (College Level Examination Program) and Dantes tests Certain academic/professional programs also require specific entrance tests, such as the NET (Nurse Entrance Test) and the Praxis I / PPST (Pre-professional Skills Tests), and these are also administered by the Testing Center. The University is required to document student outcomes and the Testing Center participates in this effort by administering selected Major Fields Tests as well as the Senior Exit Exam, the ETS Measure of Academic Proficiency and Progress, which is required of all graduating students.

To facilitate admission to Graduate and Professional Schools, the Testing Center administers the Miller Analogies Test (MAT) twice a month and offers the GRE and MCAT through the TSU-ETS Computer-Based Testing Lab. The Testing Center also administers the LSAT (Law School Admission Test) according to the nationally published dates.

TSU-ETS Computer-Based Testing Lab

The TSU Testing Center operates an ETS Computer-Based Testing Center, Site #7741, in Room 220 within Avon Williams. This Center is open to the public and offers the following tests: GRE (Graduate Record Examination TOEFL, Test of English as a Foreign Language); Praxis I / PPST (Pre-professional Skills Tests); and MCAT (Medical College Admission Test).

The phone number for this facility is 963-7386

Proctored Tests and Distance Education

Students involved in distance education through correspondence courses and web-based courses are often required to take proctored examinations. This assures accrediting organizations that students taking their examinations have provided proof of identity and taken their tests under supervision and according to standardized procedures. The TSU Testing Center supports this effort to maintain the integrity of distance and asynchronous programs and schedules proctored examinations for students who need to take paper or web-based tests. This service is also provided for businesses and other organizations that need to schedule proctored tests as a part of employment screening and certification procedures.

GED and Workforce Development

The GED (General Educational Development) Tests offer adults who have not earned a high school diploma a second opportunity to demonstrate their skills and knowledge and earn a high school credential. The primary reasons that adults give for seeking a GED diploma are for employment or for higher education. The TSU Testing Center contributes to workforce development and access to college by conducting GED testing two to four times a month.

A contribution to the assimilation of immigrants, and other non-native speakers of English, into the workforce is made through the routine administration of the GED test in Spanish and of the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) required by many employers as evidence of communication skills in English.
Certifications and Professional Licenses

The Testing Center cooperates with a number of credentialing agencies and test companies to administer a variety of national examinations. The Testing Center routinely administers the following examinations according to the national schedule for each test:

- Praxis II / National Teacher Exams
- School Leaders Licensure Assessment & School Superintendent Assessment
- Professional in Human Resources & Senior Professional in Human Resources
- National Opticianry Competency Exam & Contact Lens Registry Exam
- Advanced American Board of Opticianry & National Contact Lens Examiners
- Certified Diabetes Educator
- American Health Information Management Technician & Administrator

Other certification tests are also administered when there is sufficient interest within the Nashville and middle Tennessee area.
THE UNIVERSITY HONORS PROGRAM
Sandra W. Holt, Ph.D., Director
Learning Resources Center


General Statement: The University Honors Program (UHP) promotes positive and life-long learning, scholarly inquiry, and a commitment to the service of others. From its inception, the primary goal of the Program has been to create and enhance the mission of the University and to attract and retain exceptionally bright and talented students who would serve as campus leaders and role models, impacting positively on the university and on the Tennessee State University. The Honors Program at Tennessee State University stresses excellence as a way of life.

The Program: The UHP offers special opportunities for exceptional high school graduates and college students with a record of achievement and a sincere desire to lead and learn. The UHP is designed to offer the academically exceptional student an educational experience that is a step beyond the norm.

Through the Honors curriculum and special programs, gifted students are challenged, stimulated and inspired intellectually to explore their potential and reach new levels of academic excellence. Students are exposed to an advanced curriculum that provides opportunities for critical thinking, research and scholarly thought and spirited exchange with classmates and teachers.

Course Work: UHP course work is concentrated in the freshman and sophomore years, when students will take enriched versions of general education courses. At the junior and senior levels, when students are fully involved in their major area of specialization, courses will be supplemented with interdisciplinary honors colloquia or honors special topics. Before graduation, students are expected to complete a senior thesis. The thesis is defended before a committee or a recital for those students in the performing arts. In short, the UHP is designed at the beginning to combine the best of liberal education and professional specialization. The Honors Program does not require additional courses beyond those required of other students.

Grades awarded in UHP courses coincide with those given for courses in the regular curriculum.

Benefits: While providing the advantages of a growing state university (low cost, vast resources, and cultural diversity), the UHP also harnesses the attractiveness of a liberal arts college (individual attention, small class size, and close interaction with faculty and fellow students). Other benefits include:

- grants opportunities to fund student research projects during the summer
- domestic exchange to outstanding universities for a semester or year
- opportunities for study abroad
- use of the Honors Center which offers an atmosphere for study and relaxation
- exposure to special internships and graduate study opportunities

Admission/Retention Requirements: In addition to the general application for admission to the University, the prospective Honors student must also complete the application for admission to the UHP. UHP students traditionally pay dues determined by the Honors Student Council to help defray costs of some student oriented activities, etc.

Entering freshmen making application to the UHP are required to have a 3.4 GPA (4.0 scale) and a 26 on the ACT. The director reserves the right to make decisions about admission to the Program based on a review of the transcript, test scores, courses taken, community service, and letters of recommendation from high school.

Baccalaureate students who do not participate in the UHP as entering freshmen may be admitted later by recommendation of a University faculty member and a 3.4 GPA. The latest point for a student to enter the UHP is the first semester of the junior year. Freshmen are required to take 24 honors credits, entering sophomores are required to take 18 honors credits, and entering juniors are required to take 12 honors credits to have honors designation upon graduation from the university.

To remain in good standing in the Program, a student must maintain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 3.40 GPA, based on all course work. A student may withdraw from the Program at any time, but should first notify the Honors office.

Graduation with University Honors: At commencement, students who complete the requirements of the Honors Program will graduate with "University Honors." They are awarded the Honors senior pin and the scarlet and gold cord at the Annual Senior Banquet hosted by the UHP.

These requirements include: 1) taking required Honors courses, 2) giving a recital or writing and defending a senior thesis (some students make substitute an acceptable senior project in the major). The student will select a topic for the Honors thesis with the approval of his or her major advisor and the instructor of the course. The topic may be related to his major field of interest or to a colloquium. Insofar as possible, advisors for the Honors thesis will be members of the Honors faculty. The student will select the topic in his or her senior year and defend it before the Honors Thesis Committee and such other persons who may be invited to sit for the defense, and 3) maintain a cumulative average of at least 3.40 based on all course work.
The University Honors Program

Honors Courses

FRESHMAN YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1012-1022*</td>
<td>3-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1112-1122</td>
<td>4-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1111</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1112-1122 3-3</td>
<td>3-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2011-2021</td>
<td>3-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1011</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1020</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HONR 1002*</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SOPHOMORE YEAR

| ENGL 2312-2322* | 3-3 |
| COMM 2020 | 3 |
| COMM 2202* | 3 |

JUNIOR YEAR

| HONR 3002* | 3 |
| HONR 3012 | 3 |
| AFAS 3952 | 3 |
| BIOL 3920 (MARC) | 4 |
| BIOL 4920 (MARC) | 4 |

SENIOR YEAR

| HONR 4002* | 3 |
| HONR 4012 | 3 |
| HONR 4032 | 3 |
| HONR 4102* | 3 |

*Required honors courses. All other honors courses are electives.

Course Descriptions

HONR 1002 Honors Orientation (1). This course is designed as an orientation class for UHP freshmen as well as an opportunity for professional/personal development. Students are exposed to corporate and business professionals who conduct modules on all aspects of professional growth. Students also prepare and present a professional portfolio.

HONR 3002 Honors Junior Colloquium (3). Lectures, discussions, and student writing based upon a central theme – such as "Famous Biographies" – which may vary from year to year. Original work and interpretations and adaptations of original works are bases for discussions. The faculty member who conducts the colloquium may invite outside experts to participate when he/she deems it advisable.

HONR 3012 Honors Special Topics (3). A junior level course designed to expose students to current issues, personalities, activities, and career opportunities in various areas of study offered by the university, through guest speakers, field trips, and the study of selected topics that will prepare them for excellence upon graduation. This course is usually experiential in nature.

HONR 4002 Honors Senior Colloquium (3). Lectures, discussions and student writing based upon a central theme – such as "Black Arts" – which may vary from year to year. Original work and interpretations and adaptations of original works are bases for discussions. The faculty member who conducts the colloquium may invite outside experts to participate when he/she deems it advisable.

HONR 4012 Honors Special Topics (3). A senior level course designed to expose students to current events, issues, personalities, activities, and career opportunities in various areas of study offered by the university, through guest speakers, field trips, and the study of selected topics that will prepare them for excellence upon graduation. This course is usually experiential in nature.

HONR 4032 Honors Summer Seminar (3). A course designed to expose students in the Honors Program to different cultures through the study of cultural norms, government, schools, current issues, and career opportunities. The goal may be accomplished through actual travel to a different culture or through studying "the city as text." May also be offered in the Spring semester.

HONR 4102 Honors Senior Thesis (3). The student will be allowed freedom of choice in selecting a topic for his/her Honors thesis. The topic may, for example, be related to the students' major field of interest or to a colloquium taken in the UHP. Insofar as possible, advisors for the honors thesis will be members of the Honors faculty. The student will defend it before the Honors Thesis Committee and such other persons who may be invited to sit for the defense.
The Avon Williams Campus
Center for Extended Education and Public Service

Dr. Evelyn E. Nettles, Associate Vice President for Academic Affairs
Suite M200, Avon Williams Campus
615-983-7001

The Avon Williams Campus (AWC) of Tennessee State University is located at 330 10th Avenue North, in the heart of downtown Nashville. This facility, which serves as the hub for the University's night, weekend, and distance education offerings, was named for the noted Civil Rights attorney Avon Nyanza Williams Jr. who brought litigation that sought to end segregation in public higher education in the state of Tennessee. At the Williams Campus, traditional and nontraditional students are afforded the opportunity to earn a degree during the day, in the evening, on weekends, and via distance education delivery systems. Both undergraduate and graduate degree programs are offered at this facility. The Williams Campus houses the offices of Continuing Education, Distance Education and Multimedia Services (including the Center for Teaching, Learning, and Technology), Off-Campus Programs and Student Support Services for Adult and Distance Learners (The One-Stop-Shop). Through academic programming and reliable and efficient student support services, the University reaches beyond its walls to serve citizens throughout the state and around the globe.

Center for Extended Education and Public Service

The Center for Extended Education and Public Service is the administrative unit at AWC responsible for coordinating academic and community service outreach that advances TSU's mission of instruction, research, and service. It is also the administrative unit responsible for the operations of the Avon Williams Campus. Programs offered through Extended Education are designed to meet the professional, career development, personal and civic awareness needs of persons in the University's service area, and among select client groups throughout the state and the nation. When specific needs are identified, instruction or assistance is provided on and off campus at times convenient to the learner or the sponsoring organization. All services are designed to facilitate individual adult participation, learning, achievement, and organizational development.

Student Support Services for Adult and Distance Learners (The One-Stop-Shop)

The goal of the Office of Student Support Services for Adult and Distance Learners or The One-Stop-Shop is to provide a single point of access for students seeking enrollment and other support services. The primary objective of this unit is to remove barriers, provide accurate and timely information, and anticipate the needs of nontraditional students. This unit provides recruitment, admissions, and financial aid services to all nontraditional students. Through The One-Stop-Shop, nontraditional students have access to the Counseling Center, Career Placement, Disabled Student Services, Graduate and Professional Opportunities, and Minority and International Affairs. Academic advisement for students enrolled in the Regents Online Campus Collaborative (ROCC) is also located within this unit. The One-Stop-Shop is committed to providing quality service to all students.

Contact the Office of Student Support Services at (615) 983-7001 or by email at AWC_StudentSupport@tnstate.edu for more information.

Off-Campus Programming at TSU

The purpose of off-campus programming is to extend educational opportunities to the entire Middle Tennessee community. This unit provides greater access to TSU courses/programs by extending the "classroom" to areas where students live and work. Programs and services offered through the Office of Off-Campus Programming are designed to meet specific needs from individuals who are unable to attend classes on the Nashville campus. Student Support Services, located in this unit and the One-Stop-Shop, provide on-site support services at off-campus locations. Services are available to individuals in their homes, workplaces, and schools. The current listing of off-campus sites can be found at www.tnstate.edu or by calling 615-983-7001.

Distance Education and Multimedia Services

Distance Education

Distance education at Tennessee State University allows the Institution to extend its resources in the areas of instruction and service to citizens within the state of Tennessee and to persons around the world. Classes are offered through various technological delivery systems including video independent study, interactive video instruction, TSU online, and the Regents Online Campus Collaborative (ROCC). All distance education classes are planned and conducted in accordance with the academic requirements and regulations of participating academic colleges and schools. Descriptions of the various types of distance education delivery modes are as follows:

- Video Independent Study Program (VISP) – Video Independent Study Program offers a flexible alternative to traditional courses. VISP courses require the student to independently review and study pre-recorded videos. Students also read textbook assignments and complete projects, papers, and examinations. A mandatory orientation session on the first day of class is required. Other sessions are scheduled throughout the semester for content review and examinations. Students are required to attend all scheduled class meetings. On the orientation session date, all enrolled students are loaned a set of video tapes / DVDs from the Avon Williams Campus Media Center. These video / DVD sets must be returned to the Center by the specified date at the end of the semester. VISP courses are designated in the course schedule as section 97.

- Interactive Video Courses – Interactive video courses allow TSU to broadcast live instruction to enrolled students on-ground and at remote sites, in addition to individual desktops via Voice-Over-IP (VOIP). The remote sites can include other colleges, universities, and school systems. This method of delivery allows the instructor to communicate in real time via both audio and video.

- TSU Online Program – TSU Online courses are delivered via the University's course management system. Students are required to read assignments, participate in discussion groups, and communicate with professors and other students by email.
224 Center for Extended Education and Public Service

In addition, students are responsible for reading textbook assignments, completing papers and projects, and taking examinations. As the course is delivered completely online, students must have proficient computer skills, access to a computer with administrative rights to download software and change computer settings, etc., and a dependable internet service provider (ISP). Students are required to attend a face-to-face orientation or complete an orientation module online prior to attending the course. TSU online courses are designated in the course schedule as section 98.

- Regents Online Campus Collaborative (ROCC) – Tennessee State University, in collaboration with the Tennessee Board of Regents Online Campus Collaborative (ROCC), offers the Associate of Applied Science in Nursing, Bachelor of Interdisciplinary Studies and Bachelor of Professional Studies with concentrations in Organizational Leadership or Information Technology. Courses offered through these programs are delivered completely online although some courses may require proctored tests. ROCC courses are designed to meet the needs of the adult student who cannot attend school because of family, work, and/or other obligations. Students interested in pursuing one of these degrees must apply to TSU and meet the general admissions requirements. Upon acceptance to TSU, the student must meet with the TSU Student Support Services Counselor in person or by telephone to plan a program of study. In addition, academic advisement for students enrolled in the Regents Online Campus Collaborative is handled by the TSU Student Support Services Counselor. ROCC courses are designated as section R50. ROCC course fees are charged on a per credit hour basis and are in addition to standard course fees. While these courses are designed for students majoring in the degrees listed above, all TSU students may enroll in ROCC courses as approved by their faculty advisor.

Multimedia Services (Center for Teaching, Learning, and Technology)

The goal of Multimedia Services and the Center for Teacher, Learning, and Technology is to enhance the teaching and learning process in the classroom, distance education and continuing education programs by providing leadership, support and a broad range of services to Tennessee State University faculty, staff and students. This goal enables the University to incorporate existing and emerging technologies in the learning environment. The Center (1) provides training in the use of educational technology; (2) assists faculty develop, implement and assess the effectiveness of advanced research-based learning methodologies, including multimedia learning; and (3) increases the use of technologies in support of technology-enhanced courses, online courses and other distance learning environments.

For more information, contact the Office of Distance Education and Multimedia Services at (615) 963-7003 or visit www.tnstate.edu.

Non Credit and Continuing Education

Non-credit courses are coordinated through the Office of Continuing Education. The unit offers courses/activities throughout the year both on and off campus in response to special client needs and for the greater community. The instruction is supported by regular and part-time faculty and it is designed to meet the special needs of both the vocational and avocational learner. All instruction is evaluated by those who are enrolled. Most instructional activities are offered for enrollment on an individual fee basis, but selected activities are planned with client groups and are delivered under special contracts.

Continuing Education Units (CEU) are awarded to participants of selected instructional activities that are approved within published guidelines. Institutional records of such learning experiences are maintained by the Office of Continuing Education and are available upon written request by the student.

- Conferences, Courses, and Seminars – Conferences provide an opportunity for participants, members of the University community, and highly qualified resource persons to share information and explore new ideas that will improve job performance or complement academic interests. These conferences and institutes are tailored to reflect the needs of the requesting client group. The format used in short workshops and seminars vary with the type of program, but they are always designed to meet the expressed needs of groups served.

- Non-Credit Courses – Courses are offered to meet specific needs expressed by the public and by local business and industry. These courses provide lifelong learning opportunities for self-improvement.

For more information, contact the Office of Non-Credit and Continuing Education at 615-963-7001.
Service Learning and Civic Engagement
At Tennessee State University

For Information, contact
The Center for Service-Learning and Civic Engagement
306 Holland Hall
(615) 963-5383
Dr. Deena Sue Fuller, Director
dfuller@tnstate.edu
Ginger Hauser Pepper, Assistant Director
gauser@tnstate.edu

WEBSITE
www.tsuservicelearning.com

Our Vision: Knowledge, Engagement, Reflection, Transformation — Where scholarly service is the bridge uniting learning with civic responsibility.

As a land grant university and an HBCU, Tennessee State University has a rich tradition of service and an opportunity to instill in our students an ethic of caring and a sense of responsibility for making our world better. We strive to move beyond service — to transform our university and our communities through sustainable partnerships with the community.

Goals of TSU’s Service-Learning Programs
• To expand our service-learning offerings to meet students’ learning needs
• To provide students with the opportunity to meet academic learning objectives through participation in community service experiences
• To enhance student learning by connecting theory with experience and thought with action
• To give students opportunities to engage in mutually beneficial work in the community
• To increase the civic and leadership skills of students
• To better prepare students for their careers and continuing education
• To help students address issues of justice, diversity and social responsibility through service-learning
• To educate students with the knowledge, skills, and attitudes to create a more just and humane world

Mission of the Center for Service-Learning and Civic Engagement: The Center exists to facilitate quality educational experiences through community-based service-learning. The Center connects campus and community resources to create diverse learning experiences and to serve community needs. Its programs integrate the academic, service, and reflection components of service-learning by providing resources — including training and technical assistance, to students, faculty and community. In doing this, the Center advances TSU’s goals of quality teaching, research, and service.

Service-Learning Courses: To be well prepared for our increasingly multicultural and global society, TSU students must develop the skills to work collaboratively and compassionately to create more just and equitable workplaces, communities, and social institutions. TSU’s service-learning courses, therefore, include learning objectives that help students clarify their own conception of service as they participate in the community. Service learning enables moral and civic learning to become a component of the curriculum. Learning becomes a tool for both individual and social betterment. Through service learning, TSU students acquire the knowledge, skills and awareness to become more culturally aware, self-reflective and responsive community participants. Service-learning is integrated into courses in many academic majors across campus.

Philosophy Statement
Social justice is the guiding principle for our practice in service learning. We believe that:
• TSU students, as future leaders of our community, deserve a real world education that inspires social responsibility, cultivates respect for diversity, and encourages compassion for all;
• TSU should be a responsible, engaged member of the local community;
• Academic learning is strengthened by engaging in meaningful service and reflection; and
• Education at TSU should be transformative, creating ethical and responsible community participants.

We have adopted the following core values to guide our work:
• Building authentic partnerships that demonstrate shared leadership, collaboration and reciprocity;
• Acting with compassion, demonstrating honesty and authenticity;
• Working towards social justice: continual movement toward an equitable society;
• Developing multicultural understanding and respect for differences; and,
• Cultivating awareness of self in relation to social inequalities through reflection and active service with the community.

Civic Engagement at TSU
Civic Engagement: There are many ways in which people participate in civic, community and political life and, by doing so, express their engaged citizenship. From volunteering to voting, from
community organizing to political advocacy, the defining characteristic of active civic engagement is the commitment to participate and contribute to the improvement of one's community, neighborhood and nation.

Community engagement, expressed in words and actions, has long been a core value of the university and of its faculty. We have always been actively involved in working with the communities that surround us and in fostering the well-being of the entire region. This ideal is summarized in the following commitment from the Center:

*We are committed to treating the metropolitan region as an extension of our campus. We will build partnerships throughout the region that both serve the needs of the public and enhance the learning opportunities available to our faculty, staff, and students.*
University Personnel and Instructional Faculty

COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Gloria C. Johnson, Ph.D., Professor, Interim Dean
Oscar Miller, Ph.D., Professor, Interim Associate Dean

Africana Studies

Maylbuye Monanabela, Professor

Wosene Yefru, Professor

Art

Herman Beasley, Professor

Samuel Dunson, Assistant Professor

J. Gresham

Jodi Hays, Gallery Director and Instructor of Art
M.F.A 2006, Vermont College of Fine Art; B.F.A. 1998 University of Tennessee Knoxville

Carlyle Johnson, Professor, Department Head

Nina L. Lovelace, Instructor

Michael McBride, Instructor

Jane A. McKinney, Assistant Professor

Paul G. Zeppelin, Associate Professor

Biological Sciences

Mary Ann Asson-Batres, Associate Professor

Carolyn A. Caudle, Associate Professor

William Cumming, Assistant Professor and Coordinator of Elementary Education

Anthony O. Ejiofor, Associate Professor
B.S., 1976, Ph.D., 1983, University of Nigeria at Nsukka.

Philip F. Gantner, Professor

Carla Gardner, Assistant Professor

Lois W. Harleston, Associate Professor
B.S., 1971, University of Arkansas at Pine Bluff; M.S., 1987, Tennessee State University; Ph.D., 1990, Union Institute.Dafeng Hui, Assistant Professor
B.A., 1989, Yangzhou University, (China); M.A., 1994, Yangzhou University, (China); Ph.D., 2002, University of Oklahoma.

Abdallah M. Isa, Associate Professor
B.S. 1960, American University of Beirut (Lebanon); M.A., 1965, University of California; Ph.D., 1968, University of California Medical Center—San Francisco.

Michael T. Ivy, Associate Professor

Terrance L. Johnson, Professor and Head
B.S., 1974, M.S., 1976, East Texas State University; Ph.D., 1985, University of North Texas.

Prem S. Kahlon, Professor and Director of MARC Program
B.S., 1956, Punjab University (India); M.S., 1962, Ph.D., 1964, Louisiana State University.

Gregory K. Komives, Associate Professor

Elaine D. Martin, Associate Professor

Brenda S. McDady, Associate Professor

E. Lewis Myles, Professor
B.S., 1974, M.S., 1976, Tennessee State University; Ph.D., 1985, University of Arizona.

Robert F. Newkirk, Professor

John T. Robinson, Jr., Associate Professor
B.S., 1985, North Carolina Central University; Ph.D., 1993, University of North Carolina.

Martha W. Stratton, Instructor

Xiaofei Wang, Assistant Professor
B.S., 1983, Sichuan University; M.S., 1987, Sichuan University; Ph.D., 1999, University of Hong Kong.

Benny Washington, Jr., Associate Professor
B.S., 1975, M.S., 1979, Tennessee State University; Ph.D., 1985, Atlanta University.

Artenzia Young-Segier, Assistant Professor
B.S., 1985, Paul Quinn College; Ph.D., 1998, Meharry Medical College.
Tennessee Board of Regents' Minimum Degree Requirements

All universities and community colleges in the Tennessee Board of Regents (TBR) system share a common set of minimum requirements for the baccalaureate degrees or associate degrees designed for transfer. Every TBR institution incorporates the 41-hour General education core and accepts all courses designated as meeting these requirements from other TBR institutions. By insuring the transferability of course fulfilling the Minimum Degree requirements, the TBR has eliminated unnecessary repetition of courses by students transferring within the TBR system. A complete list of courses that satisfy the Minimum Degree Requirements at all TBR institutions is available on the TBR web page. ([www.tbr.state.tn.us](http://www.tbr.state.tn.us))

University Requirements for a Bachelor of Arts Degree

In addition to the University Requirements for a Bachelor's Degree, spelled out above, students who seek the Bachelor of Arts degree all candidates for the Bachelor of Arts must obtain equivalence through the intermediate level (courses numbered 2010 and 2020 or the equivalent) in a single foreign language at the college level. Students who achieve advanced placement in a foreign language as a result of previous competency must still meet the minimum 120 hour requirements of that program of study.

Second Major

A second major can be earned under the same degree by meeting the following requirements:

1. Meet all requirements for the major listed in the Catalog at the time of admission to the program.
2. Complete an application with the department chair of both majors requesting permission to pursue a second major.
3. Must complete all general education courses required for both majors when applicable.

Second Associate Degree

A student must complete the curriculum prescribed for the second degree, with at least 24 semester hours in residence over and above the total number of hours completed for the first degree. The student must declare a second major and be advised by both departments.

Dual Degree Option

A student may pursue dual degree objectives (second or double major) through declaring a major in each department offering the degree sought. The student must have a major advisor assigned from both departments and must meet all requirements for both degrees. Both degrees will be posted on the student's transcript and a diploma will be issued for each degree. The dual degree objective should be declared as early as possible in the student's matriculation.

Second Bachelors Degree

All students who hold a baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited institution of higher education* may earn another bachelor's degree in a different discipline by satisfying the following requirements:

Must have minimum GPA as required for full admission into the upper division program for second degree

Complete all requirements for the major as determined by the department in which the second baccalaureate degree is sought.

Complete a minimum of 30 semester hours in residence at TSU.

Complete two American history courses (equivalent to TSU's HIST 2010-2020-2030) as required by Tennessee State Law.

Any general education courses that are pre-requisites for progression in the major program must be completed as specified by the department. If the first baccalaureate degree is from a non-U.S. university, the student must complete ESL 1010, 1020, and/or pass the English Placement Test.

Earn a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0 and a minimum GPA of 2.0 in all coursework taken at Tennessee State University. If program minimum grade point average for graduation is higher than 2.0, the student must attain the posted required minimum GPA.

*American institutions must be regionally accredited, and foreign institutions must be approved as "reputable" through consultation with the Director of International Student Affairs, the relevant TSU department chairs, and appropriate faculty members.

Advanced Graduate Admission for Undergraduates

An undergraduate senior student with a minimum total cumulative GPA of 3.0 who is enrolled in the last term of course work that will complete the requirements for a bachelor's degree, may request advanced graduate admission to enroll in 3 to 6 hours of graduate courses provided the total course load of graduate and undergraduate credit for the semester does not exceed twelve hours. Courses for seniors are limited to first-year graduate level courses. Graduate courses may not be used for credit toward an undergraduate degree. The Combination Senior is not considered a graduate student but may apply for admission to a graduate program upon completion of the bachelor's degree. However, advanced admission to take graduate courses does not guarantee subsequent admission to a graduate program. Courses taken for graduate credit may count toward a graduate degree when the student is admitted to a degree program at TSU and if approved by the program's graduate coordinator and departmental chairperson. The form for Advanced Graduate Admission and an Application to the Graduate School must be completed six weeks prior to the beginning of the semester in which advanced admission is sought.

Maximum External Credit Allowed From Various Sources for the Associate Degree Program at Tennessee State University

No more than a total of 30 semester hours of credit can be granted by a state university through any combination of external sources (Advanced Placement Program and College-Level Examination Program of the College Entrance Examination Board). Credit by examination is determined by University policy as stated in the University Catalog. Should a student be granted the maximum total of 30 semester hours of credit through external sources, he/she must still complete all specific degree requirements as given in an outlined Program of Study in order to receive an associate degree at TSU. Students must meet the 24 semester hour residence requirement, and a minimum of 20 of the final 26 hours must be completed at Tennessee State University.
Gloria Jocelyn Melissa James L. Johnanna William Michael Jane Whitney Edwards, Assistant Professor

Dennis J. Gendron, Associate Professor


M. Davis, Associate Professor


Rebecca Dixon, Assistant Professor


Whitney Edwards, Assistant Professor


Dennis J. Gendron, Associate Professor and Vice President for Technology and Administrative Services


Joannnna L. Grimes, Associate Professor and Director of the University Writing Center


William H. Hardy, Assistant Professor


James L. Head, Professor


M. Wendy Hennequin, Assistant Professor


Helen R. Houston, Professor


Melissa Hull, Assistant Professor


Jocelyn A. Irby, Professor


Gloria C. Johnson, Professor and Associate Dean, College of Arts and Sciences


Teresa L. Kent, Assistant Professor


Christophe Konkobo, Assistant Professor

M.A. 2001, University of Iowa; Ph.D., 2006, University of Iowa.

Lynn C. Lewis, Associate Professor


H. Cark Maddux, Assistant Professor

B.A., 1987, Columbus College; M.A., 1996, Purdue University; Ph.D., 2001, Purdue University.

Marc P. Mazzzone, Associate Professor


Claire C. Mojtca-Diaz, Professor


James A. Montmarquet, Professor


Sanantha Morgan-Curtis, Associate Professor


Elaine A. Phillips, Associate Professor


Lucas A. Powers, Associate Professor


Timothy J. Quain, Professor and SACs Accreditation Liaison


Monetha R. Reaves, Associate Professor and Director of Developmental Studies, Academic Advisement, and Orientation


Ana I. Rueda-Garcia, Associate Professor

B.A., 1976, Universidad Industrial de Santander (Colombia); M.A., 1979, Illinois State University; Ph.D., 1990, University of Illinois.

Elizabeth Smith, Associate Professor

B.S., 1971, University of Delaware; M.Ed., 1976, Northeastern University; Ph.D., 1994, Texas Tech University.

Asalan Springfield, Professor


Guillermo Valencia-Serna, Associate Professor

Licenciado en Ciencias de la Educacion, 1976, Universidad Pedagogica Nacional (Colombia); Doctor en Filosofia y Letras, 1978, Pontifica Universidad Javeriana (Colombia); Ph.D., 1990, University of Florida.


Warren B. Westcott, Jr., Professor and Head

B.A., 1969, College of Charleston; M.A., 1972, University of South Carolina; Ph.D., 1980, University of South Carolina.

Music

Mark Crawford, Assistant Professor


Sean Daniels, Instructor

B.M., 1989 Alabama State University; M.M. 1991 Ohio State University; D.M.A. 2004 University of North Carolina
Physics and Mathematics
Ghan S. Bhatt, Assistant Professor
M.S., 1994, Tribhuvan University (Nepal); Ph.D., 2008, Iowa State University
Ovili N. Bignall, Associate Professor
Geoffrey S. Burks, Associate Professor
Kenneth A. Daniels, Assistant Professor
Arnold A. Dean, Associate Professor
Stefan A. Forgey, Assistant Professor
Kothandaraman Ganesan, Associate Professor
Jeanetta W. Jackson, Professor
John J. Getz Kelly, Assistant Professor
B.S., 1994, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign; M.S., 1997, University of Wisconsin; Ph.D., 2002, University of Wisconsin.
Mohsen Mirani, Assistant Professor
B.S., 1986, Gauan University (Iran); M.S. 1991, Shiraz University (Iran); M.S., 2002, Ph.D., 2006, Vanderbilt University.
Matthew W. Muterspough, Assistant Professor
B.S. 2000, Indiana University, Ph.D., 2005, Massachusetts Institute of Technology.
Govindaswamy Nagarajan, Professor B.S., 1955, University of Madras (India); M.A., 1957, M.S., 1958, Ph.D., 1961, D.Sc., 1968, Annamalai University (India).
Lizhi Ouyang, Assistant Professor
B.S., 1993, University of Science and Technology of China; M.S., 1997, M.S., 2001, Ph.D., 2003, University of Missouri-KC.
Minakshisundaram Rajagopalan, Professor
B.Sc., 1950, Andhra University (India); Ph.D., 1963, Yale University.
Michael E. Reed, Assistant Professor
Raymond E. Richardson, Professor
B.S., 1960, Rust College; M.S., 1963, Atlanta University; Ph.D., 1979, Vanderbilt University.
Moinuddin M. Sarkar, Professor
B.S., 1973, M.S., 1974, Rajshahi University (Bangladesh); M.S., 1982, University of Wisconsin; M.S., 1984, Marquette University; M.S., 1987, University of Illinois—Chicago, Ph.D., 1991, Kent State University.
Siva Pragavadushthanathan, Professor
B.Sc., 1981, University of Jaffna (Sri Lanka); M.S., 1986, Marquette University; Ph.D., 1989, University of Texas—Arlington.
Sandra H. Scheick, Professor and Head
Kofi A. Semenya, Professor
B.S., 1971, M.S., 1974, University of Ghana; Ph.D., 1980, University of North Carolina.
George K. Yang, Associate Professor

Social Work and Sociology
Anthony J. Blasi, Professor, Professor and Interim Head
B.A., 1963, St. Edward’s University; M.A., 1971, University of Notre Dame; M.A., 1984, University of St. Michael’s College (Canada); S.T.L., 1985, College of Christ Regis (Canada); Ph.D., 1974, University of Notre Dame; Th.D., 1986, Regis College and the University of Toronto.
Deolores C. Butler, Assistant Professor
B.S., 1972, Indiana State University; M.S.W., 1978, University of Nevada.
Waldine DeBerry, Assistant Professor
B.S., 1968, Tennessee State University; M.S.W., 1972, University of Illinois, Chicago.
Robert L. Hampton, Professor, Professor, Professor
Bagar A. Husaini, Professor
B.A., 1957, Lucknow University (India); M.A., 1968, Ph.D., 1972, Wayne State University.
Barbara S. Kilbourne, Professor
Mahboub E. Mahmoud, Professor
Oscar Miller, Jr. Professor
Ernest R. Rhodes, Professor
Edward K. Sanford, Associate Professor
Festus O. Olurunniwo, Professor and Department Head
B.S., 1972, University of Lagos; M.S., 1978, Polytechnic University; Ph.D., 1981, University of Texas at Austin.
J. Byron Pennington, Associate Professor
B.S., 1957, University of Alabama; M.S., 1962, Virginia Polytechnic Institute; Ph.D., 1972, Ohio State University.
Sharon V. Perry, Professor
Ramaprasad Unni, Assistant Professor

Business Information Systems
James A. Elay, Professor and Department Head
B.S., 1967, Maryland State College, Princess Anne; M.S., 1969, Indiana University; Ed.D., 1974, Northern Illinois University.
Retta Guy, Associate Professor
Aurore J. Kamusu, Associate Professor
David King, Assistant Professor
B.B.A., 1995, University of South Australia; M.B.S., 2000, University of South Australia; Ph.D., 2003 University of South Australia.
Gerald P. Marquis, Associate Professor
Jeffrey S. Siepke, Associate Professor
B.S. (Honorary) 1992, University of Science and Technology, Ghana; M.S., 1997, Norwegian University of Science and Technology; M.B.A., 1999, University of Texas – Pan American; Ph.D., 2003, University of Texas – Pan American.
Santosh S. Venkatraman, Professor

Economics and Finance
Chun Da-Chen; Assistant Professor
B.B.A., 1998, Tamkang University; M.B.A, 2000; Tamkang University; Ph.D. (Finance) Tamkang University, 2005.
Dharmendra P. Dhakal, Assistant Professor
Soumen N. Ghosh, Professor and Department Head
Heather Luea, Assistant Professor
B.A., 1996, Fort Hays State University; M.B.A., Wichita State University, 2000; Ph.D. (Economics), Kansas State University, 2005.
Nelson C. Moderate, Associate Professor
William A. Perry, Professor
B.S., 1960, Drake University; M.A., 1962, North Texas State University; Ph.D., 1972, University of Oklahoma.
Achinta Ray, Assistant Professor

Accounting and Business Law
Richard L. Banham, Associate Professor
B.S., 1975, University of Utah; M.P.A., 1976; Ph.D., 1984; Ed.D., 1985, University of Texas (Austin); CPA.
Robert D. Hayes, Professor
B.S., 1974, M.B.A. 1976, Middle Tennessee State University; Ph.D., 1986, University of Arkansas; CPA, CMA, ChFC.
Eva Jermakowicz, Professor and Department Head
B.A., 1972, University of Warsaw; B.A. 1987, University of Southern Indiana; M.A. 1973, University of Warsaw; Ph.D., 1982, Warsaw Technical University; CPA.
Lewis Laska, Professor
B.S., 1969, Belmont College; J.D., 1972, Vanderbilt University; M.B.A., 1973, University of Tennessee at Nashville; Ph.D., 1978, George Peabody College; CPA.
Lawrence D. Maples, Professor
B.S., 1967, University of Alabama; M.S. 1970, University of Memphis; DBA 1976, Mississippi State University, CPA.

Business Administration
Kevin Barksdale, Associate Professor
B.B.A., 1989, Ph.D. 1994, Georgia State University
Tilden J. Curry, Professor and Dean
Francis Daniel, Assistant Professor
Chunlin Fan, Assistant Professor
Phyllis Frits, Associate Professor
Carrie Hurst, Assistant Professor
Joel Joelamiey, Professor
Xiaoming Li, Assistant Professor
B.E., 1993, Southeast University; M.S., 1997, Renmin University of China; M.S., 2000, Clemson University; Ph.D., 2003, Clemson University.
Milicent Lownes-Jackson, Professor, Associate Dean
Vadodara Lukasian, Associate Professor
B.E., 1996, Vinita Geirmantas Technical University; M.S., 1999, Helsinki University of Technology; Ph.D., 2003, New Mexico State University.
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

Peter E. Millet, Ph.D., Professor, Dean
Herdal Richards, Associate Professor, Associate Dean for Accreditation

Teaching and Learning

Sumita Chakraborti-Ghost, Associate Professor
B.S., 1975, Calcutta University; B.S. 1987, Utah State University; M.A., 1979, Rabindrabhartti University; Ph.D., 1998, New Mexico State University.

Beth Morton Christian, Associate Professor

Charles Dickens, Professor
B.A., 1967, George Peabody College of Teachers; M.S., 1972, University of Tennessee: Ph.D., 1979, George Peabody College of Vanderbilt University.

Mary B. Dunn, Professor

Blanche Jackson Glimps, Professor
B.S., 1964, Eastern Michigan University; M.Ed, 1967, Wayne State University; Ph.D,1979, University of Michigan.

John Mark Hunter, Professor

Nicole Kendall, Assistant Professor
B.S., 1999 University of Tennessee at Martin, M.S., 2000, Peabody College of Vanderbilt University; Ed.D. 2005, Tennessee State University.

Dolores Mathis, Professor

David F. McCargar, Associate Professor

Marcia Millet, Assistant Professor

Mary Ann Pangle, Assistant Professor

Judith Presley, Professor
B.S., 1969, M.S., 1974, Tennessee State University; Ph.D., 1996, George Peabody College of Vanderbilt University.

Celeste Williams, Associate Professor

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING, TECHNOLOGY AND COMPUTER SCIENCE

S. Keith Hargrove, Ph.D., Professor
Mohan J. Malkani, Ph.D., Professor, Associate Dean

Aeronautical and Industrial Technology

William L. Amnsey, Professor and Head
B.S., 1964, Barry University; M.Aero. Sci, 1985, Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University, Ph.D., 1994, Pacific Western University.

Rudalis Consing, Professor

John Mc Bryan, Assistant Professor, B.S. - 1969 Parks College, St. Louis University
M.B.A. - 1978 East Carolina University

Architectural and Facilities Engineering

Hinton C. Jones, Jr., Associate Professor, Interim Head

Dwight D. Martin, Instructor

Michael Samuchin, Professor
B.Arch., 1969, University of Illinois; M.S., 1971, Ph.D., 1972, Northwestern University.

Civil and Environmental Engineering

Farouk M. Tahi, P.E., Professor and Head
B.S., 1964, American Al-Hikma University, Iraq; Ph.D., 1974, Strathclyde University, Scotland.

Feng C. Chen, P.E., Professor
B.S., 1961, National Cheng Kung University, China; M.S., 1965, Oklahoma State University; Ph.D., 1970, University of Wisconsin.

Pally P Pally, Professor
B.S., 1964, University of Kerala, India; M.S., 1969, Vikram University, India; Ph.D., 1974, University of Iowa.

Roger Painter, Associate Professor
B.S., 1986, University of Tennessee; M.S., 1989, University of Tennessee Space Institute, Ph.D., 1992, Tennessee Technological University

Computer Science

Amir Gamahed, Professor and Interim Head
B.S., 19612, University of Tehran (Iran); M.S., 1970, Iowa State University; Ph.D., 1975, University of Sussex (United Kingdom).

Wei Chen, Professor
B.S., 1982, Shanghai Marine Institute (China); M.S., 1991, Osaka University (Japan); Ph.D., 1994, Osaka University (Japan).

Heh Miao, Instructor
B.S., 1982 Zhongsan University PRC (China), M.S., 1997, University of Arkansas

Tamura Rogers, Assistant Professor

Ayoub Saraylo, Associate Professor
B.S., 1973, Isfaham University (Iran); M.S., 1979, Ph.D., 1982, Tennessee Technological University

Ali S. Sekmen, Associate Professor
B.S., 1995, M.Sc., 1997 Bilkent University (Turkey); Ph.D., 2000, Vanderbilt University.

Gufieng Shao, Assistant Professor
vides knowledge of the contributions of black thinkers and theorists to sociological thought. Prerequisite: admission to upper level.

SOCI 4930 Black Thought: Social Theory II (3) (Formerly SOC 493). A continuation on SOCI 4920, an introductory theory course for students of all disciplines. Course deals with black thought and social theory from ancient to contemporary times. Provides knowledge of the contributions of black thinkers and theorists to sociological thought. Prerequisite: admission to upper level.

SOCI 4950, 4955, 4956, 4957 Independent Studies and Reading (3, 3, 3, 3) (Formerly SOC 495, 495A, 495B, 495C, 495D). Courses designed to allow students to work independently or in groups on topics of special interest not covered in depth in course offerings. Work may be done in a tutorial relationship with an individual faculty member or in a seminar. Prerequisites: admission to upper level and permission of instructor.

SOCI 4958 Internship (3). Internship in a setting that is research oriented; the student will write a report based on the internship. Prerequisites: SOCI 4510 and Department permission.

SOCI 4960 Topics in Sociology (3). One time, topical, or experimental course. Faculty may offer a course on an issue that becomes very topical because of current events, on a matter of their current research, or to develop a new course.

Anthropology (ANTH)

ANTH 2100 Human Prehistory (3) (Formerly ANTH 210). Introduction to the prehistory of man—findings and methods with special attention to the biological and cultural development of man up to the beginning of writing.

ANTH 2300 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology (3) (Formerly ANTH 230). The nature of culture and society. Content includes concepts and theories of social structure, social organization, ecology, change, and the role of the individual. Course may be used to satisfy the University requirement in social science.

ANTH 2350 Principles of Cultural Anthropology (3) (Formerly ANTH 235). Basic concepts and objectives in study of culture, including the range of cultural phenomena and approaches to its study. Prerequisite: ANTH 230. Formerly ANTH 330.

ANTH 3100 Comparative Social Structures (3) (Formerly ANTH 310). Principles of organization of persons into kinship, political, ritual, and other groups. Course includes analysis of rights and duties of persons according to institutional context. Prerequisite: ANTH 2300.

ANTH 3400 Religion of Primitive Peoples (3) (Formerly ANTH 340). Religions of non-literate peoples, including the place of religion in their social and cultural systems.

ANTH 3800 Language and Culture (3) (Formerly ANTH 380). Relationship between linguistic categories and patterns of culture. Prerequisite: ANTH 2300.

ANTH 4001 Special Topics (3) (Formerly ANTH 400). Student- or faculty-generated course. Scope of subject matter is determined by students and instructor. Prerequisites: admission to upper level and permission of instructor. A writing-intensive course.

ANTH 4100 Indians of the Southwest United States (3) (Formerly ANTH 410). Survey of Southwestern Indian cultures with emphasis on Pueblo society. Course examines the lifeways of Southwestern Indians before and after European contact. Prerequisites: admission to upper level and ANTH 2300 or consent of instructor.

ANTH 4550 Indians of the Southeast United States (3) (Formerly ANTH 455). Survey of Southeastern Indian cultures, with emphasis on aboriginal adjustment to environment and lifeways of Southeastern Americans prior to Euro-American contact. Prerequisites: admission to upper level and ANTH 2300 or permission of instructor.
Irish Johnson-Arnold, CCC/SLP, Associate Professor  
B.S.A., 1991, M.A., 1995, South Carolina State University; Ph.D., 1999, University of Memphis

Tyese Hunter, CCC/SLP  
B.A., 1991, Auburn University; M.S. 1994, Tennessee State University

Frank Johnson, Ph.D., Assistant Professor  
B.A., 1966, Lawrence University; M.Div., 1971, Northern Baptist Theological Seminary; Ph.D., 1989, Indiana University

Valentine K., CCC/SLP, Associate Professor  

Harold Mitchell, CCC/SLP, Professor, Head  
B.S., 1962, South Carolina State College; M.S., 1964, University of Denver; Ph.D., 1972, Ohio State University

SCHOOL OF AGRICULTURE AND CONSUMER SCIENCES

Chandra Reddy, Ph.D., Professor, Dean and Director of Land-Grant Programs  
Carter Callin, Jr., Ph.D., Interim Associate Dean for Research  
Clyde Chesney, Ph.D., Interim Associate Dean for Extension

Agricultural Sciences

Nathaniel A. Adelope, Research Associate  
B.S., 1977, Tennessee State University; M.S., 1979, Tennessee State University.

Nathaniel S. Apelton, Research Assistant Professor  
B.S., 1988, University of Liberia; M.S., 1981, University of the Philippines; Ph.D., 1999, State University of New York College of Environmental Science and Forestry

Ahmad N. Azz, Research Assistant Professor  
B.S., 1994, Banari Agricultural College; M.Phi, 1991, Quaid-e-Azam University; Ph.D., 1998, University of New Brunswick

Richard Brown, Jr., Research Associate Professor  
B.S., 1989, Prairie View A&M University; M.S., 1992, Texas A&M University; Ph.D., 1994, Texas A&M University.

Fitzroy D. Bullock, Extension Professor  
B.S., 1973, Loma Linda University; M.S., 1975, Tennessee State University; Ph.D., 1980, University of Tennessee-Knoxville

Carter Callin, Jr., Interim Associate Dean for Research  

Clyde E. Chesney, Interim Associate Dean, Cooperative Extension Program  
B.S., 1972, North Carolina State University; M.S., 1974, North Carolina State University; Ph.D., 1980, Michigan State University

Arvaza Clardy, Extension Assistant Professor  
B.S., 1989, Tennessee State University; M.S., 1993, Tennessee State University; Ph.D., 1999, Alabama A & M University

Sammy Comer, Assistant Professor  
B.S., 1976, M.S., 1974, Tennessee State University.

Sam O. Dennis, Research Assistant Professor  
B.S., 1978, Middle Tennessee State University; M.S., 1980, Tennessee State University; Ph.D., 1999, Alabama A&M University

Debt Duseja, Professor  
B.S., 1961, Punjab Agricultural University, Ludhiana, Pb, India; M.S, 1963, Punjab Agricultural University, Ludhiana, Pb, India; Ph.D., 1972, Utah State University

Charles K. Dumnyo, Research Assistant Professor  
B.S. 1990, University of Ghana-Legon; M.S. 1994, Tuskegee University; Ph.D., 2000, University of Missouri

Emmanuel K. Dzantor, Research Associate Professor  
B.S., 1974, University of Science and Technology, Kumasi, Ghana; M.S., 1978, University of Wisconsin, Ph.D., 1980, University of Wisconsin

Enefio P. Ekamben, Research Associate Professor  

Constantine L. Fanolson, Professor and Head  
B.S., 1969, Tuskegee Institute; M.S., 1972, Ph.D., 1974, Michigan State University

Nick J. Gawel, Superintendent, Nursery Research Center  
B.S., 1981, Michigan State University; M.S., 1984, Texas Tech University; Ph.D., 1989, Texas Tech University.

Robert Harrison, Professor  
B.S., 1973; M.S. 1975, Tennessee State University.

Joshua Issasi, Extension Assistant Professor  
B.S., 1987, University of Kili I Method Skopje, Yugoslavia; M.S., 1992, University of Tennessee-Knoxville; Ph.D., 1996, Mississippi State University

Makonnen Lema, Associate Professor  

Tyrone Miller, Extension Assistant Professor  
B.S., 1968, Ambassador University; M.S., 1969, Miami University of Ohio; Ed.D., 2008, Peabody College of Vanderbilt University

Margaret T. Mbitaga, Research Associate Professor  
B.S., 1974, M.S., 1976, University of Dar es Salaam, Tanzania; Ph.D., 1980, University of Wisconsin.

Frank Mrema, Postdoctoral Research Associate  
B.S., 1988, Sokoline University of Agriculture; MS 1993; Ph.D. 2001, Michigan State University

Samuel N. Naashon, Research Assistant Professor  
B.S., 1987, Andrews University; M.S., 1990, Tuskegee University; Ph.D., 1994, Oregon State University

Samuel Ochieng, Research Assistant Professor  
B.S., 1992, The Kenya Polytechnic, Nairobi, Kenya; Ph.D., 1997, University of Lund Sweden

Jason B. Oliver, Research Assistant Professor  
B.S., 1987; M.S., 1990, University of Tennessee; Ph.D., 1999, Auburn University.

Eva Pantaleoni, Research Assistant Professor  
B.S. 2001, Bologna University, Italy; M.S. 2004, Purdue University; Ph.D. 2007, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

An H. Pelschel, Extension Assistant Professor  
B.S., 1974, Southern Illinois University; M.S., 1975, Universidad Federal de Santa Maria; Ph.D., 1979 Kansas State University

Dharmalingham Pitchay, Extension Assistant Professor  
B.A., 1981, University of Agriculture, Malaysia; M.S., 1996, West Virginia University; Ph.D., 2002, North Carolina State University

Chandra Reddy, Professor, Dean and Director of Land Grant Programs  
B.Sc. (Ag).-Andhra Pradesh Agricultural University; M.Sc (Ag). - Andhra Pradesh Agricultural University; Ph.D. University of Florida

Aaron C. Robinson, Sr., Extension Assistant Professor  

Roger J. Sauve, Research Associate Professor  

Surendra Singh, Professor  
Alvin E. Wade, Extension Associate Professor  
B.S., 1972; M.S., 1974; M.Ed., 1987 Tennessee State University  
Supting Zhou, Research Assistant Professor  
B.S., 1985, Hebei Agricultural University, M.S., 1988, Shandong Agricultural University; Ph.D., 1998, Naising Agricultural University  

Department of Family and Consumer Sciences  
Sue Ballard de Ruiz, Assistant Professor  
Barbara Canada, Extension Assistant Professor  
B.S., 1986, Cameron University, M.S., 1996; Ph.D., 2003, University of Tennessee  
Fur-Chi Chen, Research Assistant Professor  
B.S., 1987, Chung Shan Medical and Dental College; M.S., 1994, University of Wisconsin – Stout; Ph.D., 1998, Auburn University  
Rita Fleming, Extension Assistant Professor  
B.S., 1975, Tennessee State University; M.S., 2000, Cumberland University  
Sandria Godwin, Professor  
B.S., 1971; M.S., 1973; Ph.D., 1981, Kansas State University  
Jonell Hines, Extension Assistant Professor  
Geardiean Johnson, Professor and Head  
Agnes Klonzo-Ntenghe, Research Assistant Professor  
B.S. 1992, University of Eastern Africa, Kenya; M.S 1997 Tuskegee University; Ph.D. 2003 Auburn University  
Margaret Machara, Assistant Professor  
B.S., 1993, Virginia Tech; 1995, M.S., Auburn University; Ph.D., 2004, University of Kentucky  
Graham Matthews, Associate Professor  
Ruth McDowell, Associate Professor  
B.S., University of Maryland; M.Ed., Pennsylvania State University  
Veronica Oates, Assistant Professor  
B.S., 1995 & 1998; M.S. 1998, North Carolina Central University; Ph.D., 2005, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill  
Javette V. Samuel, Extension Assistant Professor  
B.S., 1996; M.S., 1999; Ph.D., 2002, University of Tennessee-Knoxville  
Thelma Sanders-Hunter, Extension Associate Professor  
B.S., 1974, Tennessee State University; M.S., 1980 Tennessee State University Ed.D., 1986, Tennessee State University  
Jung Im Seo, Assistant Professor  
B.S. 1996, University of Tennessee/Martin; 1998, University of Georgia/Athens; Ph.D., 2005, University of Tennessee/Knoxville  
Leslie Spiller-Henderson, Extension Assistant Professor  
B.S., 1985, Tennessee State University; M.S., 1996, Alabama A&M University  

SCHOOL OF NURSING  
Kathy L. Martin, PhD, Dean  

Associate of Applied Science in Nursing Degree  
Shirley Bass, Assistant Professor  
B.S.N., 1987, University of New York; M.S.N., 1992, University of Tennessee Knoxville  

Baccalaureate Nursing Degree Program  
Shanda R. Brown, Assistant Professor  
B.S., 2003, Tennessee State University; M.S.N., 2005, Tennessee State University  
Elaine M. Busey, Assistant Professor  
B.S.N., 1989, Austin Peay State University; M.S.N., 1996, University of Alabama, Huntsville  
Deirdre D. Jones, Assistant Professor  
B.S.N., 1990, Tennessee State University; M.S.N., 2008, Tennessee State University  
Pinky A. Noble-Britton, Assistant Professor  
B.S.N., 2003, Tennessee State University; M.S.N., 2006, Tennessee State University  
Antionette Rawls, Associate Professor  
Ethel M. Robertson, Associate Professor  
Kim M. Stewart, Assistant Professor  
B.S.N., 2004, Aquinas College; M.S.N. 2006, Tennessee State University  
Verla Vaughan, Professor  
B.A., 1972, Tennessee State University; M.S.N., 1977, Vanderbilt University; Ph.D., 1995, Texas Woman's University  
Mamie G. Williams, Assistant Professor  

Beverly M. Brown, Assistant Professor  
B.S.N., 1977, North Carolina Central University;  
M.S.N., 1992, Meharry Medical College; Ed.D., 2003, Nova Southeastern University  
Carol C. Campbell, Assistant Professor  
B.S.N., 1975, Florida A & M University; M.A., 1976, University of South Florida; M.S.N., 1979, Vanderbilt University  
Godspower E. Erunmwunse, Assistant Professor  
B.S.N., 2004, Tennessee State University; B.S., 2004, Tennessee State University; M.S.N., 2006, Tennessee State University  
Mary Ann Heims, Assistant Professor  
B.S.N., 1986, Oklahoma Baptist University; M.S.N., 1976, Medical College of Georgia; Ed.D., Tennessee State University  
Vlenafe Jornadal-Recinto, Assistant Professor  
B.S.N., 1981, Central Philippine University College of Nursing; M.S.N., 1990, Vanderbilt University  
Elizabeth M. Knox, Assistant Professor  
B.S., 1976, University of Memphis; MPA, 1979, Middle Tennessee State University; M.S.N., 2004, Vanderbilt University  
Susan Levy, Assistant Professor  
Jacqueline Lewis, Assistant Professor  
B.S.N., 1979, Coppin State College; M.S.N., 1983 Howard University  
Juanita J. Pollie, Assistant Professor  
B.S.N., 1959, Meharry Medical College; M.S.N., 1988, Vanderbilt University  
Kasha R. Rushing, Assistant Professor  
B.S.N., 1999, Tennessee State University; M.S.N., 2002, Tennessee State University  

University Personnel and Instructional Faculty  235
Betty Wilson, Assistant Professor

ACADEMIC ENRICHMENT, ADVISEMENT AND ORIENTATION
Monetha R. Reaves, D.A., Associate Professor, Director

English
Johnanna L. Grimes, Professor/Coordinator

Jeffrey Thompson, Instructor

Mathematics
Manuch Akbari, Assistant Professor/Coordinator
Mohammad Arbabshirani, Instructor
Shamsul Arefin, Instructor
B.S., 1986, Rust College; M.S., 1990, Tennessee State University.
Hanan Kuzel, Instructor
Mohsen A. Shirani, Assistant Professor
B.S., 1984, M.S. (+55 hrs.), 1986, University of Texas at Arlington.

Reading
Jane A. Asamani, Professor/Coordinator

Carol Helton, Associate Professor (On Leave to TBR)

Donna Thomas, Assistant Professor

Instructional Staff
April Benson, Teacher II, Writing Center

Selena Bodruzaman, Teacher II, Mathematics Center
B.S., 1982, Jahangir University; M.S., 2002, Tennessee State University.

Denise C. Hubbert, Academic Advisor

Rhonda Kavan, Teacher II, Writing Center

D. Lee McGrady, Advisement Center Coordinator/ Academic Advisor
B.S., 1996; M.S., 2000; ABD, 2004 Tennessee State University.

Leah Mittelmeier, Teacher II, Writing Center

Bockarie Sesay, Teacher II, Reading Center

Michael J. Turner, Teacher II, Tutorial Computer Lab

AEROSPACE STUDIES
Karon L. Uzzell-Baggett, Lt Col, USAF, Professor of Aerospace Studies
B.S., 1986, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; M.S., 1996, University of Maryland University College
Bryan K. Wicks, Captain, USAF, Assistant Professor of Aerospace Studies
B.S., 2002, William Carey Baptist College; M.S., 2005, Touro University
Eric A. Graham, Captain, USAF, Assistant Professor of Aerospace Studies
B.S., 2002, Wayland Baptist College; M.S., 2007, Touro University

LIBRARIES/MEDIA CENTERS
Yildiz B. Binkley, Professor and Dean, Libraries/Media Centers

Murie E. Kenerson, Associate Professor and Assistant Director, Libraries/Media Centers

Lynetta Alexander, Assistant Professor and Reference Librarian
B.S., 1973; Western Kentucky University; M.L.S., 1981, George Peabody College of Vanderbilt University.

Glenda Alvin, Associate Professor and Head of Acquisitions
B.S., 1974, Kent State University; M.L.S., 1976, Atlanta University; M.A., 1997, University of South Florida.

Mitchell Chamberlain, Assistant Professor and Circulation/Information Access Librarian
B.S., 1974, Western Kentucky University; M.L.S., 1977 George Peabody College of Vanderbilt University.

Helen Chen, Professor and Coordinator, Avon Williams Campus Library

Anita Etheridge, Assistant Professor and Government Documents Librarian

Karen Gupton, Assistant Professor and Coordinator, Media Centers
B.S., 1969, Middle Tennessee State University; M.S., 1981 Middle Tennessee State University.

Nancy Henthorne, Assistant Professor and Reference Librarian
B.S., 1983, Austin Peay State University; M.L.S., 1998, University of Tennessee at Knoxville.

Sharon Hull, Assistant Professor and Special Collections Librarian

Chris Langer, Assistant Professor and Reference Librarian
B.S. 1974, Salem College; M.L.S., 1995, University of South Carolina

Fletcher Moon, Associate Professor and Head Reference Librarian
B.A., 1976, Fisk University; M.L.S., 1979, Peabody College of Vanderbilt University.

Vanessa Owen, Instructor and technical Services Software Librarian
B.S. 1998, Middle Tennessee State University; M.Ed. 1999, Middle Tennessee State University; M.L.S., 2004, university of Tennessee, Knoxville
James Paxman, Assistant Professor and Circulation Librarian

Annette Pitcher, Assistant Professor and Head, Circulation Department
B.S., 1967, Tennessee Technological University; M.L.S., 1971, George Peabody College

Joyce Radcliff, Assistant Professor and Serials Librarian
B.A., 1973 University of South Alabama; M.L.S., 1996, University of Alabama

Barbara Taylor, Assistant Professor and Head, Cataloging Department
B.S., 1971, Tennessee State University; M.L.S., 1976, George Peabody College

Barbara VanHooser, Assistant Professor, Reference and Interlibrary Loan Librarian
B.S. 1977, Auburn University; M.S.L.S, 1986, Catholic University of America.
OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

President.........................................................Melvin N. Johnston
B.S., 1968, North Carolina A&T University; M.A., 1974, Ball State University; M.B.A., 1979, Indiana University; DBA, 1983, Indiana University
Chief of Staff and University Counsel ......................Lisa Karen Atkins
B.A., University of Notre Dame; J.D., University of Tennessee-Knoxville
Director of Athletics ........................................Teresa Lawrence-Phillips
B.S., 1980; M.S., 1999, Tennessee State University
Director, Equity, Diversity, and Compliance ..............Sandra Keith
Director of Internal Audit .....................................Norman Michael Batson
B.S., 1986 Auburn University.

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

Vice President and Academic Affairs .................Kathleen McEneny, Interim
Associate Vice President for Academic Affairs .......Ken J. Looney
Associate Vice President for Academic Affairs ......Evelyn Nettles
B.A., 1972, Tennessee State University; M.A., 1974, Tennessee State University; PhD, 1991, University of Tennessee - Knoxville
Associate Vice President for Academic Affairs ... Patricia A. Crook
Dean Libraries and Media Resources .....................Yildiz Binkley
Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences ..........Gloria Johnson
Associate Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences ....Oscar Miller, Interim.
Dean of the College of Business .......................Tilden J. Curry
B.A., 1964 Louisiana State University; M.C.P., 1966, University of Cincinnati; Ph.D., 1978, Florida State University.
Associate Dean of the College of Business ........Millicent Lownes-Jackson
Dean of the College of Education .......................Peter Millet
Dean of the College of Engineering ....................Christion Arthur, Assistant Dean for Accreditation
Heraldo Richards
Dean of the College of Engineering, Technology & Computer Science ...S. Keith Hargrove
BSME, 1885 Tennessee State University; MS, 1887 Missouri University of Science & Technology; PhD, 1993 University of Iowa.
Associate Dean of the College of Engineering, Technology and Computer Science ....Mohan Makkani
B.S., 1953, M.S., 1955, Baroda University, India; M.S., 1964, Mississippi State University; Ph.D., 1980, Vanderbilt University.
Dean of the College of Health Sciences ...............Rosemary Theriot, Interim
B.S., 1980, Western Kentucky University; M.S.P.H., 1982, Western Kentucky University; Ed.D., 1985, Indiana University
Assistant Dean of the College of Health Sciences ....Ron Barredo
Dean of the College of Agriculture and Consumer Sciences ........................................Chandra Reddy
B.S., 1974, MS, 1977, Andhra Pradesh Agricultural University, India; Ph.D. 1982 University of Florida
Dean of School of Nursing ................................Kathy Martin
B.S., 1976 University of Central Arkansas; M.S.N., 1977 University of Alabama, Birmingham; Ph.D., 1995 Vanderbilt University
Dean of College of Public Service and Urban Affairs ........................................Bruce Rogers, Interim
B.A. 1965 SUNY at Binghamton; MA 1967 Brooklyn College, CUNY; Ph.D. 1973 Indiana University
Dean of Graduate School ..................................Alex Sekwat (Interim)
B.S., 1968 University of Hartstoum; M.P.A., 1988 Arkansas State University; Ph.D., 1994 Florida Atlantic University.
Director of Banner Services/Protocol Officer ..........John Cad
Director of Office of Records ............................Vickie Holmes
B.S., 1979 University of Tennessee; M.P.A 1983 Tennessee State University.
Director of Aerospace Studies .......................Lt Col Karon Uzzell-Baggie
B.S., 1986 University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; M.S. 1996 University of Maryland
Director of Academic Enrichment, Advisement, and Orientation ...Monetha Reaves
Director of the School of Business and School of the School of Health Professions ........................................Pamela Burch-Sims
Director of Testing ........................................S. Yancey Padgett
B.S., 1965, Marist College; 1971 Syracuse University; Ph.D., 1987, Syracuse University.
Director of Faculty Support Center ......................G. Pamela Burch-Sims
Director Title III Program ..................................Rosemary Jeffries
B.S., 1969, M.S., 1971, Tennessee State University; Ph.D., 1986, George Peabody College of Vanderbilt University

UNIVERSITY RELATIONS AND DEVELOPMENT

Vice President for University Relations and Development ........Sharelle C. Stokes, III, ACFRE
B.A., MA.Ed, University of Phoenix
Executive Director of the TSU Foundation ................Betsy E. Jackson
B.S., 1969, University of Alabama; M.B.A., University of Mississippi
Associate Vice President for Major Gifts and Planned Giving..............................Eppelah Smalls
Assistant Vice President for Alumni Relations and Annual Giving........................Michelle Viera
B.S., 1982 Tennessee State University; M.A., 1994, Western Michigan University
Assistant Vice President for Marketing
Ted Public Affairs ..................................................Cheryl Bates-Lee
B.A. Morehead University; 1994 MSCJ University of North Florida
Director of Publications..............................Dawn Rutledge Jones
B.A. Western Kentucky University

STUDENT AFFAIRS
Vice President of Student Affairs..................Michael A. Freeman
B.G.S., 1980 The University of Iowa; M.A., 1983, The University of Iowa; Ph.D., University of Maryland- College Park
Associate Vice President of Student Affairs.......Dorothy Lockridge
B.S., 1989, Tennessee State University; M.S., 1974, Tennessee State University.
Dean of Students/Chief Judicial Officer..............Peggy Earnest
B.S., 1964, Tennessee State University; M.S., 1975, Tennessee State University.
Director of TSU Police Department..................Sylvia Russell, B.S., 1966 Tennessee State University
Director Student Health Services ......................Ivan Davis
B.S., 1964, Tennessee State University; M.S., 1965, Tennessee State University; M.D., 1974, Meharry Medical College.
Deputy Executive Director of the Career Development Center.......................Angela M. Robertson
B.S., 1988, Southern University-Baton Rouge; M.Ed., 1995, Union University.
Executive Director of the Career Development Center ..................William Gittens
Director TRIO Programs..........................Mary Y. Love
B.S., 1952, Tennessee State University; M.S., 1956, Tennessee State University.
Director of Student Activities .........................Ronald Myles
Director of Disabled Services........................Patricia Scudder
B.S., 1965, Murray State University, M.L.S., 1969, Indiana University
Director of International and Multicultural Affairs ..........Mark Gunter
B.S., 1991, Austin Peay State University; M.S., 1993, Austin Peay State University

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Vice President for Business and Finance........Cynthia B. Brooks
Associate Vice President and Director

Associate Vice President for Major Gifts
and Planned Giving

Assistant Vice President for Alumni Relations
and Annual Giving

Assistant Vice President for Marketing

Dean of Students/Chief Judicial Officer

Dean of Students/Director of Residence Life

Director of TSU Police Department

Director Student Health Services

Deputy Executive Director of the Career Development Center

Executive Director of the Career Development Center

Director TRIO Programs

Director of Student Activities

Director of Disabled Services

Director of International and Multicultural Affairs

Vice President for Business and Finance

of Finance and Accounting...............................Robert E. Hughes

Assistant Vice President and Director of Facilities Management.......................Ronnie G. Brooks, Sr.
B.S., 1975, University of South Carolina; M.S., 1985, Illinois Institute of Technology; P.E., 1982 (active), State of Illinois; P.E., 1996 (active), State of Tennessee.

Assistant Vice President and Director of Budget and Financial Services ..........Bradley W. White

Associate Vice President and Director of Human Resources..........................Linda C. Spears
B.A., 1972, Southern Methodist University; M.S., 1976, Texas A & M University.

Assistant Vice President and Director of Procurement & Business Services ..........Frank Battle

COMMUNICATION AND INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
Vice President for Communication and Information Technology..................Dennis J. Gendron

Associate Vice President-Communications and Information Technologies........Khalid Chaudhary


RESEARCH AND SPONSORED PROGRAMS
Vice President, Research Administration..........................E. Maria Thompson
B.S., 1983, Tennessee State University; M.S., 1985, The Ohio State University; Ph.D., 1994, Univ. of Tenn, Knoxville.

Director of Center of Excellence for Research and Policy on Basic Skills.............Vacant

Information Systems..........................Michael R. Busby
B.S., 1966, Tennessee Technological University; M.S., 1968, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; Ph.D., 1970, University of Tennessee.

Director of Center for Health Research.................Bagar A. Husaini
M.A., 1966, Wayne State University; Ph.D., 1972, Wayne State University.

PRESIDENTS EMERITI
President Emeritus ................................James A. Hefner
B.S., 1951, North Carolina A&T; M.A., 1962, Atlanta University; Ph.D., 1971, University of Colorado

President Emeritus ..................Frederick S. Humphries
B.S., 1957, Florida A&M University; Ph.D., 1964, University of Pittsburgh
THE TENNESSEE BOARD OF REGENTS

The Honorable Phil Bredesen, Governor and Chair
Agenia Clark, 7th Congressional District, 2004-2010
Gregory Duckett, 9th Congressional District, 2006-2012
Kenny Dunn, Faculty Regent, 2009-2010
Pamela Fandel, 2nd Congressional District, 2007-2013
John Farris, At-Large West Tennessee, 2008-2014
The Honorable Ken Givens, Commissioner of Agriculture
Judy T. Gooch, 3rd Congressional District, 2005-2011
Jonas Kisber, 8th Congressional District, 2008-2014
Fran Marcum, 4th Congressional District, 2004-2010
Paul W. Montgomery, 1st Congressional District, 2007-2013
Sean O'Chesnebein, Student Regent, 2009-2010
John S. "Steve" Copeland, DVM, 6th Congressional District, 2009 -
Richard Rhoda, Executive Director, Tennessee Higher Education Commission
Howard Roddy, At-Large, East Tennessee, 2004-2010
J. Stanley Rogers, At-Large, Middle Tennessee, 2006-2012
Robert P. Thomas, Vice-Chair, 5th Congressional District, 2009-2015
The Honorable Tim Webb, Acting Commissioner of Education

Senior Staff of the Tennessee Board of Regents:
Charles Manning, Chancellor
Paula Myrick Short, Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs
Dale Sims, Interim Vice Chancellor for Business and Finance
David Gregory, Vice Chancellor for Administration and Facilities Management
Christine Modisher, General Counsel and Board Secretary
James King, Vice Chancellor for Vocational-Technical Education
Tom Danford, Chief Information Officer
Wendy Thompson, Special Assistant to the Chancellor
Mary Morgan, Director of Communications
abbreviations, academic, 48
absences, excessive class, 37
Academic Common Market, 35
Academic Enrichment, Advisement, and Orientation, 216-18
academic records, falsifying, 46
Academic Work Scholarship (AWS), 20
access to education records, student, 39-40
Accounting and Business Law, Department of, 123-24
accreditations, program, 11
activities, student, 19
administration, university, 238-40
admission, undergraduate: adult special student, 29; advanced
graduate, 45; advanced standing, 29; audit students, 29;
disabled students, 29; early, 28; freshman, 25-26; fresh starts,
33; high school deficiency removal, 27; international students,
29-30; placement, 27-28; re-admission, 28, 33; senior
citizen, 29; transfer students, 29-29; transient students, 29
Aeronautical and Industrial Technology, 151-55
Aerospace Studies, 214-15
affirmative action, 2; officer, 37
African Studies, Department of, 56-59
Agricultural Sciences, Department of, 192-98
Agriculture and Consumer Sciences, School of, 192-205
Department of Agricultural Sciences, 192-98
Department of Family and Consumer Sciences, 198-205
Air Force Reserve Officer Training Corps (AFROTC), 30
Alger Boswell Science Complex, 6, 10
Andrew P. Torrence Engineering Building, 10
appeals procedure, fees and refunds, 17; grades, 36
Architectural and Facilities Engineering, Department of, 155-58
Art, Department of, 59-62
Arts and Sciences, College of, 49-117
Arts and Sciences (Interdisciplinary Studies), 53-56
Department of Africana Studies, 56-59
Department of Art, 59-66
Department of Biological Sciences, 62-66
Department of Chemistry, 66-71
Department of Communications, 71-77
Department of Criminal Justice, 77-79
Department of History, Geography, and Political Science, 79-87
Department of Languages, Literature, and Philosophy, 87-96
Department of Music, 97-104
Department of Physics and Mathematics, 105-11
Department of Social Work and Sociology, 111-17
International Affairs Minor, 51-52
Minor in Women's Studies, 51
Associate Degree: requirements for, 46; second, 45
athletics, intercollegiate, 19
attendance, class, 36-37
Audiology (Department of Speech Pathology and Audiology), 186-88
auditing, class, 29, 36
Avon N. Williams Campus Center for Extended Education and
Public Service, 8, 223-24
Bachelor of Arts degree, requirements for, 45
Bachelor's Degree: requirements for, 44-45; second, 45
Barn, The, 8
Biological Sciences, Department of, 62-66
discipline, educational, 21–22
DISCOVER, 20
dual degrees, 45

E

Early Learning Center, 33
Economics and Finance, Department of, 127–33
Education, College of, 134–48
Center for Career and Technical Education, 137
Department of Educational Administration, 137
Department of Human Performance and Sport Sciences, 137–43
Department of Psychology, 143–46
Department of Teaching and Learning, 146–48
education, general philosophy of, 40–41
Educational Administration, Department of, 137
educational consortium TSU/MTSU, 30
Educational Talent Search, 19
Edward S. Temple Track, 9
Electrical and Computer Engineering, Department of, 162–64
Elliott Hall, 9, 10
employment/internship programs, 20
Engineering, Technology and Computer Science, College of, 149–67
Department of Aeronautical and Industrial Technology, 151–55
Department of Architectural and Facilities Engineering, 155–57
Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering, 157–59
Department of Computer Science, 159–62
Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, 162–64
Department of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering, 165–67
English proficiency requirements, 36
equal opportunity, 2
examinations, late final, 36
Extended Education and Public Service, Center for, 8, 223–24

F

faculty, instructional, 227–37
Family and Consumer Sciences, Department of, 198–205
Federal Work Study Program (FWS), 20, 24
fees, 15–18; appeals procedure, 17; application, 16; class audit, 16; general access, 16; I.D. card replacement, 16; late registration, 16; meal plan, 15; miscellaneous, 15–16; new student orientation, 16; refund, 17; Regents On-Line Degree (RODP), 15; registration, 15, 17; residence facility, 15; room reservation, 18
Finance (Department of Economics and Finance), 127–33
financial aid, return of unearned funds, 17; sources of federal, 24; standard of satisfactory progress for, 24
financial regulations, 17
fines, library, 16; traffic, 16
Floyd–Payne Campus Center, 8, 9, 18, 22
food service, 18
Frank G. Clement Hall, 8, 9
Frederick S. Humphries Family and Consumer Sciences and Nursing Education Complex, 9

G

General Education Courses, 42–43
Geography (Department of History, Geography, and Political Science), 79–87
glossary, 14
Goodwell Manor, 9
grade point average, 14
grades, appeal of, 36; incomplete ("I"), 36–37
grading system, 39
Graduate & Professional Opportunities, Office of, 21
Graduate Building, 9

H

handbook, student, 19
harassment, 37
Harned Hall of Science, 9
Harold E. Ford and John N. Ford Residential Complex, 18
Harold M. Love Learning Resources Center, 10
Harriet Hale Hall, 18
Health Administration and Health Sciences, Department of, 174–79
Health Information Management, Department of, 179–82
Health Sciences, College of, 168–88
Department of Cardio-Respiratory Care Sciences, 169–71
Department of Dental Hygiene, 171–74
Department of Health Administration and Health Sciences, 174–79
Department of Health Information Management, 179–82
Department of Medical Technology, 183–85
Department of Speech Pathology and Audiology, 186–88
health services, 10, 19, 22
Henry Allen Boyd Hall, 19
Hiram Van Gordon Memorial Gallery, 9
Historical Statement, 7
History, Geography, and Political Science, Department of, 79–87
Honors Program, 10, 40, 221–22
Howard C. Gentry Health, Physical Education, Athletic and Convocation Complex, 9
Hubert Crouch Hall, 8, 9
Human Performance and Sport Sciences, Department of, 137–43

I

I.D. cards, 16, 22, 35
Information Directory, 3
International Affairs Minor, 51–52
International & Multicultural Affairs, Office of, 22–23
international students, 22–23, 29–30
internship program, 20
Intramural and Recreation Sports Program, 22

J

James E. Farrell and Fred E. Westbrook Agricultural Complex (The Barn), 8
Jane E. Elliott Hall, 9, 10
Jim Nance McCord Hall, 10
Job Location & Development (JLD), 20

K

Kean Hall, 9

L

Languages, Literature, and Philosophy, Department of, 87–96
Lawson Agriculture Building, 8, 9, 10
Learning Resources Center, 9
Lena B. Watson Residence Hall, 19
Lewis R. Holland College of Business Building, 9
library, 8, 9, 10; fines, 16
literature (Department of Languages, Literature, and Philosophy), 87–96
major, second, 45
Marie Brooks Strange Music Building, 10
Martha M. Brown—Lois H. Daniel Library, 8, 9
Mary Wilson Hall, 19
Mathematics (Department of Physics and Mathematics), 105-11
Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering, Department of, 165-67
Medical Technology, Department of, 183-85
memberships, institutional, 12
Merle E. Epstein Hall, 19
Mission Statement, 7
Music, Department of, 97-104

Ned Ray McWherter Administration Building, 8
New Residence Complex, 19
New Student Convocation, 21
Nonprofit Management Minor, 191
Nursing, School of, 206-13
Associate of Applied Science in Nursing Degree, 206-10
Baccalaureate Nursing Degree program, 210-13
orientation, new student, 21
Otis L. Floyd—Joseph A. Payne Campus Center, 8, 9, 18, 22

Performing Arts Building, 10
personnel, university, 227-37
Philosophy (Department of Languages, Literature, and Philosophy), 87-96
Physics and Mathematics, Department of, 105-11
police, campus, 19, 20
Political Science (Department of History, Geography, and Political Science), 79-67
probation, academic, 35
Pre-Professionals Fellowship Program (PFP), 21
Psychology, Department of, 143-48
Public Service and Urban Affairs, College of, 189-91
Department of Urban Studies, 189-90
Nonprofit Management Minor, 191

Queen Washington Health Center, 10, 19, 22

R. E. Clay Education Building, 8, 10
records, educational, student access to, 39-40
refunds, appeals procedure, 17; housing expenses, 17; registration fees, 17
Regents On-Line Degree (RODP), registration fees, 15
registration procedures, 35
residence halls, 18, 19
residency classification, 30
retention standards, 35
room and board, 18
Rudolph Residence Center, 18

second associate degree, 45
second Bachelor's Degree, 45
second major, 45
senior citizens: credit, 16, 23; registration, 29
Service Learning and Civic Engagement, Center for, 225-26
Social Work and Sociology, Department of, 111-17
Speech Pathology and Audiology, Department of, 186-88
Sport Sciences (Department of Human Performance and Sport Sciences), 137-43
sports, intramural and recreational, 22
student activities, 19
Student Affairs, Division of, 18-33
Student and Exchange Visitor Information System (SEVIS), 22
Student Conduct and Mediation Services, Office of, 21-22
Student Employment Internship Program (off campus), 20
Student Employment Program (on campus), 20
Student Handbook, 19
Student Health Services, 10, 19, 22
Student Support Services, 19

Teaching and Learning, Department of, 146-48
Tennessee Institutes for Pre-Professionals, 21
Testing Center, 219-20
Title IX compliance, 2
Tom Jackson Industrial Arts Building, 9
Torrence Engineering Building, 10
trial programs, 19

Upward Bound, 19
Urban Studies, Department of, 189-90

veterans, 17, 23, 29, 31, 35, 38

W. W. Lawson Agriculture Building, 8, 9, 10
Walter S. Davis Humanities Building, 8
Welcome Week, 21
Wilma Rudolph Residence Center, 19
withdrawal: from class/university, 17, 37, 38, 39
Women's Building, 9, 10
Women's Studies, Minor in, 51
This PDF document is scanned and edited by Phil Yan, webmaster @ Tennessee State University Library, 2015